



Appendix A: MOU

Page Intentionally Left Blank

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
(Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group IRWMP Cost Sharing)**

This Amended and Restated Memorandum of Understanding (“**Amended and Restated MOU**”) is entered into as of _____, 2018 (the “**Effective Date**”) and is between the following parties:

Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency;
Palmdale Water District;
Quartz Hill Water District;
Littlerock Creek Irrigation District;
Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association (the “**Association**”);
City of Palmdale;
City of Lancaster;
County Sanitation District No. 14 of Los Angeles County;
County Sanitation District No. 20 of Los Angeles County;
Rosamond Community Services District; and
Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40, Antelope Valley (“**Waterworks District 40**”).

Each of these parties is referred to individually as “**Party**” and together as the “**Parties**.”

A. The *Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act of 2002* (the “**Act**”), California Water Code section 10530 and 10531, et seq., establishes the State of California’s policy to encourage local agencies to work cooperatively to manage their available local and imported water supplies to improve the quality, quantity, and reliability of those supplies.

B. On or about January 9, 2007, the Parties entered into a *Memorandum of Understanding* (“**2007 MOU**”) to provide for the preparation of an Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (“**IRWMP**” or “**Plan**”) pursuant to the Act.

C. On or about April 7, 2009, the Parties entered an *Agreement on the Implementation of the Integrated Regional Water Management Plan* (“**RWMG Agreement**”) and established a new Regional Water Management Group (“**RWMG**”) under the Act for the Antelope Valley Region (“**Region**”), to pursue grant funding and facilitate implementation of the IRWMP for the Region. The RWMG Agreement formally established the relationship between the Parties in order to qualify the Region to apply for state grant funds under the Department of Water Resources (“**DWR**”) California State Integrated Regional Water Management Grant Program (“**Grant Program**”).

D. The 2007 MOU by its own terms may be amended with the approval of all Parties to continue to update the IRWMP through January 8, 2027.

E. The DWR amended the Grant Program Guidelines in 2016 (“**2016 Guidelines**”). In order to be eligible for the first round of 2018 Proposition 1 funding, the RWMG must update the Plan to comply with the 2016 Guidelines. The City of Palmdale has, on behalf of the RWMG, retained a consultant to prepare a “**Mini Update**” of the Plan to comply with the 2016 Guidelines.

F. The RWMG also intends to prepare a full update to the IRWMP (the “**Full Update**”). The Full Update will identify Antelope Valley Region water management issues and bring current supply and demand projections, and otherwise comply with DWR guidelines for grant eligibility. The Association has offered to retain a consultant to prepare the Full Update on behalf of the RWMG.

G. This Amended and Restated MOU is intended to set forth the amount of new funding to be provided by each Party for the updates to the Plan. Each Party’s contribution is based on its share of expenses under the 2007 MOU. Each Party’s contribution is set forth in Exhibit 1, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in its entirety.

H. The Parties also intend by this Amended and Restated MOU to provide for the City of Palmdale to pay the initial consultant costs (subject to reimbursement by the other Parties as accounted for by the Association) for the Mini Update; to substitute the Association for Waterworks District 40 with regards to the hiring of a consultant to prepare the Full Update, and to set out the expectations of each of the Parties with respect to information submittal and document review in support of the IRWMP updates.

The Parties therefore agree as follows:

1. **Administration of Plan Updates.** Except for the Mini Update payments described in Section 2, the Association shall have primary responsibility for coordinating RWMG Plan updates and managing funds under this MOU, including:

1. Administering a consultant contract for the Full Update. This will include preparing a request for proposals, evaluating consultant proposals, awarding a consultant contract, and overseeing the consultant’s services. The Association shall retain the consultant under a Professional Services Agreement substantially similar to Exhibit 3, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in its entirety.

2. For both the Mini Update and the Full Update, providing each Party with copies of the draft and final versions of technical reports and the draft Plan within seven calendar days after the date of receipt of those documents from the consultant. The Association shall transmit comments to the consultant within seven calendar days after the date of receipt of comments from each Party.

3. After a consultant incorporates comments from the Parties into the Draft Plan, making the Draft Plan available for public review, as required by law.

4. Preparing a final accounting (the “**Accounting**”) of all final actual consultant costs upon completion of the Mini Plan or the adopted Full Plan for review by all other Parties.

5. Refunding excess funds to the Parties within 60 days after completion of the Plan if the funds deposited with the Association exceed the consultant's costs, based upon the Accounting. The excess funds will be refunded to the Parties in proportion to their contribution towards the consultant costs in Exhibit 1, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in its entirety.

2. **Mini Update.** The Association is primarily responsible for managing funds under this MOU, but the City of Palmdale shall be initially responsible for paying the consultant’s costs associated with the Mini Update, with the understanding that the costs incurred will be reimbursed, less the City of

Palmdale's share, by the Association within 90 days of signing this Amended and Restated MOU. The Association will reimburse costs to the City of Palmdale with the funds contributed by the Parties' as set forth in Section 3.D and 3.E. Each Party's contribution is set forth in Exhibit 1.

3. **Joint Duties of the Parties.** Each of the Parties shall perform the duties set forth in this Section 3.

A. **Information Sharing:** Each Party will make reasonable efforts to provide and share all necessary and relevant information, data, studies, and/or documentation for the Plan in that Party's possession as may be requested by the consultant within 30 calendar days after the consultant's request. The Parties acknowledge that if the information, data, studies, and/or documentation is not provided within 30 days after the consultant's request, then it may not be incorporated in the Plan due to time constraints.

B. **Comments on Reports and Plan:** Each Party shall review and comment on the draft and final versions of technical reports and the draft Plan ("Final Review Documents") within 21 calendar days after the date of their receipt of the Final Review Documents from the Association. The Parties acknowledge that if their comments are not provided within 21 calendar days of their receipt of the Final Review Documents, then the comments may not be incorporated into the Full Update due to time constraints.

C. **Presentation to Governing Body:** Each Party will present the Full Update to its governing body for consideration and adoption within 45 calendar days (or 90 calendar days for Waterworks District 40) after the date of receipt of the Full Update from the Association. Any approval will be done by way of resolution in a form substantially similar to Exhibit 2, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in its entirety.

D. **Cost Contribution:** Each Party shall pay to the Association the amount set forth in Exhibit 1 for the consultant costs, subject to the provisions of Section 5.B. below.

E. **Payment:** Each Party shall deposit with the Association its contribution in the amount set forth in Exhibit 1 within 30 calendar days after execution of this Amended and Restated MOU.

F. **Grant Applications:** The Parties will prepare and review future grant applications for implementation of the Full Update.

4. **Waterworks District 40's Additional Duties.** Waterworks District 40 shall facilitate stakeholder meetings.

5. **Full Update Implementation.**

A. **Plan Adoption:** If the governing body of each Party does not adopt the Full Update within 45 calendar days (or 90 days for Waterworks District 40) after the date of receipt of the Full Update, then that action or inaction will constitute withdrawal from the RWMG. A Party that withdraws from the RWMG may be reinstated if and when the Party adopts the Full Update and agrees to any further additions and/or amendments to the Amended and Restated MOU.

B. Additional Costs: If the consultant costs exceed the funds deposited with the Association, then the Parties will supplement this Amended and Restated MOU to fund the additional portion of the consultant costs in excess of the funds deposited with the Association in proportion to the Parties' original contributions towards the consultant costs.

6. **General Provisions**

A. Supersession. This Amended and Restated MOU supersedes and replaces the 2007 MOU. This Amended and Restated MOU is intended to be read in conjunction with the RWMG Agreement, but to the extent of any conflict with the RWMG Agreement, this Amended and Restated MOU will govern.

B. MOU Amendments: This Amended and Restated MOU may be amended or modified only by mutual written consent of all Parties.

C. Expiration: This MOU is effective until January 8, 2027, unless otherwise amended or modified as set forth in Section 6. B.

D. Severability: If any provision of this Amended and Restated MOU is held, determined or adjudicated to be illegal, void, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Amended and Restated MOU shall be given effect to the fullest extent possible.

E. Notice:

1. Any correspondence, communication, or contact concerning this Amended and Restated MOU shall be directed to the contacts attached in Exhibit 4, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as though set forth in its entirety.

2. Any Party may change its contact information by providing notice, in the manner set forth in Section 6.E.3, to all other Parties.

3. Notice will be deemed given upon personal delivery, five days after deposit in U.S. Mail (first class postage prepaid), or on the day of overnight delivery by a nationally-recognized carrier.

F. Authorized Agents: Each person signing this Amended and Restated MOU represents to have the necessary power and authority to bind the entity on behalf of which said person is signing and each of the other Parties can rely on that representation.

G. Execution: This Amended and Restated MOU may be executed in counterparts, each counterpart being an integral part of this Amended and Restated MOU.

The Parties are each signing this Amended and Restated MOU as of the date set forth opposite the signature below.

DATE: _____

[AGENCY NAME]

By: _____

Print Name:

Title:

ATTEST:

Clerk/Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____

[City Attorney/District/Agency Counsel]

EXHIBIT 1

Integrated Regional Water Management Group Cost Allocation

Party	Percent Share by Party from the 2007 MOU	Contribution for IRWMP Updates
		Total
Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency	15.3846%	\$53,077
Palmdale Water District	18.4615%	\$63,692
Quartz Hill Water District	1.5385%	\$5,308
Littlerock Creek Irrigation District	1.5385%	\$5,308
Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association*		\$0
City of Palmdale	15.3846%	\$53,077
City of Lancaster	13.8461%	\$47,769
County Sanitation District No. 14 of LA County	6.9231%	\$23,885
County Sanitation District No. 20 of LA County	6.9231%	\$23,885
Rosamond Community Services District	1.5385%	\$5,308
LA County Waterworks District No. 40	18.4615%	\$63,692
TOTAL	100%	\$345,000

* The Antelope Valley State Water Contractor's Association is a joint powers authority comprised of Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency, Littlerock Creek Irrigation District, and Palmdale Water District. Because the Association's members are also members of the RWMG, the Association will contribute \$0, and will have no share of any overage costs.

EXHIBIT 2
Form of Resolution

RESOLUTION OF THE (*governing body of agency*), ADOPTING THE INTEGRATED
REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN
FOR THE ANTELOPE VALLEY

The Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group (“**RWMG**”) is composed of the Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency, Palmdale Water District, Quartz Hill Water District, Littlerock Creek Irrigation District, Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association, City of Palmdale, City of Lancaster, County Sanitation District No. 14 of Los Angeles County, County Sanitation District No. 20 of Los Angeles County, Rosamond Community Services District, and Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40, Antelope Valley.

The RWMG is authorized under the California Water Code Division 6, Part 2.2, known as the *Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act of 2002* (the “**Act**”) to implement an Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (“**IRWMP**”) for the Antelope Valley region.

Under the Act, the Parties collaboratively prepared an Integrated Regional Water Management Plan for the Antelope Valley (the “**Plan**”) that meets the requirements of the Act.

Section 10531 of the Act includes the following declarations:

- (d) Water is a valuable natural resource in California, and should be managed to ensure the availability of sufficient supplies to meet the state’s agricultural, domestic, industrial, and environmental needs. It is the intent of the Legislature to encourage local agencies to work cooperatively to manage their available local and imported water supplies to improve the quality, quantity, and reliability of those supplies.
- (e) Improved coordination among local agencies with responsibilities for managing water supplies and additional study of groundwater resources are necessary to maximize the quality and quantity of water available to meet the state’s agricultural, domestic, industrial, and environmental needs.
- (f) The implementation of the Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act of 2002 will facilitate the development of integrated regional water management plans, thereby maximizing the quality and quantity of water available to meet the state’s water needs by providing a framework for local agencies to integrate programs and projects that protect and enhance regional water supplies.

The adoption of the Plan will allow the Antelope Valley Region to compete for State grant funding available under Proposition 1 and other future State and/or Federal grant programs.

The *[governing body of agency]*, as the governing body of the *[agency]*, hereby adopts the Plan on _____.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By _____

By: _____
[City Attorney/District/Agency Counsel]

EXHIBIT 3
Form of Professional Services Agreement

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Advice and Assistance to the Advisory Team regarding Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan Grant Application Activities

As of 9/9/2010, ANTELOPE VALLEY STATE WATER CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION, ("Association") and RMC WATER & ENVIRONMENT ("Consultant") agree as follows:

1. Purpose.

Association requires professional consulting services in conjunction with the preparation of a grant application for planning grant funds in connection with the Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan. Consultant has demonstrated expertise in various aspects of the preparation of planning grant applications for integrated regional water management plans and is qualified to provide the professional services required by Association on behalf of the Leadership Team of the Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan. The parties desire to enter into the following contract for such services.

2. Scope of Services.

Association retains Consultant to perform the professional services described in Exhibit A. Consultant agrees to perform such services in a timely and professional manner and with due diligence and in compliance with the industry's standards and engineering practices.

The Project Manager for Consultant shall be Tom West, who shall manage and direct the technical effort of Consultant and be the Consultant's liaison with the Association.

3. Compensation.

Consultant shall be paid at the rates specified in Exhibit "B", attached hereto.

4. Insurance and Indemnity.

- (a) Consultant shall procure and maintain at all times during this Agreement:
- (a) statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage together with employer's liability coverage of \$1 Million, (b) General Liability Insurance (insuring against bodily injury and property damage) with a minimum coverage of \$1 Million for each occurrence and a \$2 Million aggregate, and naming the Association as an additional insured, (c) Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum coverage of \$1 Million per accident for bodily injury and property damage, and (d) Professional Liability Insurance with a minimum coverage of \$1 Million per claim and annual aggregate.

Before performing work, Consultant shall furnish certificates of insurance evidencing the following: the policy or policies of insurance shall contain a contractual liability endorsement covering the liability assumed by the Consultant by this Agreement. The insurance policy (or policies) shall be furnished at the Consultant's expense, in a form and with insurance companies authorized to do business and having an agent for service of process in California and have an "A-" policyholder's rating and a financial rating of at least Class VII in accordance with the most recent Best's Insurance Guide, or as otherwise approved by the Association. If Best's is no longer published, comparable ratings must be provided from a service acceptable to Association. Such insurance policies shall have provisions providing that the insurance shall be considered primary as to Consultant's services with respect to any policies of insurance maintained by Association. The policy(ies) shall also contain provisions stating coverage cannot be reduced or canceled without giving Association thirty (30) days prior written notice.

- (b) Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Association, its elected Board, appointed officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, costs, expenses, losses, or liabilities in law or in equity, including, but not limited to damages for injury to or death of any person and attorney fees and court costs, and damages to or destruction of property of any person, arising out of:
 - a. The wrongful misconduct or negligent acts, errors or omissions of Consultant, so long as such claims, demands, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities do not result from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of Association or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, or volunteers, provided that if such claims, demands, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities arise from the negligence of the Association or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents or volunteers (other than its or their sole negligence), then Consultant's obligation hereunder shall be allocated in accordance with comparative negligence principles under California law;
 - b. The violation of governmental laws or regulations, compliance with which is the responsibility of the Consultant.

5. Termination.

Association may terminate this Agreement upon five (5) days written notice to Consultant. In the event of such termination, Association shall compensate Consultant through the notice date for services actually performed hereunder in accordance with the rates set forth in Exhibit B, but in no event shall Association be obligated to pay more than the maximum compensation set forth in Exhibit B.

6. Other.

(a) This Agreement shall not be assigned by Consultant without the written consent of Association. Association may withhold consent to assignment in its absolute discretion.

(b) Consultant shall procure, at its expense, permits required by governmental authorities for the work described above and shall comply with applicable local, state and federal regulations and statutes including Cal-OSHA requirements.

(c) Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, sex (including pregnancy, childbirth or related medical condition), creed, national origin, color, disability as defined by law, disabled veteran status, Vietnam veteran status, religion, age, medical condition, marital status, ancestry, or sexual orientation.

(d) Association will make available to Consultant such materials from its files as may be required by Consultant to perform these services. Such materials shall remain the property of the Association while in Consultant's possession. Upon termination of the Agreement or completion of work under the Agreement, Consultant shall return Association property or materials in its possession and calculations, notes, reports, electronic files or other materials prepared by Consultant in the performance of these services.

(e) Consultant shall not make public information releases or otherwise publish any information obtained or produced by it as a result of, or in connection with, the performance of services under the Agreement without prior written consent of the Association.

(f) If an action or proceeding is brought by either party to enforce any term or provision of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

(g) At all times during the term of this Agreement, Consultant shall be deemed to be an independent contractor and not an employee of Association.

The parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by its authorized officers.

**AV STATE WATER CONTRACTORS
ASSOCIATION**

By CED. R. J.
Its: GENERAL MANAGER

Date 09/09/2010

RMC WATER & ENVIRONMENT

By Thomas West
Its: THOMAS WEST, VICE PRESIDENT

Date 9-9-2010

SCOPE OF SERVICES

ADVISE AND ASSIST THE LEADERSHIP TEAM REGARDING ANTELOPE VALLEY IRWMP GRANT APPLICATION ACTIVITIES

RMC will prepare the Planning Grant Application in accordance with DWR's application submittal guidelines, using information developed from the RAP Submittal and input from the Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group (AVRWMG). RMC will also assist the AVRWMG in preparing for funding discussions with DWR staff. This task will include, but not be limited to:

- Coordinating, organizing, and participating in meetings and/or conference calls with the AVRWMG, Antelope Valley Advisory Team, and State agencies in order to solicit input and ensure grant application compliance.
- Preparing and maintaining a project schedule noting key project milestones, meetings, and deadlines to ensure timely submittal of the grant application and for stakeholder outreach purposes;
- Compiling and producing all data and information needed for grant application submittal; facilitating input to the work plan from necessary parties;
- Preparing and providing electronic draft copies of the Planning Grant Application to the AVRWMG for review;
- Submitting a final, revised copy of the Planning Grant Application to the Project Manager prior to final document production and submittal to the state agencies;

Deliverables:

- Draft and final Planning Grant Application.

Schedule:

All work will be completed by September 28, 2010 (deadline for submitting the planning grant application to DWR).

Assumptions: RMC will submit draft and final applications in electronic format (.PDF). Production of hard copy versions will be done by the AVRWMG as well as uploading the grant application to DWR's Bond Management System (BMS).

CONSULTANT COMPENSATION

PAYMENT

Consultant shall submit monthly invoices based on Consultant's estimate of the proportion of total services actually completed at the time of billing. Aggregate of monthly invoices shall not exceed Lump Sum amount of Seventeen Thousand Three Hundred Seventy Nine Dollars (\$17,349.00) unless authorized in writing by the Association. Association will pay invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt.

PAYMENT OF INVOICES

Invoices for work performed will be submitted to the Advisory Team for confirmation of work performed and product delivered. With the approval of the Advisory Team, the invoice(s) will then be forwarded to AVSWCA for payment. Initially, invoices will be submitted to the Advisory Team, Attention: David Rydman (care of Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40). In his capacity as "Primary Contact for the Leadership Team," Mr. Rydman will coordinate with the full Advisory Team to give approval to pay invoices that may be received.

EXHIBIT 4
Integrated Regional Water Management Group Contacts

1) ANTELOPE VALLEY-EAST KERN WATER AGENCY:

Mr. Dwayne Chisam
General Manager
6500 West Avenue N
Palmdale, CA 93551

2) PALMDALE WATER DISTRICT:

Mr. Dennis LaMoreaux
General Manager
2029 East Avenue Q
Palmdale, CA 93550

3) QUARTZ HILL WATER DISTRICT:

Mr. Chad Reed
General Manager
42141 50th Street West
Quartz Hill, CA 93536

4) LITTLEROCK CREEK IRRIGATION DISTRICT:

Mr. James Chaisson
General Manager
35141 North 87th Street East
Littlerock, CA 93543

5) ANTELOPE VALLEY STATE WATER CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION:

Ms. Barbara Hogan
Chairperson
c/o Palmdale Water District
2029 East Avenue Q
Palmdale, CA 93550

6) CITY OF PALMDALE:

Mr. Chuck Heffernan
Public Works Director
38250 Sierra Highway
Palmdale, CA 93550

7) CITY OF LANCASTER:

Mr. Jeff Hogan
Director of Development Services
City of Lancaster
44933 Fern Avenue
Lancaster, CA 93534

8) COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT NO. 14 OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY:

Ms. Grace Robinson Hyde
Chief Engineer and General Manager
County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County
1955 Workman Mill Road
Whittier, CA 90601

9) COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT NO. 20 OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY:

Ms. Grace Robinson Hyde
Chief Engineer and General Manager
County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County
1955 Workman Mill Road
Whittier, CA 90601

10) ROSAMOND COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT:

Mr. Ronald Smith
General Manager
3179 35th Street
Rosamond, CA 93560

11) WATERWORKS DISTRICT 40:

Mr. Adam Ariki
Assistant Deputy Director
County of Los Angeles - Department of Public Works
Waterworks Division
P.O. Box 1460
Alhambra, CA 91802-1460



Appendix B: Sample Stakeholder Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Date: 08-07-2019

AV IRWM Sign-In				
Email	Name	Company	Phone Number	Signature
aly@palmdalewater.org	ADAM LY	PALMDALE WATER DISTRICT		
avrcd@carcd.org	RICHARD L. CAMPBELL		661-400-1450	
bdietrick@woodardcurran.com	BRIAN DIETRICK	WOODWARD & CURRAN		
bkat@cityoflanasterca.org	BRUCE KATZ	CITY OF LANCASTER	661-945-6884	
bsmith@rosamondcsd.com	BRACH SMITH	ROSAMOND CSD	661-256-3411	<i>B S</i>
cedar91@verizon.net	BOB LARGE		661-729-0158	<i>Robert V. Large</i>
eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov	EVELYN BALLESTEROS	LA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 40	626-300-4681	
jriley@palmdalewater.org	JAMES RILEY	PALMDALE WATER DISTRICT	661-456-6020	<i>James Riley</i>
keith.dyas77@gmail.com	KEITH DYAS	AVEK	661-256-4512	<i>Keith Dyas</i>
mknudson@avek.org	MATT KNUDSON	AVEK	661-943-320	<i>Matt Knudson</i>
monishabrown@lacsds.org	MONISHA BROWN	LA COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT	562-908-4288x2831	<i>Monisha Brown</i>
mshahbakhti@cityofpalmdale.org	MIKE SHAHBAKHTI	CITY OF PALMDALE	661-267-5310	<i>M.S.</i>
skabar@dpw.lacounty.gov	SAMI KABAR	LA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 40	626-300-3338	
ssamaan@dpw.lacounty.gov	SARA SAMAAAN	LA COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 40	626-300-3342	
tiffany.steinert@waterboards.ca.gov	TIFFANY STEINERT			<i>Tiffany Steinert</i>
vdeanda@woodardcurran.com	VANESSA DEANDA	WOODWARD & CURRAN		
yvonne@avgenealogy.org	YVONNE MALIKOWSKI			<i>Y. Malikowski</i>
ZAhinga@cimgroup.com	ZACHARY AHINGA	WILLOW SPRINGS WATER BANK	760-246-2847	<i>Zachary Ahinga</i>
dchisam@AVEK.org	DWAYNE CHISAM	AVEK	661-943-3201	
tbarnes@AVEK.org	TOM BARNES	AVEK	661-943-3201	
jchaisson@lrcid.com	JAMES CHAISSON	LITTLE ROCK CREEK IRRIGATION DISTRICT	661-943-3201	<i>J. Chaisson</i>
jhogan@cityoflanasterca.org	JEFF HOGAN	CITY OF LANCASTER	723-6044	

[illegible]



Appendix C: Community Outreach Materials

Page Intentionally Left Blank

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

(2015.5 C.C.P.)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Los Angeles

} ss

The space above is for filing stamp only

NOTICE OF INTENT TO PREPARE 2018 ANTELOPE VALLEY INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN CNS-3280827

I am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the County aforesaid; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a party to or interested in the above entitled matter. I am the principal clerk of the printer of the Antelope Valley Press, a newspaper of general circulation, printed and published daily in the city of Palmdale, County of Los Angeles, and which newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation by the Superior Court of the County of Los Angeles, State of California, under date of October 24, 1931, Case Number 328601; Modified Case Number 657770 April 11, 1956; also operating as the Ledger-Gazette, adjudicated a legal newspaper June 15, 1927, by Superior Court decree No. 224545; also operating as the Desert Mailer News, formerly known as the South Antelope Valley Foothill News, adjudicated a newspaper of general circulation by the Superior Court of the County of Los Angeles, State of California on May 29, 1967, Case Number NOC564 and adjudicated a newspaper of general circulation for the City of Lancaster, State of California on January 26, 1990, Case Number NOC10714, Modified October 22, 1990; that the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy (set in type not smaller than nonpareil), has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspaper including the e-edition thereof on the following dates, to-wit:

August 20, 27, 2019

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Sheri Arnold

electronically signed

Dated: August 27, 2019

Executed at Palmdale, California

NOTICE OF INTENT TO PREPARE 2018 ANTELOPE VALLEY INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) group is preparing an update to the 2013 Antelope Valley IRWM Plan to comply with State integrated planning requirements. The update is designed to improve collaboration in water resources management among potable water wholesalers and retailers, wastewater agencies, stormwater managers, watershed groups, private businesses, agriculture representatives and non-profit stakeholders.

For additional information, please contact Evelyn Ballesteros at eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov or visit avwaterplan.org

This public notice is being published in accordance with Section 10543 of the California Water Code.
8/20, 8/27/19

CNS-3280827#

* A 0 0 0 0 5 1 9 9 3 7 2 *

Valley Press

37404 SIERRA HWY., PALMDALE CA 93550
Telephone (661)267-4112/Fax (661)947-4870

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan

[Home](#) [Projects](#) [Grants](#) [Stakeholders](#) [Governance](#) [Plan](#) [Outreach](#) [Library](#) [F.A.Q.](#) [Contact Us](#)

STAKEHOLDER MEETINGS

November 20, 2013
[AVIRWM] IRWM
Stakeholder Meeting

November 20, 2013
[AVIRWM] Salt and Nutrient
Management Plan
Stakeholder Meeting


PAST EVENTS

GET INVOLVED

Subscribe or Login to
manage IRWMP event
notifications.

[Submit Your Projects](#)

[Press Room](#)

 **CLEARCHANNEL**
Interview with LACWWD's
Adam Ariki

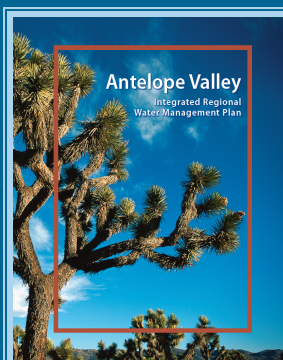
**California's
Water Crisis:**

A Public
Education
Program [CalWaterCrisis.org](#)

Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan

The Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP), A.K.A. The AV Water Plan, is a multi-county collaboration effort developed to address regional concerns about water supply reliability, water quality, flood protection, environmental resources and land use management in the Antelope Valley.

ANNOUNCEMENT:



The Antelope Valley Water Plan is now COMPLETE and has been posted for review.

You can read the document by clicking on the [icon to the left](#).

SPOTLIGHT

NEW! Prop 84,
Round 2
Implementation
Grant Proposal –
BCSD Arsenic
Management
Feasibility Study
(PDF, 5MB)

Proposition 1E,
Round 2 Stormwater
Flood Management
Grant Application
Little Rock Reservoir
Sediment Removal
Project
(PDF, 58MB)

Salt/Nutrient
Management Plan -
Scope of Work
(PDF, 24 KB)

[SEE WHAT OUR STAKEHOLDERS HAVE TO SAY!](#)

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Vanessa De Anda

From: Evelyn Ballesteros <eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 19, 2019 4:13 PM
Subject: Antelope Valley IRWM-Stakeholder Meeting (October 2, 2019)
Attachments: Meeting Notes_2019-08-07 FINAL.pdf; AVIRWM agenda 2019-10-02.doc

Antelope Valley IRWM Stakeholders and interested others-

Our next Antelope Valley IRWM stakeholder meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, October 2nd, 2019 from 9:30 am to 11:00 am at the City of Palmdale.

The meeting will be held at the City complex in the **Lilac Room** at the **Chimbole Cultural Center** located at 38350 Sierra Hwy, Palmdale CA 93550. An agenda for the upcoming meeting has been attached as well as notes from our last stakeholder meeting.

If you have any questions, please contact me via email.

Evelyn Ballesteros
Associate Civil Engineer
Los Angeles County Public Works
eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov

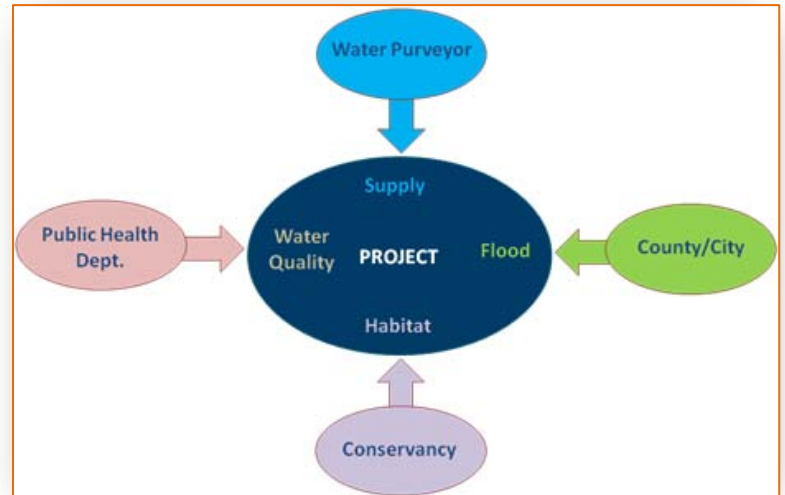
P.S. To ensure you are subscribed to the Antelope Valley IRWM Stakeholder Group for meeting notices and updates, please review your Public Works eNotify Account here → [DPW eNotify](#)
To unsubscribe from this mailing list, please reply to this email.

Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management

What is integrated regional water management?

Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) is a collaborative effort to manage all aspects of water resources in a region. IRWM crosses jurisdictional, watershed, and political boundaries; involves multiple agencies, stakeholders, individuals, and groups; and attempts to address the issues and differing perspectives of all the entities involved using mutually beneficial solutions.

This State program encourages local agencies to work cooperatively to manage local and imported water supplies to improve quality, quantity, and reliability.

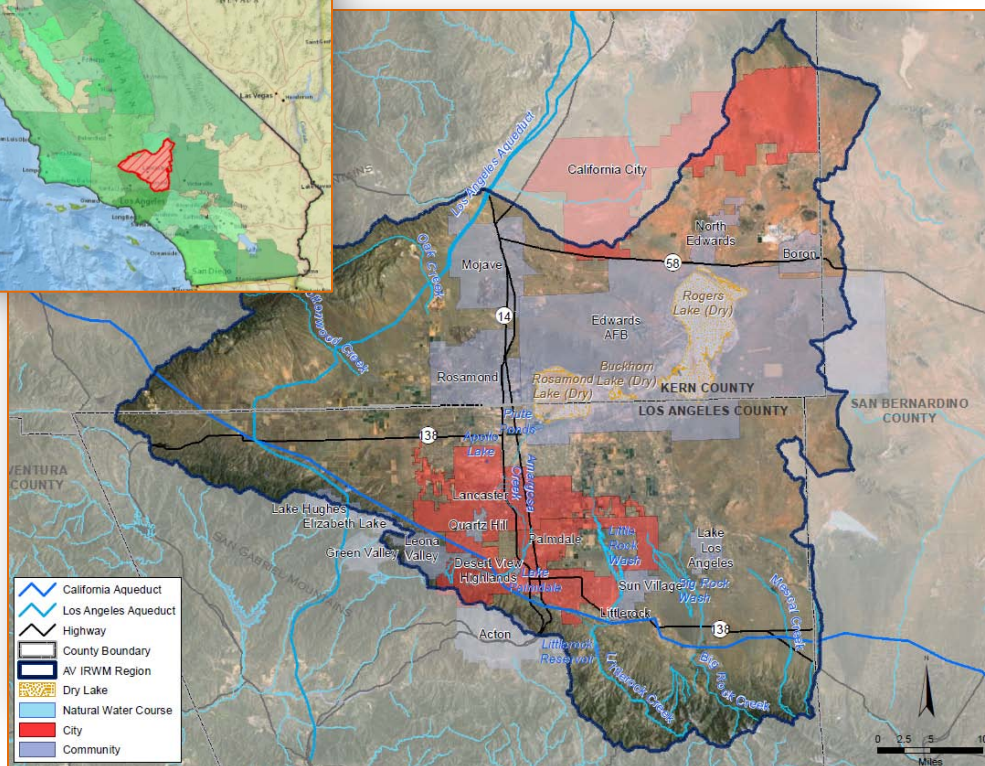


The IRWM Program organizes the State into Regions based on shared challenges & responsibilities

The Antelope Valley is one of 48 regions in the State of California. Regions are defined as contiguous geographic areas encompassing the service areas of multiple local agencies, and are defined to maximize the opportunities to

integrate water management activities. Each region is self defined, and is approved by the California Department of Water Resources. Approved Regions are eligible to apply for grant funding.

The Antelope Valley Region encompasses approximately 2,400 sq miles in northern Los Angeles County, southern Kern County, and western San Bernardino County.



Numerous Antelope Valley stakeholders have been engaged in the Program since 2006

Leaders and agencies in the Antelope Valley joined together to form a Regional Water Management Group (RWMG):



Other stakeholders also participate in the Antelope Valley IRWM process:

- Antelope Valley Board of Trade
- Antelope Valley Conservancy
- Antelope Valley Resource Conserv. District
- Antelope Valley United Water Purveyors
- Building Industry Association
- California Dept. of Fish & Game
- California Dept. of Public Health
- California Dept. of Water Resources
- CA State Water Resources Control Board
- California State Parks
- City of Boron
- City of California City
- Edwards Air Force Base
- Kern County Board of Supervisors, Dist. 2
- Kern County Farm Bureau
- Kern County Planning Department
- Lahontan Reg. Water Qual. Control Board
- Lake Los Angeles Town Council
- Leona Valley Town Council
- LA County Board of Supervisors
- LA County Dept. of Public Works
- LA County Dept. of Regional Planning
- LA County Farm Bureau
- Mojave Desert Mountain Resource Conservation and Development Council
- National Education Association
- National Resources Conservation Service
- Roosevelt Town Council
- Sierra Club
- Sundale Mutual
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- Westside Park
- White Fence Farms

Stakeholders have collaborated to develop water management objectives, to develop projects, and to write an IRWM Plan that is periodically updated

The Region's objectives help to manage current and future resources.

Water Supply

- Provide reliable water supply and adapt to climate change
- Establish a supply contingency plan
- Stabilize groundwater levels

Water Quality

- Meet regulatory requirements and customer expectations
- Protect and maintain aquifers
- Protect streams and recharge areas
- Maximize beneficial use of recycled water

Flood Management

- Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water

Environmental Resources Management

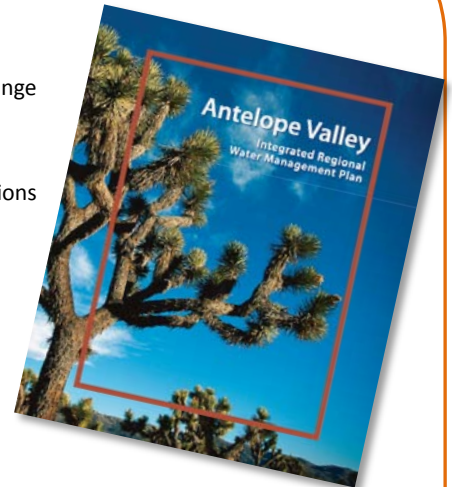
- Preserve open space and natural habitats, and enhance water resources and species in the Region

Land Use Planning/Management

- Maintain agricultural land use
- Meet growing demand for recreational space
- Improve integrated land use planning

Climate Change

- Mitigate against climate change

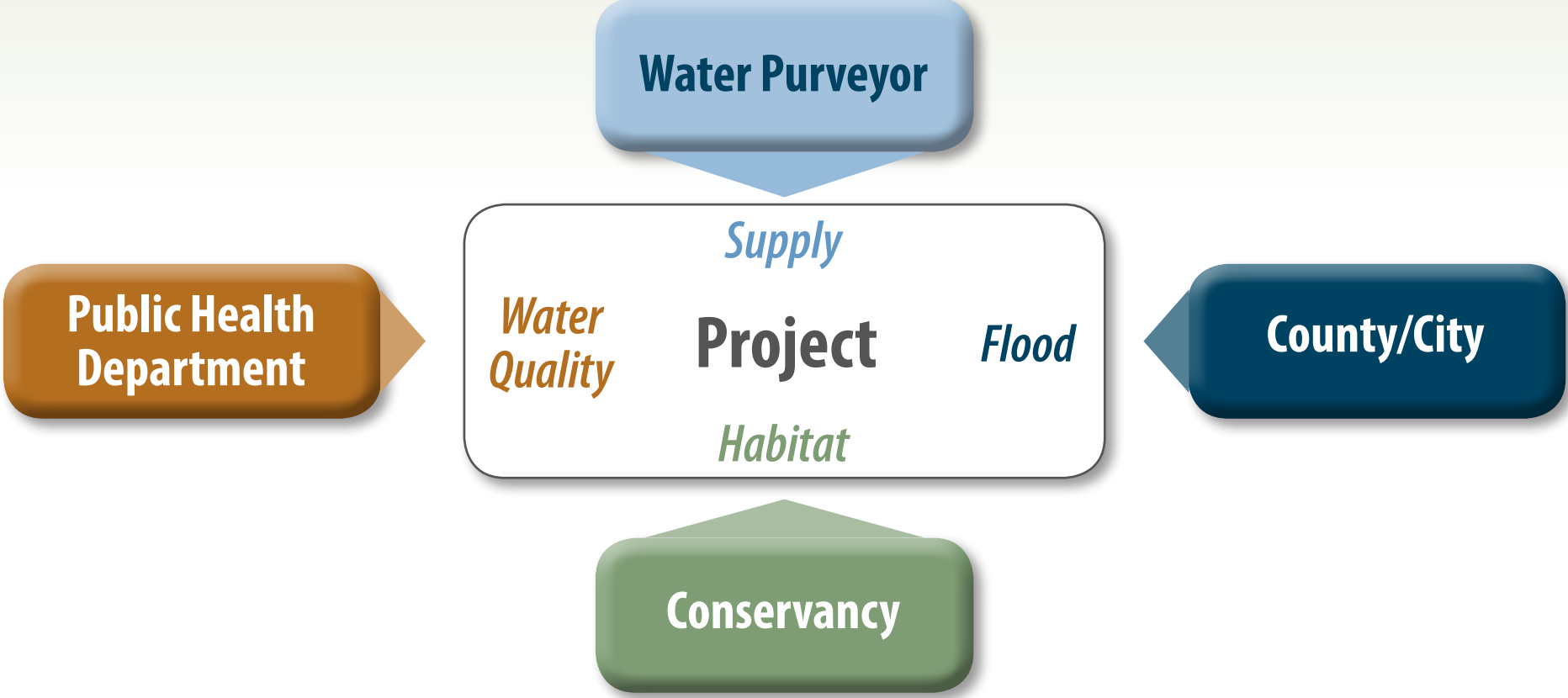


BECOME AN IRWM STAKEHOLDER!

Please visit www.avwaterplan.org or contact the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works at (626) 300-3353 for stakeholder meeting information.

Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM)

The IRWM Program was developed to encourage collaboration on water issues



Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) is a collaborative effort to manage all aspects of water resources in a region. IRWM crosses jurisdictional, watershed, and political boundaries; involves multiple agencies, stakeholders, individuals, and groups; and attempts to address the issues and differing perspectives of all the entities involved using mutually beneficial solutions.

This State program encourages local agencies to work cooperatively to manage local and imported water supplies to improve quality, quantity, and reliability.

The State is organized into IRWM Regions based on shared challenges & responsibilities



The Antelope Valley Region is one of 48 regions in the State of California. Regions are defined as contiguous geographic areas encompassing the service areas of multiple local agencies, and are defined to maximize the opportunities to integrate water management activities. Each region is self-defined, and is then approved by the California Department of Water Resources. Approved Regions are eligible to apply for grant funding.

Numerous Antelope Valley stakeholders have been engaged in the Program since 2006

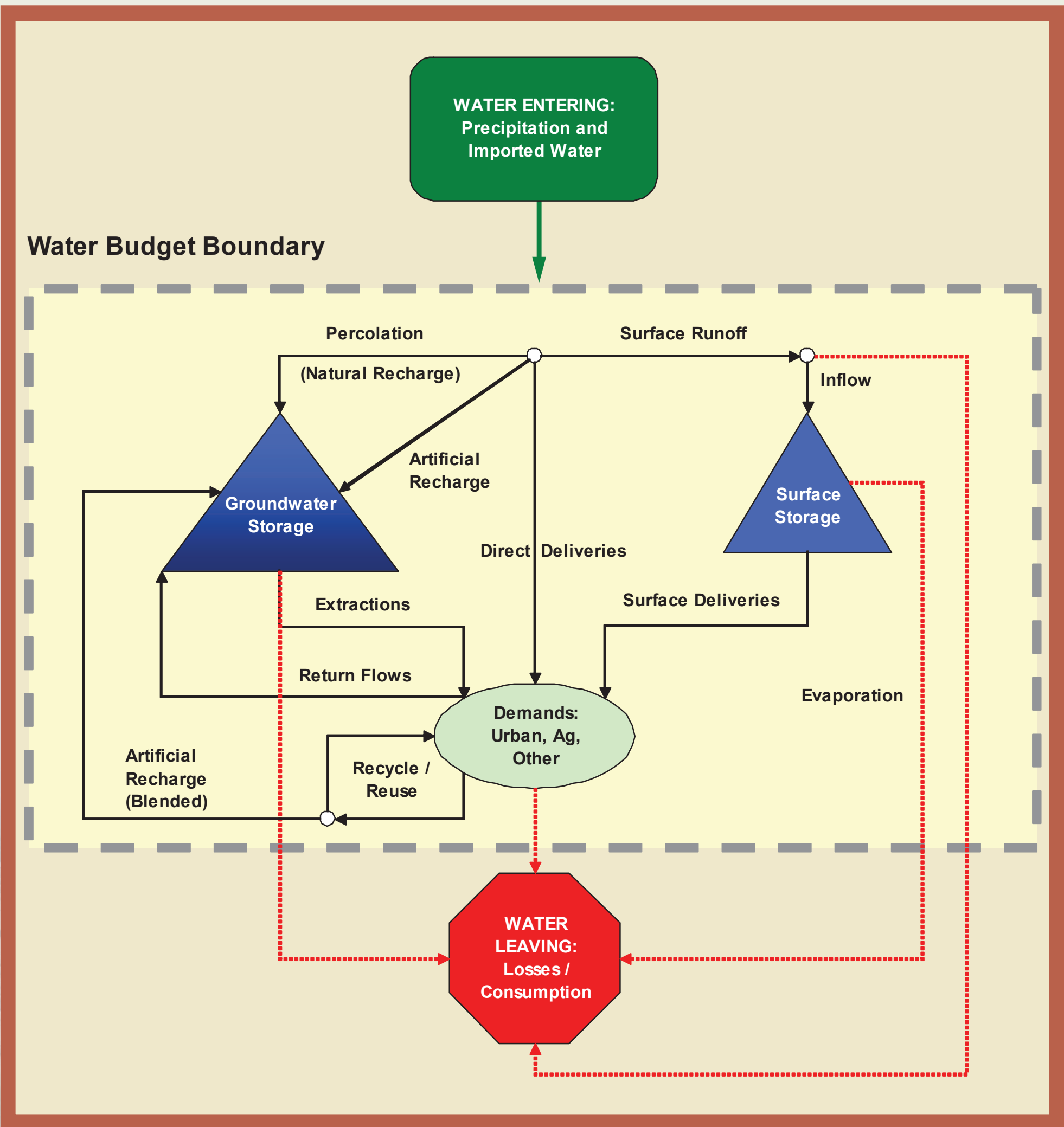
Regional Water Management Group



Other Stakeholders

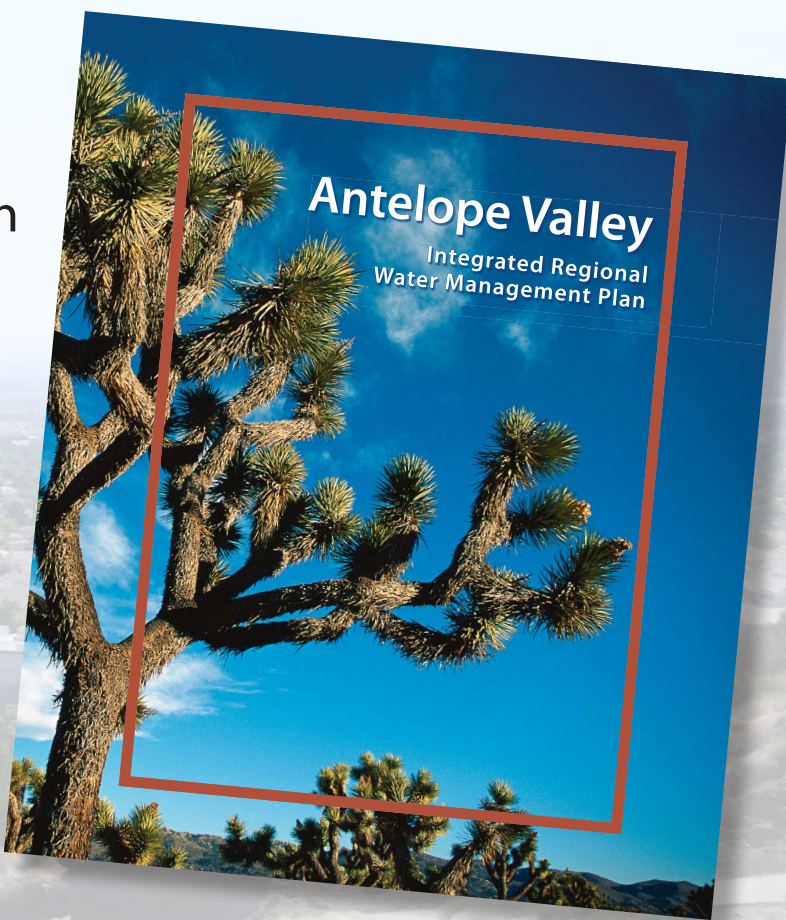
- Antelope Valley Board of Trade
- Antelope Valley Conservancy
- Antelope Valley Resource Conservation District
- Antelope Valley United Water Purveyors
- Building Industry Association - Antelope Valley Chapter
- California Dept. of Fish & Game
- California Dept. of Public Health
- California Dept. of Water Resources
- California State Water Resources
- California State Parks
- City of Boron
- City of California City
- Edwards Air Force Base
- Kern County Board of Supervisors, District 2
- Kern County Farm Bureau
- Kern County Planning Dept.
- Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board
- Lake Los Angeles Town Council
- Lake Los Angeles Park Association
- Leona Valley Town Council
- Los Angeles Co. Board of Supervisors Office, District 5
- Los Angeles Co. Dept. of Public Works, Watershed Management Division
- Los Angeles Co. Dept. of Regional Planning
- Los Angeles Co. Farm Bureau
- Mojave Desert Mountain Resource Conservation and Development Council
- Mutual Water Companies
- National Education Association, Antelope Valley
- National Resources Conservation Service
- Roosevelt Town Council
- Sierra Club
- Sundale Mutual Water
- Town Councils
- Tybrin Corporation at Edwards Air Force Base
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
- Westside Park Mutual Water Company
- White Fence Farms Mutual Water Company

The Region has a complex water balance

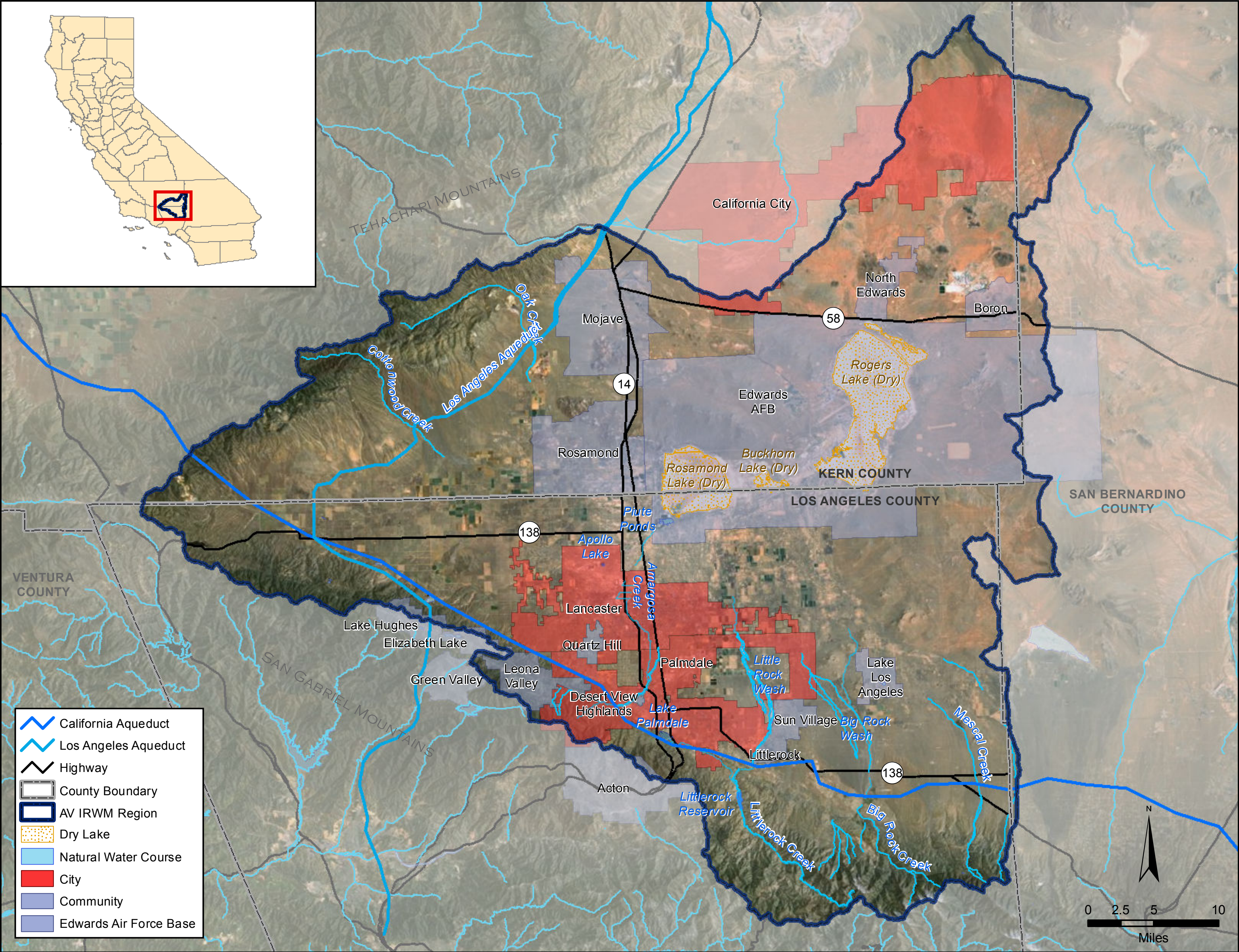


Stakeholders have collaborated to develop water management objectives and to write an IRWM Plan that is periodically updated

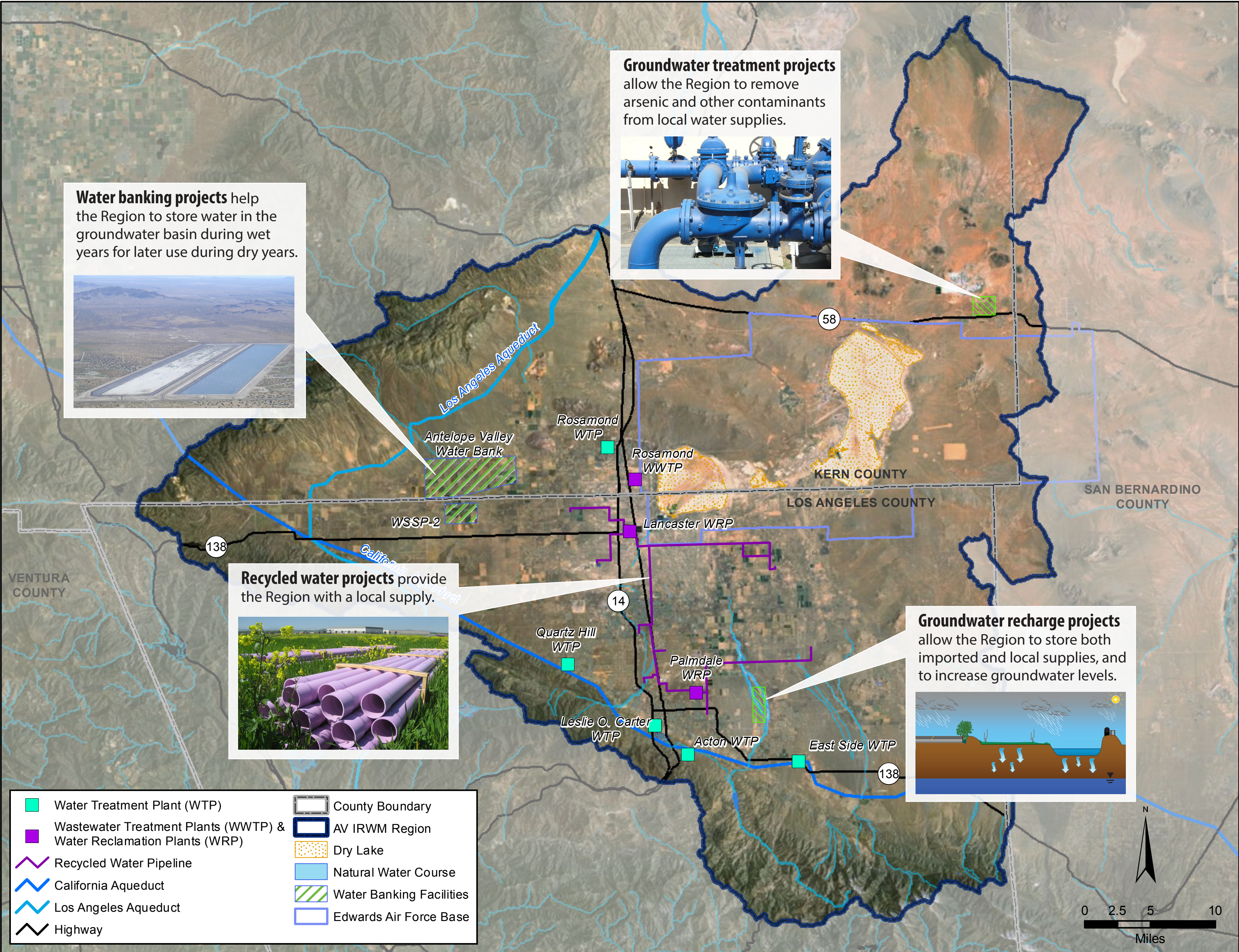
- Water Supply**
 - Provide reliable water supply and adapt to climate change
 - Establish a supply contingency plan
 - Stabilize groundwater levels
- Water Quality**
 - Meet regulatory requirements and customer expectations
 - Protect and maintain aquifers
 - Protect streams and recharge areas
 - Maximize beneficial use of recycled water
- Flood Management**
 - Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water
 - Optimize the balance between existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses
- Environmental Resources Management**
 - Preserve open space and natural habitats, and enhance water resources and species in the Region
- Land Use Planning/Management**
 - Maintain agricultural land use
 - Meet growing demand for recreational space
 - Improve integrated land use planning to support water management
- Climate Change**
 - Mitigate against climate change



The Antelope Valley IRWM Region is made up of many unique cities and communities.



The Antelope Valley communities are working together through IRWM to implement water projects for the benefit of all.

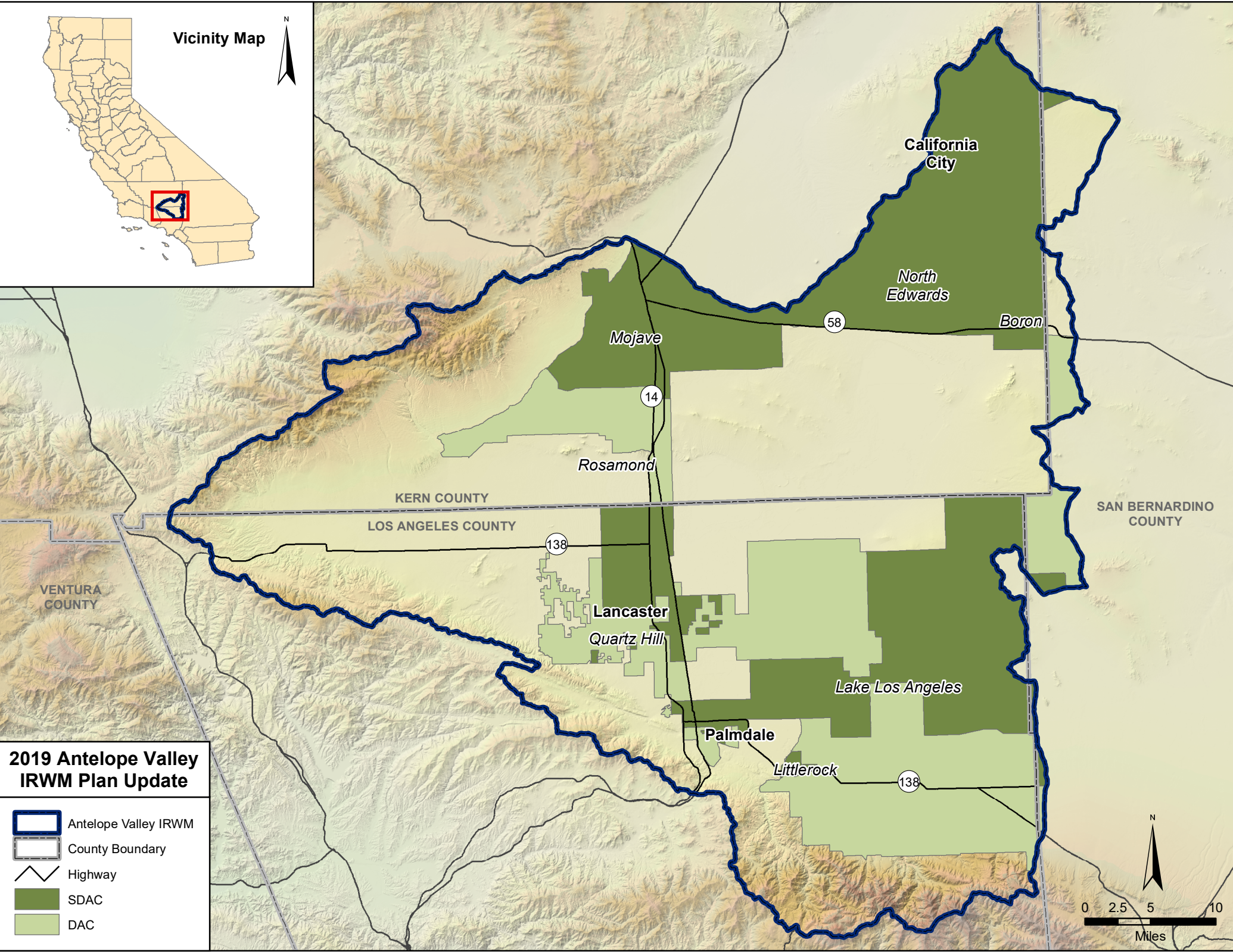









Appendix D: DAC Maps and Technical Memoranda

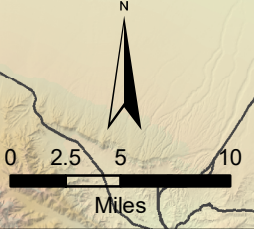
Page Intentionally Left Blank

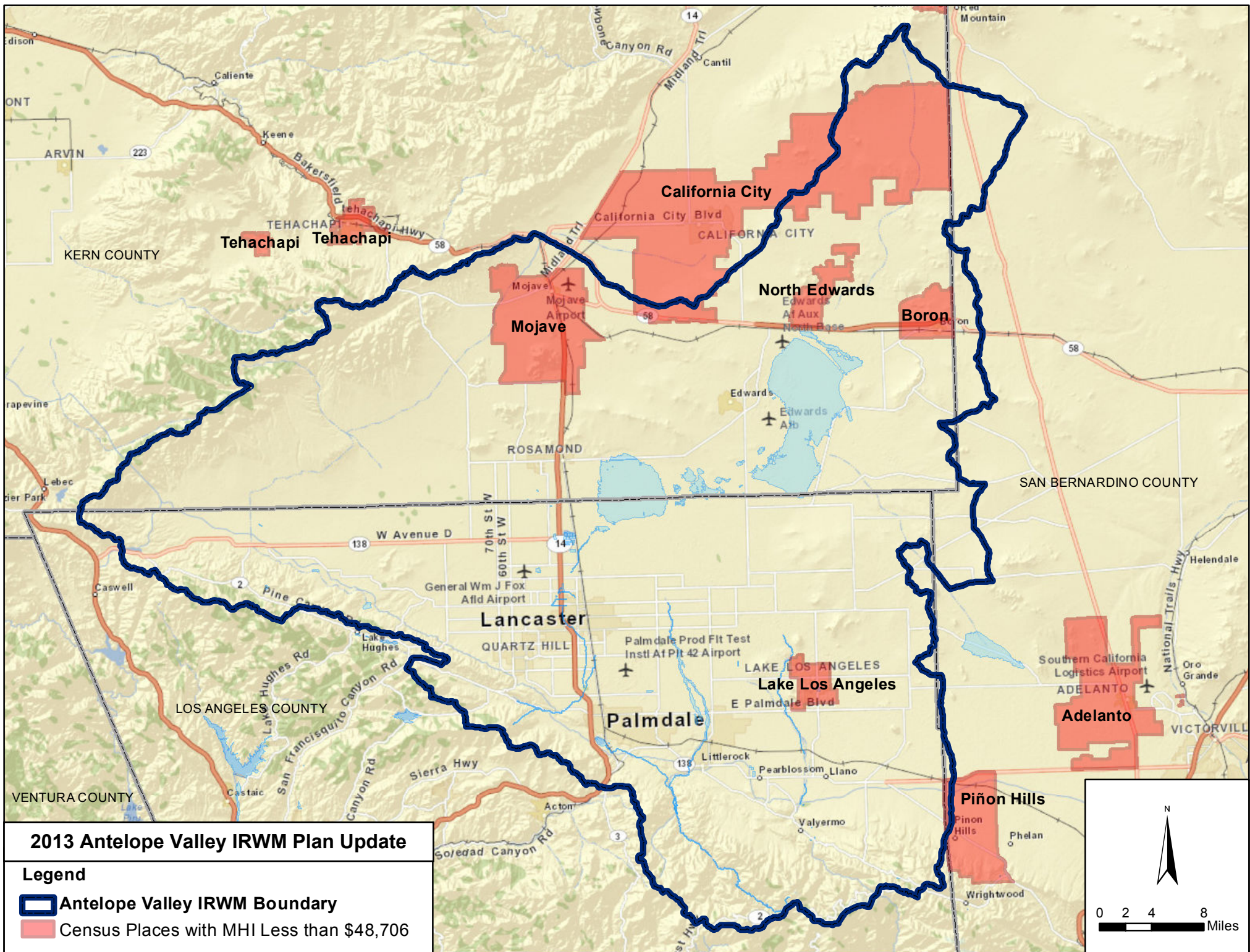
Vicinity Map

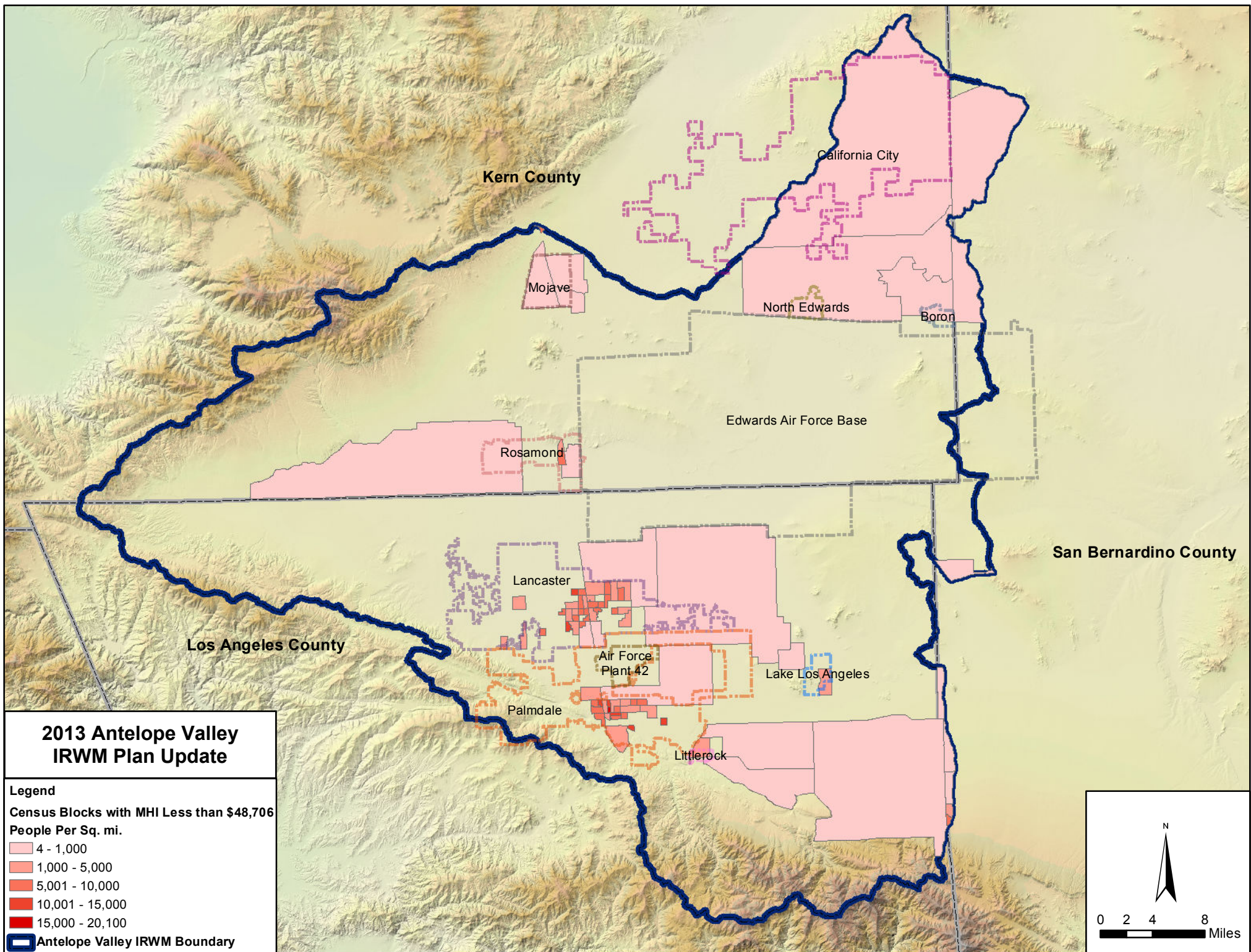


2019 Antelope Valley
IRWM Plan Update

-  Antelope Valley IRWM
-  County Boundary
-  Highway
-  SDAC
-  DAC







FINAL DRAFT Technical Memorandum



Antelope Valley IRWMP 2007 Update

Subject: Task 2.1.2 DAC Water Supply, Quality, and Flooding Data
Prepared For: Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association
Prepared by: Grizelda Soto/Dawn Flores
Reviewed by: Brian Dietrick
Date: May 20, 2013 (Revised August 2, 2013)

1 Purpose

The purpose of this technical memorandum (TM) is to document the process for identifying disadvantaged community (DAC) areas in the Antelope Valley Region and to compile and summarize the existing water quality, supply, and flooding information available for DACs¹. The findings of this TM will be used to develop a conceptual monitoring plan for DAC areas in the Region (Task 2.1.3).

2 DAC Background

A DAC under the Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Program is defined as a community with a median household income (MHI) less than 80% of the Statewide average. An MHI of less than \$48,706 is the IRWM DAC threshold from the 2012 Proposition 84 Guidelines.

Within the Antelope Valley Region IRWM stakeholder group, a DAC Outreach committee was formed to assist with data collection, outreach efforts, and project solicitation in DAC areas. The committee was composed of volunteer members representing a diverse cross section of the active stakeholders including DACs, the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), and mutual water companies. The members soon developed and implemented a multifaceted outreach campaign to support the IRWM Plan that would more actively address the needs of DACs. Overall, the two main goals of the committee were to:

- Encourage participation by DACs and solicit input (including potential projects) into the Antelope Valley IRWM Plan updates
- Educate target audiences in DAC areas about the purpose and benefits of the Antelope Valley IRWM Plan

3 Determination of DAC Areas

This section provides a short background on the types of census data that are available for determining DAC areas, and it then discusses how two DAC maps were developed for the Region. Finally, a description of DAC outreach efforts is provided.

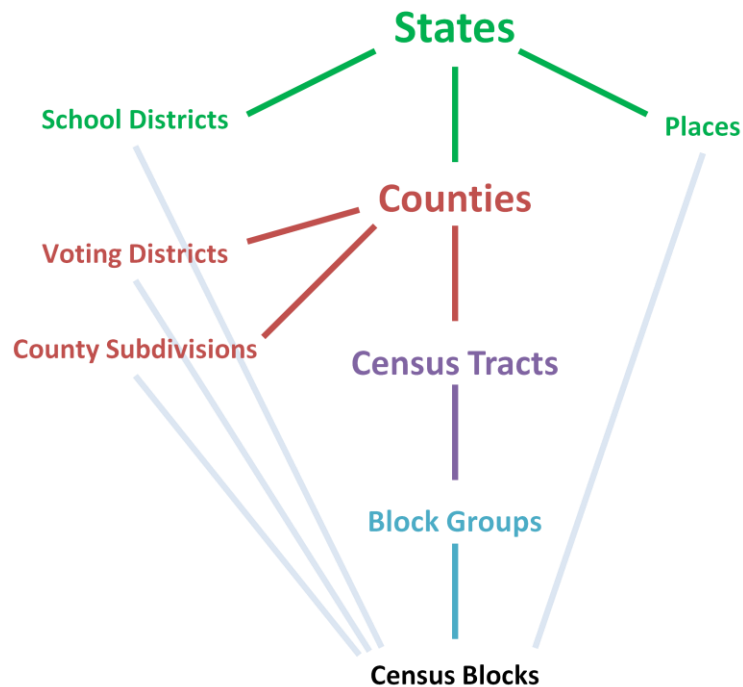
3.1 Background on Census Data

United States Census data is organized in multiple ways. The most basic unit of measurement is the “block”. Census blocks are used to make up larger areas of organization, such as block groups, tracts, and up to counties, states and nations. This sequence of organization is used by the Census Bureau for statistical analysis. Another unit of organization that is also built from Census blocks is called a Census

¹ As recommended in the 2012 DWR IRWM Grant Program Guidelines, Appendix G.

“Place”. Census places are areas that have a particular identity or meaning for local residents. For example, an unincorporated area that is a town could be a Census place. A Census place is simply another way to organize blocks. Figure 1 below illustrates multiple ways that are used to organize Census blocks.

Figure 1: Organization of Census Blocks



3.2 DAC Maps Developed for the Antelope Valley Region

The Department of Water Resources (DWR) developed a mapping tool to help determine which communities within the IRWM region meet the DAC MHI definition.² The maps and GIS files were derived from the US Census Bureau’s American Community Survey (ACS) for the five year period 2006-2010. The initial DAC map was drafted using Census Place GIS data from DWR (Figure 3-2), which provided a larger scale overview of the DAC areas within the Antelope Valley IRWM Region. After an initial review of the Antelope Valley IRWM DAC map that was subsequently shared with the DAC Outreach committee and Stakeholder group, a second map was developed using Census Block GIS data from DWR. The Census Block GIS data provided DAC information at the smallest geographic unit available. The result was that more DAC areas within the Antelope Valley IRWM Region were captured than had previously been captured using the Census Places GIS data. The Census Block GIS data was further defined to include the population density (people per square mile) within the Antelope Valley IRWM Region (Figure 3). For the purposes of DAC outreach, it was decided that the Census Block information would be used since it provides a more inclusive accounting of DAC areas.

² As defined by the Department of Water on the Integrated Regional Water Management Site:
<http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/resourceslinks.cfm>

Figure 2: Antelope Valley IRWM Disadvantaged Communities as Defined by Census Places

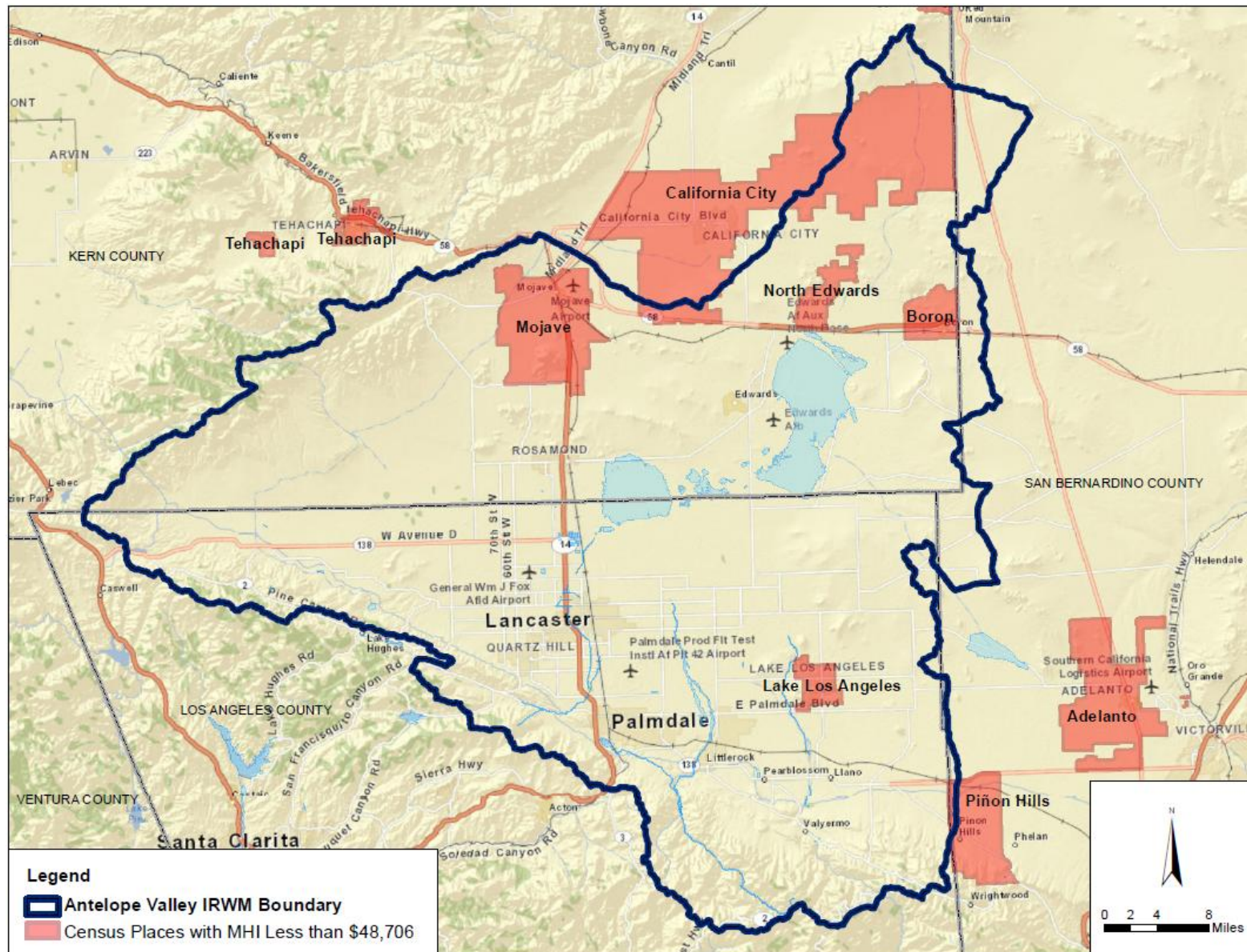
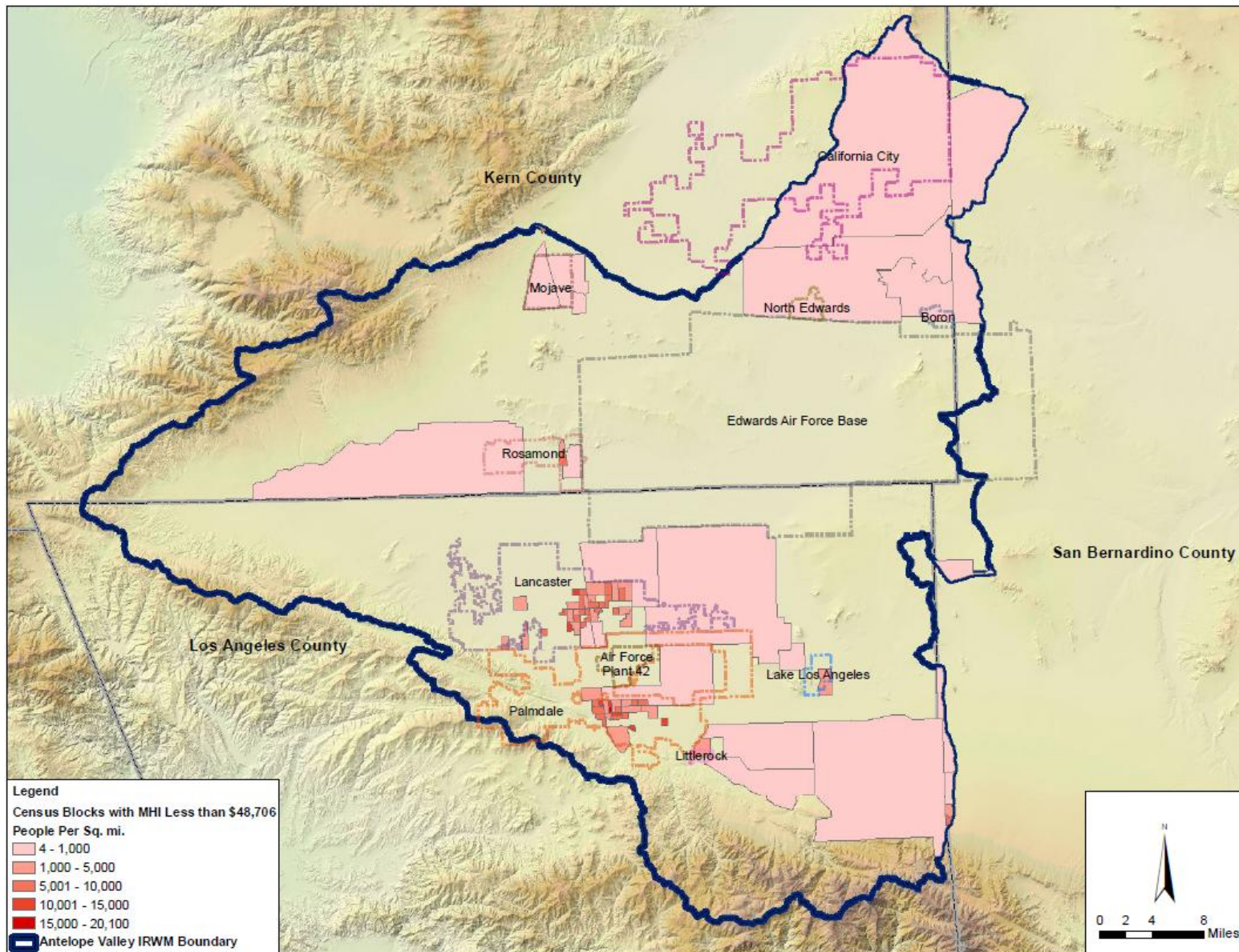


Figure 3: Antelope Valley IRWM Disadvantaged Communities as Defined by Census Blocks and Population Densities



3.3 DAC Outreach Efforts

After the various DAC areas were identified, a coordinated effort was initiated to provide outreach. Initial contact was made with representatives from Lake Los Angeles, Mojave Public Utility, Boron Community Services District, North Edwards Water District, Edgemont Acres Mutual Water Company, California City, and others. Subsequent presentations at local community meetings were also arranged. In addition to PowerPoint presentations, handouts were provided at each meeting that included detailed schedules, project eligibility criteria, IRWM Plan goals, plan objectives, and technical assistance listings with contact information. At these meetings, data was requested on any water resource issues and DAC projects that could be eligible for Prop 84 and Prop 1E grant funding. Calls were also conducted with representatives of several of the DAC areas. Table 3-1 contains a list of the DAC outreach meetings thus far for the 2013 IRWM Plan updates and those that are anticipated in the near future.

Table 3-1: DAC Outreach Meetings

Meeting/Event	RMC Attendees	Meeting Date	Other Attendees
DAC Committee Meeting No. 1	Brian Dietrick Tom West Grizelda Soto	April 18, 2012	11 people from AV IRWMP stakeholder group
North Edwards Water District/Desert Lake CSD	Brian Dietrick Grizelda Soto	Aug 10, 2012	Dollie Kostopoulos, GM
Boron Community Services District	Brian Dietrick Grizelda Soto	Aug 10, 2012	Stopped by office and left copies of the AV IRWM Kern County DAC Outreach materials; follow-up call to Natalie Dadey on 8/14/2012
Mojave Public Utility District	Brian Dietrick Grizelda Soto	Aug 10, 2012	Stopped by office and left copies of the AV IRWM Kern County DAC Outreach materials; follow-up call to Bee Coy on 8/14/2012
Lake Los Angeles Town Council Meeting	Brian Dietrick	Aug 28, 2012	Approx. 15 w/council
DAC Committee Meeting No. 2	Brian Dietrick Grizelda Soto	March 20, 2013	Approx. 6 from AV IRWMP stakeholder group
DAC Committee Meeting No. 3	Brian Dietrick Dawn Flores	May 15, 2013	Approx. 10 from AV IRWMP stakeholder group
Edgemont Acres Mutual Water Company	Brian Dietrick	Anticipated June 2013	TBA
Quartz Hill - AV Board of Trade	Brian Dietrick Dawn Flores	Anticipated June 5, 2013	TBA
Rosamond CSD	Brian Dietrick Dawn Flores	Anticipated in June 2013	TBA

4 DAC Issues

This section describes the methodology for identifying water supply, water quality, and flooding issues in the DAC areas discussed in Section 3.

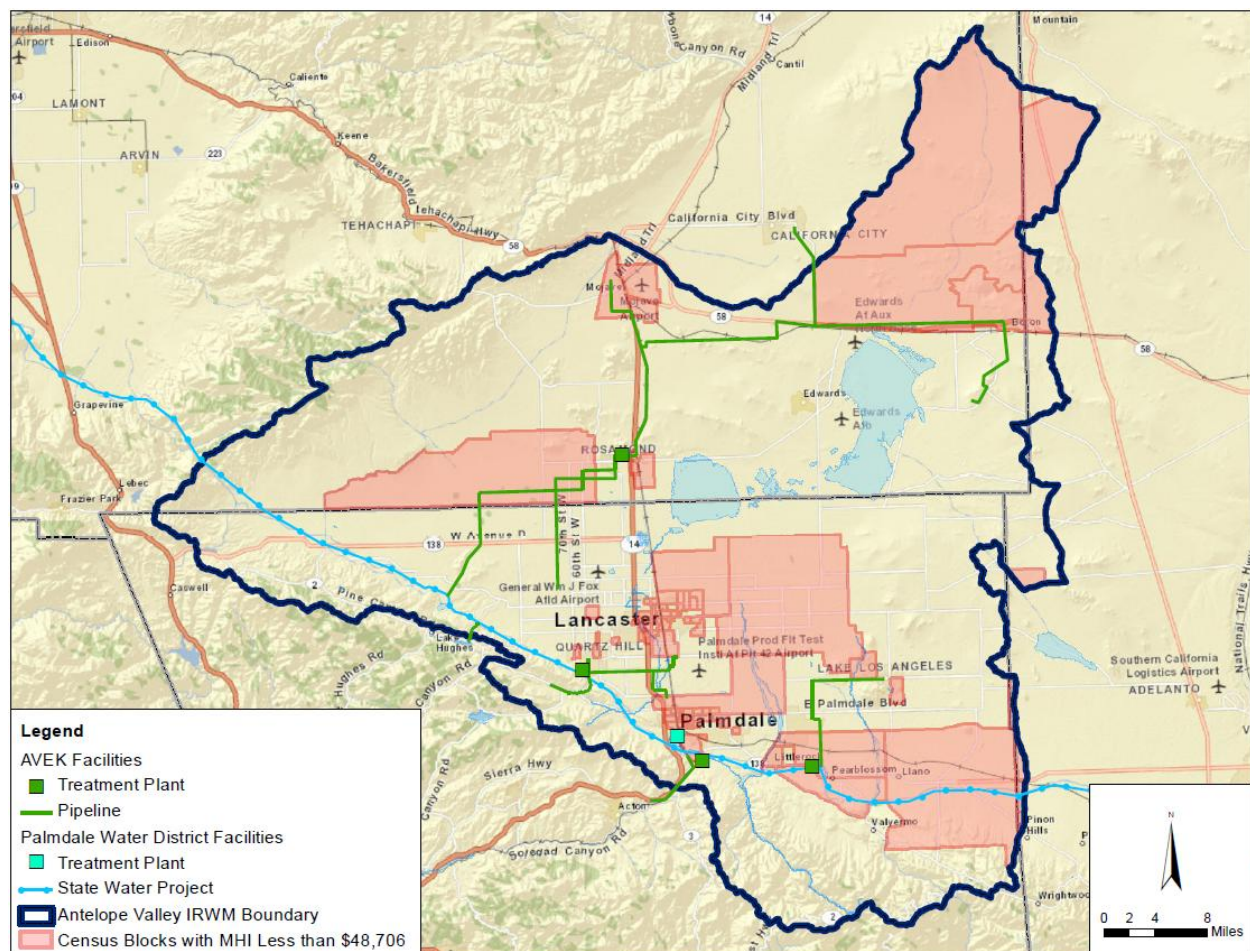
4.1 Water Supply

To identify water supply issues in each of the DAC areas, the consultant team contacted water agencies that served each area and verified the information with available 2010 Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs). In general, DAC areas rely on (1) imported water served from the Antelope Valley East Kern (AVEK) Water Agency, Palmdale Water District (PWD), or Littlerock Creek Irrigation District (LCID); (2) groundwater pumped from wells; or (3) recycled water from water reclamation plants operated by the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD). Water supply issues in specific DAC areas will be documented in a subsequent DAC TM.

4.1.1 Imported Supply

Imported water supply issues are similar to non-DAC areas. For DAC areas, AVEK supplies are provided by the State Water Project (SWP) and transfers/exchanges with surrounding agencies. AVEK supplies potable water directly to Los Angeles County Waterworks District (LACWWD 40), Quartz Hill Water District (QHWD), and Rosamond Community Services District (RCSO). Other areas receive imported supply water through purveyors such as Palmdale Water District (PWD), which in turn treats imported water for the Littlerock Creek Irrigation District. Imported water facilities for the Region are shown below in Figure 4 in relation to DAC areas.

Figure 4: AVEK and PWD Imported Water Facilities in Relation to DAC Areas



Imported water to the Antelope Valley Region is generally SWP water that is released from Lake Oroville into the Feather River where it then travels down the river to its convergence with the Sacramento River, the state's largest waterway. Water flows down the Sacramento River into the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. From the Delta, water is pumped into the California Aqueduct. The Antelope Valley Region is served by the East Branch of the California Aqueduct. Water taken from the California Aqueduct from the local SWP contractors is then treated before distribution to customers.

AVEK currently treats SWP water with four Water Treatment Plants (WTPs) that are capable of treating approximately 132,270 acre-feet per year (AFY) of imported water. The main WTP, Quartz Hill WTP, is rated for 90 million gallons per day (mgd) (100,880 AFY). The Eastside WTP, expanded in 1988, provides a treatment capacity of 10 mgd (11,210 AFY). Rosamond WTP is a 14 mgd (15,695 AFY) capacity treatment plant. The fourth AVEK plant, Acton WTP, has a capacity of 4 mgd (4,484 AFY) and is located outside of the Antelope Valley Region boundaries. Los Angeles County Waterworks District 40 (LACWWD 40), Quartz Hill Water District (QHWD), and Rosamond Community Services District (RCSD) all receive treated water from AVEK and thus have no SWP treatment facilities of their own.

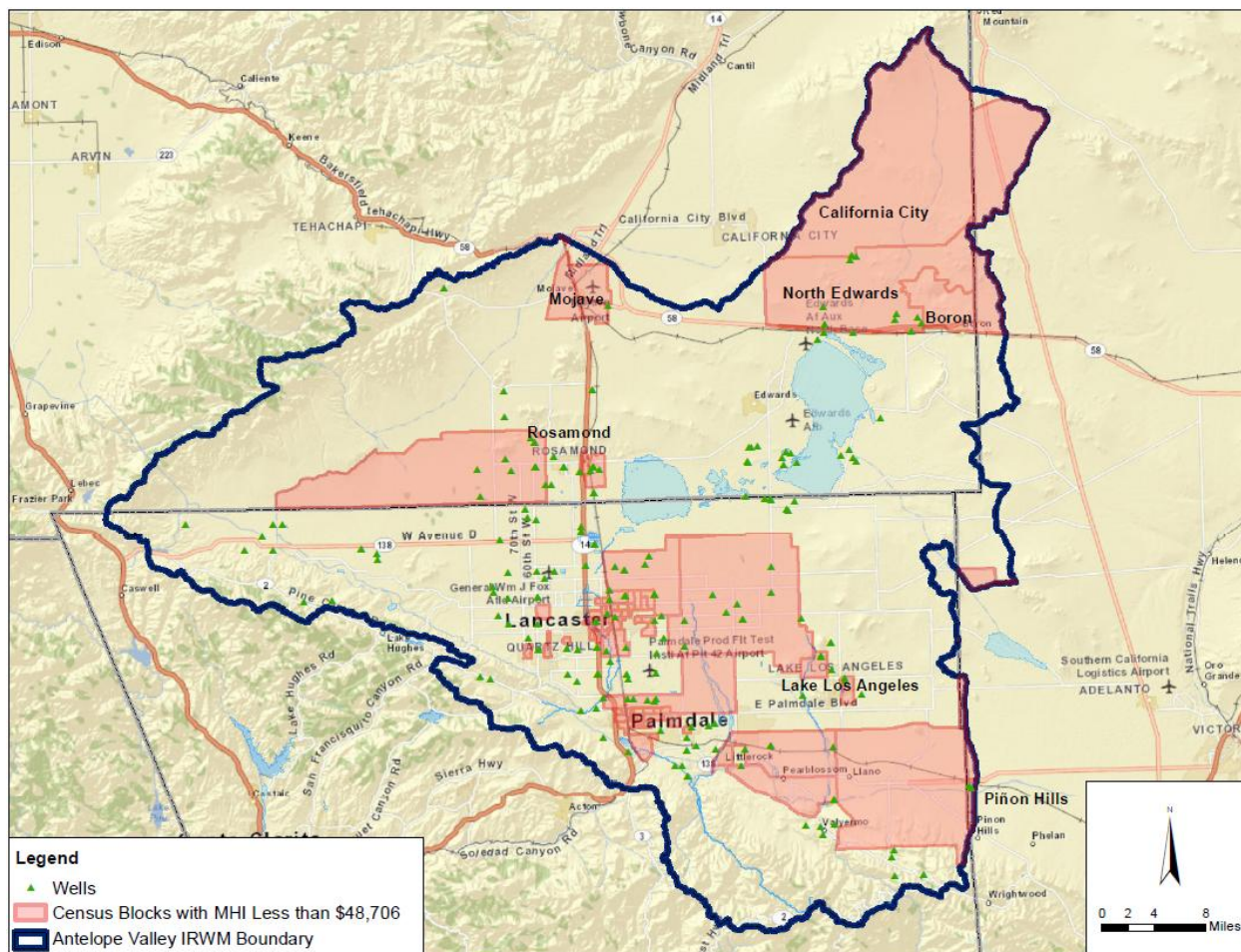
Palmdale Water District's (PWD's) water treatment plant capacity is 35 mgd (39,230 AFY), but it is limited to treating 28 mgd (31,390 AFY) in accordance with the California Department of Public Health (DPH) (formerly the Department of Health Services) requirements to keep one filter offline in reserve (PWD 2001). PWD is also in the preliminary design stage for a new recycled water treatment plant with an initial capacity of 10 mgd. Littlerock Creek Irrigation District (LCID) has an agreement with PWD to treat its raw SWP water and thus has no treatment facilities of its own.

The amount of SWP supply that would be available for a given water demand is highly variable and depends on hydrologic conditions in northern California, the amount of water in SWP storage reservoirs at the beginning of the year, regulatory and operational constraints, and the total amount of water requested by the contractors.

4.1.2 Groundwater Supply

Groundwater supplies for DAC areas are mainly impacted by water quality and aging well infrastructure. Specific arsenic water quality issues as well as general water quality concerns are described in Section 4.2. The Region relies on groundwater to meet a significant portion of its water demand. Figure 55 shows the locations of groundwater wells throughout the Valley in relation to DAC areas.

Figure 5: Antelope Valley Groundwater Wells in Relation to DAC Areas



4.1.3 Recycled Water Supply

Recycled water planning is underway in several areas of the Valley to plan for the beneficial use of recycled water supplies to offset imported water use. There are currently three wastewater treatment plants in the Antelope Valley: Lancaster Water reclamation Plant (LWRP), Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant (PWRP) and Rosamond Wastewater Treatment Plant (RWWTP). The LWRP and PWRP provide disinfected tertiary treatment with nitrification. The RWWTP provides tertiary treated effluent as well. As shown in Figure 6, these three treatment plants and proposed recycled water distribution pipelines are located in the southern portion of the Region in the cities of Rosamond, Lancaster and Palmdale. Figure 6 also shows the location of the facilities in relation to DAC areas.

[illegible]

To identify water quality issues in each of the DAC areas, the consultant team contacted water agencies that served each area and documented the information using the Geotracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring Assessment (GAMA) and National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC) database. The GAMA program is California's comprehensive groundwater quality monitoring program. GAMA collects data by testing untreated, raw water in different types of wells for naturally-occurring and man-made chemicals (State Water Resources Control Board N.D.).³ The test results are compiled with existing groundwater quality data from several agencies into a public accessible database (State Water Resources Control Board). The GAMA program was created by the State Water Board in 2000 and its main goals are to: 1) improve statewide groundwater monitoring and 2) increase the availability of groundwater quality information to the public. The NWQMC is a portal to access stored data in various large water quality databases (NWQMC N.D.). The available databases through this portal are the USGS NWIS and USEPA STORET. The USGS NWIS collects water resource data from approximately 1.5 million sites throughout the United States (NWQMC N.D.). These data are updated every 24 hours (NWQMC N.D.). USEPA STORET is a data warehouse for water quality, biological, and physical data used by state environmental agencies, the Environmental Protection Agency, other federal agencies, universities, private citizens, and others (NWQMC N.D.). STORET data is updated weekly (NWQMC N.D.).

³ Source: <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>

drinking water standards (which match California's secondary maximum contaminant levels for the contaminants examined). Table 1 and Table 2 list all the drinking water contaminants screened for groundwater well water quality data (if information was available). All groundwater supply wells and the contaminants exceeding the MCL and/or national secondary drinking water regulations are shown in the tables below. In addition, groundwater wells exceeding selected California MCL and/or the national secondary drinking water regulations located in DAC areas within the Antelope Valley IRWM are mapped in Figures 7 through 10.

Table 1: California Primary MCLs

Contaminant	MCL (mg/L)	Effective Date
Inorganic		
Aluminum	1	2/25/1989
	0.2 ⁴	9/8/1994
Antimony	0.006	9/8/1994
Arsenic	0.05	1977
	0.010	11/28/2008
Asbestos	7 MFL ⁵	9/8/1994
Barium	1	1977
Beryllium	0.004	9/8/1994
Cadmium	0.010	1977
	0.005	9/8/1994
Chromium	0.05	1977
Copper	1 ²	1977
	1.3 ⁶	12/11/1995
Cyanide	0.2	9/8/1994
	0.15	6/12/1903
Fluoride	2	4/1998
Lead	0.05 ⁷	1977
	0.015 ⁴	12/11/1995
Mercury	0.002	1977
Nickel	0.1	9/8/1994
Nitrate	45	1977
Nitrite (as N)	1	9/8/1994
Total Nitrate/Nitrite (as N)	10	9/8/1994
Perchlorate	0.006	10/18/2007
Selenium	0.01	1977
	0.05	9/8/1994
Thallium	0.002	9/8/1994
VOCs		
Benzene	0.001	2/25/1989

⁴ Secondary MCL

² Secondary MCL

⁵ MFL = million fibers per liter, with fiber 3enth > 10 microns9/8/94

⁶ Regulatory Action Level; if system exceeds, it must take certain actions such as additional monitoring, corrosion control studies and treatment, and for lead, a public education program, replaces MCL.

⁷ The MCL for lead was rescinded with the adoption of the regulatory action level described in footnote 4.

Contaminant	MCL (mg/L)	Effective Date
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.0005	4/4/1989
1,2 - Dichlorobenzene	0.6	9/8/1994
1,4 – Dichlorobenzene	0.005	4/4/1989
1,1 – Dichloroethane	0.005	6/24/1990
1,2 – Dichloroethane	0.0005	4/4/1989
1,1 – Dichloroethylene	0.006	2/25/1989
Cis – 1,2 – Dichloroethylene	0.006	9/8/1994
Trans – 1,2 – Dichloroethylene	0.01	9/8/1994
Dichloromethane	0.005	9/8/1994
1,3 – Dichloropropene	0.0005	2/25/1989
1,2 – Dichloropropane	0.005	6/24/1990
Ethylbenzene	0.68	2/25/1989
	0.7	9/8/1994
	0.3	6/12/2003
Methyl-tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	0.005 ²	1/7/1999
	0.013	5/17/2000
Monochlorobenzene	0.03	2/25/1989
	0.07	9/8/1994
Styrene	0.1	9/8/1994
1,1,2,2 – Tetrachloroethane	0.001	2/25/1989
Tetrachloroethylene	0.005	5/1989
Toluene	0.15	9/8/1994
1,2,4 – Trichlorobenzene	0.07	9/8/1994
	0.005	6/12/2003
1,1,1 – Trichloroethane	0.2	2/25/1989
1,1,2 – Trichloroethane	0.032	4/4/1989
	0.005	9/8/1994
Trichloroethylene	0.005	2/25/1989
Trichlorofluoromethane	0.15	6/24/1990
1,1,2 – trichloro – 1,2,2 – Trifluoroethane	1.2	6/24/1990
Vinyl Chloride	0.0005	4/4/1989
Xylenes	1.750	2/25/1989
Disinfection Byproduct		
Total Trihalomethanes	0.1	3/14/1983
	0.080	6/17/2006
Haloacetic acids (five)	0.060	6/17/2006
Bromate	0.010	6/17/2006
Chlorite	1.0	6/17/2006

Sources: California Department of Public Health – Maximum Contaminant Levels and Regulatory Dates for Drinking Water. November 2008. Available:

<http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Documents/DWdocuments/EPAandCDPH-11-28-2008.pdf>

Table 2: Secondary Drinking Water Regulations

Contaminant	Secondary Drinking Water Regulations
Chloride	250 mg/L
Color	15 Colorunits
Manganese	0.05 mg/L
Iron	0.3 mg/L
Sulfate	250 mg/L
TDS	500 mg/L
Turbidity	0.5 NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Units)

Source: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Drinking Water Contaminants – Secondary Drinking Water Regulations. Last updated June 5, 2012. Available: <http://water.epa.gov/drink/contaminants/index.cfm>

Table 3: GAMA Groundwater Wells in DAC Areas with Water Quality Exceedances

Well ID	Water Quality Exceedances
ANT-51	Arsenic
W0601500290	Arsenic
W0601500396	Arsenic
W0601500405	Arsenic, Iron, Manganese
W0601500421	Arsenic
W0601500424	Arsenic, Iron, Manganese
W0601500426	Arsenic
W0601500523	Arsenic
W0601502223	Arsenic, Fluoride
W0601510002	Chloride, Iron, TDS
W0601510052	Fluoride, Iron
W0601900751	TDS
W0601900804	Fluoride, Iron
W0601907029	Sulfate, TDS
W0601910138	Iron
W0601910203	Iron, Nitrate, Nitrite
W0601910023	Aluminum, Chromium, Iron, Manganese
W0601910070	Antimony, Chromium, Iron, Manganese, Nitrate,

Table 4: NWQMC Groundwater Wells in DAC Areas with Water Quality Issues

Well ID	Water Quality Issues
USGS-345215118092401	Chloride, Sulfate, TDS,
USGS-345210118090601	TDS
USGS-345151118090201	TDS
USGS-345149118133201	Iron, TDS
USGS-345148118170101	Fluoride
USGS-345147118153201	Fluoride
USGS-345147118133201	Sulfate, TDS
USGS-345144118170201	Fluoride
USGS-345021118144601	TDS
USGS-344538117583101	TDS
USGS-344457117581001	TDS
USGS-344456118012301	TDS
USGS-344429118030201	Sulfate, TDS
USGS-344404117550001	Iron
USGS-344350117535001	Nitrate
USGS-344256118002301	Sulfate, TDS
USGS-344248118074701	Arsenic, Fluoride
USGS-344240118074301	Turbidity
USGS-344239118074601	Turbidity
USGS-344221118083401	Chromium
USGS-344218118083301	Chromium
USGS-344130118075701	Turbidity, Iron
USGS-344123118080001	Turbidity
USGS-344120118081001	Turbidity
USGS-344112118093201	Chromium, Iron, Manganese
USGS-344104118091101	Nitrate, TDS
USGS-344006118082601	TDS
USGS-344005118081801	Manganese, TDS
USGS-344002118074701	Chromium
USGS-344000118130601	Iron, Manganese
USGS-343951118070001	Turbidity
USGS-343903118074801	Chromium, Turbidity
USGS-343553118053201	Iron
USGS-343244118060501	TDS
USGS-343208117583701	Nitrate, TDS
USGS-343204117584101	Nitrate, Sulfate, TDS
USGS-343150117585501	Nitrate, TDS, Iron
USGS-343148117582901	Nitrate, TDS, Iron
USGS-343142117584901	Iron, Nitrate, Sulfate, TDS
USGS-343117117584401	TDS
USGS-343114117585701	TDS
USGS-343007117540201	TDS

Well ID	Water Quality Issues
USGS-343004117462601	Turbidity

Figure 7: Groundwater Wells Exceeding Arsenic MCL in Relation to DAC Areas

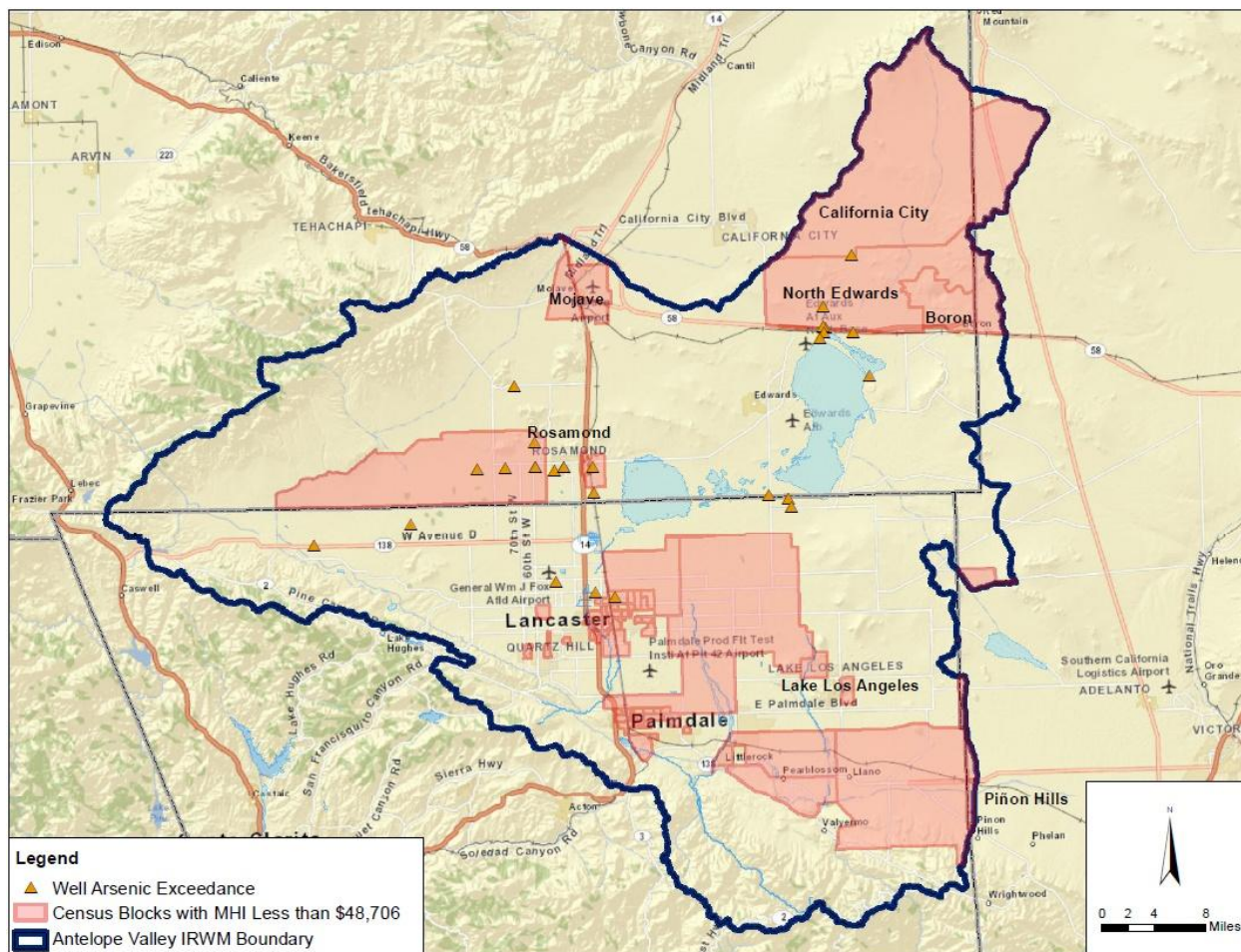
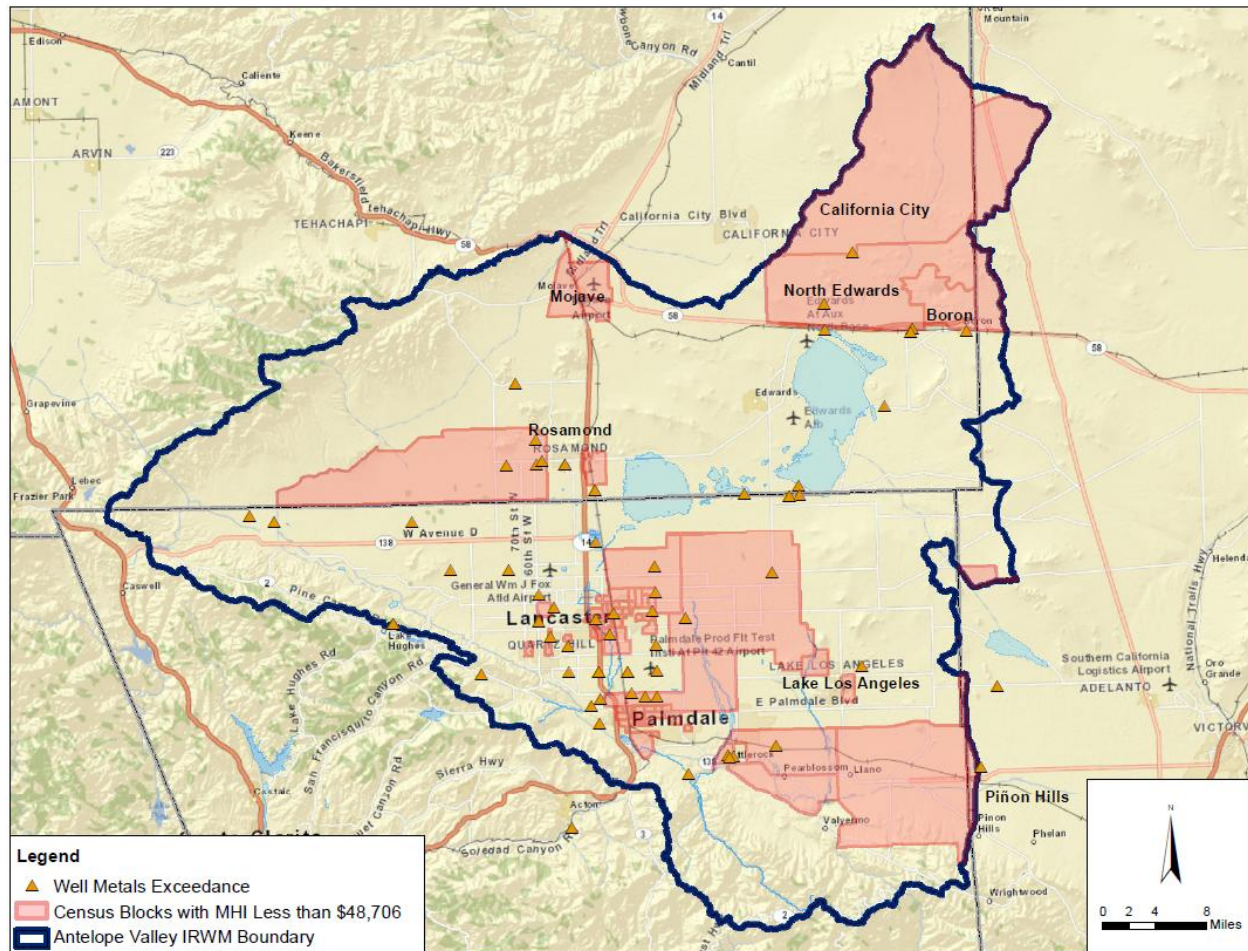


Figure 8: Groundwater Wells Exceeding Metals MCLs in Relation to DAC Areas



Task 2.1.2 DAC Water Supply, Quality, and Flooding Data **FINAL DRAFT**

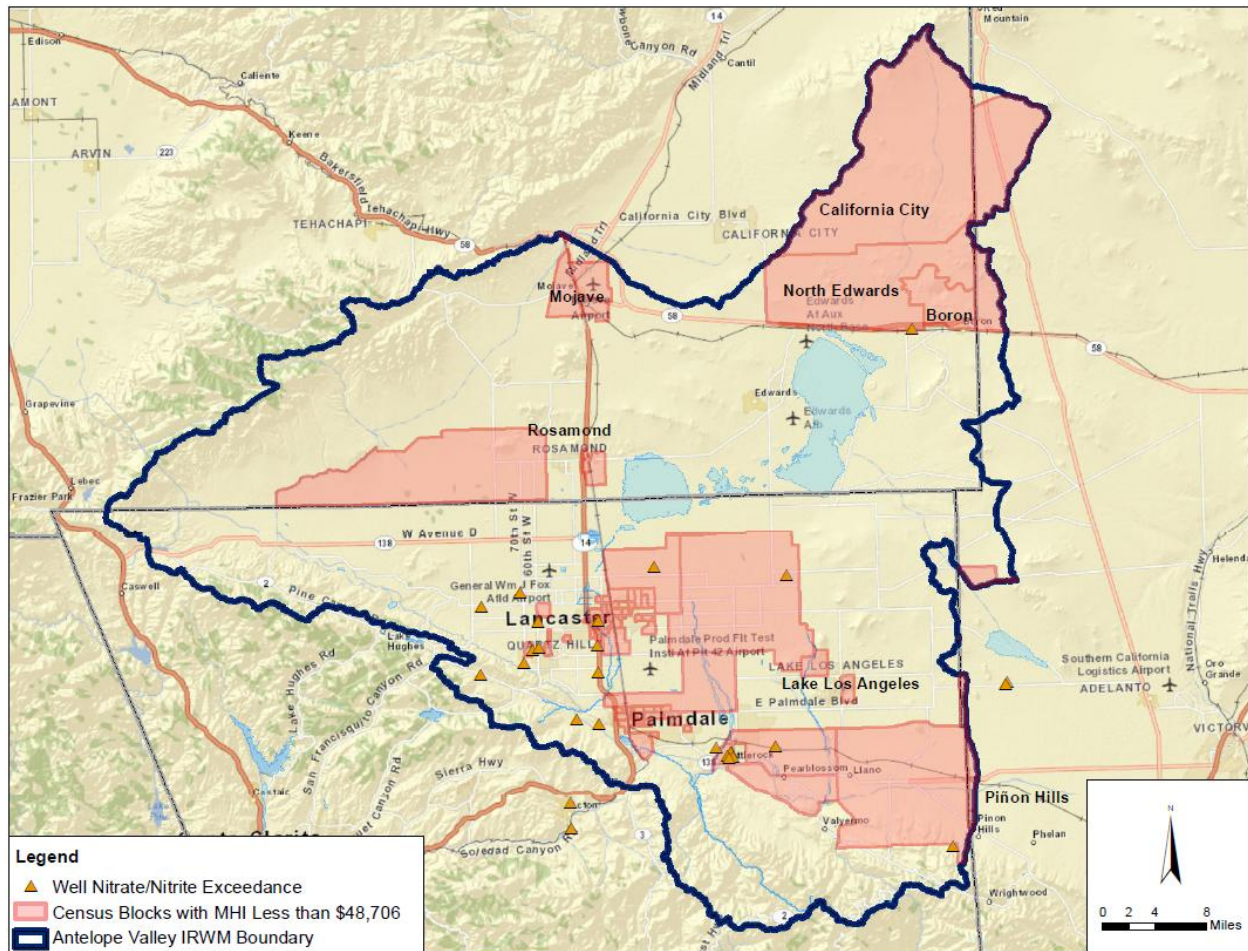
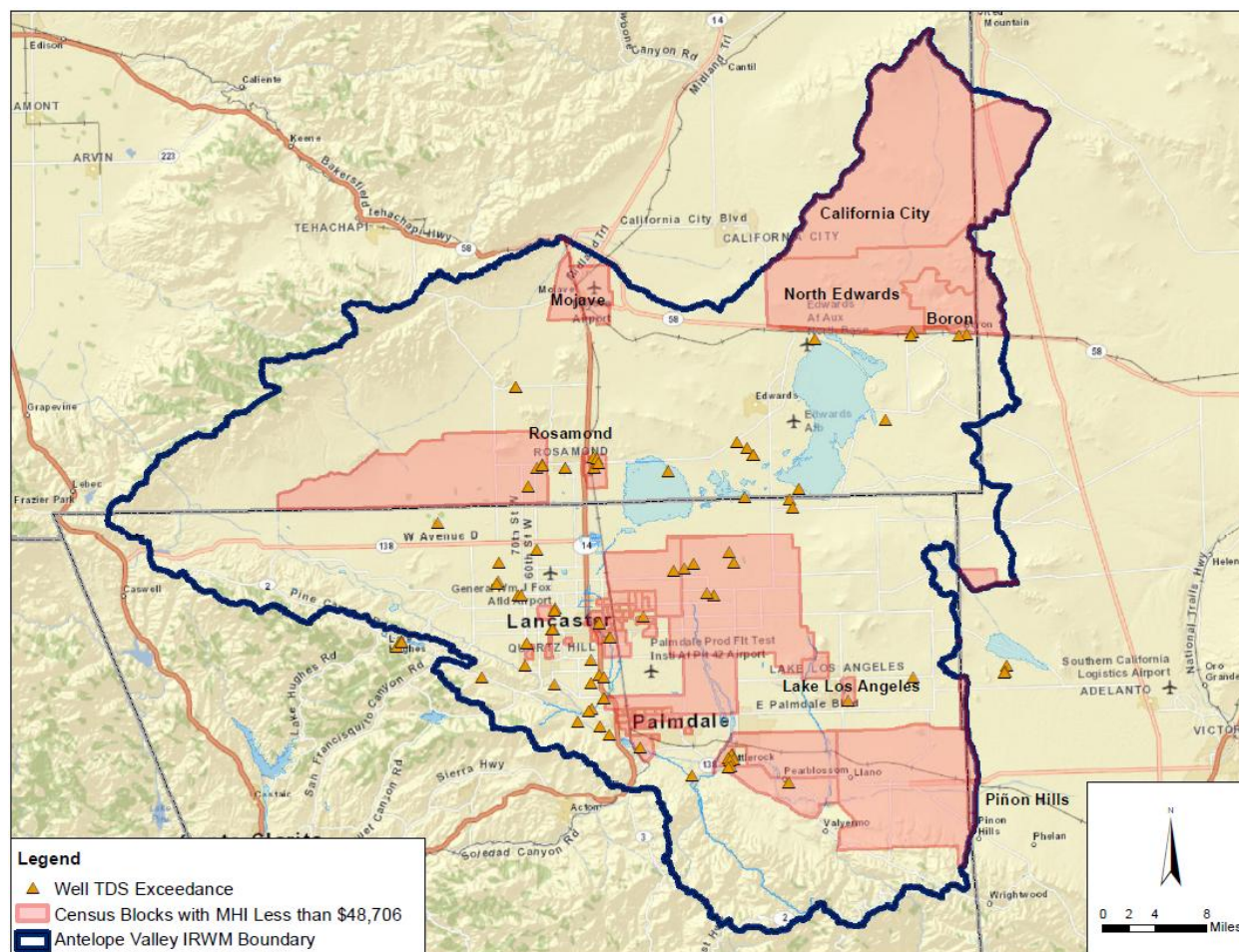


Figure 10: Groundwater Wells Exceeding TDS Secondary MCL in Relation to DAC Areas



A total of 61 groundwater wells located in DAC areas within the Antelope Valley IRWM have documented exceedances of California MCLs and/or the national secondary drinking water standards.

One of the common water quality issues in DAC areas is high arsenic. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) replaced the previous standard for arsenic in drinking water of 50 parts per billion (ppb) with a 10 ppb limit (EPA, 2012).⁸ This new rule became effective on February 22, 2002 (EPA, 2012). The California Department of Public Health revised the drinking water standard for arsenic (DPH-04-017) and adopted the amended the California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Chapter 15, Section 64431(a) on November 28, 2008 to comply with the new federal MCL of 10 ppb for arsenic (CDPH, 2008).⁹ DAC areas in the Antelope Valley IRWM have arsenic concentrations that exceed the maximum contaminant level (mcl) of 10 ppb in much of the groundwater supply and must be reduced by either blending or treatment. Facilities are needed to allow DACs to blend or treat high-arsenic groundwater.

Compliance with the new arsenic standard of 10 ppb has been difficult for Boron Community Services District (BCSD), which serves Boron, a DAC area in the Antelope Valley IRWM region. BCSD is responsible for maintaining and providing customers with provisions of water, sewer, and streetlights. Currently, the local water supply wells have an arsenic concentration that range from 67 ppb to 83 ppb. To address the arsenic MCL violation, BCSD began blending local groundwater well supplies with AVEK water at a 52% AVEK water to a 48% well water ratio. The blended water supply still exceeds the arsenic MCL, with recent arsenic level testing results for blended water at 39 ppb. BCSD cannot come into compliance until it either treats its local groundwater supply to remove arsenic or find a new local water supply with low arsenic concentrations. Compliance with the arsenic MCL has also an issue for

⁸ Source: http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/arsenic/regulations_factsheet.cfm

⁹ Source: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Pages/Arsenic.aspx>

North Edwards Water District and Desert Lake CSD (between Boron and Mojave) and mutual water companies in the vicinity of Rosamond. These water quality issues in specific DAC areas will be documented in a subsequent DAC TM.

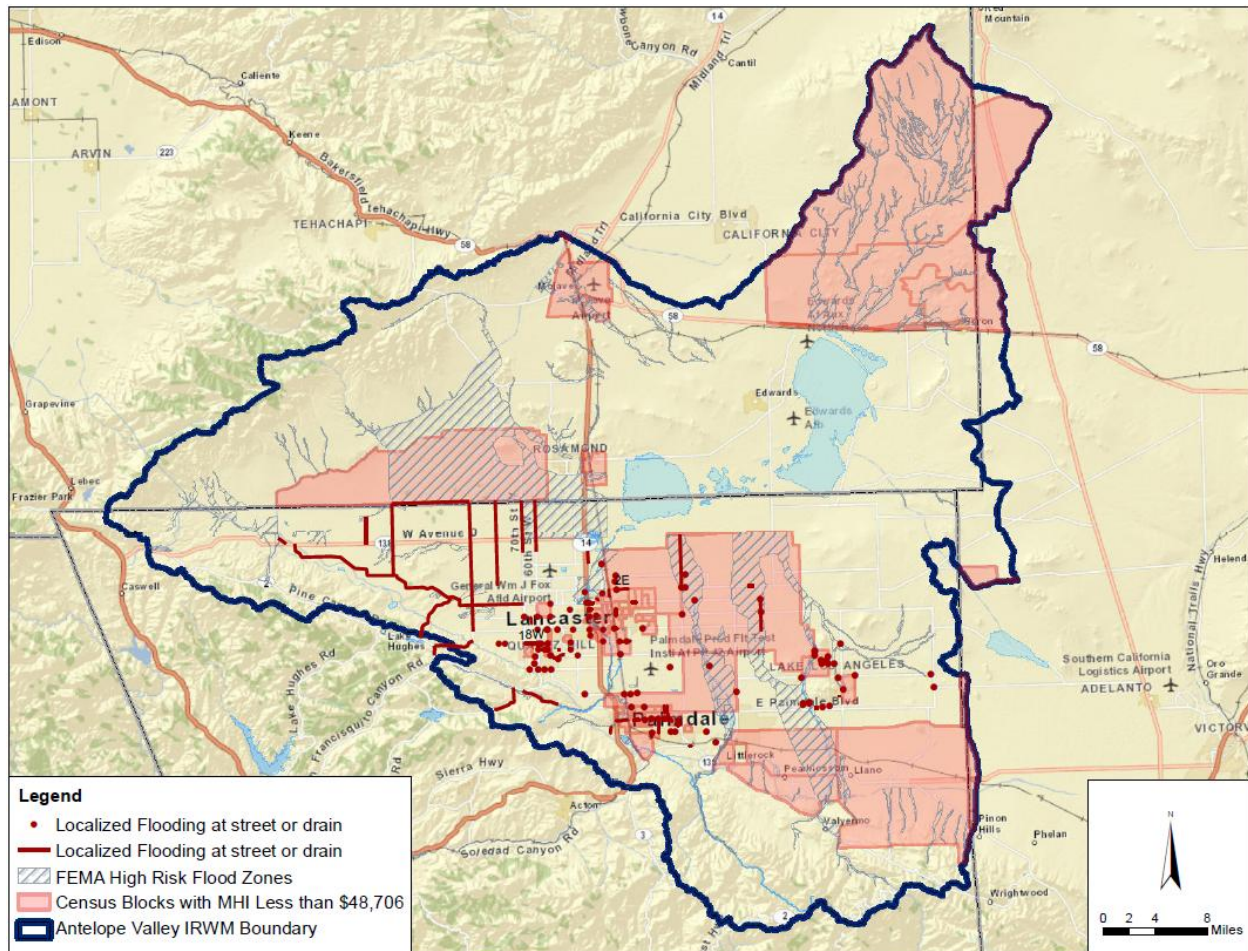
4.3 Flooding

To identify flooding issues in each of the DAC areas, the consultant team contacted water agencies that served each area and substantiated the information with documentation from the State FloodSAFE database as described in the *Flood Protection Needs TM* prepared for the Antelope Valley IRWM Region in 2013. Flooding information was supplemented with localized flood information provided by the City of Lancaster, the City of Palmdale, and the LA County Department of Public Works (LACDPW).

The draft *Flood Protection Needs TM* (RMC, 2013) identifies a number of areas potentially at risk for flooding due to the Valley's unique geographic and meteorologic conditions which are conducive to sudden flooding. As shown in Figure 111, large areas identified as a flood risk, either using FEMA high risk flood zones (areas within the 100-year flood zone) or through local confirmation by LACDPW, overlap with areas identified as DACs. In the southern portion of the Region, the Cities of Lancaster, Palmdale and Lake Los Angeles have many areas identified where localized flooding occurs which may impact areas identified as DACs. In the northern portion of the Region, in California City, Mojave, North Edwards and Boron, FEMA high risk flood zones overlap with areas identified as DACs. As discussed in the draft *Flood Protection Needs TM*, additional studies may be needed in the FEMA high risk flood zones in order to better understand the flood hazard as flooding and sedimentation within the Valley occur in alluvial fans which don't behave as a typical riverine system.

Flooding issues have been problematic for the communities of Littlerock and Lake Los Angeles, both of which experience street flooding in the downstream portions of Littlerock Creek during storm events. These flooding issues in specific DAC areas will be documented in a subsequent DAC TM.

Figure 11: Flood Protection Needs in Relation to DAC Areas



5 Monitoring Studies Needed

This section describes additional monitoring studies that could be performed in DAC areas that would support the implementation of future projects. Studies related to DAC issues are eligible for grant funding under the Proposition 84, Round 2 and 3 Implementation program.

5.1 Water Supply

Monitoring of water supply availability and reliability in DAC areas may be improved by tracking reported supply volumes in the various Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs) developed for water suppliers that serve 3,000 AFY or more in the Antelope Valley. Water served to DAC areas may be approximated by proportioning the total AFY served inside the various service areas to the percentage of DAC area inside the service areas. For water suppliers that serve less than 3,000 AFY, a survey of supply records may be conducted to approximate the amount of supply provided to DAC areas.

In addition, condition assessments of aging wells, treatment systems, and pipelines may be conducted to determine the needs for new or improved infrastructure to maintain the supply capabilities for service to DAC areas.

5.2 Water Quality

Since the majority of water supplied to DAC areas comes from groundwater, monitoring of water quality issues in DAC areas may be improved by mapping data from the State Water Resources Control Board Groundwater Ambient Monitoring Assessment (GAMA) and National Water Quality Monitoring Council

(NWQMC) databases over time to track changes. These data would provide information about the trends for various water quality parameters in local groundwater supplies.

Water quality data may also be compiled from large and small drinking water purveyors to track the trends in potable water served to DAC customers from both imported and groundwater supplies.

For local surface water supplies, quality may be tracked by agencies already monitoring local surface waters, including PWD (which monitors Littlerock Creek), and the Los Angeles County Watershed Management Division which monitors general surface water quality of surface waters (general minerals).

5.3 Flooding

Monitoring of flooding issues may be improved by developing a Region-wide database of recorded flood incidents that are managed by municipal and county maintenance crews. This type of database could be used to correlate storm intensity to flood locations and flood depths in various parts of the Valley. Maintenance staff at LACDPW, Kern County, and the cities of Lancaster, Palmdale, and Rosamond would need to become partners in this effort. Edwards Air Force Base would also need to be a partner in this effort as this entity has jurisdiction over a large area in the Region and has already collected flood data for storm events that impact activities on the base. Flood management may be improved in DAC areas by incorporating regional integrated flood management strategies, including adaptive management strategies for climate change, into the 2013 IRWMP Update. The Update may also include recommendations for a policy mechanism.

FINAL DRAFT Technical Memorandum



Antelope Valley IRWMP 2007 Update

Subject: Task 2.1.3 DAC Monitoring Plan
Prepared For: Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association
Prepared by: Dawn Flores
Reviewed by: Brian Dietrick
Date: September 25, 2013

1 Purpose

The purpose of this technical memorandum (TM) is to provide an assessment of data gaps that exist in disadvantaged communities (DAC) with regard to water quality, water supply, and flood protection. The document builds upon the information presented in the Task 2.1.2 DAC Water Supply, Quality, and Flooding Data TM. The water resource areas with the most urgent issues are included as a part of this monitoring plan.

2 Background

Historically, the Antelope Valley DAC areas have experienced issues that are similar to other DAC areas throughout the state. Below is a summary of these issues which are described in more detail in the Task 2.1.2 DAC Water Supply, Quality, and Flooding Data TM.

Water Supply

To identify water supply issues in each of the Region's DAC areas, the consultant team contacted water agencies that served each area and verified the information with available 2010 Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs). In general, DAC areas rely on (1) imported water served from the Antelope Valley East Kern (AVEK) Water Agency, Palmdale Water District (PWD), or Littlerock Creek Irrigation District (LCID); (2) groundwater pumped from wells; or (3) recycled water from water reclamation plants operated by the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD). Water supply issues in specific DAC areas will be documented in a subsequent DAC TM. The outreach and research conducted as part of the Task 2.1.2 DAC Water Supply, Quality, and Flooding Data TM found that the Region faces the following two issues in regards to water supply:

- Suppliers that serve 3,000 AFY or less do not have to submit UWMPs to the state. Therefore, data on supply volumes served to DACs is frequently not readily available.
- Little data is available on the conditions of aging wells, treatment systems, and pipelines, particularly for purveyors in DACs who don't have the staff time or funds to conduct such an assessment

Water Quality

To identify water quality issues in each of the DAC areas, the consultant team contacted water agencies that served each area and documented the information using the Geotracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring Assessment (GAMA) and National Water Quality Monitoring Council (NWQMC) database. As part of the research conducted under the Task 2.1.2 DAC Water Supply, Quality, and Flooding Data TM, the Antelope Valley IRWM groundwater well water quality data from both the GAMA and NWQMC databases were downloaded into an excel format. The groundwater well water quality data were screened using the California maximum contaminant levels (MCL) for drinking water and national secondary drinking water standards (which match California's secondary maximum contaminant levels

for the contaminants examined). This research found that the Region faces the following two issues in regards to water quality:

- Groundwater quality data is available from a number of monitoring efforts, but a mapping analysis of the groundwater quality issues affecting DACs has not been completed
- Analysis of local surface water and imported water quality issues as they relate to DACs has not been conducted

Flood Protection

To identify flooding issues in each of the DAC areas, the consultant team contacted water agencies that served each area and substantiated the information with documentation from the State FloodSAFE database as described in the *Flood Protection Needs TM* prepared for the Antelope Valley IRWM Region in 2013. Flooding information was supplemented with localized flood information provided by the City of Lancaster, the City of Palmdale, and the LA County Department of Public Works (LACDPW). This research found that large areas identified as a flood risk, either using FEMA high risk flood zones (areas within the 100-year flood zone) or through local confirmation by LACDPW, overlap with areas identified as DACs. In the southern portion of the Region, the Cities of Lancaster, Palmdale and Lake Los Angeles have many areas identified where localized flooding occurs which may impact areas identified as DACs. In the northern portion of the Region, in California City, Mojave, North Edwards and Boron, FEMA high risk flood zones overlap with areas identified as DACs. Flooding issues have been problematic for the communities of Littlerock and Lake Los Angeles, both of which experience street flooding in the downstream portions of Littlerock Creek during storm events. In general, this research effort found the following issue in regards to flood protection:

- There is no centralized database of known flooding issues in the Region. Instead, flooding is tracked by municipality.

3 Water Supply Data Collection and Organization

The water supply issues described above have been used to develop two monitoring objectives:

- Track volume of supplies delivered to DACs by water source and supplier
- Assess conditions of aging facilities (wells, treatment systems and pipelines) to determine need for new or improved infrastructure

The data to be collected and analyses performed to achieve these objectives are described below.

3.1 Water Supply Volumes to DACs

Objective: Track volume of supplies delivered to DACs by water source and supplier

Monitoring of water supply availability and reliability in DAC areas may be improved by tracking reported supply volumes in the various Urban Water Management Plans (UWMPs) developed for water suppliers that serve 3,000 AFY or more in the Antelope Valley. Water served to DAC areas may be approximated by proportioning the total AFY served to the various service areas to the percentage of DAC area inside the service areas. For water suppliers that serve less than 3,000 AFY, a survey of supply records may be conducted to approximate the amount of supply provided to DAC areas.

Collection of this data will require tracking of UWMP completion for each water district in Antelope Valley, as well as requests for annual reports submitted to the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) which include the volume of water produced for consumption. The portion of supply delivered to DACs may be estimated by assuming that demand is equivalent to supply delivered, and applying the percentage of demand in DAC areas to total supply. Table X shows the percentage of DAC population making up each water district, as well as supply assumed to be delivered to DAC areas within each district. The DAC populations were estimated based on 2006-2010 American Community Survey data which estimates median household income by block group.

Water supply volumes delivered to DACs could be calculated on an annual basis based on annual CDPH reports, with a more detailed analysis completed every five years based on UWMPs. This data should be organized into a spreadsheet that tracks water supplies delivered to each water district for each year. If possible,

Table 1: Percentage of Population in DAC areas within Region's Water Districts

Water District	2010 Water District Population	2010 DAC Population	Percentage Population in DAC areas
Los Angeles County Waterworks District 40	171,585	57,724	34%
Palmdale Water District	109,395	50,961	47%
Quartz Hill Water District	17,500	3,914	22%
Rosamond CSD	17,700	5,675	32%
Mojave	3,250	3,250	100%
Boron CSD	2,065	823	40%
Littlerock Creek Irrigation District	2,900	2,048	71%

3.2 Water Supply Facility Conditions Assessment

Objective: Assess conditions of aging facilities (wells, treatment systems and pipelines) to determine need for new or improved infrastructure

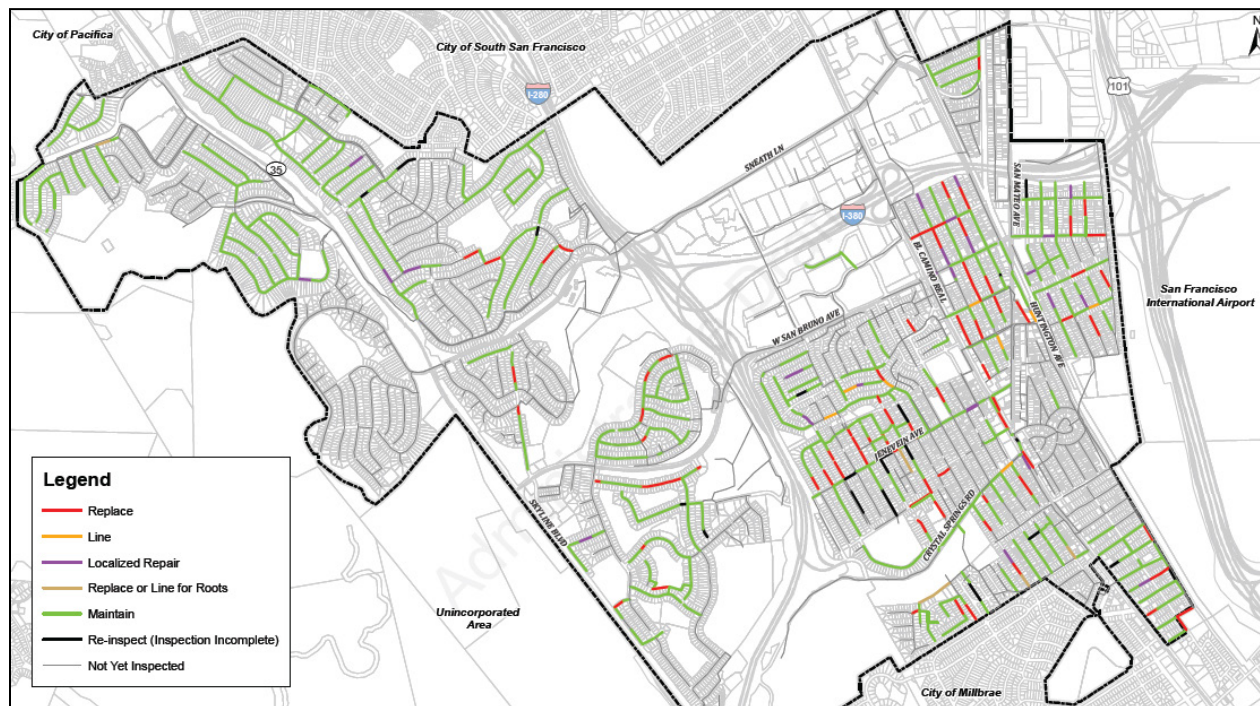
Monitoring of supply facilities can be achieved by conducting condition assessments of aging wells, treatment systems, and pipelines to determine the needs for new or improved infrastructure to maintain the supply capabilities for service to DAC areas. Given that these facilities are managed by individual water suppliers, each supplier will need to complete condition assessments of its own facilities and provide the results to the Region.

Wells and treatment systems can be assessed onsite for their physical condition and functionality. Physical condition relates to the appearance (e.g. apparent wear and corrosion) and operating characteristics (e.g. noise, vibration and temperature) of the facility. Functionality relates to the ability of the piece of equipment to accomplish its purpose.

Pipeline assessment will require CCTV be performed, and the video observed at a later date by a professional trained in pipeline assessment. For example, the National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) provides training and standardized methods for assessing sewer pipelines for various structural (e.g. cracks, holes or collapses) operational/maintenance issues (e.g. roots, deposits and infiltration). This same level of assessment can be completed for water supply pipelines.

Once the assessment is completed, the structural and operational/maintenance issues can be prioritized by severity to determine where there is greatest need for new or improved infrastructure. An example of this type of assessment for pipelines is shown in Figure 1. This prioritization can be based on a number of aspects, including: severity of structural issues, severity of operational/maintenance issues, size or flow through the facility, size of area served by the facility, remaining useful life of the facility, and cost to repair or replace.

Figure 1: Sample Pipeline Condition Assessment Map



4 Water Quality Data Collection and Organization

The water quality issues described above have been used to develop two monitoring objectives:

- Track the quality of drinking water delivered to DACs
- Map groundwater quality issues in DACs to determine areas of poor groundwater quality and need for treatment

The data to be collected and analyses performed to achieve these objectives are described below.

4.1 Water Quality Data Tracking

Objective: Track the quality of drinking water delivered to DACs

The quality of drinking water delivered to DACs may be monitored by compiling water quality reports from large and small drinking water purveyors submitted to CDPH on an annual basis. The specific data to be collected is shown in Table 2. The quality data to be collected is based on water supplies (typically groundwater wells) that have exceeded maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) and secondary drinking water standard within the past ten years. It is assumed that the water quality delivered to DACs is equal to the quality of water delivered throughout each water district.

This data should be compiled using a spreadsheet that tracks the quality of finished water delivered to customers, and if possible, the quality of each water supply.

Table 2: Drinking Water Quality Data to be Collected

Constituent concentration data to be collected	MCL or Secondary Standard
Antimony	0.006 mg/L (MCL)
Arsenic	0.010 mg/L (MCL)
Chloride	250 mg/L (secondary standard)
Chromium	0.05 mg/L (MCL)
Fluoride	2 mg/L (MCL)
Iron	0.3 mg/L (secondary standard)
Manganese	0.05 mg/L (secondary standard)
Nitrate	45 mg/L (MCL)
Nitrite	1 mg/L (MCL)
Sulfate	250 mg/L (secondary standard)
TDS	500 mg/L (secondary standard)
Turbidity	0.5 NTU (secondary standard)

4.2 Groundwater Quality Mapping

Objective: Map groundwater quality issues in DACs to determine areas of poor groundwater quality and need for treatment

The data to be collected in order to accomplish the objective of mapping groundwater quality issues involves the collection of the water quality data listed in Table 2 by specific well. The State of California already collects water quality data by well through various databases, and compiles these databases on its GeoTracker GAMA (<http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>) website. Detailed instructions for use of this online tool are available on the website, however, the following settings can be used to help narrow the results:

- GIS Layer: “Groundwater Basins”
- Groundwater Basin: “Antelope Valley (6-44)”
- Water quality data: “Wells With Results Above Comparison Concentration” OF “Any Chemical” IN THE PAST “1 YEAR”

The resulting data can then be exported to a .zip file containing a spreadsheet with water quality data available for each well that can then be sorted according to constituent, and mapped using well coordinates also provided in the spreadsheet. Once the well points are mapped, a GIS analysis can be completed using spatial analysis tools available in programs such as ESRI’s Spatial Analyst tool that can interpolate data between points to show water quality constituent concentrations across the valley as well as changes in concentration. An example of this type of analysis completed to show changes in groundwater elevation over time is shown in Figure 3.

This level of analysis should be done on an annual basis to track changes in the quality of groundwater. Tracking groundwater quality to this level of detail will allow the Region to create maps of water quality over time throughout the Antelope Valley.

Figure 2: GeoTracker GAMA Sample Query

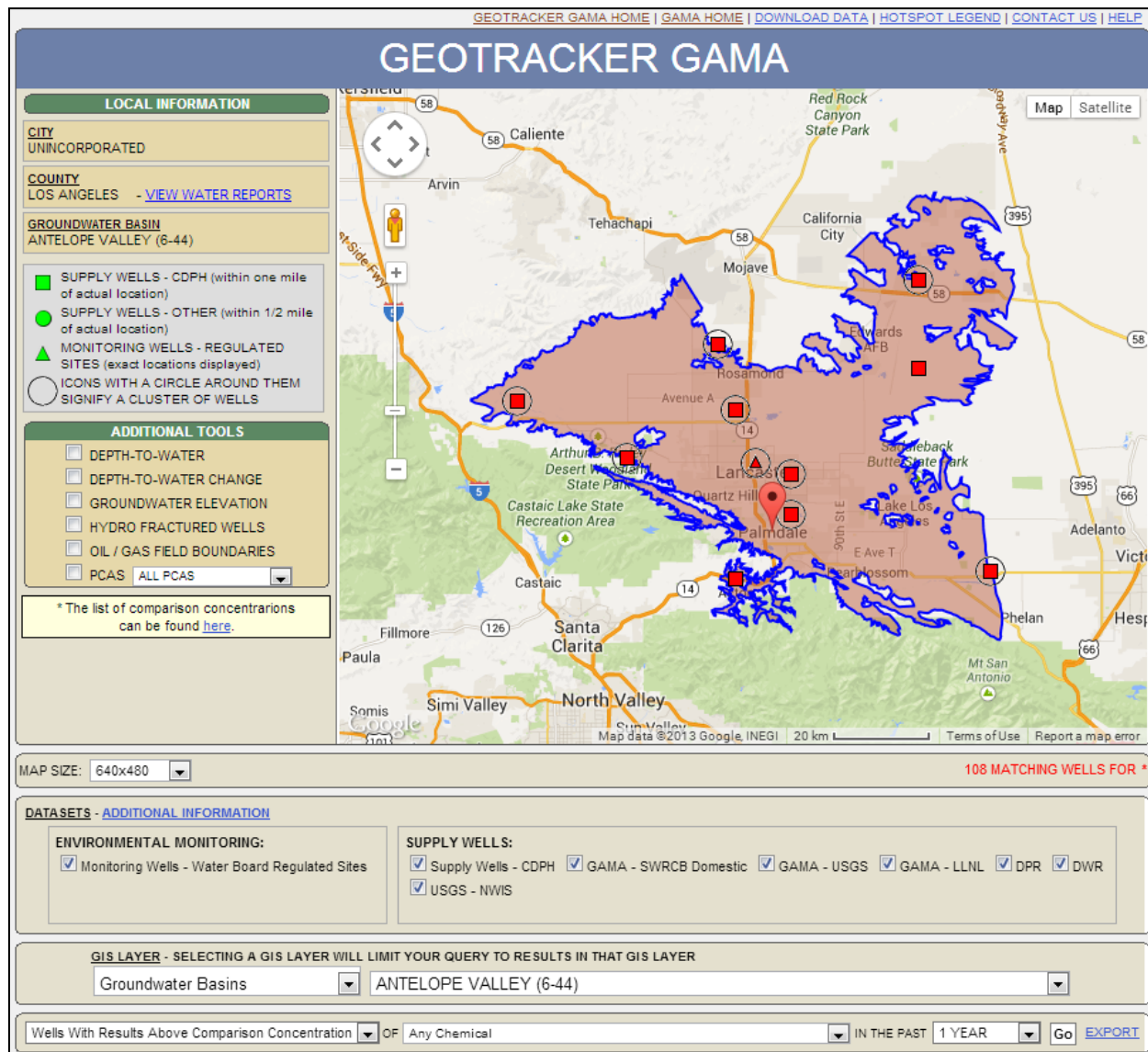
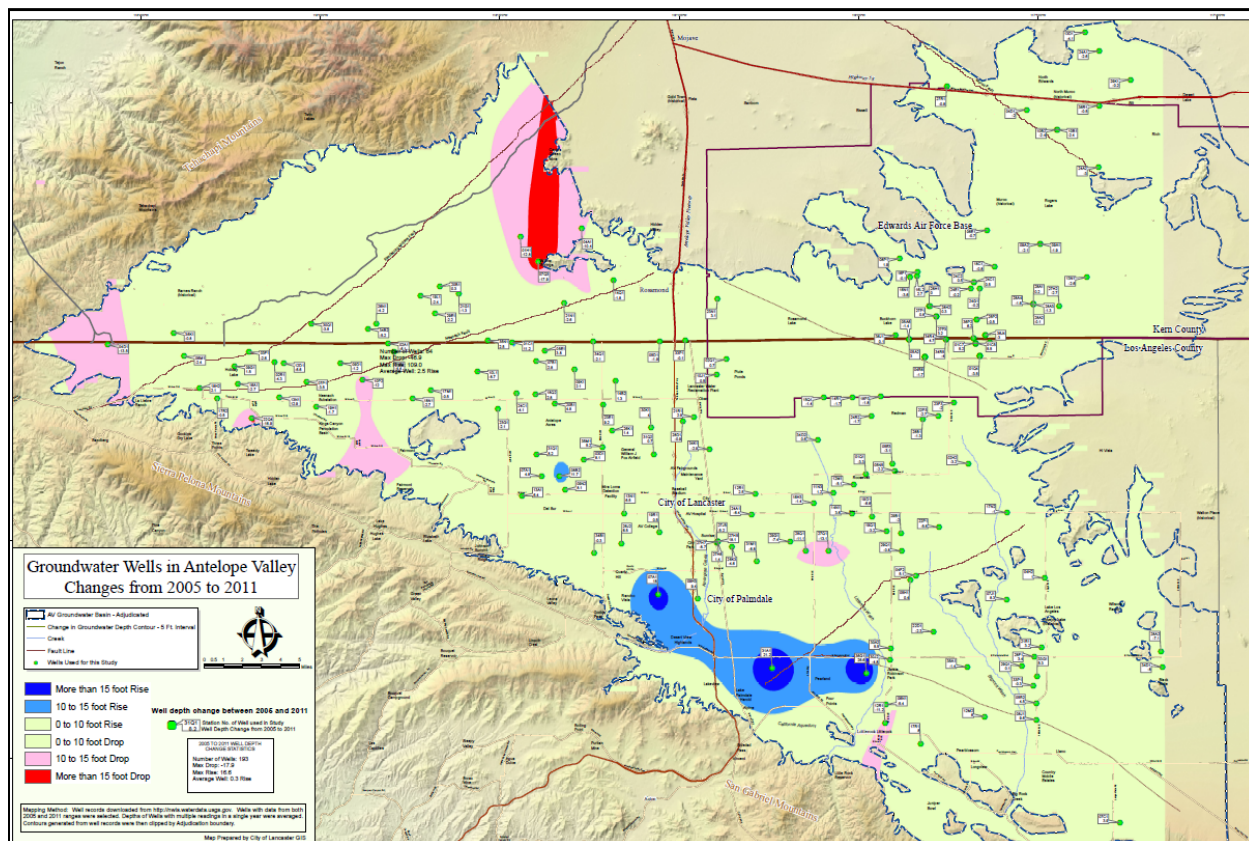


Figure 3: Sample Spatial Analysis of Point Data



5 Flood Monitoring Data Collection and Organization

The flooding issues described above have been used to develop the following objective:

Objective: Track flood incidents in DACs to determine need for flood infrastructure improvements

Monitoring of flooding issues may be improved by developing a Region-wide database of recorded flood incidents that are managed by municipal and county maintenance crews. This type of database could be used to correlate storm intensity to flood locations and flood depths in various parts of the Valley. Maintenance staff at LACDPW, Kern County, and the cities of Lancaster, Palmdale, and Rosamond would need to become partners in this effort. Edwards Air Force Base would also need to be a partner in this effort as this entity has jurisdiction over a large area in the Region and has already collected flood data for storm events that impact activities on the base.

The data collected from each entity would need to include:

- Flood incident date and location
- Storm intensity
- Flood depth, if applicable

It should be noted that there is little to no data available for Kern County, meaning that a part of the flood monitoring effort will involve implementation of a program to track flood issues in the Kern County portion of the Region.

The flood data that is collected can be compiled into a Region-wide database to allow for tracking of incidents over time. Analysis of this data will involve mapping of the flood locations to better understand where the greatest needs are for flood infrastructure improvements.

6 Data Dissemination and Reporting

The overarching goals of monitoring the above described data is the development of projects to improve the water supply, water quality and flood conditions in DACs, and the incorporation of the analysis results into water resources management. Given these goals, it is important for the Region to make the results of the data analyses available to stakeholders in the Region. The dissemination and reporting of the collected data and associated analyses can be accomplished through the following mechanisms:

- Upload of data and analyses to the AVWATERPLAN.org website (annually)
- Presentation of analysis results at regular stakeholder meetings (annually)
- Incorporation of data into future updates of the Antelope Valley IRWM Plan (every five years)

By disseminating and reporting on the collected data and analyses on an annual basis, water resource management agencies can incorporate the latest regional data into their planning efforts.



Appendix E: RWMG and Public Comment Matrix

Page Intentionally Left Blank

2019 Antelope Valley IRWM Plan Update
Administrative Draft Comments

	Date	Commenter	Organization	Section	Comment	Response
1	10/17/2019	Brach Smith	RCSD	1.2.1.10	Remove public parks maintenance from services provided.	Removed "public parks"
2	10/17/2019	Brach Smith	RCSD	1.2.2.9	Should RCSD be included in this section since we provide wastewater services to Rosamond?	Included RCSD
3	10/17/2019	Brach Smith	RCSD	3 (pg 12)	Should state: Rosamond WWTP: The Rosamond WWTP, located in the City of Rosamond, is owned, operated, and maintained by the RCSD. Rosamond WWTP has a permitted capacity of 1.27 mgd. RCSD is currently implementing a Wastewater Treatment Facility Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Rehabilitation and Groundwater Protection Project. The upgrade to the plant will allow it to treat raw wastewater to undisinfected secondary treated water with denitrification acceptable for percolation disposal. The Waste Discharge Permit was approved by the State Water Board on July 10, 2019.	Incorporated edit
4	10/10/2019	Mike Shahbakhti	City of Palmdale	Project Table	Contact names are outdated.	Updated contact names (if information available).
5	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	3	Edit: LACWD 40 has 50 active wells with an extraction capacity of 30,000 AFY .	Incorporated edit
6	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	1.2.1.7	Remove sentence starting with "LACWD 40 has implemented an aquifer storage and recovery...". We do not have an ASR program anymore.	Incorporated edit
7	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	1.2.1.7	"...and serve the proposed Palmdale Hybrid Power Plant" - is this still a project?	This is still a project listed on the AV IRWM Plan Project List. It was last updated on 1/24/2019.
8	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	pg. 3-7	Notes under Table 3-2: LACWD 40 UWMP should be 2015 and not 2017.	Updated all UWMPs to 2015.
9	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	pg. 3-9	Remove LACWD 40 in sentence starting with "Portions of the Backbone have already been...". LACWD 40 is not part of constructing the RW Project anymore.	Incorporated edit
10	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	pg. 3-16	Remove "LACWD 40 is currently exploring the use of ASR to store recycled..." - we are not doing this.	Incorporated edit
11	10/10/2019	Evelyn Ballesteros	LACWD 40	Table 7-4	Remove the following conceptual projects: - North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project - Phase 3 - North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project - Phase 4 - Ultra-Low Flush Toilet Change-out Program - Waste Water Ordinance	Incorporated edit
12	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team	Section 2.8.4	From a rural perspective, particularly in the West Antelope Valley, no activity has had more impact since the 2007 initial AVIRWMP than the alternative energy projects [especially the solar farms]. They were essentially not a factor in the 2007 Plan, but became a significant factor for the rural communities since then. Section 2.8.4 does mention several projects, but the 2014 satellite map (Figure 2-16) is outdated. As a result, the overall impact is downplayed. I attempted to find a source, but the best I could do was the CEC list of solar energy projects in California, which does not code for area. Just going by the project names provided, I was able to identify 32 projects in our basin. The installed capacity of these projects totaled over 730 MW and just the four biggest projects were cited as having produced over a GWh. If each residence were using 10 MWh/year, and this were one-year's production, this means the equivalent of over 100,000 homes were supplied with electricity. I know that my list is too short, because the project names don't necessarily reflect their locations. We need to have a good current list of projects and a current map. Why am I emphasizing we address this in a water planning document? First, because there is a close tie between power and water—lifting SWP water over the Tehachapi's is a significant power impact on the system and results in an embedded cost in the water delivery. Second, the State has a huge interest in alternative energy—part of our message should be the major contribution that the AV is making to support that objective. Third, I suspect, but don't have the data to support it at this point, that land owners previously involved in farming are, or will be, finding that leasing or selling their land for solar farms is a better economic choice for them (which could be reflected in the lower farming area numbers). Fourth, potential dust from solar farms in operation will have to be countered by some watering of the underlying plants, but I would argue that this water use, plus that needed for cleaning the panels and other ancillary needs, is significantly less than farming or supplying a housing development would be. We need to quantify that.	The map is a few years old and changes may have occurred in the Region since the map was developed in 2014. However, we were also unable to locate an updated map with more current alternative energy projects in the Region and are unable to make assumptions on project locations solely based on project names. The 2019 IRWM Plan Update will continue to use the map developed in 2014 as this task is outside of scope the IRWM Plan, but would encourage submittal of updated materials in the future, if they become available. The 2019 IRWM Plan Update acknowledges that alternative energy production is a growing and important industry in the Region (Section 2.8.4). Water use for cleaning solar panels is imbedded in either the UWMP projections or adjudication Production Rights.
13	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team		On the broader issue of Climate Change, merely complying with DWR directives just doesn't hack it. The latest International Panel on Climate Change report lays out the grim reality: we are suffering now from the accumulating effects of using the atmosphere as the dumping ground for our GHG's—to avoid worse consequences, (and maybe even a tipping point where we totally lose control), we have to reduce global emissions by half within eleven years and get to net-zero emissions by 2050. Our current strategy of "no regret" decisions has to be replaced by an aggressive move toward zero carbon. For example, the natural gas component of the Palmdale Power Plant needs to be cancelled (in the process, freeing the water it was going to use).	The 2019 IRWM Plan Update acknowledges that climate change is an important issue for the Region. The analysis provided in the IRWM Plan follows the specifications outlined in the 2016 IRWM Grant Program Guidelines, and the tools used to project climate change impacts are specific to the AV IRWM Region. The plan reflects current approaches to climate change mitigation and adaptation.
14	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team	Figure 2-4	A "nit": In Figure 2-4, the legend shows Edwards Airforce Base, it should be either Edwards Air Force Base or, if you do not have enough room, Edwards AFB.	Updated figure to "Edwards Air Force Base"
15	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team	2.8.4	The Alternative Energy discussion (Section 2.8.2) on page 2-36 discusses the Lancaster Choice initiative, which is good, but fails to mention the regional energy choice of the Clean Power Alliance. Since this was a default offering on the SCE bill, I am assuming many people are on this plan, so we should at least address it.	Clean Power Alliance has been included in Section 2.8.4.

2019 Antelope Valley IRWM Plan Update
Administrative Draft Comments

	Date	Commenter	Organization	Section	Comment	Response
16	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team	General	I am puzzled about the UWMPs—my understanding was that all of our participating cities have just completed their UWMPs, and this information had been provided to Woodard and Curran. If so, then I would think the current UWMPs would be dated 2019. So why are we referring to UWMPs dated 2016 to 2017?	UWMPs are prepared by water suppliers every five years. The most recent set of UWMPs available were updated to comply with the 2015 UWMP guidelines. However, some UWMP updates were not finalized until 2016 or 2017. We have cited the UWMPs for the year they were finalized.
17	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team	Pg. 3-8	The statement on page 3-8 that AVEC is developing the High Desert Water Bank in the AV, but not for the purpose of serving the IRWMP region is puzzling, and needs more explanation.	Updated language with a little more detail. Project is still in preliminary design stage; final details currently unknown.
18	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team	General	Recycled water is addressed in several different sections, but I am having trouble connecting the dots. We say 33% use was the target for 2015, but only 350 AFY were used. The implication was that, due to infrastructure limits we missed that goal, but by how much? If we are not finding "beneficial" uses for treated wastewater (which I assume is increasing with increasing population), then what happens to it—does it just evaporate, or are there some "non-beneficial" uses that are not discussed?	Uses for recycled water are described in Section 3.1.1.3.
19	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team		From the start of this planning process, I have been uncomfortable with the open-ended nature of the "new water" discussion (i.e., the acquisition of water rights from individuals or organizations outside of the Antelope Valley). The tradeoff with downstream agencies doing desalinization I understand, although I think it would be very costly to pay for their developments. It is the upstream acquisition of water rights (either by our water agencies or by telling developers to go freelance) that concerns me. Uncontrolled overplanting by the Central Valley industrial farms has badly damaged their aquifer and increased demands for future water. There has to be some limit on the Northern California "excess" water. Major corporations and billionaires that control the industrial farms may find it profitable to sell their water "rights" and shut down their farms, but there needs to be a discussion of the societal costs of displacing farm labor and forcing the buyers of farm products to obtain food from outside the US borders. I would think this needs to be a discussion headed by DWR.	The 2019 IRWM Plan Update acknowledges that there may be costs associated with "new water." However, providing a cost and benefits analysis for "new water" acquired from outside the Antelope Valley IRWM Region is outside the scope the IRWM Plan.
20	10/10/2019	Bob Large	Stakeholder and member of the A-Team		I will finish with another easy "nit"—in paragraph 3.5.1.1 you are missing a zero—164,00 should probably be 164,000.	Incorporated edit
21	11/14/2019	Mike Shahbakhti	City of Palmdale	ES, Sections 6, 7, 8	The City of Palmdale don't have the Power Plant Project any more.	Incorporated edit
22	11/14/2019	Mike Shahbakhti	City of Palmdale	Section 1	Under Introduction 1-9 The city of Palmdale is maintaining the sewer services with the LACSD. The same as the City of Lancaster.	Incorporated edit
23	11/14/2019	Mike Shahbakhti	City of Palmdale	Section 1	Also Public Works Department is maintaining the sewer system.	Incorporated edit



Appendix F: Integrated Flood Management Summary Document

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Final Draft Technical Memorandum



Antelope Valley IRWMP 2007 Update

Subject: Task 2.3.7 Integrated Flood Management Summary Document
Prepared For: Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association
Prepared by: Paul Glenn
Reviewed by: Brian Dietrick
Date: December 31, 2013

Table of Contents

1	Purpose	2
1.1	Definition of Integrated Flood Management	2
2	Existing Environment	3
2.1	Watershed Characteristics	3
2.1.1	Floodplain/Geomorphology	4
2.1.2	Drainage Infrastructure	5
2.1.3	Meteorologic / Hydrologic Response.....	6
2.2	Flood Mapping	8
2.2.1	Definition of Flood Hazard Risks	9
2.2.2	Existing Floodplain Hazard Mapping – Antelope Valley	9
2.2.3	Flood Hazard Mapping Compared to Land Use	11
2.3	Existing and Historical Flooding	13
2.3.1	Lancaster	13
2.3.2	Palmdale.....	14
2.3.3	Unincorporated Los Angeles County.....	15
2.3.4	Unincorporated Kern County.....	16
2.4	Existing Plans and Projects.....	17
2.4.1	Existing Plans	17
2.4.2	Existing Projects	20
2.5	Planned Projects.....	22
3	Potential Opportunities, Constraints, and IFM Strategies	26
3.1	Valley Opportunities and Constraints	26
3.2	Potential IFM Strategies.....	28
3.3	Community Rating System (CRS) Participation	36
3.3.1	Cost and Benefits for Participation in CRS.....	38
4	Conclusions and Recommendations	40
4.1	Recommended Stakeholder Collaboration.....	41
4.2	Recommendations for CRS Participation	41

4.3	Recommendations for Flood Control and Stormwater Quality Projects	44
-----	---	----

1 Purpose

The purpose of this technical memorandum (TM) is to compile the previous related TMs into one complete Integrated Flood Management Summary Document. The previous TMs include:

- Task 2.3.1-- Flood Management Document Matrix
- Task 2.3.2--Flood Protection Needs
- Task 2.3.3-- Methodology to Catalog and Prioritize Flood Projects
- Task 2.3.4--Regional Vision for Multi-Benefit Flood Protection - Recommended Actions to Implement Integrated Flood Management
- Task 2.3.5--NFIP Community Rating System (CRS) Participation
- Task 2.3.6--Coordination Between Flood Protection and Stormwater Quality

1.1 Definition of Integrated Flood Management

Integrated Flood Management (IFM) is an integrated approach to flood management that focuses on maximizing the net benefits of a floodplain and infrastructure developed to manage flooding. The integrated approach considers water resources management, land use planning, environmental stewardship, and sustainability along with flooding issues when developing policies, plans and projects. Typical benefits that can be obtained through an integrated approach include improvements in water quality, increases in water supply, and enhancements in riparian habitat and wildlife corridors.

2 Existing Environment

The existing environment consists of a closed groundwater basin that does not discharge to outside receiving water bodies. Within the basin are three counties, three cities and a large U.S. Air Force base, which include:

- Kern County
- Los Angeles County
- San Bernardino County
- City of Palmdale
- City of Lancaster
- California City
- Edwards Air Force Base

This section presents the watershed characteristics, flood mapping, existing and historical flooding, existing projects, and planned projects.

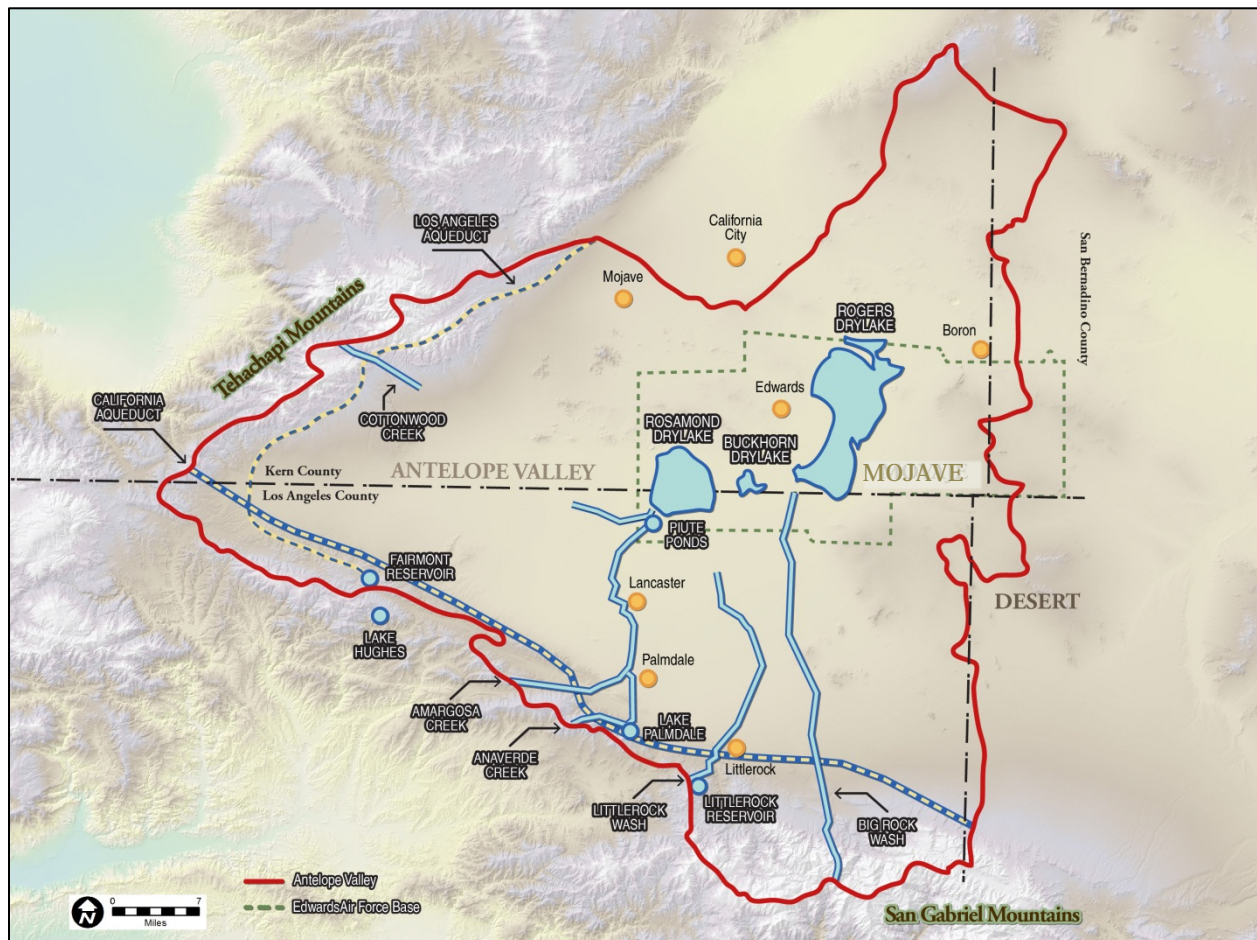
2.1 Watershed Characteristics

Major characteristics of the Antelope Valley Watershed are shown in Figure 2-1 and include:

- Closed basin - encompasses approximately 2,400 square miles; no regional outflow of surface or groundwater
- Bounded by the peninsular Tehachapi Mountains on the Northwest, together with the San Gabriel and the San Bernardino Mountains on the Southwest
- Terminal dry lakes/playas are predominantly clay - little groundwater recharge; significant losses to evaporation
- Four playas are all located on Edwards Air Force Base; the corresponding surface areas include Rosamond (21 square miles), Rich (3 square miles), Buckhorn (10 square miles), and Rogers (35 square miles)
- Approximately 80 percent of watershed is characterized by a low to moderate slope (0-7 percent); and the remaining 20 percent consists of foothills and rugged mountains which reach up to 3,600 feet in elevation
- Watershed boundaries and surface drainage patterns are difficult to define within the low-relief terrain lakebed portions of the watershed
- Mostly rural; sparsely populated in many areas; however the western and southern parts of the Antelope Valley along the foothills/alluvial fan have been urbanized
- High desert climate
- Three major watersheds are tributary to Rosamond Lake including (1) Cottonwood Creek (drainage area = 373 square miles), (2) Amargosa Creek (drainage area = 256 square miles), and (3) Little Rock Wash (drainage area = 144 square miles)
- Watershed area tributary to Rogers Lake is approximately 708 square miles primarily through Big Rock Creek; and the tributary watershed area to Rich Lake is 376 square miles
- Buckhorn Lake tributary area includes portions of Rosamond and Rogers watersheds

- Little Rock Reservoir provides some limited flood storage within the upper portion of the watershed (surface area = 150 acres, elevation 3,200, original storage capacity = 4,300 acre-feet and currently has a useable storage capacity of 3,000 acre-feet of water)

Figure 2-1: Boundary of Antelope Valley Watershed and Major Flood-Related Features

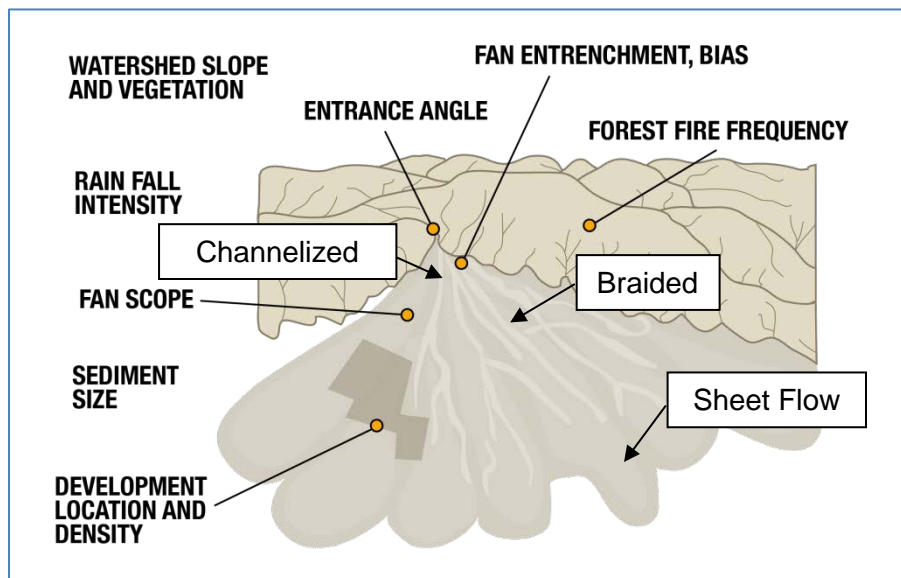


2.1.1 Floodplain/Geomorphology

Details of the floodplain/geomorphology of the watershed include:

- Much of the valley floor is subject to inundation and shallow flooding with unpredictable flow paths
- Floor of the Antelope Valley Watershed is formed by coalescing alluvial fans below the foothills which generally lacks defined natural channels and is subject to unpredictable sheet flow patterns
- Alluvial fans are an erosional feature - unpredictable flow paths/braided patterns; not channelized, difficult to provide control structures, sheet flows are common, development exists on the alluvial fans themselves
- Flood dynamics of an idealized alluvial fan can be characterized by several zones which are defined beginning from the apex as: (1) channelized zone (foothills), (2) braided zone (upstream fan areas), and (3) sheet flow zone (downstream fan areas) as shown in Figure 2-2.

Figure 2-2: Alluvial Fan Geomorphology and Flood Features



- Multiple alluvial fans coalesce or overlap below the foothill canyons (known as bajadas) and create complex flooding patterns
- Most of the surface waters are ephemeral streams due to arid conditions and only flow in direct response to precipitation
- Existing roadways may modify and concentrate flows in the shallow floodplain areas
- Channels experience migration/erosion/sediment deposition
- Location of the stream channel on a fan is often erratic due to the rapid expansion of the width and highly variable sediment load
- Dry lakebeds or playas are essentially flat surfaces with little topographic relief
- Shallow flooding often occurs along highly unpredictable flow paths because the source of the flow may be variable, topographic relief may be low, channels may shift or may be nonexistent, or sediment and debris may be deposited or removed during or after a flood
- Sheet flooding on the lower valley floor (i.e., the lower fringes of the alluvial fans) occurs due to limited topographic relief and this makes it difficult to define the level of flood hazards

2.1.2 Drainage Infrastructure

Details of the drainage infrastructure within the watershed include:

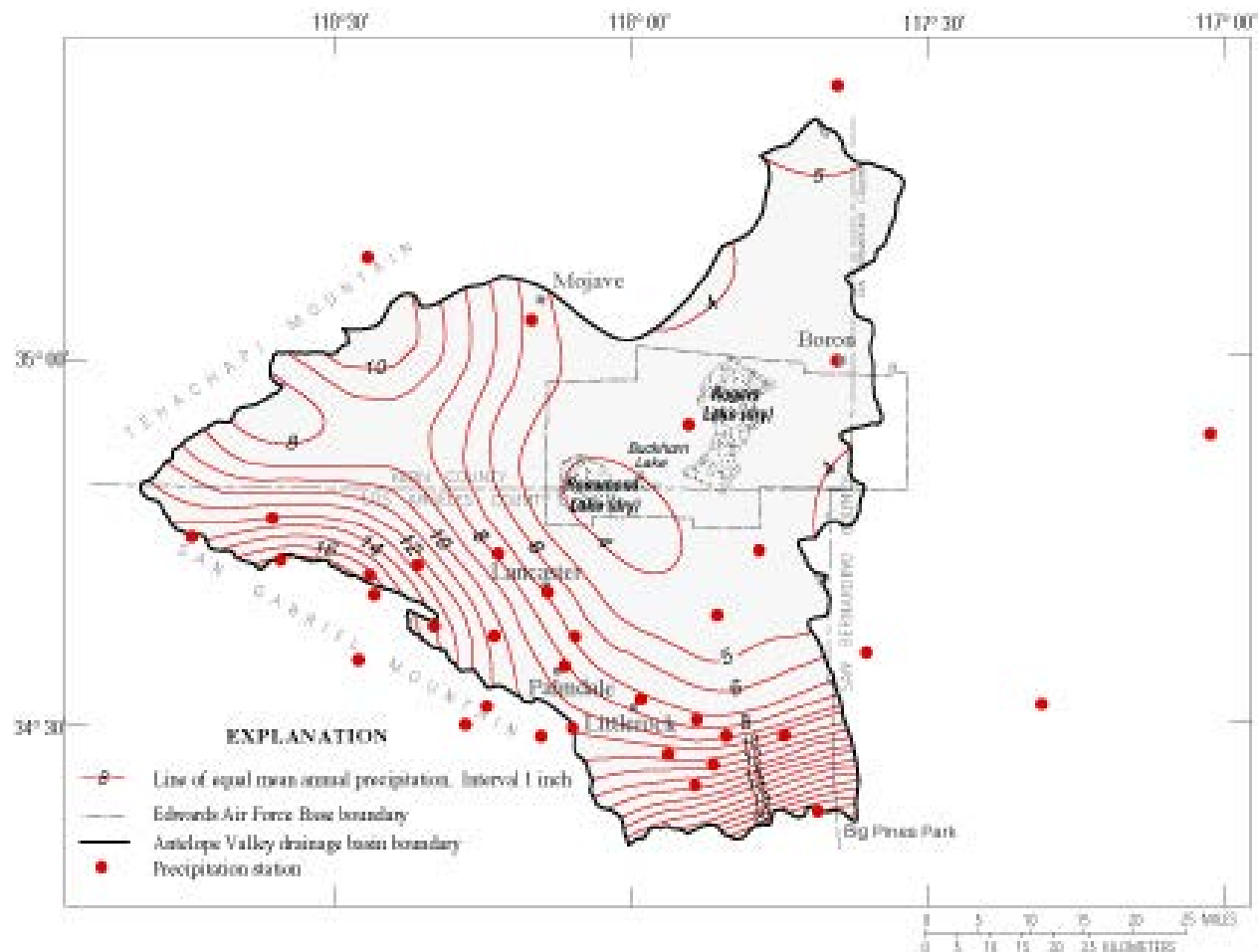
- Not a significant amount of regional flood infrastructure compared with other, more-densely urbanized areas of Los Angeles County; primarily natural drainage paths and patterns
- The limited regional flood control facilities are generally located in urban areas and include some channelized reaches of creeks, stream bank revetments of different types, and localized protective structures
- Urban drainage facilities have limited hydraulic capacity and are not designed to accommodate regional overland flooding that exceeds the smaller urban watershed
- Urban drainage facilities generally consist of local retention/detention basins, street drainage inlets, underground storm drain pipes, and culverts

2.1.3 Meteorologic / Hydrologic Response

Details of the meteorologic/hydrologic response of the watershed include:

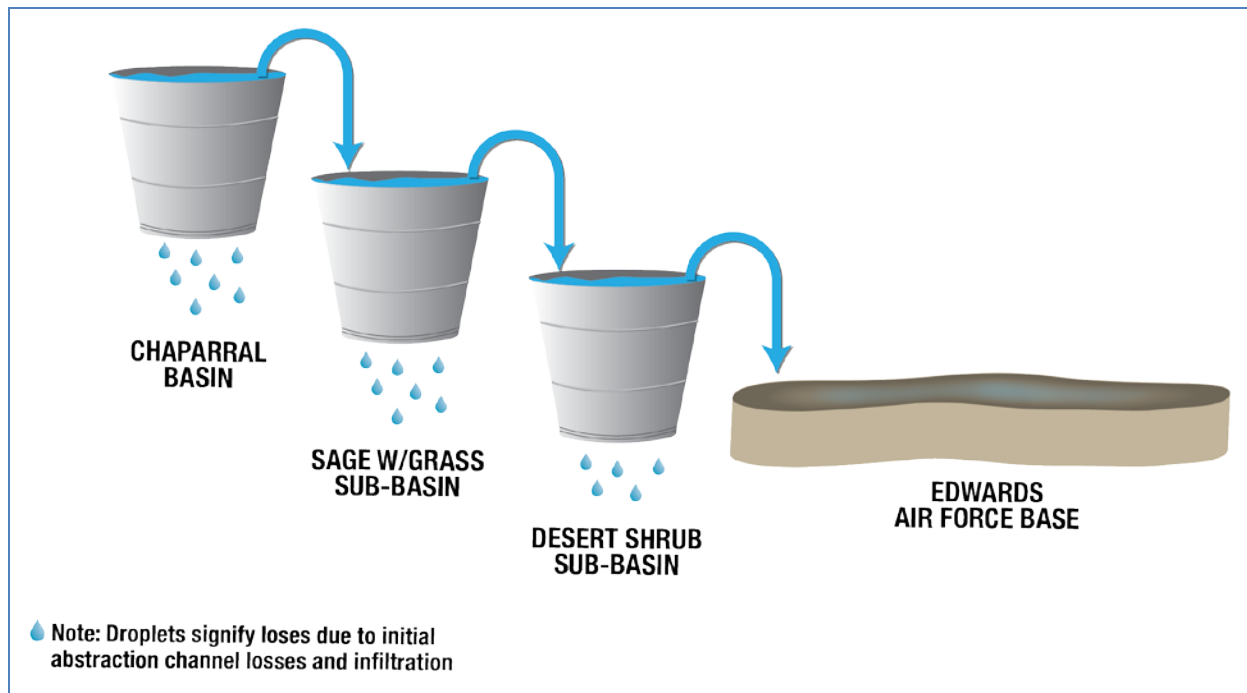
- Precipitation can vary considerably within the watershed based on elevation as shown in Figure 2-3; average annual precipitation in the Antelope Valley ranges from about 20 inches in the mountains to less than 4 inches on the valley floor

Figure 2-3: Average Rainfall (Isopluvial Contours) for Antelope Valley Region



- Rainfall-runoff watershed response varies based on elevation within the watershed and corresponding soil types
- Watershed response is conceptually described as a series of “leaky buckets” representing different elevation intervals which are interconnected and once the threshold amount of rainfall exceeds the initial soil losses then water cascades down to the next level in the watershed, ultimately the lakebed, as shown in Figure 2-4

Figure 2-4: “Leaky Bucket” Concept for Antelope Valley Watershed

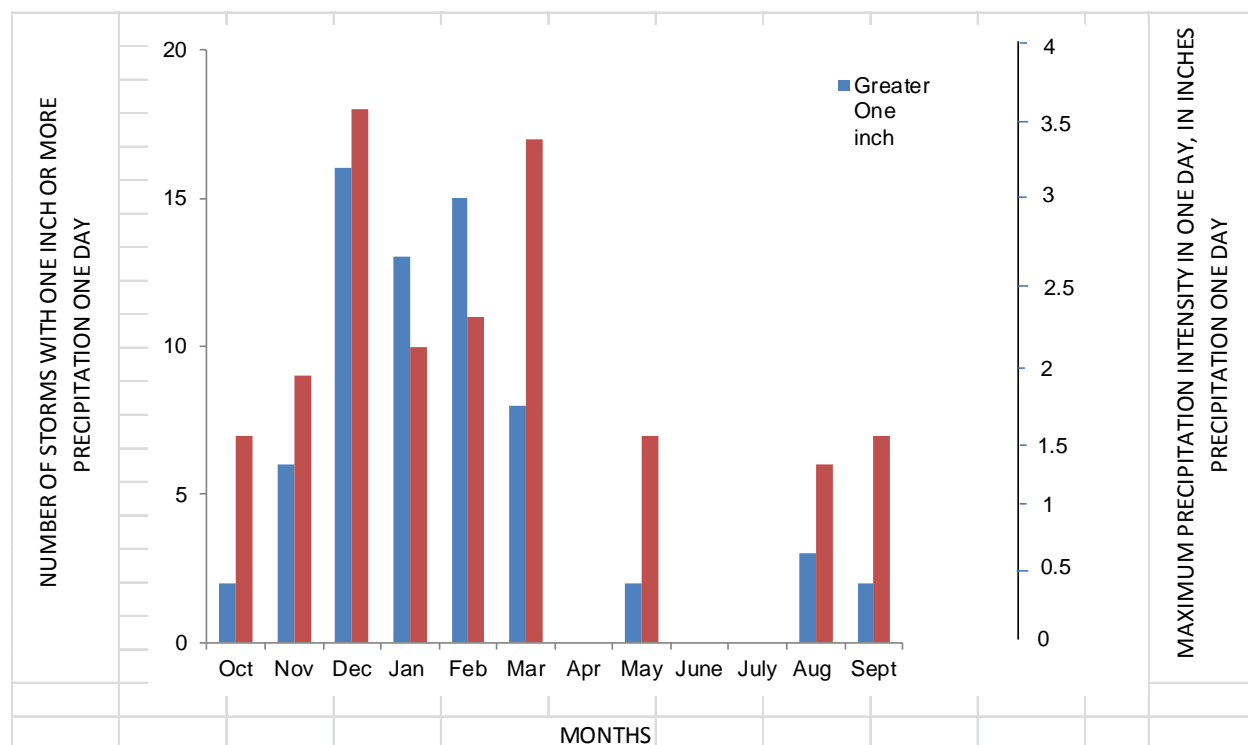


- Larger storm events may result in magnified flood flows generated from “cascading” watersheds where watershed boundaries may coalesce and combine because of limited hydraulic capacity or undefined floodplains
- It has been previously estimated that 70 percent of the runoff volume to the dry lake beds is generated from the lowest mountain watershed area and 15 percent of the runoff volume is associated with rainfall falling directly on the lake
- Typically, frequent wildfires in Southern California result in burn conditions that can change the surface soil layer and dramatically reduce infiltration while increasing runoff
- Flashy storms occur - high flow volumes, low frequency, high volumes of sediment transfer
- The historical average estimated 100-year 24-hour rainfall varies within the Antelope Valley from 3.55 inches at EAFB to higher amounts in the mountainous area similar to the average rainfall distribution shown above in Figure 2-3. This reflects the orographic lifting effects of the mountains on rainfall as well as west-to-east rain shadow¹ across the valley floor.
- Rainfall is caused by three types of storms in the Valley which include (1) low-pressure systems originating in the Gulf of Alaska or near the Hawaiian Islands, (2) low pressure systems originating from the tropics during the late summer and early fall, and (3) cloudbursts² or thunderstorm covering small areas and originating from convective uplifting during the summer and early fall.
 - Most storms greater than 1-inch of precipitation in one day are from frontal or low-pressure systems that are most prevalent during December through March as shown in Figure 2-5.

¹ “Rain shadow” refers to a region in the lee of mountains that receives less rainfall than the region windward of the mountains.

² A “cloudburst” is an extreme amount of precipitation, sometimes with hail and thunder, which normally lasts no longer than a few minutes but is capable of creating flood conditions.

Figure 2-5: Seasonal Distribution of Storms in Palmdale (1932-1992)



2.2 Flood Mapping

Regional mapping of the existing flood hazards for the Antelope Valley has been prepared by FEMA as part of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). NFIP requires each community to identify 100-year recurrence interval flood prone areas as part of adopting floodplain management regulations. The minimum federal flood protection goals and requirements are administered by FEMA as part of the NFIP. The NFIP, originally established in 1968, provides low-cost federally subsidized flood insurance to those communities that participate in this program. Participation in the program requires that the community adopt floodplain regulations which meet the requirements of the NFIP defined in 44CFR Chapter 1 Part 59, including mapping of existing flood hazards.

Hydrologic and hydraulic studies are required to analyze the delineation of the 100-year recurrence interval floodplain envelope. However, flooding and sedimentation within the Antelope Valley do not occur in a typical riverine system. These processes occur in alluvial fans that are difficult to simulate numerically. The published FEMA flood hazard maps provide an approximation of the regional floodplain limits based on the standards for FEMA alluvial fan hazards. The mapped flood hazards focus on regional flood hazards and do not evaluate localized flooding, particularly in urbanized areas; so there could be areas that flood in small storm events that are not captured within a mapped flood hazard zone under FEMA.

Alluvial fan flooding presents unique problems in terms of quantifying flood hazards, assessing sediment transport characteristics, devising reliable flood protection schemes, and evaluating impacts of various projects on flow and sediment dynamics. Standard one-dimensional (1-d) methods developed for flow and sediment routing in confined streams with simple channel geometry are usually inadequate for alluvial fan applications. This makes the accuracy of regional flood hazard delineation questionable since the mapping is based on fixed channel geometry without erosion and does not necessarily consider (1) shallow flooding and unknown redistribution of flows, (2) complex hydraulics, (3) loss of channel

hydraulic capacity because of sedimentation/deposition, and (4) additional flow contributions from upstream cascading watersheds. These are just a few of the issues that should be understood when reviewing the flood hazard mapping on alluvial fans and desert valley floor areas. However, even with these identified issues, the published flood hazard maps provide an initial approximation of the general flooding boundaries.

2.2.1 Definition of Flood Hazard Risks

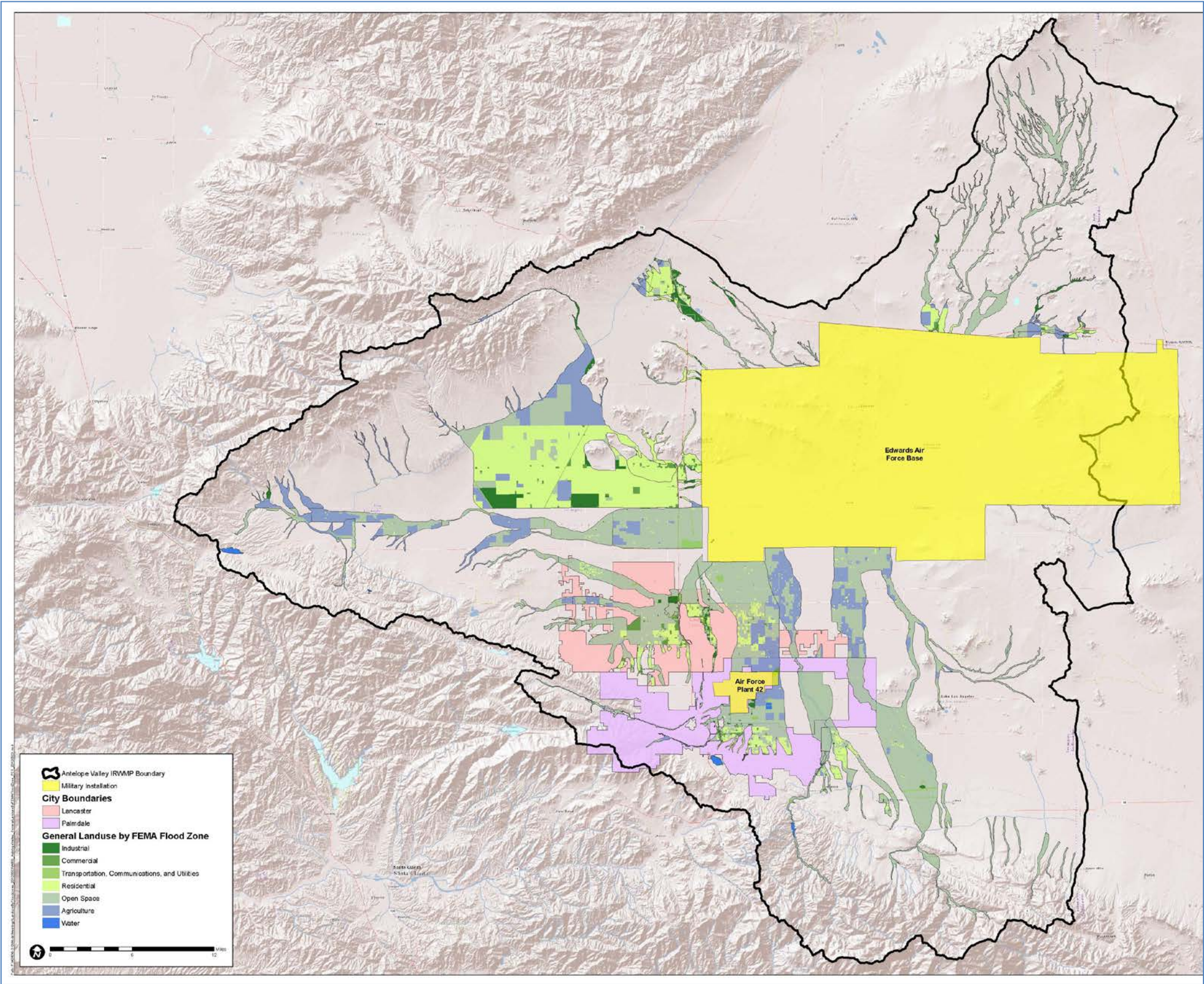
The FEMA flood hazard zones shown represent the areas susceptible to the 1 percent annual chance flood (commonly referred to as the “100-year flood”), and the 0.2 percent annual chance flood (“500-year flood”). The 1 percent annual chance flood has at least a 1 percent chance of occurring in any given year. FEMA designates these areas as Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA) and requires flood insurance for properties in these areas as a condition of any mortgage backed by federal funds.

2.2.2 Existing Floodplain Hazard Mapping – Antelope Valley

The existing published FEMA flood hazard mapping illustrates general characteristics of the floodplain and provides an understanding of the extent of the existing flood potential within the valley (Figure 2-6). A key item that is immediately apparent from the floodplain mapping is that the entire EAFB and Air Force Plant 42 areas are not part of the published mapping. This does not mean that the areas are not associated with flood hazards, only that mapping is not provided because it is located on federal lands and those areas are not mapped. Other general trends regarding the floodplain that can be deduced from the mapping include: (1) floodplains are very well-defined in the lower mountains/foothill areas where there are incised streams; (2) valley floor and alluvial fan areas result in wide floodplains with patterns of flow that redistribute and split to other channels downstream; (3) linear floodplain boundaries for locations of shallow flooding are present in several locations, but this appears to be associated with political boundaries and not necessarily with physical boundaries (this reflects different time periods when the mapping was performed); (4) shallow flooding floodplains encompass urbanized portions of Palmdale and Lancaster; (5) all the floodplains illustrate the general surface drainage patterns that are directed to the playas at EAFB. It is apparent that uncertainties and discrepancies exist in the flood hazard mapping, particularly near local government boundaries where there are minimal hydraulic influences. The mapping should be used cautiously because of its approximate nature and because it does not necessarily define the magnitude of flooding.

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Figure 2-6: Antelope Valley General Land Use by FEMA Flood Zone



Page Intentionally Left Blank

2.2.3 Flood Hazard Mapping Compared to Land Use

An initial assessment of the magnitude of the existing “flood risk” (which correlates directly to the potential flood damage) can be developed through quantifying encroachments upon different types of land-use within the floodplain. Any area located within a 100-year floodplain flood hazard area is considered to be at “high risk” of flooding. An overlay of the land use plan with the mapped flood hazard zones is shown in Figure 2-6. This generalized mapping overlay can be utilized as an effective planning tool. The land use areas which have a high dollar value for damages within flood hazard zones represent locations to target and prioritize for projects.

The magnitudes of general land-use designations within the flood hazard zones have been summarized for both Los Angeles County and Kern County in Table 2-1 and Table 2-2, respectively. The FEMA flood hazard zone “A” designates the 100-year floodplain, although there are various different types of flood hazards within zone “A” for insurance purposes, some of which are defined by FEMA as follows:

- Zone A: Areas subject to inundation by the 1-percent-annual-chance flood event generally determined using approximate methodologies.
- Zone AE: Areas subject to inundation by the 1-percent-annual-chance flood event determined by detailed methods.
- Zone AH: Areas subject to inundation by 1-percent-annual-chance shallow flooding (usually areas of ponding) where average depths are between one and three feet.
- Zone AO: Areas subject to inundation by 1-percent-annual-chance shallow flooding (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain) where average depths are between one and three feet. Average flood depths derived from detailed hydraulic analyses are shown in this zone.

The mapping indicates that the majority of the areas have land use zoning that is compatible with the floodplain being zoned primarily for “open space.” However, it is important to note the other general land uses within the floodplain, particularly the more urban type of uses which would result in more extensive flood damage.

Table 2-1: LA County Land Use Designations and FEMA Flood Hazard Zones

Los Angeles County – Land Use Designation with Mapped FEMA Flood Hazard Zone		
FEMA Flood Zone	General Land Use	Total (ac)
1 Pct Annual Chance Flood Hazard Contained in Channel	Commercial	3
	Open Space	13
	Residential	1
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	43
	Water	28
1 Pct Annual Chance Flood Hazard Contained in Channel Total		89
A	Agriculture	13,459
	Commercial	65
	Industrial	83
	Open Space	53,966
	Residential	802
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	1,453
	Water	609
A Total		70,436
AE	Agriculture	17
	Industrial	18
	Open Space	3,756
	Residential	19

Los Angeles County – Land Use Designation with Mapped FEMA Flood Hazard Zone		
FEMA Flood Zone	General Land Use	Total (ac)
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	7
	Water	4
AE Total		3,821
AH	Commercial	5
	Industrial	206
	Open Space	620
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	99
AH Total		930
AO	Agriculture	25
	Commercial	80
	Industrial	42
	Open Space	2,612
	Residential	93
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	92
AO Total		2,944
Grand Total		78,219

Table 2-2: Kern County Land Use Designations and FEMA Flood Hazard Zones

Kern County – Land Use Designation with Mapped FEMA Flood Hazard Zone		
Flood Zone	General Land Use Category	Total Area (ac)
A	Agriculture	13,476
	Commercial	872
	Industrial	5,657
	Open Space	25,885
	Residential	37,746
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	376
A Total		84,011
AE	Agriculture	53
	Commercial	12
	Industrial	11
	Residential	74
AE Total		149
AH	Agriculture	549
	Commercial	180
	Industrial	5
	Open Space	513
	Residential	708
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	2
AH Total		1,958
AO	Agriculture	447
	Commercial	138
	Industrial	486
	Open Space	131
	Residential	381

Kern County – Land Use Designation with Mapped FEMA Flood Hazard Zone		
Flood Zone	General Land Use Category	Total Area (ac)
	Transportation, Communications, and Utilities	44
AO Total		1,627
Grand Total		87,746

2.3 Existing and Historical Flooding

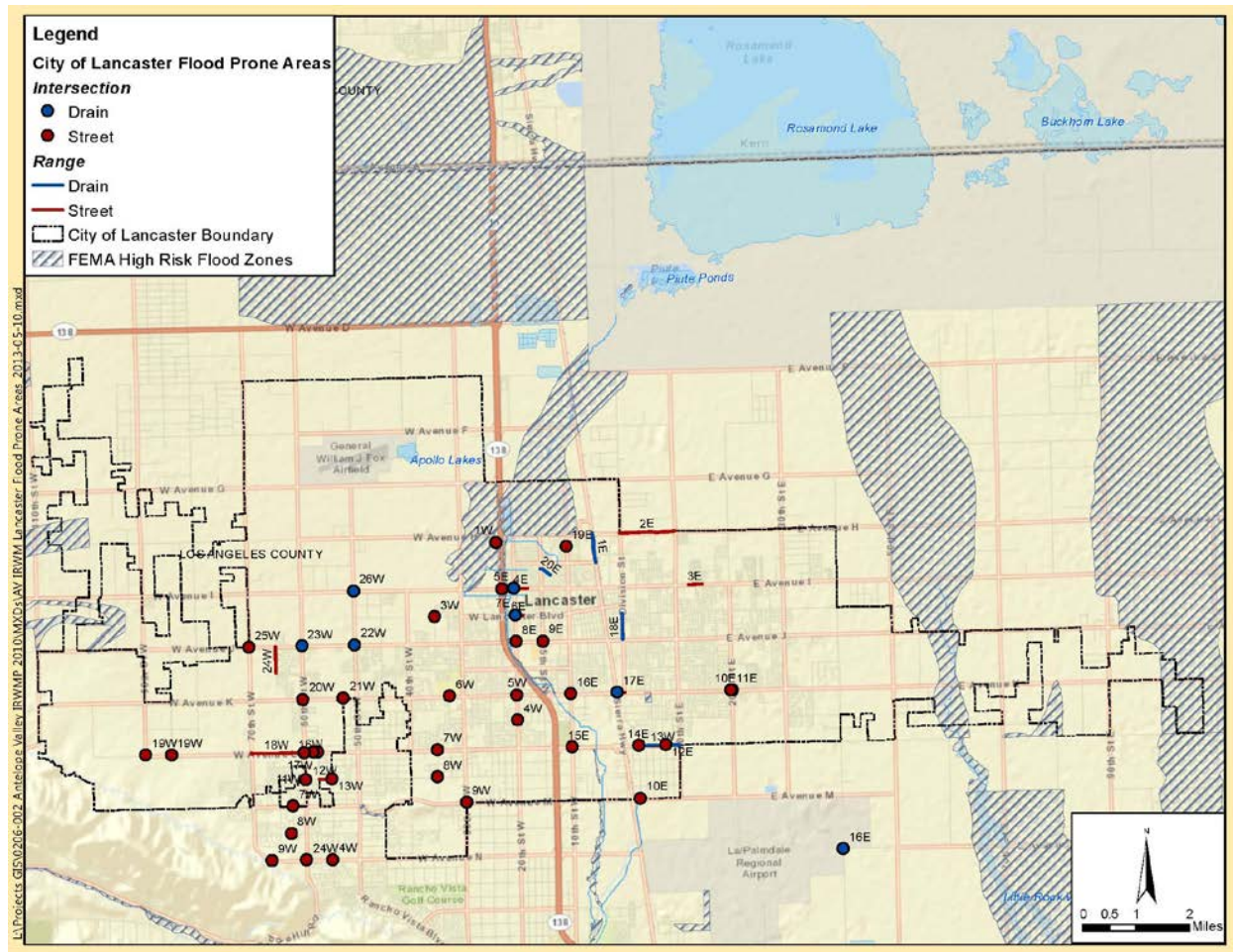
Information was collected on current, ongoing flood problems in the Cities of Lancaster and Palmdale, and in unincorporated areas of Los Angeles and Kern Counties. Each of these areas is discussed below. Information for EAFB, which includes parts of both unincorporated Los Angeles and Kern Counties, was not available at the time of this document.

For the municipalities and unincorporated county areas, localized problems are associated with historical chronic flooding that generally occurs after major storms. They are identified as locations of known flooding which require maintenance, including sediment removal. Generally, these problems occur at locations where existing drainage facilities are insufficient or not present.

2.3.1 Lancaster

Localized flooding areas in the City of Lancaster are shown in Figure 2-7 as documented by city maintenance staff. This figure also indicates the FEMA high risk flood zones (Zone A). It is important to note that areas of local flood concern do not necessarily correlate to FEMA's high-risk flood zones.

Figure 2-7: Localized Flooding Areas in the City of Lancaster



2.3.2 Palmdale

Localized flooding areas in the City of Palmdale are shown in Figure 2-8 as documented by city maintenance staff. This figure also indicates the FEMA high risk flood zones (Zone A). It is important to note that areas of local flood concern do not necessarily correlate to FEMA's high-risk flood zones.

Figure 2-8: Localized Flooding Areas in the City of Palmdale

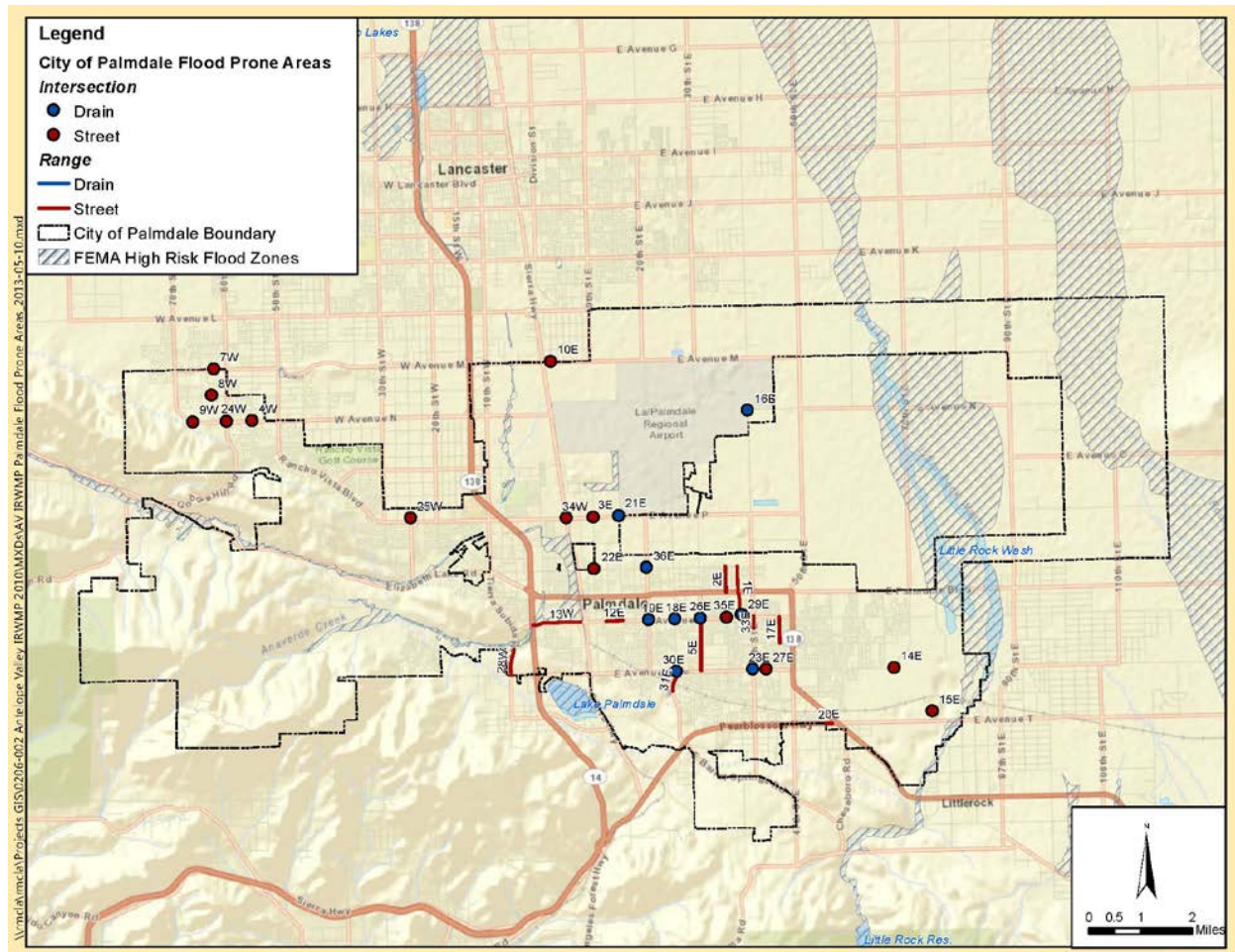
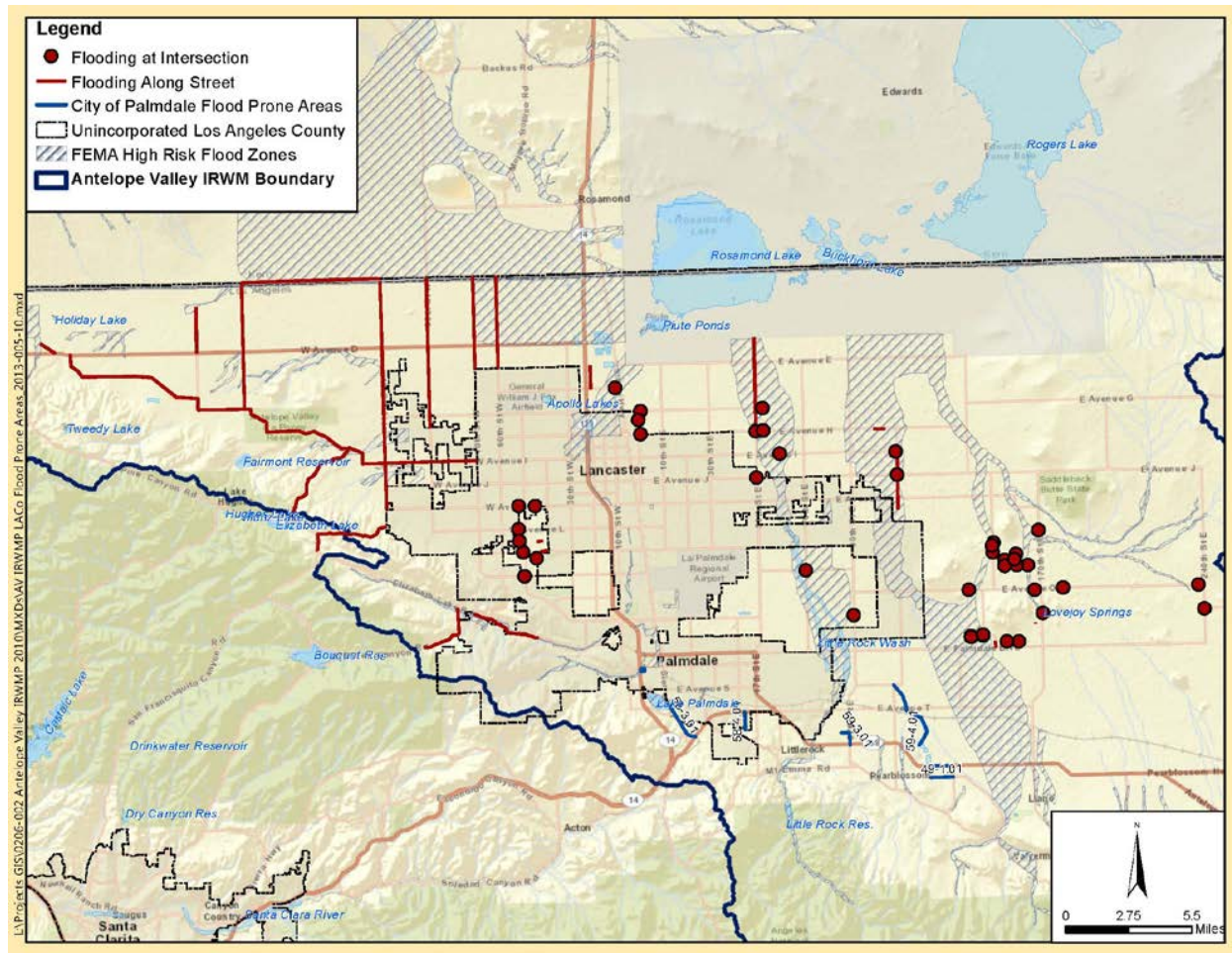


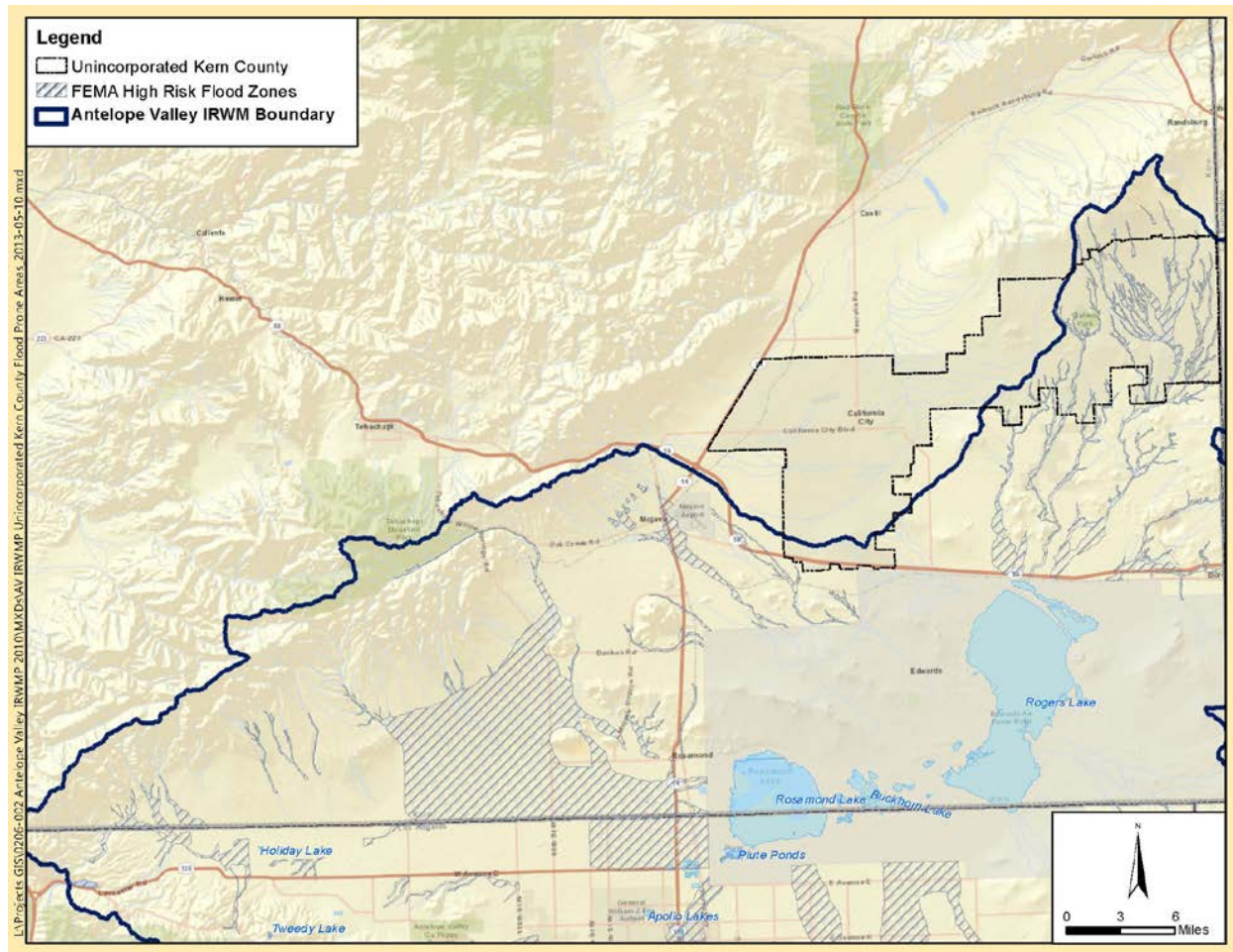
Figure 2-9: Localized Flooding Areas in Unincorporated Los Angeles County



2.3.4 Unincorporated Kern County

Localized flooding areas have not been identified for unincorporated Kern County. Figure 2-10 indicates the FEMA high risk flood zones. Localized flooding areas should be identified for these portions of the Region.

Figure 2-10: Localized Flooding Areas in Unincorporated Kern County



2.4 Existing Plans and Projects

The existing plans and projects in the Region that are considered as IFM are described below.

2.4.1 Existing Plans

Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance

The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act of 2006 requires cities, counties, and charter cities and charter counties to adopt landscape water conservation ordinances by January 1, 2010. Pursuant to this law, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) has prepared a Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Model Ordinance) for use by local agencies. The Model Ordinance became effective on September 10, 2009.

Under the Model Ordinance, all local agencies must adopt a water efficient landscape ordinance by January 1, 2010 or may adopt the state Model Ordinance. In addition, local agencies may collaborate and craft a region-wide ordinance. The adopted ordinance must be as effective as the Model Ordinance in regards to water conservation.

The objectives of the existing DWR Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance are:

- Promote the values and benefits of landscapes while recognizing the need to invest in water and other resources as efficiently as possible.
- Establish a structure for planning, designing, installing, maintaining and managing water efficient landscapes in new and rehabilitated projects.
- Establish provisions for water management practices and water waste prevention for established landscapes.
- Use water efficiently without waste by setting a Maximum Applied Water Allowance as an upper limit for water use and reduce water use to the lowest practical amount.

Examples of projects included under DWR's Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance are:

- Irrigation weather control/soil moisture sensing irrigation controllers
- Rain shutoff sensors
- Graywater systems
- Rainwater collection--**flood mitigation**
- Green roofs--**flood mitigation**
- Restoration/protection of native vegetation--**flood mitigation**

Existing landscape ordinances in the Region include:

- *City of Palmdale Landscape Ordinances* – The City of Palmdale has a Landscape Ordinance (Ordinance No. 1176) and a Water Conservation Ordinance (Ordinance No. 1362). The Water Conservation Ordinance includes stormwater management. It is highly recommended to implement stormwater best management practices (BMPs) into the landscape, irrigation, and grading design plans to minimize runoff and increase on-site retention and infiltration, **which aid in the reduction of flooding**. The City of Palmdale's Water Conservation Ordinance is provided in Appendix B.
- *Palmdale Water District* - The Palmdale Water District currently provides rebates and programs for weather-based irrigation controls and turf removal programs for residential and commercial customers. Additional information is available on their website (<http://www.palmdalewater.org/Rebate.aspx>).
- *California Water Service Company* – The 2010 California Water Service Company (CWSC) Urban Water Management Plan contains guidelines for Water Efficient Landscapes that CWSC uses at its properties, including renovations. For the efficient use of water, grading of a project site shall be designed to minimize soil erosion, runoff, water waste and follow the grading design criteria, **which aid in the reduction of flooding**. Ordinances for the City of Lancaster portions in the CWSC service area can be found on their website (<https://www.calwater.com/conservation/ordinances.php>).
- *City of Lancaster* – The City of Lancaster has landscape and water wasting ordinances in place for the efficient use of water in the City.

Informational Websites/Public Outreach

Informational websites and public outreach efforts educate the public about water quality measures that can have an impact on flood control through the encouragement of infiltration and vegetation treatment of runoff. Programs that specifically encourage water conservation improve stormwater quality by preventing stormwater runoff from carrying materials away from irrigation sites. Water quality and water conservation programs within the Region include:

- *Antelope Valley Water Partners Outreach* - The Antelope Valley Water Partners (<http://dpw.lacounty.gov/wwd/web/avlinks.aspx>) consists of four water districts: Los Angeles County Waterworks District 40, Palmdale Water District, Quartz Hill Water District and

Rosamond Community Services District. The Antelope Valley Water Partners provide information on water savings and water saving improvements to make residential homes and irrigation systems more water efficient. The partners offer the following programs to help customers conserve water throughout the year:

- Rebates for water saving devices (e.g. rain shut-off irrigation sensor)
 - Free in-home water use audits
 - Free water saving devices at community events
 - Free drought tolerant plant guides
- *S/N Management Plan Website and Outreach*
 - The Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan website (www.avwaterplan.org) provides information on projects, stakeholders and outreach. It also includes information specific to the salt and nutrient (S/N) management planning process for the Region. The Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan is a multi-county collaborative effort developed to address regional concerns about water supply reliability, water quality, flood protection, environmental resources, land use management and climate change impacts in the Antelope Valley. The scope of work for the S/N Management Plan is located on the website where the final version of the S/N Management Plan will also be available when complete in 2014.
 - The Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA), a coalition of 450 public water agencies, has launched a statewide public education program, entitled “California’s Water: A Crisis We Can’t Ignore,” to educate Californians about critical challenges now confronting the State’s water supply and delivery system. The ACWA website (www.acwa.com) also provides information for salt and nutrient management plans by organizing and posting webinars on S/N information.
- *Council for Watershed Health (CWH) Website and Outreach* - Since 1996, the CWH has been Southern California’s hub for essential watershed research and analysis. CWH’s programs are focused on four major areas: improving water quality, increasing water supplies through sustainable landscapes and stormwater reuse, facilitating integrated planning and management, and educating decision-makers about water issues. The CWH’s urban stormwater program uses research, planning and education to achieve quality and reliability of local water resources through increasing conservation, recycling, and the use of local water resources. Although CWH’s focus areas are the Los Angeles River and the San Gabriel River watersheds, CWH’s urban stormwater research and studies are applicable to other regions (<http://www.watershedhealth.org/programsandprojects/urbanstormwater.aspx>).
- *Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)* – The EPA’s website provides additional stormwater information regarding the NPDES Stormwater Program, urban polluted runoff, managing wet weather with green infrastructure, and LID (<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swbasicinfo.cfm>).

Stormwater Management Plans

Prior to March 10, 2003, Los Angeles County and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District were governed by the Phase I Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) permit in the Los Angeles Basin Area. The Phase I MS4 permit required all County facilities to comply with the Model Program “Public Agency Activities”. This program required specific BMPs for the reduction of stormwater pollutant intrusion to the storm drain system. The County requires all field yards, including those located within the Antelope Valley, to comply with the Phase I requirements that became effective February 1, 2003.

As of August 2003, Stormwater Management Plans (SWMPs)³ were mandated to be developed to address the requirements of the Phase II General Municipal National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for regulated small MS4s. According to federal regulations, the purpose of the Phase II permit is to regulate stormwater discharges from small MS4s. The General permit requires regulated small MS4s to develop and implement a SWMP to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges and reduce the discharge of pollutants to the “Maximum Extent Practicable”.

The City of Palmdale, City of Lancaster and unincorporated Los Angeles County areas were automatically designated as a small MS4 by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency because they are located within an urbanized area defined by the Census Bureau. Unincorporated Los Angeles County areas that are designated as urbanized are the communities of Littlerock, Pearlblossom and Quartz Hill. Each agency filed a notice of intent to comply with the State Water Resources Control Board Small MS4 General Permit and submitted a SWMP in 2003. Communities in the Kern County portion of the Region were not designated as small MS4s, but instead fall under Kern County’s NPDES permit obtained in 2001.

2.4.2 Existing Projects

The Antelope Valley Region has already implemented projects that provide flood protection, groundwater recharge, water supply, and/or habitat restoration benefits. Other potential projects are in development now and are being tracked by the IRWM process. All of these projects provide multiple benefits that include flood protection. Table 2-3 summarizes IFM Projects in the Antelope Valley Region that were previously submitted for acceptance into the IRWM Plan. The list is not intended to be a comprehensive or definitive list, and it reflects projects that are in various stages of development.

Table 2-3: IFM Projects in the Antelope Valley Region

Project Description	Proponents	Benefits
Local retention/detention basins, street drainage inlets, underground storm drain pipes, and culverts	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction
	City of Lancaster	
	Quartz Hill	Quality: sedimentation reduction
Wastewater, recycled water, surface water, imported water and groundwater monitoring	Antelope Valley-East Kern	Quality: water quality data collection
	Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts	
	Edward Air Force Base	
	Rosamond Community Services District	
	Palmdale Water District	

³ http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/swmp/la_county_swmp.pdf

Project Description	Proponents	Benefits
<p>Adopted Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - City of Palmdale <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Landscape ordinances that require implementation of irrigation weather control, rain shutoff sensors, etc. - Palmdale Water District <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o ET/Smart, SWAT tested, controller rebate program - California Water District – City of Lancaster <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Irrigation design plan (weather based irrigation controllers) o Grading design plan (Capture of runoff for 10-year event required for landscape areas greater than 5,000 square feet) - City of Lancaster <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Landscape ordinance that require implementation of dedicated landscape water meters, weather-based irrigation controllers, soil management plans, etc. o Water wasting ordinance that prohibits irrigation runoff from properties, requires leaks be remedied, etc. 	<p>City of Palmdale</p> <p>Palmdale Water District</p> <p>California Water Service Company – City of Lancaster</p> <p>City of Lancaster</p>	<p>Flood: peak flow reduction</p> <p>Quality: sedimentation, urban runoff loading reduction</p>
<p>Informational Websites/Public Outreach</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SNMP website and outreach: www.avwaterplan.org www.acwa.com - Council for Watershed Health website and outreach: http://watershedhealth.org/Default.aspx - EPA: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swbasici nfo.cfm 	<p>LA County Waterworks District No. 40</p> <p>LACSD</p> <p>Council for Watershed Health</p> <p>Environmental Protection Agency</p>	<p>Flood: peak flow reduction</p> <p>Quality: sedimentation, urban runoff loading reduction</p>
Stormwater Management Plans	<p>City of Palmdale</p> <p>City of Lancaster</p> <p>Los Angeles County (Little Rock, Pearlblosson and Quartz Hill)</p>	<p>Flood: peak flow reduction</p> <p>Quality: pollutant reduction</p>

2.5 Planned Projects

Potential projects submitted for acceptance to the 2013 Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP) include planned flood control projects for the Region that may provide both flood control and stormwater quality benefits. The projects put forward are summarized in Table 2-4 and are further described after the table.

Table 2-4: Planning Projects that Provide Both Flood Control and Stormwater Quality Benefits

Project Name	Proponent	Description of Benefits
45th Street East Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation
Antelope Valley Watershed Surface Flow Study	Edwards Air Force Base	Flood: assess impacts of stormwater and upstream flood management projects Quality: assess impacts of sediment load
Avenue Q and 20th Street East Groundwater and Flood Control Basin (Q-West Basin)	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation
Avenue R and Division Street Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment
Barrel Springs Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment
Big Rock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW)	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment
Hunt Canyon Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment
Little Rock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds	LACDPW	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment
Littlerock Creek Groundwater Recharge and Recovery Project	Palmdale Water District	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment
Littlerock Dam Sediment Removal	Palmdale Water District	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation
Lower Amargosa Creek Recharge Project	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment

Project Name	Proponent	Description of Benefits
Stormwater Harvesting	Leona Valley Town Council	Flood: peak flow reduction, volume reduction Quality: urban runoff loading reduction
Upper Amargosa Creek Flood Control, Recharge, and Habitat Restoration Project	City of Palmdale	Flood: peak flow reduction, channel stabilization Quality: sedimentation, soil aquifer treatment, arsenic reduction

45th Street East Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin

The 45th Street East Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin Project is located in the City of Palmdale and includes the construction of a new approximately 2,083 acre-feet (AF) drainage basin near 45th Street East and Avenue P-8 on property currently owned by Los Angeles World Airports. By reducing contaminated stormwater runoff and capturing peak flows, both flood control and water quality benefits would be provided. The project will also add approximately 208 acres of new wildlife habitat.

Antelope Valley Watershed Surface Flow Study

The Antelope Valley Watershed Surface Flow Study will characterize the Antelope Valley surface water flow from the San Gabriel and Tehachapi Mountains to Rosamond and Rogers Lakes. The study will determine the amount of flow in the tributaries, determine health of lakebeds, and determine how much water is required to either keep them healthy or make them healthy. The study will also determine the impacts of implementing current and future proposed water diversion/removal projects and impacts of continued retention basin development. The study will quantify potential effects of future flood management projects and consider the influence of sediment loads to the dry lake beds. By assessing the impacts of stormwater, upstream flood management projects and sediment loads both water quality and flood control benefits would be provided.

Avenue Q and 20th Street East Groundwater and Flood Control Basin (Q-West Basin)

The Q-West Basin project is located in the City of Palmdale and entails the acquisition and construction of an approximately 1,612 AF detention basin located between Avenue P-12 and Avenue Q from 20th Street East to 30th Street East. This project would create approximately 161 acres of new wildlife habitat and improve water quality as a result of reducing contaminated stormwater runoff. By capturing peak flows and reducing sediment loads, the project would provide both flood control and water quality benefits.

Avenue R and Division Street Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin

The City of Palmdale proposes to construct a 950 AF basin on 93 acres located at the northeast corner of Avenue R and Division St. including all necessary and associated grading, inlet/outlet structures, spillway, and storm drain piping as part of its stormwater collection and conveyance system. The project has the ability to provide for wildlife habitat, conservation, and stormwater capture. By capturing peak flows and reducing contaminated stormwater runoff, both flood control and water quality benefits would be provided.

Barrel Springs Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin

The Barrel Springs Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin Project is located in the City of Palmdale and consists of construction of an 878 AF detention basin in the Barrel Springs area upstream of Old Harold Road and 25th Street East, on a 40-acre, City-owned property. The project would provide

flood control and water quality benefits for the City of Palmdale by capturing peak flows, reducing contaminated stormwater runoff and increasing soil aquifer treatment. The project will also create approximately 40 acres of habitat.

Big Rock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds

The Big Rock Creek drainage area is 23 square miles. The creek runs from the San Gabriel Mountains north into the Antelope Valley. The Los Angeles County Flood Control District (part of the LACDPW) proposes to develop a spreading ground facility near the San Gabriel Mountain foothills in order to increase groundwater recharge. The facility will include earthen levees in and adjacent to the creek to capture and recharge stormwater from the creek into the groundwater basin. By capturing peak flows, reducing contaminated stormwater runoff and increasing soil aquifer treatment, both flood control and water quality benefits would be provided.

Hunt Canyon Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin

The Hunt Canyon Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin Project is sponsored by the City of Palmdale and entails construction of a new 3,000 AF detention/ recharge basin, located south of Pearblossom Highway at 57th Street East. The basin would be used to store aqueduct water to allow recharge into the aquifer, and it would act as a detention basin during severe storms thus providing flood control benefits. Approximately 300 acres of new wildlife habitat would be created by construction of this project. The project would also provide water quality benefits by reducing contaminated stormwater runoff.

Littlerock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds

The Littlerock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds is sponsored by LACDPW and consists of a spreading ground facility near the San Gabriel Mountain foothills in order to increase groundwater recharge. The facility will include earthen levees in and adjacent to the creek to capture and recharge stormwater from the creek into the groundwater basin. Developing an in-stream groundwater recharge facility will increase groundwater recharge by an estimated 7,600 AF per wet-year. This project will improve the health and long-term sustainability of the basin, increase local groundwater supplies, reduce the Region's reliance on water imports, and provide flood control and water quality benefits.

Littlerock Creek Groundwater Recharge and Recovery Project

The Littlerock Creek Groundwater Recharge and Recovery Project (LCGRRP) is sponsored by Palmdale Water District and involves groundwater recharge using imported water, local stormwater runoff, and recycled water from the Palmdale WRP. The Littlerock Creek Groundwater Recharge and Recovery Project would be a run-of river recharge project, utilizing the existing active natural channel system and a series of shallow recharge basins in the adjacent floodplain to recharge State Water Project water, stormwater, and recycled water. The recharge and recovery capacities of the project are projected to be about 43,000 AF per year (AFY) and 14,000 AFY, respectively. Preliminary groundwater modeling studies have demonstrated that the LCGRRP will substantially reduce drawdown of the aquifer in the Palmdale Water District's service area and in areas surrounding the project. The recharge project will provide flood control and water quality benefits by capturing peak flows, reducing contaminated stormwater runoff and increasing soil aquifer treatment.

Littlerock Dam Sediment Removal

The Littlerock Dam Sediment Removal Project will remove up to 900,000 cubic yards of sediment that has been accumulated from runoff into Littlerock Reservoir, and up to 40,000 cubic yards on an annual basis after the initial sediment is removed. The project would provide water quality and flood control benefits by reducing sediment and increasing peak flow capture during certain times of year. The project

also includes a grade control structure that will protect the identified habitat of the endangered Arroyo toad.

Lower Amargosa Creek Recharge Project

The Lower Amargosa Creek Recharge Project is located in City of Palmdale and consists of development of in-stream recharge of water from the State Water Project blended with recycled water. The project would provide more than 1,000 AF of detention basin. The detention basin will capture peak flows, reduce contaminated stormwater runoff and increase soil aquifer treatment, providing flood control and water quality benefits.

Stormwater Harvesting

The Stormwater Harvesting Project includes the construction of stormwater collection and conveyance facilities, water filtration devices, and cisterns and collection tanks. Through advanced filtration methods, this project can be expanded to create potable water for residential uses. Once fully implemented, it is estimated that water conservation of up to 25 AFY could be realized. The project will provide flood control and water quality benefits by capturing peak flows and reducing urban runoff loading.

Upper Amargosa Creek Flood Control, Recharge, and Habitat Restoration Project

This project's proposed improvements include: expanding the size and capacity of the natural recharge area; developing and preserving an ephemeral stream habitat; channelization of Amargosa Creek (soft bottom); and providing a grade separation of 20th Street West over Amargosa Creek. The project will increase capture of 14,600 to 53,600 AFY and provide 20 acres of flood protection capacity. The project will also create 25 acres of open space/habitat. By capturing peak flows, providing channel stabilization, reducing stormwater runoff and increasing soil aquifer treatment, flood control and water quality benefits will be provided.

3 Potential Opportunities, Constraints, and IFM Strategies

The characteristics of the region provide background into understanding the potential opportunities as well as constraints for developing IFM solutions for the Region. Flood management projects are planned and implemented to reduce risk to public safety and property while maximizing other benefits like water supply and environmental restoration. For every “problem”, which can be thought of as an undesirable condition, there are “opportunities” that offer chances for improvement and “constraints” that limit implementation. The Antelope Valley includes flat valleys with numerous alluvial fans that have urban development surrounded by rainfall-collecting steep terrain. The geographic as well as meteorologic conditions are conducive to sudden flooding. The semi-arid climate, wherein total rainfall is typically concentrated in a few short months, adds to the uncertainty of flood prediction. In addition, the unique issues associated with the watershed conditions limit the application of conventional flood management solutions. The Region’s flood management opportunities/constraints may be divided into four major categories: (1) physical conditions, (2) regulatory, (3) land-use, and (4) environmental/biological.

3.1 Valley Opportunities and Constraints

Physical

Different physical features define the types of flooding issues since they greatly influence the response of the watershed. The nature of the flooding created by the topography also results in different constraints and limits the ability to apply different conventional solutions for flood hazard mitigation.

Table 3-1: Physical Flood Management Opportunities and Constraints

Opportunity/Constraint	Relevance
Closed watershed system with no outlet to the ocean such that stormwater is recharged in foothills or evaporated from dry lakebeds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limits suitable locations for recharge Planning is difficult because watershed has a unique response relative to rainfall events that is difficult to predict
Existing roadway and utility crossings create hydraulic conveyance limitations (e.g., California aqueduct, Highway 14, etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydraulic limitations represent potential target areas for fixes that may reduce flooding and sedimentation
Existing facilities and structures are located within the floodplain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need to define existing flood risk from existing facilities/uses within the floodplain
Sediment delivery occurs with flood flows from foothill areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excessive sediment delivery causes deposition at downstream locations with flatter slopes High sediment yields “bulk” the flood waters and increase depth of flooding
Limited topographic relief/slope that limits hydraulic conveyance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conveyance channel sizes will increase further downstream within the watershed because of reduced slopes
Soils/geology are primarily alluvial deposits that are highly erodible	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Channel migration routinely occurs Erosion hazards for development adjacent to channels

Specialized geographic/geomorphic features which include alluvial fans, bajadas, and playas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydraulic conditions are unique (i.e., as compared to riverine systems) and conventional flood management solutions are not applicable
Topographic features result in steep slopes in the mountains/foothills and extremely flat slopes on the valley floors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes in hydraulic conveyance and sediment delivery because of the change in slopes

Regulatory

The existing regulations related to floodplain management and flood control influence the existing level of flood protection provided to the community.

Table 3-2: Regulatory Flood Management Opportunities and Constraints

Opportunity / Constraint	Reference
No regional flood agencies exist other than LA & Kern Counties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding problems within Antelope Valley are unique to the valley and different from the coastal areas which are influenced primarily by riverine flood sources Comprehensive master plan required that reflects the regional and integrated thought process for flood management and environmental considerations
FEMA/NFIP requirements for community floodplain regulations apply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NFIP requirements have the most influence on floodplain restrictions
No specialized design standards for desert drainage or flood protection/flood management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Different standards are required for the valley types of flood hazards and the potential available solutions Specialized manual of criteria and standards should be developed for desert drainage which encompasses the hydrology, sediment/erosion, and unique hydraulic conditions (based on design work in similar desert areas of the Southwest)
Accuracy of flood hazard mapping for valley floor and alluvial fans has uncertainty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flooding and sedimentation on alluvial fans are complex processes that are difficult to simulate numerically (model) Alluvial fan flooding presents unique problems in terms of quantifying flood hazards, assessing sediment transport characteristics, devising reliable flood protection schemes, and evaluating impacts of various projects on flow and sediment dynamics
Water quality limitations and restrictions are based on the Basin Plan and identified TMDLs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water quality restrictions should be implemented as part of the regional planning solution

Land Use

Existing land use and future proposed development should be closely coordinated with the existing mapped flood hazards. Land use restrictions are one of the primary tools for floodplain management in order to reduce flood risks.

Table 3-3: Land Use Management Opportunities and Constraints

Opportunity/Constraint	Relevance
Various urban/commercial land use and additional manmade encroachments are located within the floodplain	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Limitations of development and land use restrictions are needed within active flood hazard zones

Environmental/Biological

Existing biological resources within the floodplain corridor present an opportunity to integrate the preservation of these resources into regional planning efforts. However, these resources can also represent constraints in terms of the types of solutions that can be used for flood mitigation and in terms of higher costs.

Table 3-4: Environmental/Biological Flood Management Opportunities and Constraints

Opportunity/Constraint	Relevance
Environmental permitting limitations for activities/structures within the floodplain (i.e., endangered species)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Additional costs and/or limitations on the potential solutions available
An Antelope Valley Significant Ecological Area (SEA) is located within the central portion of the Antelope Valley, primarily east of the cities of Palmdale and Lancaster; it includes the tributary creeks to Little Rock and Big Rock Creeks (partially within U.S. Forest Service land) downstream to the valley floor and northward across the historic floodplain zones to Rosamond, Buckhorn, and Rogers dry lakes on the Los Angeles/Kern County boundary	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Existing floodplains and streams, particularly inside the SEA, are valuable biological resources

3.2 Potential IFM Strategies

Commonly-utilized IFM strategies that are applicable to Antelope Valley are presented below.

Strategy Application No.1 - Watershed Management Planning**IFM Objectives / Principles:**

- Land use planning
- LID policies
- Natural resource preservation
- Sustainable development
- Water quality
- Runoff management

**Description of Representative Actions / Elements:**

Apply core underlying watershed management planning guidelines in developing the proposed strategies and infrastructure for future development. These guidelines would ensure that development (i) mimics existing runoff and infiltration patterns within the project area, (ii) does not exacerbate peak flow rates or water volumes within or downstream of the project area, (iii) maintains the geomorphic structure of the major tributaries within the project area, (iv) maintains coarse sediment yields, storage and transport processes, (v) uses a variety of strategies and programs to protect water quality, and (vi) acknowledges downstream beneficial uses. The principles refine the planning framework and identify key physical and biological processes and resources at both the watershed and sub-basin level. The Watershed Planning Principles focus also on the fundamental hydrologic and geomorphic processes of the overall watersheds and of the sub-basins. These principles can be utilized to guide the initial planning of the development program relative to watershed resources and to minimize impacts thereto through careful planning by integrating the initial baseline technical watershed assessments. Non-structural watershed protection planning principles would include minimization of impervious areas/preservation of open spaces and dependent natural habitats, prioritization of soils for development and infiltration, and establishment of riparian buffer zones. Examples of watershed planning principles that can be used include:

Principle 1 – Recognize and account for the hydrologic response of different terrains at the sub-basin and watershed scale.

Principle 2 – Emulate, to the extent feasible, the existing runoff and infiltration patterns in consideration of specific terrains, soil types and ground cover.

Principle 3 – Address potential effects of future land use changes on hydrology.

Principle 4 – Minimize alterations of the timing of peak flows of each sub-basin relative to the mainstem creeks and important creek tributaries.

Principle 5 – Maintain and/or restore the inherent geomorphic structure of major tributaries and their floodplains.

Principle 6 – Maintain coarse sediment yields, storage and transport processes.

Principle 7 – Protect water quality by using a variety of strategies, with particular emphasis on natural treatment systems such as water quality wetlands, swales and infiltration areas and application of Best Management Practices within development areas to assure comprehensive water quality treatment prior to the discharge of urban runoff into the floodplain corridor

Potential Benefits:

- Integrated land planning process with watershed functions
- Managed runoff from development and commercial watershed activities
- Maintain natural runoff process
- Minimize long term maintenance costs within floodplain
- Protect downstream beneficial natural biological processes

Strategy Application No.2- Floodplain Management**IFM Objectives / Principles:**

- Integrated land use planning
- Natural floodplain corridor preservation
- Sediment management / stream stability
- Natural streambed groundwater recharge

**Description of Representative Actions / Elements:**

Facilitating improved alignment and coordination between land use and flood management would result in better understanding of flood risk and potential impacts to proposed developments, as well as improved decision making. Specifically, flood risk information has the potential to influence land use policy decisions related to developing and expanding communities within a floodplain, which would result in reductions to flood damage claims and long-term O&M costs on projects. At the planning stage, additional measures might be incorporated into the initial proposed projects that could provide community benefits, such as setback areas that act as greenways or trails, and greatly reduce the need to retrofit or replace undersized infrastructure in the future. Too often, regional and land use policymakers realize flood risk and economic losses only after a damaging flood event. Some of the additional actions associated with this item include defining increased floodways to limit development along the floodplain fringe, floodplain retreat through purchase of properties within the floodplain, and ensuring that different land uses are compatible with the floodplain risks.

Potential Multiple Water Resource Benefits:

- Reduction in flood damage subsidies to chronic flood locations

Strategy Application No.3 – Stream Stabilization

IFM Objectives / Principles:

- Sediment control
- Increased floodplain capacity
- Water quality
- Reduce negative impacts of sediment deposition downstream



Description of Representative Actions / Elements:

Channel erosion, with substantial stream incision, can be a large contributor of sediment to downstream receiving waters and deposition in portions of channels that reduce flood capacity. In addition, increased sediment transport will “bulk” the runoff flows in the channel and further diminish the flood conveyance capacity. Watershed based regional studies/investigations of the fluvial processes and watershed sediment yields as well as geomorphic assessments/monitoring can evaluate those critical locations within the watershed that require stabilization. Stream erosion and sedimentation adversely impact water quality beneficial uses of both the stream and the receiving waters, and sediment TMDL. Stabilization of the natural alluvial channel system to eliminate future erosion of the streambed and streambank will assist in critical channel areas as a major sediment source as well as disrupting the loss of vegetative habitat within the floodplain. Detailed streambed stability assessments provide part of the technical support for the evaluation of the benefits of and opportunities for alternative stream stabilization / restoration techniques to ensure that the natural geomorphic and fluvial processes are maintained in balance. Stream stabilization and sediment control efforts should also recognize beneficial downstream impacts of sediment transport.

Potential Benefits:

- Minimize maintenance in floodplains
- Reduce long term operations costs
- Reduce apparent peak discharge through reduced sediment bulking
- Reduce loss of land
- Improve recharge in streambed
- Reduce sediment deposition in riverine /estuarine habitat areas
- Recognize beneficial downstream impacts of sediment transport

Strategy Application No. 4 – Watershed Sediment Control / Erosion Management**IFM Objectives / Principles:**

- Land use planning
- Development sustainability
- Water quality enhancement

**Description of Representative Actions / Elements:**

Soil is considered a water pollutant because it can significantly affect water used for public consumption, recreation and habitat. Therefore, the most effective way to control soil erosion is at its source. Erosion control best management practices (BMPs) are required on all land disturbance sites to provide a defense against soil erosion in addition to different commercial activities within the watershed. Watershed planning that implements different BMPs can be applied, as well as the modification of commercial activities to minimize sediment disturbances. There are also natural areas which may be de-stabilized and be a significant sediment source which require specialized treatments to reduce the amount of sediment production. Sediment control efforts should also recognize beneficial downstream impacts of sediment transport.

Potential Benefits:

- Receiving waters improved water quality
- Reduce flooding through reduced sediment bulking of flows
- Reduction of sediment deposition in undesirable locations within floodplain
- Recognize beneficial downstream impacts of sediment transport

Strategy Application No.5 – Multi-Function Flood Storage / Recharge Basins**IFM Objectives / Principles:**

- Flood reduction
- Groundwater recharge
- Stormwater recycling / alternative water source

**Description of Representative Actions / Elements:**

Regional watershed evaluation and planning to provide flood peak flow attenuation through either off-channel or adjacent in-channel temporary flood volume storage. The reduction in peak flow rates will minimize downstream flooding. In addition, the stored flood runoff volumes can be recharged into the aquifer to enhance groundwater supplies. Coordination with groundwater management agencies should be performed on a watershed basis to determine the optimum location to ensure that maximum recharge can be provided to the aquifer since different areas of the watershed may not provide any benefit to groundwater supplies. Coordination of both groundwater and flood benefits is necessary as part of advance planning with multiple agencies. In addition, floodplain enlargement can result in increased habitat corridors as well as improving the in-channel flood storage capabilities.

Potential Benefits:

- Reduced flooding downstream

- Stormwater recycling and additional water source capture

Strategy Application No.6 – Urban Water Quality Treatment / Retention**IFM Objectives / Principles:**

- Water reuse / recycling
- Groundwater recharge
- Natural floodplain protection
- Stream stabilization
- Water quality treatment
- Urban flood management

**Description of Representative Actions / Elements:**

Management of urban stormwater runoff and the associated water quality as well as increased runoff quantities impacting the natural floodplain corridors which result in a variety of impacts, not just increased flooding. Projects involving the capture of dry weather flows provide an opportunity to recycle this water source, often considered a waste-stream in the past

Potential Benefits:

- Improved water quality and reduced impacts to downstream receiving waters
- Restoration of natural floodplain functions
- Reduced impacts of urban hydromodification

Strategy Application No. 7 – Floodplain Habitat Corridor Preservation / Buffer

IFM Objectives / Principles:

- Vegetation buffer
- Habitat preservation
- Stream corridor stabilization



Description of Representative Actions / Elements:

Wetlands and floodplain vegetation can provide a hydrologic buffer to watershed responses through reduced velocity and increased time. The watershed vegetation can buffer the intensity of rainfall events and the corresponding watershed response, which can reduce flooding downstream. The preservation of natural vegetation reduces water flow connectivity by interrupting surface flows of water.

Potential Benefits:

- Reduction of streambank/streambed erosion through natural protection
- Enhanced wildlife habitat benefits
- Natural water quality biological uptake benefits

Strategy Application No. 8 - Enhanced Floodplain Storage / Recharge

IFM Objectives / Principles:

- Floodplain preservation
- Flood storage / groundwater recharge
- Peak flow reduction
- Flooding reduction
- Maintenance of natural hydrologic processes



Description of Representative Actions / Elements:

Use of the floodplain to provide temporary in-channel storage to reduce peak flow rates downstream. The identification of potential flood storage areas within the floodplain involves integrating wetland and floodplain beneficial functions into floodplain management planning. Protection of floodplain and wetland vegetation from erosion is particularly important for high velocity areas

Potential Benefits:

- Enhanced groundwater supplies
- New water source
- Habitat enhancement and increased corridor width

Strategy Application No. 9 - Coordination between programs/agencies for water management and flood management planning.

IFM Objectives / Principles:

- Communication between agencies within watershed
- Watershed planning guidance / regulations
- Enhanced water supplies
- Water management



Description of Representative Actions / Elements:

Improving coordination between regional water management and flood management planning is a key strategy to increase implementation of IFM projects. Existing planning groups and forums should be utilized to the extent possible. By coordinating water and flood management planning with balanced representation, a common understanding of flood management, water supply, water quality, environmental stewardship, public safety, and economic sustainability factors may be developed. Where possible, policy changes that promote this holistic approach to IFM should be proposed and sponsored (e.g., changes to existing IRWM legislation). In addition, coordination in the watershed planning process provides the opportunity to optimize the benefits of joint-use regional facilities to maximize water resources as well as flood mitigation benefits.

Potential Benefits:

- Maintaining a natural watershed response
- Increased groundwater replenishment
- Reduced flood damage
- Reduction in flood maintenance

Strategy Application No. 10 - Watershed / floodplain information management and data exchange

IFM Objectives / Principles:

- Communication between agencies within watershed
- Community involvement
- Increased watershed monitoring



Description of Representative Actions / Elements:

Improving the watershed database to ensure that different watershed stakeholders have access to the available information and studies being performed. The sharing and the exchange of data, information, knowledge among experts, general public, policy makers, and floodplain managers in a transparent manner is essential for comprehensive planning and effective management. Significant studies and mapping information are being developed within the watershed with single functions, but they could become a valuable regional, integrated asset if shared with other users and could help to reduce costs. Fragmentation of data is common, and providing a common data repository and manager supports the technical foundation for comprehensive planning.

Potential Benefits:

- Improved tracking and monitoring of watershed characteristics
- Reduction in data acquisition needs
- Enhanced community involvement in watershed, including active participation in data collection

3.3 Community Rating System (CRS) Participation

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Community Rating System (CRS) is a voluntary program that communities can participate in to encourage implementation of floodplain management activities that exceed the minimum NFIP standards. These minimum standards specify that communities (1) incorporate the requirements into their subdivision, zoning, and other land use ordinances or building codes or (2) adopt a separate floodplain management ordinance. The standards include the following requirements:

- Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) - development must have a permit from the community.
- V Zones - these are areas along coasts subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood with additional hazards associated with storm-induced waves. Development is discouraged, though not prohibited; and it is required that the lowest horizontal structural member be above the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) and be built on piles or columns or otherwise properly anchored to resist erosion. Additionally, areas below the BFE must have break away walls.

The CRS allows numerical scoring of the different floodplain management activities in addition to the above listed requirements. Scores above the minimum NFIP requirements are eligible for reductions in flood insurance premiums. CRS discounts for eligible communities on flood insurance premiums range from 5% to 45%. Those discounts provide an incentive for new flood protection activities that can help protect lives and property in the event of a flood.

Flood insurance premium rates are discounted to reward community actions that meet the three goals of the CRS: (1) reduce flood damage to property; (2) strengthen and support the insurance aspects of the NFIP; and (3) encourage a comprehensive approach to floodplain management. Based on the total

number of points earned, the CRS places a community into one of ten “Classes.” The discount on flood insurance is based on the Class. A general indication of the points required for each Class designation as well as the corresponding insurance premium reduction is illustrated in **Table 3-5**. For example, if the community earns 4,500 or more points it is placed in Class 1, and qualifying property owners in the floodplain receive a 45% discount. If a community does not apply or fails to receive at least 500 points, it is placed in Class 10, and property owners get no discount. The County of Los Angeles has been a participant in the CRS since 1991 and has qualified for a CRS Class rating of 7, for a 15% discount on flood insurance in SFHAs.

Table 3-5: CRS Class and Insurance Premium Reduction

Credit Points	Rate Class	Premium Reduction SFHA*	Premium Reduction Non-SFHA*
4,500+	1	45%	10%
4,000 – 4,499	2	40%	10%
3,500 – 3,999	3	35%	10%
3,000 – 3,499	4	30%	10%
2,500 – 2,999	5	25%	10%
2,000 – 2,499	6	20%	10%
1,500 – 1,999	7	15%	5%
1,000 – 1,499	8	10%	5%
500 – 999	9	5%	5%
0 – 499	10	0	0

* SFHA = Special Flood Hazard Area

The CRS Classes are based on 19 different creditable flood management activities that are organized under four general categories which include: (1) 300-public information, (2) 400-mapping and regulations, (3) 500-flood damage reduction, and (4) 600-flood preparedness. Credit points are assigned to the different activities as shown in Table 3-6 based upon the extent to which an activity advances the three goals of the CRS. A given community can choose to undertake some or all of the 19 different CRS activities, but the community is required do Activity 310, *Elevation Certificate*, at a minimum; and if the community has designated repetitive losses then it must also do Activity 510, *Floodplain Management Planning*. All the other activities are optional.

Section 401 of the *Coordinator’s Manual* is important relative to the specific flood hazards in the Antelope Valley because this section discusses the additional credits for mapping “special flood hazards,” recognizing that the mapping and regulatory standards of the NFIP do not adequately address all flood problems. Communities may receive credits for mapping, preserving open space, and regulating new development in areas subject to the following seven special flood-related hazards: (1) uncertain flow paths, (2) closed basin lakes, (3) ice jams, (4) land subsidence, (5) mudflow hazards, (6) coastal erosion, and (7) tsunamis. Locally, the Antelope Valley is subject to the hazard of “uncertain flow paths” due to the existence of alluvial fans in the Region. Table 3-6 indicates the CRS activities and the potential points that may be awarded for implementing these activities.

Table 3-6: CRS Activities and Points Awarded

Activity	Maximum Possible Points ¹	Maximum Points Earned ²	Average Points Earned	Percentage of Communities Credited
300 Public Information Activities				
310 Elevation Certificates	116	116	46	100%
320 Map Information Service	90	70	63	93%
330 Outreach Projects	350	175	63	90%
340 Hazard Disclosure	80	57	14	68%
350 Flood Protection Information	125	98	33	92%
360 Flood Protection Assistance	110	65	49	41%
370 Flood Insurance Promotion	110	0	0	0%
400 Mapping and Regulations				
410 Floodplain Mapping	802	585	65	50%
420 Open Space Preservation	2,020	1,548	474	68%
430 Higher Regulatory Standards	2,042	784	214	98%
440 Flood Data Maintenance	222	171	54	87%
450 Stormwater Management	755	540	119	83%
500 Flood Damage Reduction Activities				
510 Floodplain Mgmt. Planning	622	273	123	43%
520 Acquisition and Relocation	1,900	1,701	136	23%
530 Flood Protection	1,600	632	52	11%
540 Drainage System Maintenance	570	449	214	78%
600 Flood Preparedness Activities				
610 Flood Warning and Response	395	353	144	37%
620 Levees	235	0	0	0%
630 Dams	160	0	0	0%

¹ The maximum possible points are based on the 2013 Coordinator's Manual

² The maximum points earned are converted to the 2013 Coordinator's Manual from the highest credits attained by a community as of October 1, 2011. Growth adjustments and new credits for 2013 are not included.

3.3.1 Cost and Benefits for Participation in CRS

Although there is no fee charged to apply for participation in the CRS, the community still incurs costs. These costs are associated with implementing creditable floodplain management activities and the staff time needed to document those activities. The costs also include staff time to prepare for and participate in the recertification process and verification visits. These are not insignificant costs. The implementation costs should be evaluated and compared to the benefits achieved through reducing the class rating and the corresponding reduced insurance rates. Few, if any, of the CRS activities will produce premium reductions equal to or greater than the cost of their implementation. In considering whether to undertake a new floodplain management activity, a community must consider all of the benefits the activity will provide (not just insurance premium reductions) in order to determine whether it is worth implementing.

Potential benefits of participation in CRS include:

- Reduction in flood insurance premiums for residents and businesses; the dollar savings varies according to the CRS class, the number of policies, and the amount of coverage.

- Enhanced public safety, reduction in damage to property and public infrastructure, avoidance of economic disruption and losses, reduction in human suffering, and protection of the environment provided by the credited activities.
- Opportunity to evaluate the effectiveness of a community's flood program against state and nationally recognized benchmarks.
- Opportunity to get training and technical assistance in designing and implementing credited flood protection activities.
- Initiation of new public information activities; these activities to build a knowledgeable constituency within the community.
- Development of an effective motivator to continue implementing flood protection programs during the "dry years."
- Mutual support among participating CRS communities.

4 Conclusions and Recommendations

It is clear from the discussions that precede this section that an IFM approach could be implemented in the Antelope Valley that would not only reduce flooding, but improve water quality and increase water supply. A general framework for the application of an IFM approach throughout the Antelope Valley that will maximize water resources benefits is summarized below and more specific recommendations follow.

1. **Increase collaboration/communication between agencies responsible for municipal and regional floodplain management**
 - Develop framework and process for different levels of communication between floodplain managers
 - Provide regional working forum (*Watershed/Floodplain Managers Forum*) for agencies and local government that allows increased collaboration with regular meetings
 - Provide basis for a regional work-group forum of floodplain managers and watershed stakeholders that allows increased collaboration with regular meetings. Utilize existing industry forums or planning groups, such as the Floodplain Managers Association, to establish these initial working groups.
2. **Improve understanding and accuracy of regional and local flood risks on a watershed basis**
 - Develop understanding of the different types of flooding from both regional and local levels and examine specific flood problems (i.e., inventory common “hot spots” with chronic problems)
 - Provide methodology to define the magnitude of flood risks; this will better prioritize the level of flood risk and potential flood damage
 - Review common recurring flood damage losses and evaluate the sources of these flood problems
3. **Develop regional watershed database to assist in flood management planning that will provide a data exchange of information for all watershed stakeholders**
 - Ensure that different watershed stakeholders have access to the available information and studies being performed
 - Develop community-based watershed groups to provide monitoring of floodplains and reduce costs of performing these services while increasing the active field database
 - Collect and compile watershed mapping information related to flood hazards and watershed information in a GIS format
 - Develop an updated GIS database of the existing flood control and flood management infrastructure
4. **Develop an inclusive “watershed based” planning strategy, which includes collaboration with all stakeholder groups, to minimize conflicts and define specific watershed goals**
 - Develop understanding of the different priority goals of the watershed stakeholders based on the common recurring flooding issues/problems/hazards, not necessarily based on institutional or political boundaries
 - Involve environmental groups and other agencies (e.g., Edwards Air Force Base) in the planning process

5. Initiate understanding and awareness of IFM

- Prepare educational material and information on the background of IFM to foster a better understanding of the approach
- Provide examples of IFM projects to assist in understanding
- Provide information to stakeholders to ensure an understanding of watershed processes from the top of the watershed to the bottom.

6. Identify applicable IFM strategies that may be implemented on a watershed basis

- Define common types of IFM strategies which integrate different planning principles on different scales (1) watershed level, (2) city level, and (3) neighborhood/local level
- Develop regional mapping of both opportunities and constraints related to IFM
- Develop a specialized GIS based tool which defines the locations of IFM projects at a regional scale, illustrates multiple benefits, and provides a method for prioritizing flood management projects

7. Develop a watershed planning guidance program for implementing IFM through different land planning regulations

- Develop a watershed planning process framework with key planning principles for implementing IFM that focuses on linking sustainability, water resource management, and land use planning to flood management
- Prepare guidance on integrating “land use planning” as a central element of IFM and explain how it can be utilized for different types of floodplain hazard issues
- Develop an overall guidance document that provides stakeholders with the basis for watershed planning with IFM

4.1 Recommended Stakeholder Collaboration

The Antelope Valley is unique with regard to floodplain management administration since there are multiple county jurisdictions as well as federal lands (i.e., EAFB and Air Force Plant 42). There are a variety of stakeholders, such as the local cities and other agencies, which are directly involved with implementation of floodplain management policies. The fragmentation of floodplain management responsibility makes watershed scale planning more difficult. It is recommended that a Watershed/Floodplain Managers Forum be established that promotes collaboration with the floodplain managers and with the other water resource agencies. The current work group (i.e., the Flood Committee) established as part of the 2013 IRWMP Updates can be utilized as the initial framework for the forum. This forum would assist in defining the framework and process for different levels of communication of the different levels of flood managers and watershed stakeholders. The process will define different strategies and media for communication; it will also disseminate information about planning and management activities. In addition, the forum can engage the managers and stakeholders with workshops in order to encourage participation in the plan development and execution. This working forum is a critical element that should continue into the future after the initial plan structure has been developed. It can be used as a regular vehicle for communication and collaboration to ensure effective watershed planning and execution.

4.2 Recommendations for CRS Participation

Local communities and other watershed stakeholders in the Antelope Valley can become involved in the CRS program. The County of Los Angeles is already a participant, so many of the regional floodplain

management elements are being administered through that agency. The CRS activities and program that the county has developed can be utilized to implement more specific activities that focus directly on the needs of the Antelope Valley. The following are recommendations for participating in CRS activities, based on achieving the maximum benefit to cost ratio in terms of the highest CRS points rating:

Initial Activities:

- Obtain and review the CRS documentation that Los Angeles County has developed as part their community program in the four different categories. Utilize these activities already performed by the county as a guide and foundation to build upon.
- Contact Los Angeles County and the cities of Lancaster, Palmdale, Rosamond, and Mojave to see what CRS activities, if any, are already being implemented.
- Investigate the approximate rating of the community as the scoring baseline to help quantify the benefits from additional flood management activities. A simple way to determine whether the Antelope Valley qualifies for a Class 9 credit (500 credit points) is the CRS “Quick Check,” an excel spreadsheet. By using the Quick Check spreadsheet, a community can estimate its potential CRS credit. The Quick Check uses average credits at the element level. It can be found at www.CRSresources.org/200. (The CRS Quick Check spreadsheet is attached to this technical memo for reference)
- Assess “gaps” where additional items could easily be implemented using the Quick Check as an initial inventory of the floodplain management program activities
- Determine if there are any repetitive loss properties within their communities. As a basic requirement for joining the CRS, communities with properties that have received repeated flood insurance claims payments must map the areas affected, and communities with 10 or more properties must prepare, adopt, and implement a plan to reduce damage in repetitive loss areas. These steps are presented below:
 - Review and describe its repetitive loss problems
 - Prepare a map of the repetitive loss area(s)
 - Undertake an annual outreach project to the repetitive loss area(s) and submit a copy of the outreach project with each year’s recertification
 - Prepare a floodplain management plan for its repetitive loss area(s)
- Develop a Floodplain Management Plan (FMP) that assesses the flooding hazards, summarizes previous and current management programs, describes potential mitigation strategies, and presents a plan for future action. It is also intended to address concerns with Repetitive Loss (RL) properties. This is a significant work effort to develop this planning document and could result in substantial costs.

Public Information (300 series) Activities:

- Prepare public information brochures that cover the following flood protection topics:
 - Causes and extent of flooding
 - What is being done about flooding
 - What to do during a flood
 - How people can protect their homes
 - Flood insurance
 - Taking care of drainage ways
- Establish a public information outreach strategy team. It need not be a formal organization. The team must have at least three members. At least one team member must be someone familiar with the community’s floodplain management program, such as the CRS Coordinator. At least one member must be a representative from outside community government. This could be someone

from the public schools, a neighborhood association, the Red Cross, insurance agencies, utilities, or other offices involved in education or floodplain management.

- Provide the library and other offices with a list of appropriate flood protection references, government publications, internet websites, and maps. The list should include ordering or contact information for each item.
- Prepare news releases and news articles on flood protection measures and the progress of implementing flood management activities for the local newspapers at least once every quarter.
- Prepare a homeowner's property protection manual and make available for interested residents and businesses.
- Hold public outreach meetings with selected groups, including schools and teachers, to help members become familiar with flooding, flood protection measures, natural floodplain and wetland functions, and community services.
- Develop public education campaigns and materials to improve preparedness and awareness; and cooperate with local educational institutions, hospitals, media outlets, and libraries in distributing these materials.
- Meet with the local chapter of the Association of Realtors® to discuss and promote greater understanding of flood risks, flood insurance, available resources, and the importance of disclosing flood risk information to prospective renters and buyers.
- Inform and assist property owners who want to protect themselves from flooding.
 - Provide flood elevation, flood zone, and dam inundation information to inquirers.
 - Conduct site visits to review flooding and drainage problems, and provide advice to owners.

Mapping and Regulations (400 series) Activities

- Perform more detailed floodplain mapping studies of the major washes, particularly the alluvial fans, to provide a more detailed assessment of the flooding patterns. In particular, the alluvial fans result in unconfined flows which require specialized hydraulic models in order to evaluate the distribution or spread of flows. Provide improved floodplain mapping study beyond the minimum performed through the FEMA Flood Insurance Study (FIS).
- Adjust the General Plan to preserve more of the active floodplain or flood hazard areas as open space or park area. Review the different allowed land uses within the flood hazard areas and consider modifying some of these uses to restrict development within the floodplain where appropriate.

Flood Damage Reduction (500 series) Activities

- Develop program to annually or more frequently inspect channels to prevent the deposition of debris.
- Develop ordinance to prevent the dumping of debris within mapped floodplains.

Flood Preparedness (600 series) Activities

- Assist the County to establish an ongoing program to add new gages to the County's ALERT system each year. For maximum credit under the NFIP CRS, a community must have at least one stream gage for each major developed drainage basin or one gage for every 10 square miles.
- Encourage active participation of all municipalities in a countywide system to improve the overall effectiveness of flood warning in this portion of the County.
- Tie flood response actions in the Emergency Operations Plan to flood stages.
- Conduct quarterly drills to test Emergency Operations Center Activation procedures.

- Develop emergency operations and mitigation plans for each critical facility. These plans should identify tasks to be implemented by the facilities, the amount of warning time needed to complete operational and mitigation tasks, and the resources necessary to complete their assigned missions.

4.3 Recommendations for Flood Control and Stormwater Quality Projects

Potential planned flood control and water quality projects that could be implemented are summarized in Table 4-1 and are described in detail following the table. Many of the techniques and BMPs have demonstrated not only water quality improvements, but also documented reductions of flood flows in Los Angeles County.

Table 4-1: Potential Projects that could Provide Flood Control and Stormwater Quality Benefits

Project Description	Potential Proponents	Potential Benefits
Stormwater BMPs Types of projects include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative Turnarounds • Conservation Easements • Eliminating Curbs and Gutters • Green Parking • Green Roofs • Regional Infrastructure Planning • Low Impact Development (LID) – see below • Open Space Design • Protection of Natural Features • Redevelopment • Riparian/Forested Buffer • Street Medians 	Counties Municipalities Water Purveyors Water Retailer Advocacy groups	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, urban runoff loading reduction
Low Impact Development (LID) Type of projects include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bioretention Cells • Rain Gardens • Tree Boxes • Cisterns And Rain Barrels • Green Roofs • Permeable And Porous Pavement • Grass Swales • Depression Grading • Sidewalk Storage • Soil Amendments • Gutter Disconnections (retrofit) 	Counties Municipalities Water Purveyors Water Retailer Advocacy groups	Flood: peak flow reduction Quality: sedimentation, urban runoff loading reduction

Stormwater Best Management Practices

The Cities and towns of Lancaster, Palmdale, Littlerock, Pearlblossom and Quartz Hill each have an existing SWMP. Depending on the size of the development, new development and redevelopment projects require the implementation of the most effective combination of BMPs for stormwater/urban runoff pollution control.

BMPs address the increased volume and rate of runoff from impervious surfaces, and the concentration of pollutants in the runoff. BMPs can include site design, source control and structural BMPs such as

infiltration devices, ponds, filters and constructed wetlands. Site design and maintenance programs such as LID practices preserve/recreate natural landscape features or minimize effective imperviousness and management measures such as maintenance practices, street sweeping, public education and outreach programs. Examples of BMPs projects include:

- Alternative Turnarounds
- Conservation Easements
- Eliminating Curbs and Gutters
- Green Parking
- Green Roofs
- Regional Infrastructure Planning
- Low Impact Development (LID) – see next section
- Open Space Design
- Protection of Natural Features
- Redevelopment
- Riparian/Forested Buffer
- Street Design and Patterns

Low Impact Development

Low impact development (LID) is an approach to managing stormwater and urban runoff at the source. LID allows stormwater to be captured, filtered onsite, infiltrated into the ground or be reused for landscaping. For new development and redevelopment projects in the Cities of Lancaster, Palmdale, Littlerock, Pearlblossom and Quartz Hill, LID projects can be implemented for stormwater/urban runoff pollution control. LID includes non-structural BMPs which are practices to preserve/recreate natural landscape features or minimize effective imperviousness and management measures such as maintenance practices, street sweeping, public education and outreach programs. Examples of LID projects include:

- Bioretention cells
- Rain Gardens
- Tree boxes
- Cisterns and Rain Barrels
- Green roofs
- Permeable and porous pavement
- Grass swales
- Depression grading
- Sidewalk storage
- Soil Amendments
- Gutter disconnections (retrofit)

A specific example of a successful LID program is the Stormwater Infiltration Retrofit Pilot Program sponsored by Orange County Coastkeeper, a nonprofit clean water organization in Orange County. This Pilot Program converted 10 individual residential parcels into LID demonstrations to reduce water pollution and conserve water. The total stormwater capture capacity for the program was about 15,700 gallons per year.

Page Intentionally Left Blank



Appendix G: Salt and Nutrient Mangement Plan

Page Intentionally Left Blank

SALT AND NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE ANTELOPE VALLEY

MAY 2014



Prepared By:

The Los Angeles County,
Department of Public Works Waterworks District No. 40

The Los Angeles County, Sanitation Districts Nos. 14 and 20

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Planning Stakeholders Group



Table of Contents

Executive Summary

ES-1

Section 1: Introduction

1.1	The Salt and Nutrient Management Plan	1-1
1.2	Purpose and Goals of the Salt and Nutrient Management Plan	1-1
1.3	Stakeholder Participation	1-2
1.4	Scope of Work	1-4
1.5	SNMP Definitions	1-4
1.6	List of Acronyms:	1-6

Section 2: Characterization of the Basin

2.1	Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin	2-1
2.2	SNMP Area Boundaries	2-5
2.3	Surface Water	2-6
2.4	Water Resources	2-8
2.5	Geology and Soils	2-8
2.6	Land Use	2-9
2.7	Groundwater Quality	2-13
2.8	Water Quality Control	2-13
2.9	Antelope Valley Regulatory Groundwater Cleanup Sites	2-13

Section 3: Salt & Nutrient Characterization

3.1	Salts and Nutrients – What are they and where do they come from?	3-1
3.2	Historical Salt and Nutrient Characterization of the Groundwater Basin	3-4
3.3	Current Salt and Nutrient Characterization of the Groundwater Basin	3-24
3.4	Salt and Nutrient Characterization of the Source Water	3-24
3.5	Fate and Transport	3-26
3.6	Current and Future Projects	3-28

Section 4: Basin and Antidegradation Analysis

4.1	Antidegradation Policy	4-1
4.2	Beneficial Uses	4-2
4.3	Water Quality Objectives and Other Criteria	4-3
4.4	SNMP Water Quality Management Goals	4-5
4.5	Assimilative Capacity	4-8
4.6	Salt and Nutrient Balance	4-11
4.7	Antidegradation Analysis	4-23

Section 5: Monitoring

5.1	Monitoring Plan Development	5-1
5.2	Monitoring Locations	5-1
5.3	Monitoring Frequency	5-4
5.4	Constituents to be Monitored	5-4
5.5	Data Evaluation and Reporting	5-4

Section 6: Implementation Measures

6.1	Managing Salt and Nutrient Loadings on a Sustainable Basis	6-1
6.2	Existing Implementation Measures	6-1
6.3	Additional Implementation Measures	6-3

Section 7: References

7-1

List of Figures

Figure ES-1: Salt and Nutrient Balance	ES-2
Figure ES-2: SNMP Projects and Monitoring Locations	ES-3
Figure 2-1: Groundwater Sub-Basin Boundary Map	2-2
Figure 2-2: General Geologic Cross-Section of the Antelope Valley Basin	2-4
Figure 2-3: Antelope Valley Hydrologic Features	2-7
Figure 2-4: Antelope Valley Soils	2-11
Figure 2-5: Antelope Valley Land Uses	2-12
Figure 2-6: GeoTracker Groundwater Cleanup Sites	2-15
Figure 3-1: TDS Concentration Range by Well	3-9
Figure 3-2: TDS Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-10
Figure 3-3: Chloride Concentration Range by Well	3-11
Figure 3-4: Chloride Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-12
Figure 3-5: Nitrate Concentration Range by Well	3-13
Figure 3-6: Nitrate Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-14
Figure 3-7: Arsenic Concentration Range by Well	3-15
Figure 3-8: Arsenic Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-16
Figure 3-9: Total Chromium Concentration Range by Well	3-17
Figure 3-10: Total Chromium Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-18
Figure 3-11: Fluoride Concentration Range by Well	3-19
Figure 3-12: Fluoride Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-20
Figure 3-13: Boron Concentration Range by Well	3-21
Figure 3-14: Boron Concentration Range by Sub-Basin	3-22
Figure 3-15: Antelope Valley Groundwater Levels (USGS 2004)	3-27
Figure 3-16: SNMP Projects in the Antelope Valley Basin	3-31
Figure 3-17: SNMP Projects in the Lancaster Sub-Basin	3-32
Figure 4-1: Antelope Valley Groundwater Quality and Management Goals	4-7
Figure 4-2: Aquifer Loading/Unloading	4-11
Figure 4-3: Mass Balance	4-12
Figure 4-4: TDS Model Predictions	4-20
Figure 4-5: Arsenic Model Predictions	4-21
Figure 5-1: Locations of the Groundwater Wells Included in the SNMP Monitoring Plan	5-3
Figure 5-2: Sample Chain-of-Custody Form	5-6

List of Tables

Table ES-1: Water Quality for Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin	ES-1
Table ES-2: Concentration Projections	ES-3
Table 3-1: Total Number of Wells Organized by Constituent, Sub-Basin, and Data Source	3-7
Table 3-2: Baseline Water Quality Concentrations in the AV Groundwater Basin	3-8
Table 3-3: Source Water Quality	3-25
Table 3-4: Water Volume Projections for Current and Future Projects	3-34
Table 4-1: Lahontan Basin Plan MUN Water Quality Objectives	4-3
Table 4-2: Recommended AGR Water Quality Thresholds	4-5
Table 4-3: SNMP Water Quality Management Goals	4-6
Table 4-4: Antelope Valley Basin Baseline Assimilative Capacities	4-10
Table 4-5: Antelope Valley SNMP Groundwater Model Flow Assumptions	4-14
Table 4-6: Simplified SNMP Constituent Impacts	4-15
Table 4-7: Constituent Concentrations Used in Salt Balance Model	4-16
Table 4-8: Concentration Projections	4-19
Table 4-9: Assimilative Capacity Usage	4-22
Table 4-10: SNMP Model Result Variations for Source Water Concentrations 25% Increase	4-23
Table 5-1: Groundwater Wells Included in the SNMP Monitoring Plan	5-2

Appendices

Appendix A – Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Scope of Work
Appendix B – Lahontan Regional Water Board Acceptance Letter for the Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Scope of Work
Appendix C – Antelope Valley Land Use Designations
Appendix D – Antelope Valley Regulatory Groundwater Cleanup Sites
Appendix E – Project Identification Form
Appendix F – Comments for June 2013 Draft Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan

Executive Summary

Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Overview

In February 2009, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) established a statewide Recycled Water Policy to encourage and provide guidance for the use of recycled water in California. The Recycled Water Policy requires local water and wastewater entities, together with local salt and nutrient contributing stakeholders to develop a Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) for each groundwater basin in California. Development of the SNMP is required to get recycled water projects approved and permitted by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board).

This SNMP was developed for the Antelope Valley (AV) Groundwater Basin through a collaborative effort to manage salts and nutrients (as well as other constituents) from all sources to ensure water quality objectives are met and sustained, and beneficial uses of the groundwater basin are protected.

Existing Groundwater Quality

The SNMP stakeholders, with the Lahontan Regional Board, selected total dissolved solids (TDS), chloride, nitrate, arsenic, boron, fluoride, and total chromium to characterize the water quality in the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin. These constituents are either associated with recycled water use or detected at elevated levels in parts of the region. The average basin groundwater concentrations of these constituents, measured in samples collected between 2001 and 2010, were used to establish the baseline water quality for the groundwater basin.

Table ES-1 provides the baseline water quality and current assimilative capacity for each constituent in the groundwater basin. The water quality management goals for the Antelope Valley SNMP are based on protecting the Regional Board designated beneficial uses of the Antelope Valley groundwater basin, specifically Agricultural Supply (AGR) and Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN). Assimilative capacity is the difference between the water quality management goal and the baseline water quality and refers to the capacity of the groundwater basin to receive salts and nutrients without exceeding beneficial use standards. Arsenic and TDS have 0.34 µg/L (3.4% of management goal) and 100 mg/L (22% of management goal), respectively, of assimilative capacity remaining. The other constituents have an assimilative capacity ranging from 56% to 89% of the water quality management goal.

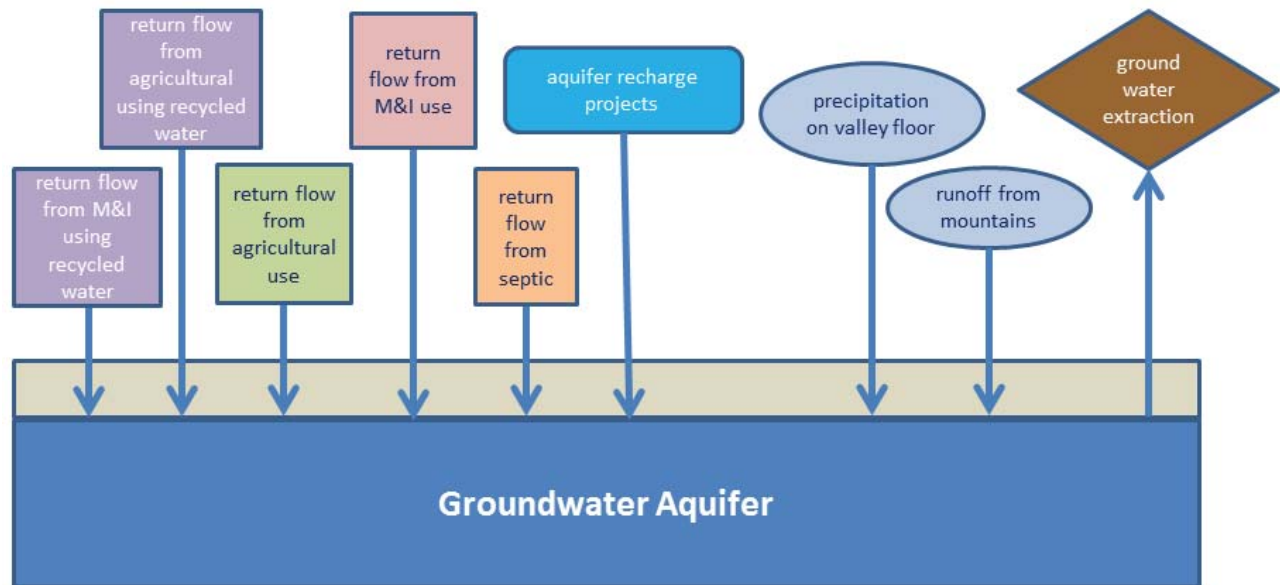
Table ES-1: Water Quality for Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin

	Arsenic (µg/L)	Boron (mg/L)	Chloride (mg/L)	Fluoride (mg/L)	Nitrate as N (mg/L)	Total Chromium (µg/L)	TDS (mg/L)
Goal	10	0.7	238	1	10	50	450
Baseline Water Quality	9.66	0.17	38.4	0.44	1.97	5.5	350
Assimilative Capacity	0.34	0.53	199.6	0.56	8.03	44.5	100

Future Groundwater Quality

Salt and nutrient loading from surface activities to the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin are due to various sources, including agricultural irrigation, outdoor municipal and industrial water use, and on-site waste disposal systems. Natural recharge from precipitation and mountain runoff are also sources of salt and nutrient loading. The Antelope Valley is a closed basin and the only major groundwater outflow is groundwater pumping. Figure ES-1 depicts the direct loading and unloading of water, salts, and nutrients in and out of the groundwater basin.

Figure ES-1: Salt and Nutrient Balance



To better understand the significance of the various loading factors, a spreadsheet-based mixing model was developed. TDS and arsenic water qualities were incorporated into the model because of their potential to exceed SNMP water quality management goals. The mixing model calculated impacts of the identified projects that may contribute TDS and arsenic to the groundwater over the 25-year planning period (2011-2035) of the SNMP (see Table ES-2 and Figure ES-2). The model was used to predict future water quality and water quality trends.

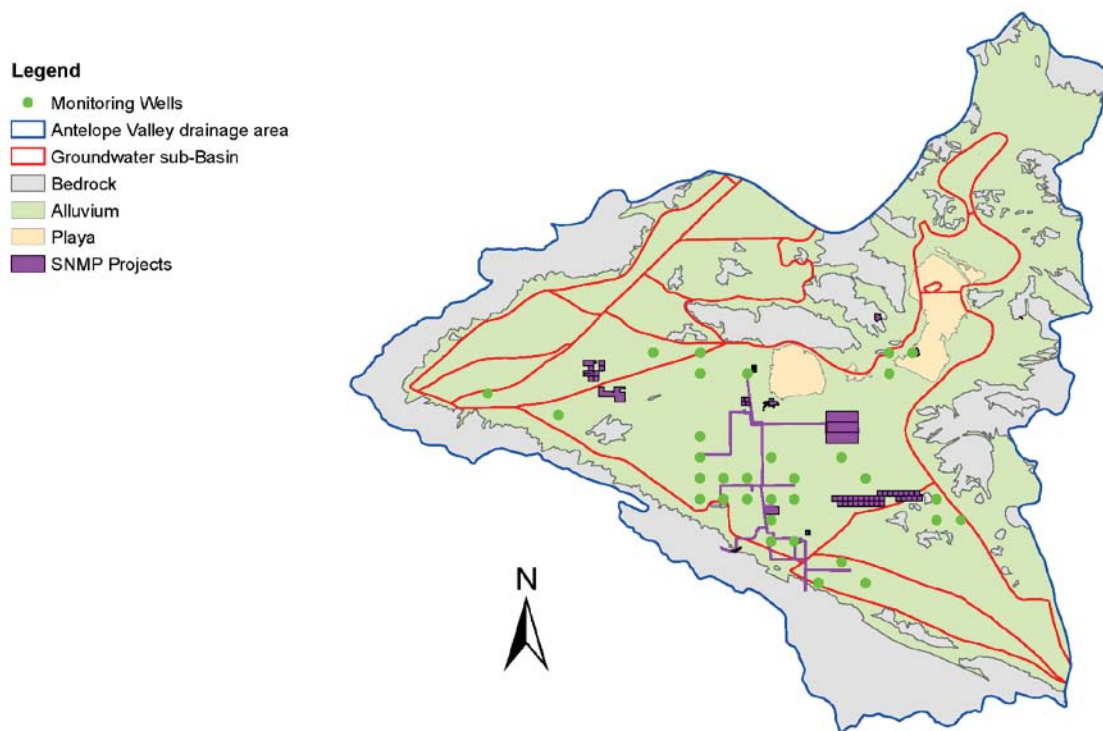
Six future scenarios were simulated:

- Scenario 1 (Base Case): Assumes no SNMP projects will be implemented.
- Scenario 2: Assumes all SNMP projects will be implemented.
- Scenario 3: Assumes only recycled water projects and none of the groundwater recharge projects will be implemented.
- Scenario 4: Assumes all recycled water and half of the artificial groundwater recharge projects will be implemented.
- Scenario 5: Assumes all recycled water and a quarter of the artificial groundwater recharge projects will be implemented.
- Scenario 6 (Extreme Drought): Assumes no groundwater recharge projects will be implemented and annual natural recharge is decreased by 25% for planning period.

Table ES-2: Concentration Projections

Scenario	Concentration in 2035		Concentration by 2110		Years to Reach SNMP Water Quality Management Goal	
	TDS	arsenic	TDS	arsenic	TDS	arsenic
	mg/L	µg/L	mg/L	µg/L	450 / 500 mg/L	10 µg/L
1	364	9.78	404	10.13	184 / 276	72
2	371	9.79	438	10.19	113 / 170	64
3	366	9.78	416	10.14	151 / 227	70
4	369	9.79	427	10.17	129 / 194	66
5	368	9.79	422	10.15	139 / 209	69
6	368	9.84	422	10.38	139 / 208	47

Figure ES-2: SNMP Projects and Monitoring Locations



In scenario 2, the projected TDS increase is 21 mg/L by 2035 and will take 113 years to reach the TDS water quality management goals of 450 mg/L. In scenario 6, the projected arsenic increase is 0.18 µg/L and will take 47 years to reach the arsenic water quality management goal of 10 µg/L.

Considering the baseline groundwater quality and assimilative capacity, arsenic has the potential to exceed the water quality management goal before the other constituents. The arsenic load to the groundwater is largely naturally occurring. Arsenic levels are not expected to increase due to anthropogenic activities because municipal water supply wells, recycled water, treated State Water Project (SWP) water, and stormwater are not significant contributors of arsenic. Recycled water, treated SWP water, and stormwater have arsenic concentrations below detectable levels (less than 2 µg/L). The mixing model projects an increase in arsenic concentration, but actual loadings from these sources may be lower considering that overly conservative assumptions were used in the model.

Monitoring Plan

A monitoring plan is proposed to track the water quality in the basin. Results will be used to determine whether the concentrations of salt and nutrients over time are consistent with the SNMP predictions and the applicable SNMP water quality management goals. The monitoring program includes 32 municipal water supply wells that are currently monitored by the California Department of Public Health. The results from these existing monitoring programs will be downloaded from the State Board's Geotracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) database and included in the monitoring report prepared by the SNMP stakeholders or the appointed Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin Watermaster, if applicable. Imported, recycled, and treated potable water supply to the region will also be monitored and results included in the report. Updates to the SNMP model and relevant project list will be made to reevaluate water quality projections. The monitoring report will be prepared and submitted to the Lahontan Regional Board every three years. The monitoring locations are depicted in Figure ES-2.

Results of the monitoring will be used to determine whether future mitigation, or implementation measures, are necessary to maintain the SNMP water quality management goals. Monitoring report results that indicate the ambient groundwater quality exceeding 50% of the baseline assimilative capacity or significant increases may require additional modeling and/or evaluation to determine what mitigation action, if any, is necessary and appropriate.

Conclusion

The findings from the SNMP indicate that overall groundwater quality in the basin is stable and below the water quality management goals. On a sub-basin level, there are cases of water quality management goal exceedances, but the constituents are naturally occurring (i.e., arsenic, boron, fluoride, and TDS) and there are no current or projected projects identified in these areas. Analysis of future water quality (through 2035), with implementation of various recycled water and groundwater recharge projects, indicates good water quality and stable trends and that the basin groundwater will continue to be able to support the designated beneficial uses.

Section 1: Introduction

The Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) for the Antelope Valley (AV) has been prepared in cooperation with the water and wastewater agencies, the cities of Lancaster and Palmdale, Edwards Air Force Base, private home owners, and other stakeholders in the Antelope Valley. It fulfills the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) requirements of the Recycled Water Policy (SWRCB 2009) and its amendment (SWRCB 2013), which encourages every region in California to develop an SNMP to address long-term groundwater basin sustainability.

1.1 The Salt and Nutrient Management Plan

In February 2009, the State Board adopted the Recycled Water Policy to provide direction to the Regional Water Quality Control Boards, proponents of water use and recycled water projects, and the public regarding the appropriate criteria to be used by the State and Regional Boards in issuing permits for recycled water projects. The Recycled Water Policy includes State Board goals for statewide increases in the use of recycled water, which is considered a drought-proof, reliable, and sustainable water resource. The State Board addresses the concern for protecting the beneficial uses of groundwater basins by its intention for every groundwater basin in California to have a SNMP. The Recycled Water Policy expects salt and nutrient loading in groundwater basins/sub-basins to be addressed through the development of a management plan by the collaborative stakeholder process rather than imposing requirements on individual recycled water projects by the regional regulating agency.

In response to the adoption of the Recycled Water Policy, Los Angeles County Waterworks Districts and Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County, with support of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board) staff, initiated efforts to organize a stakeholder group to develop a regional SNMP for the Antelope Valley. Stakeholders include, but are not limited to, water importers, purveyors, stormwater management agencies, wastewater agencies, the Regional Board, and other significant salt/nutrient contributors, in addition to the recycled water stakeholders. Stakeholder participation is described in Section 1.3. This SNMP is a result of stakeholder collaborations and meets the intentions of the Recycled Water Policy.

1.2 Purpose and Goals of the Salt and Nutrient Management Plan

The purpose of developing a regional SNMP for the Antelope Valley is to address the management of salts and nutrients (and possibly other constituents of concern) from various sources within the basin to maintain water quality objectives and support beneficial uses of the region's groundwater. The intention is to involve all users of water in the Antelope Valley basin to participate in efforts to minimize the anthropogenic accumulation of salt and nutrients that would degrade the quality of water supplies in the Antelope Valley to the extent that it may limit their use.

Additionally, the SNMP is developed to satisfy the Recycled Water Policy, and thus allow for a streamlined process in getting recycled water projects approved and permitted by the Regional Board. The Antelope Valley is an arid region that requires careful management of its water supplies to meet the needs of its residents. Increasing recycled water use will allow for increased available potable water supplies for the people of the Antelope Valley.

One goal of the SNMP is to address salt and nutrient loading to the Antelope Valley groundwater basin region through the development of a management plan by the collaborative stakeholder process rather than the regional regulating agency imposing requirements on individual water projects. The AV SNMP has been prepared to be included as an appendix to the updated 2013 Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan¹ (AVIRWMP) and for acceptance by the Regional Board. The involvement of local agencies in developing an SNMP may lead to more cost-effective means of protecting and enhancing groundwater quality, quantity, and availability.

Another goal is to assess impacts with potential long-term basin-wide effects on groundwater quality that result from activities such as projects involving surface water, groundwater, imported water, and/or recycled water, as well as other salt/nutrient contributing activities, through regional groundwater monitoring. The design and implementation of a regional groundwater monitoring program shall involve the stakeholders.

The completion and implementation of the SNMP may lead to the potential for enhanced partnering opportunities and potential project funding between water and wastewater agencies, or other stakeholders, for developing and protecting water supplies.

1.3 Stakeholder Participation

The collaborative stakeholder process is an essential method to ensure that this SNMP reflects the needs of the Antelope Valley region, promotes the formation of partnerships, and encourages coordination with agencies. One of the benefits of this process is that it brings together a broad array of groups into a forum to discuss and better understand shared needs and opportunities.

Over twenty stakeholder meetings were held periodically, since August 2009, to raise awareness and engage stakeholders and other interested parties on salt and nutrient issues and management plan development efforts in the Antelope Valley region. The meetings were open to the public and were geared toward water, groundwater, and wastewater agency representatives, regulators, and community stakeholders. Neither a financial contribution nor agency status are required to be part of the collaborative SNMP development process. Copies of the meeting agendas, minutes, and presentations are available online and accessible via the AVIRWMP website².

The Antelope Valley SNMP development efforts were led by the Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40 (Waterworks) and the County Sanitation Districts Nos. 14 and 20 of Los Angeles County (Sanitation Districts). Both agencies are interested in increasing recycled water use in the region. For the most part, staff from these two agencies led the stakeholder meetings and prepared the meeting agendas, minutes, and presentations.

The stakeholders assisted in the development of the SNMP in addition to helping with data collection. Data compilation and analysis was conducted by staff from Waterworks and the Sanitation Districts and presented to stakeholders at the SNMP meetings. Stakeholders provided feedback, upon which revisions were made by the Waterworks and the Sanitation Districts staff. This SNMP document was prepared by Waterworks and Sanitation Districts staff. An initial draft was prepared in early 2013 and made available on the AVIRWMP website in July 2013. Stakeholder and Regional Board comments on the July 2013 draft SNMP are incorporated, as appropriate and applicable, into this Final SNMP.

¹ The Antelope Valley IRWMP was updated in December 2013, prior to completion of the SNMP. A draft version of this plan is included in Appendix G of the 2013 IRWMP update.

² <http://www.avwaterplan.org/>

The following is a list of roles and responsibilities in developing the SNMP:

Stakeholders:

- Attend SNMP stakeholder meetings
- Review meeting materials and other documentation
- Provide comments and feedback
- If applicable, provide data or other information related to the SNMP

Lead Agencies Staff (Waterworks and Sanitation Districts):

- Lead SNMP stakeholder meetings
- Ensure that meetings were announced to a broad distribution list via e-mail and related meeting materials were made available on the AVIRMP website
- Prepare meeting agendas, minutes, and presentations
- Prepare Scope of Work for presentation to Regional Board
- Compile and analyze data
- Prepare SNMP document
- Address comments from stakeholders and Regional Board staff

Regional Board Staff:

- Attend SNMP stakeholder meetings
- Provide guidance on regulatory issues
- Ensure that regulatory compliance standards and goals are adequately addressed
- Review meeting materials and other documentation
- Provide comments and feedback
- Consider SNMP for acceptance

Members of the stakeholder group have included:

Association of Rural Town Councils (ARTC)
Antelope Acres Town Council
Antelope Valley Building Industry Association (BIA)
Antelope Valley Board of Trade
Antelope Valley Resource Conservation District
Antelope Valley United Water Purveyors/White Fence Farms Mutual Water Co.
Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency (AVEK)
Boron Community Services District
Bureau of Reclamation
California Department of Water Resources (DWR)
California Department of Public Health (CDPH)
California Water Services Company
City of California City
City of Lancaster
City of Palmdale
Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB)
GEI Consultants (on behalf of Rosamond Community Services District)
General public and residents of the Antelope Valley
Kennedy Jenks
Kern County Farm Bureau
Los Angeles County Farm Bureau
Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40 (Waterworks)
County Sanitation Districts Nos. 14 and 20 of Los Angeles County (Sanitation Districts)
California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region (Regional Board)

Lake Los Angeles Park Association
Lakes Town Council
Leona Valley Town Council
Littlerock Creek Irrigation District
National Water Research Institute (NWRI)
Palmdale Water District
Quartz Hill Water District
Rosamond Community Services District (RCSD)
RMC Water and Environment
Sundale Mutual Water Company
US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)

1.4 Scope of Work

AV SNMP stakeholders and Regional Board staff developed a Scope of Work detailing tasks to be completed in developing a SNMP for the Antelope Valley (see Appendix A). The Scope of Work was developed using elements described in the State Board's "SNMP Suggested Elements"³ and Recycled Water Policy.

The Regional Board distributed the draft Scope of Work for public comment on August 29, 2011 and no comments were received. Regional Board staff and stakeholder representatives updated Members of the Regional Board on the Antelope Valley SNMP development efforts at the October 2011 Regional Board meeting. Regional Board Members provided positive feedback on the proposed Scope of Work, finding it acceptable, and praised the SNMP development process. As a result, the Regional Board issued an acceptance letter (see Appendix B) for the Scope of Work, which the stakeholders then finalized in the January 24, 2012 stakeholder meeting.

1.5 SNMP Definitions

The following definitions were accepted by the AV SNMP stakeholder group.

Salts: The dissolved ions in water. Salts are observed by measuring total dissolved solids (TDS).

Nutrients: Constituents in the environment that an organism needs to live and grow. While nutrients may include a variety of substances, nitrate specifically was considered in the SNMP because it may be detected at significant levels in groundwater. Substances such as potassium, phosphorous or ammonia are not found at concerning levels, or often times are not even detected, in the Antelope Valley groundwater. This plan expresses nitrate concentration in units of milligrams per liter as nitrogen (mg/L as N).

Constituents of Emerging Concern (CECs): A class of unregulated substances, such as pharmaceuticals and personal care products (PPCPs) and perfluorinated compounds (PFCs), that previously had not been detected or are being detected at levels that may be significantly different than expected. A "blue ribbon" science advisory panel, convened by the State Board, prepared a report titled, "Monitoring Strategies for Chemicals of Emerging Concern (CECs) in Recycled Water", which presented recommendations for monitoring CECs in municipal recycled water used for groundwater recharge. Future monitoring of CECs will be incorporated, as applicable, under the direction of the State Board.

³ http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/salt_and_nutrient_management/SNMP_Elements.pdf

SNMP Water Quality Management Goal: Goal(s) set at a level for a particular constituent in groundwater for the purposes of this plan. The water quality management goal take into consideration the water quality objectives established by the Regional Board for the reasonable protection of the area's beneficial use(s) of water.

Baseline Conditions: Average concentration of a particular constituent measured in the water (e.g., surface or groundwater) from 2001 to 2010. This is also referred to as the historical condition.

Current Ambient Conditions: Average concentration of a particular constituent measured in the water (e.g., surface or groundwater) for the most recent 5-year averaging period.

Assimilative Capacity: Difference between the SNMP water quality management goal and the ambient condition of a particular constituent is the amount of assimilative capacity available for a particular basin, sub-basin, or sub-area. If the ambient water quality is the same or poorer than the water quality goal, then assimilative capacity does not exist. If the ambient condition is better than the water quality goal, then assimilative capacity exists.

The assimilative capacity is a moving figure, as water quality may change over time. The baseline assimilative capacity (see Section 4) is the difference between the SNMP water quality management goal and an established baseline condition, whereas the current assimilative capacity is based on the current condition.

Assimilative Capacity = (SNMP Water Quality Management Goal) – (current or baseline ambient condition)

Antidegradation: Defined by the State Board's Antidegradation Policy (SWRCB 1968), which is aimed at maintaining high quality waters to the maximum extent possible. The Antidegradation Policy requires the quality of California's waters be maintained until it has been demonstrated to the State that any change will be consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect present and potential beneficial uses and will not result in water quality lower than applicable standards.

Future Planning Period: A 25-year planning period (2011-2035) was used to simulate current and future basin activities and their impacts to the Antelope Valley Basin. The planning period is consistent with the future planning period in the AVIRWMP. The Recycled Water Policy requires at least a ten year planning period be used.

Per Regional Board suggestion, the following definitions are included:

Pollution: Defined in the California Water Code, section 13050(I) to mean that beneficial uses of water are unreasonably affected.

Degradation: Condition in which the natural water quality is adversely altered, but still satisfies water quality objectives to support beneficial uses.

1.6 List of Acronyms:

AF	Acre-Feet
AFY	Acre-Feet per Year
AV	Antelope Valley
AVEK	Antelope Valley East Kern Water Agency
AVIRWMP	Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
CDPH	California Department of Public Health
CECs	Constituents of Emerging Concern
DPR	Department of Pesticide Regulation
DWR	Department of Water Resources
EAFB	Edwards Air Force Base
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
GAMA	Groundwater Ambient Monitoring & Assessment
LACSD	Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts
LACWD	Los Angeles County Waterworks Districts
LADWP	Los Angeles Department of Water and Power
LCID	Littlerock Creek Irrigation District
LLNL	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
µg/L	Micrograms per Liter
mg/L	Milligrams per Liter
mg/L as N	Milligrams per Liter as Nitrogen
MG	Million Gallons
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
M&I	Municipal and Industrial
MWC	Mutual Water Company
ND	Non-Detect
NL	Notification Level
NWIS	National Water Information System
PRID	Palm Ranch Irrigation District
PWD	Palmdale Water District
QHWD	Quartz Hill Water District
RCSD	Rosamond Community Services District
SMCL	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Level
SNMP	Salt and Nutrient Management Plan
SWP	State Water Project
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WRP	Water Reclamation Plant
WVCWD	West Valley County Water District

Section 2: Characterization of the Basin

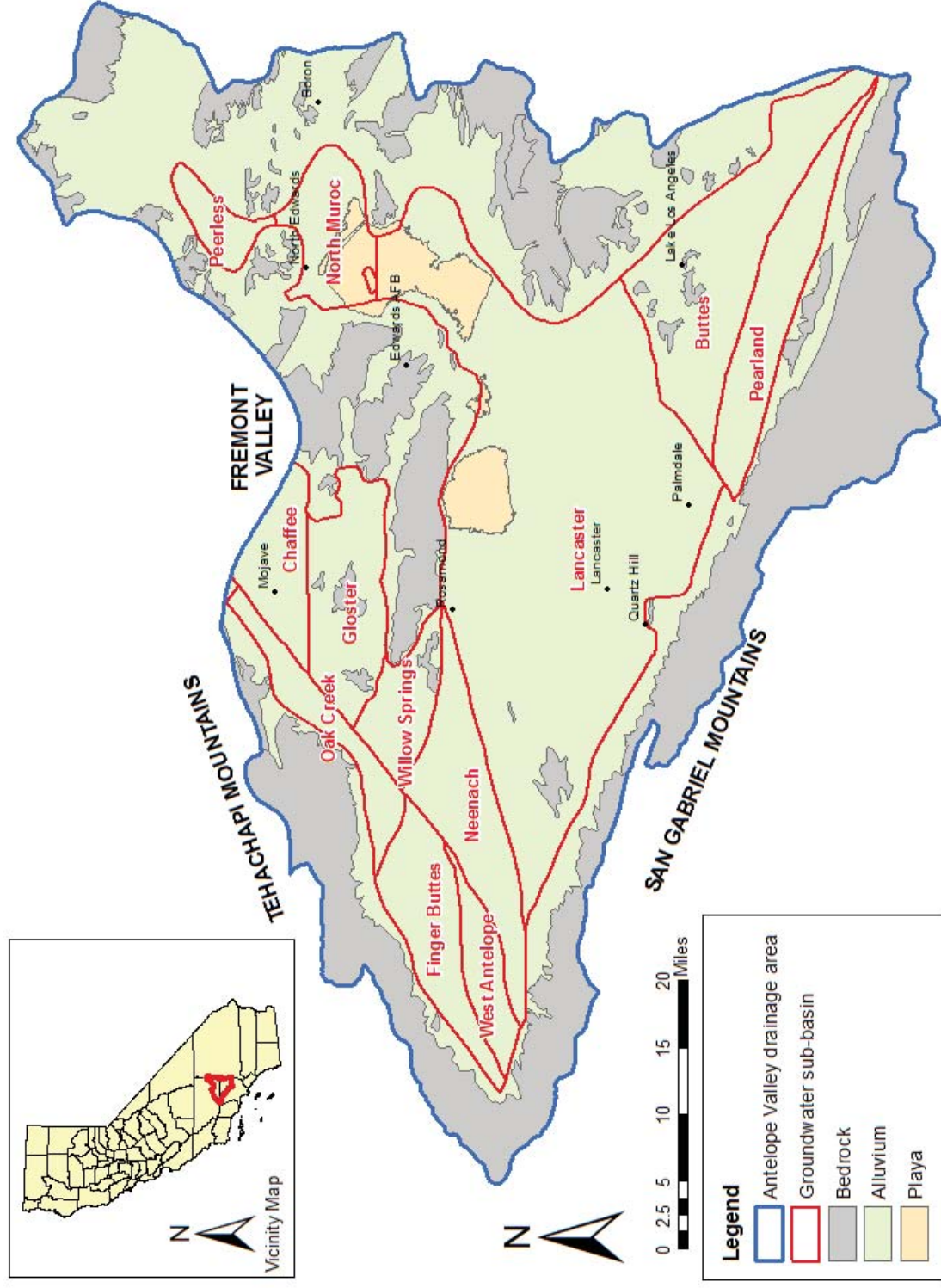
2.1 Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin

The Antelope Valley Region is located in the southwestern part of the Mojave Desert in Southern California and is approximately 40 miles north of the center of the City of Los Angeles. The Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin is bordered on the southwest by the San Gabriel Mountains, on the northwest by the Tehachapi Mountains, and on the east by a series of hills and buttes that generally follow the Los Angeles/San Bernardino County line. The basin boundaries are based on reports by the United States Geological Survey (USGS 1987) and the California Department of Water Resources (DWR 2004).

The groundwater basin is divided into twelve subbasins: Finger Buttes, West Antelope, Neenach, Willow Springs, Gloster, Chaffee, Oak Creek, Pearland, Buttes, Lancaster, North Muroc and Peerless (see Figure 2-1). Subbasin boundaries are based on faults, consolidated rocks, groundwater divides, and, in some cases, arbitrary boundaries (USGS 1998). General descriptions of the sub-basins are as follows (USGS 1987):

- *Finger Buttes*: A large part of the subbasin is range or forest land. Water use is mainly agricultural. Recharge comes from the surrounding Tehachapi Mountains. Groundwater moves generally from the northwest to the southeast into the Neenach subbasin. Depth to water varies, but is commonly more than 300 feet.
- *West Antelope*: Water use in this area is for agricultural purposes. Groundwater flows southeasterly into the Neenach subbasin. Depth to water ranges from 250 to 300 feet.
- *Neenach*: Water use is for agricultural purposes. Groundwater flows mainly eastward into the Lancaster subbasin. Depth to water ranges from 150 to 350 feet.
- *Willow Springs*: Water use is made up of agricultural and urban land uses. Recharge comes from intermittent streams of the surrounding mountain areas. Groundwater flows southeast and ultimately enters the Lancaster subbasin, although this flow is considered negligible (USGS 2003). Depth to water ranges from 100 to 300 feet.
- *Gloster*: Water use is confined to urban and mining (quarry pits) activity. Groundwater flows mainly to the southeast and east into the Chaffee subbasin. Depth to water for the southeast area of the subbasin ranges from 50 to 100 feet; other water level data is sparse.
- *Chaffee*: Water use in this area is mainly for the town of Mojave. Groundwater moves into the Chaffee subbasin from Cache Creek, adjacent alluvial fans to the west and, in lesser amounts, from the Gloster subbasin. Groundwater moves eastward in the western part and northward in the southern part of the subbasin, generally toward the town of Mojave. Any outflow would move north to the Koehn Lake area. Depth to water ranges from 50 to 300 feet.
- *Oak Creek*: Water use in the area is nominal except for the mining activity in the central part of the subbasin. Recharge comes from the Tehachapi Mountains. Groundwater flow is generally southeastward, with some outflow moving northeasterly to the Koehn Lake area. Water depth data is not available.

Figure 2-1: Groundwater Sub-Basin Boundary Map



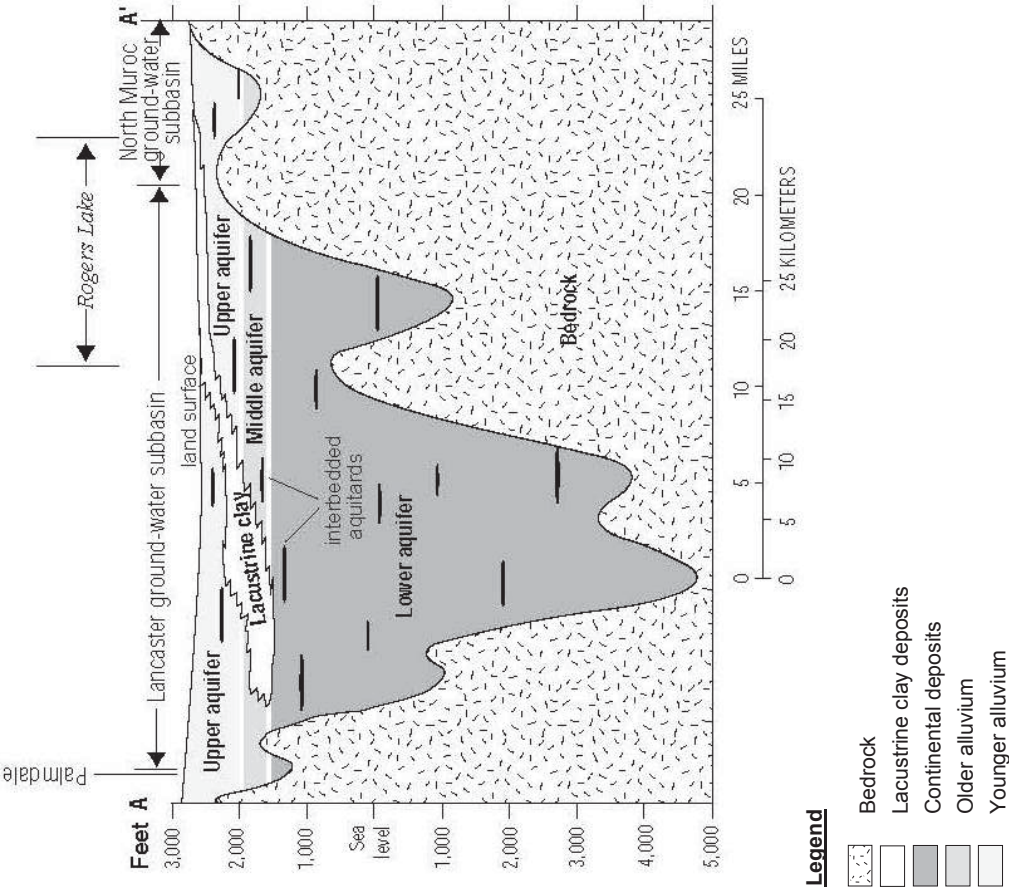
- *Pearland*: Water use is attributed to urban and irrigation activity. Substantial recharge occurs to the Pearland and Buttes subbasins from Little Rock and Big Rock Creeks. Groundwater generally flows from the southeast to the northwest, with outflows to the Lancaster subbasin. Depth to water ranges from 100 to 250 feet.
- *Buttes*: Water use includes urban and agricultural. Imported California State Water Project water became available for irrigation to the subbasin in 1972. Groundwater generally flows from the southeast to the northwest into the Lancaster subbasin. Depth to water ranges from 50 to 250 feet.
- *Lancaster*: This subbasin is the largest in both water use and size, and the most economically significant in terms of population and agriculture. Water is used for agricultural, urban and industrial applications. Groundwater flows to several pumping depressions and partially towards Rosamond and Rogers dry lakes. Due to agricultural, urban and industrial water use, depth to water varies widely, but in general is greatest in the south and west. The area includes Lancaster, Palmdale, Quartz Hill, Rosamond, Antelope Acres and other smaller communities.
- *North Muroc*: Water use is for urban and military purposes. Sewage disposal ponds are within and near this subbasin. These disposal ponds are of much less concern than similar ponds in the Antelope Valley because the soil structure allows for little percolation. The suggested monitoring networks were designed for this consideration. Groundwater flows north and west to a pumping depression located near North Edwards. North of this depression, the direction of flow is generally north into the Fremont Groundwater Basin and possibly into the Peerless subbasin.
- *Peerless*: Water is used for agricultural and municipal purposes. The general movement of groundwater is toward a pumping depression in the center of the subbasin. Little information is available on this subbasin.

The Antelope Valley Basin is comprised of three primary aquifers: (1) the upper, (2) the middle and (3) the lower aquifer. The upper aquifer varies from unconfined, in the south part of the Lancaster sub-basin from Palmdale to Littlerock Wash, to confined, north of Littlerock Wash, depending on the presence and vertical position of the thick lacustrine deposits. The upper aquifer yields most of the current groundwater supplies, and therefore is the primary focus of this SNMP. Due to the overlying lacustrine deposits and interbedded aquitards, the middle aquifer is assumed to be confined. The deep aquifer is generally considered to be confined by the overlying lacustrine deposits and discontinuous interbedded aquitards (USGS 2003). A schematic geologic cross-section of the Antelope Valley is depicted in Figure 2-2.

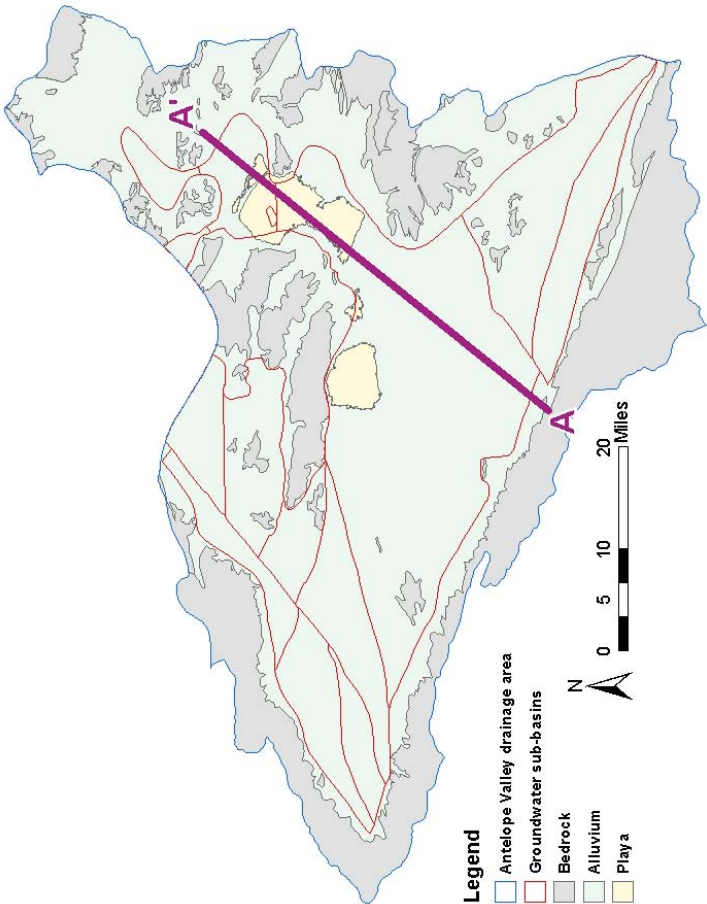
In general, groundwater in the Antelope Valley Basin flows northeasterly from the mountain ranges to the dry lakes. The basin is principally recharged by infiltration of precipitation and runoff from the surrounding mountains and hills in ephemeral stream channels. However, precipitation over the valley floor is generally less than 10 inches per year and evapotranspiration rates, along with soil moisture requirements, are high; therefore, recharge from direct infiltration of precipitation below the root zone is deemed negligible (Snyder 1955; Durbin 1978; USGS 2003). Other sources of recharge to the basin include artificial recharge and return flows from agricultural and urban irrigation. Depending on the thickness and characteristics of the unsaturated zone of the aquifer below a particular site, these sources may or may not contribute to recharge of the groundwater.

Figure 2-2: General Geologic Cross-Section of the Antelope Valley Basin

(a) Cross Section



(b) Line of Cross-Section



Groundwater has been, and continues to be, an important resource within the Antelope Valley Region. Prior to 1972, groundwater provided more than 90 percent of the total water supply in the region; since 1972, it has provided between 50 and 90 percent (USGS 2003). Groundwater pumping in the region peaked in the 1950s and decreased in the 1960s and 1970s when agricultural pumping declined due to increased pumping costs from greater pumping lifts and higher electric power costs (USGS 2000a). The rapid increase in urban growth in the 1980s resulted in an increase in the demand for water for municipal and industrial (M&I) uses and an increase in groundwater use. Projected urban growth and limits on the available local and imported water supply are likely to continue to increase the reliance on groundwater.

The basin has historically shown large fluctuations in groundwater levels. Data from 1975 to 1998 show that groundwater level changes over this period ranged from an increase of 84 feet to a decrease of 66 feet (Carlson and Phillips 1998 as cited in DWR 2004). In general, data collected by the USGS (2003) indicate that groundwater levels appear to be falling in the southern and eastern areas and rising in the rural western and far northeastern areas of the region. This pattern of falling and rising groundwater levels correlates directly to changes in land use over the past 40 to 50 years. Falling groundwater levels are generally associated with areas that are developed and rising groundwater levels are generally associated with areas that were historically farmed but have been largely fallowed during the last 40 years. However, recent increases in agricultural production, primarily carrots, in the northeastern and western portions of the region may have reduced rising groundwater trends in these areas (LACSD 2005).

According to the USGS (2003), groundwater extractions have exceeded the estimated natural recharge of the basin since the 1920s. This overdraft has caused water levels to decline by more than 200 feet in some areas and by at least 100 feet in most of the region (USGS 2003). Extractions in excess of the groundwater recharge can cause groundwater levels to drop and associated environmental damage (e.g., land subsidence).

Annual groundwater extractions are reported to have increased from about 29,000 AF in 1919 to about 400,000 AF in the 1950's, when groundwater use in the Antelope Valley Region was at its highest (USGS 1995). Use of California State Water Project (SWP) water, which is imported from Northern California, has since stabilized groundwater levels in some areas of the Antelope Valley Region. In recent years, groundwater pumping has resulted in subsidence and earth fissures in the Lancaster and Edwards AFB areas, which has permanently reduced storage by 50,000 AF (DWR 2004).

Although the groundwater basin is not currently adjudicated, the adjudication process is underway. There are no existing restrictions on groundwater pumping. However, pumping may be altered or reduced as part of the adjudication process. The adjudication aims to provide clarity for the groundwater users regarding management of groundwater resources.

2.2 SNMP Area Boundaries

Figure 2-1 depicts the groundwater basin and sub-basin boundaries for the SNMP. The planning area of the SNMP is the same as that of the AVIRWMP, which was defined as the drainage area because of its use in several studies and inclusion of key agencies dealing with similar water management issues. Each sub-basin in the Antelope Valley Basin has been addressed in some manner with information and data provided in this SNMP. . Further detail and analyses for any of the sub-basins may be provided in the future, contingent on the availability of sufficient data for

analysis and the presence of projects that have the potential to impact salt/nutrient concentrations in the basin.

2.3 Surface Water

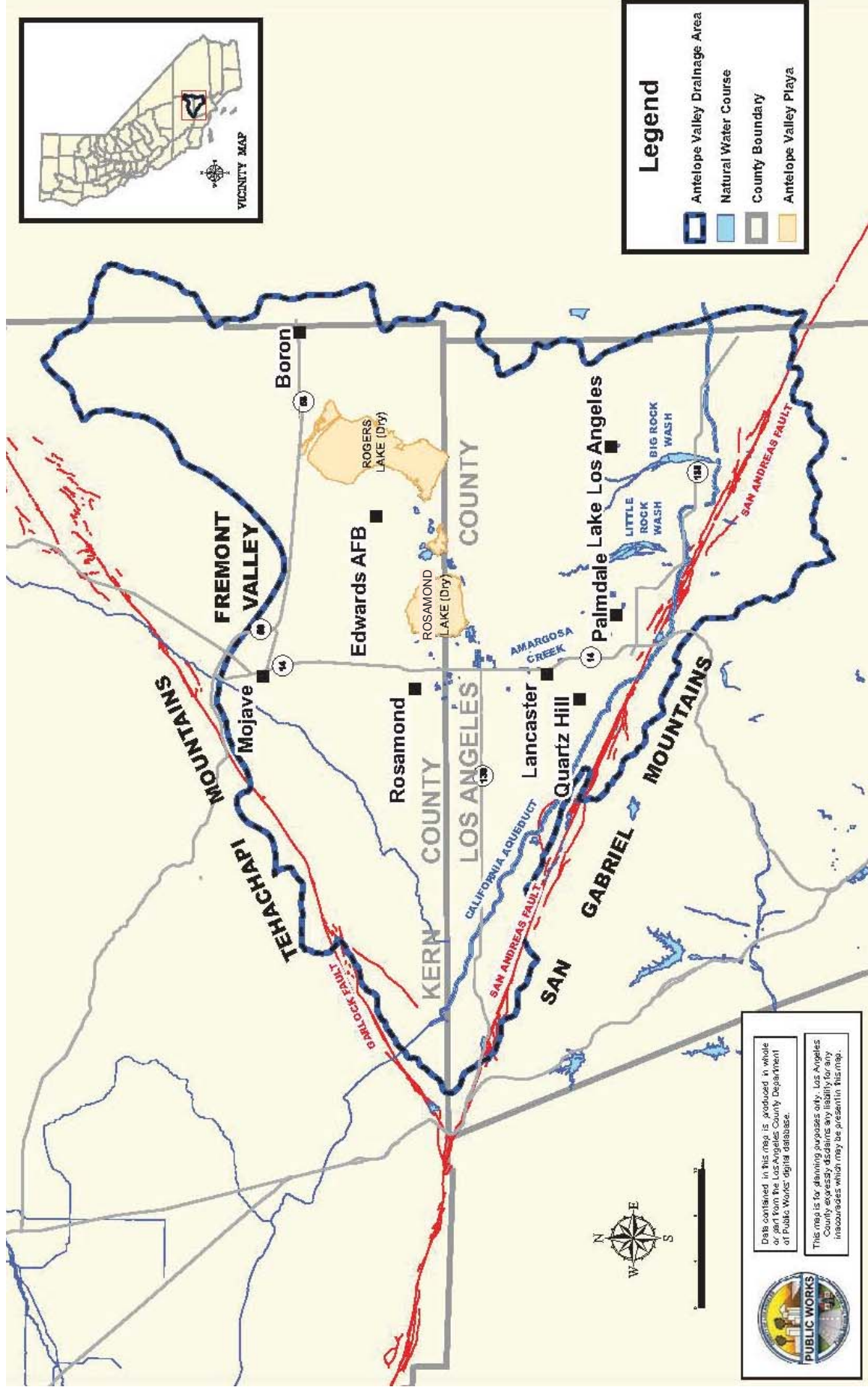
Comprising the southwestern portion of the Mojave Desert, the Antelope Valley ranges in surface elevation from approximately 2,300 feet to 3,500 feet above sea level. The Antelope Valley is a closed basin with no outlet to the ocean. Water that enters the Valley either infiltrates into the groundwater basin, evaporates, or flows toward the three dry lakes on Edwards Air Force Base—Rosamond Lake, Buckhorn Lake, and Rogers Lake. In general, water flows northeasterly from the mountain ranges to the dry lakes.

Surface water from the surrounding hills and from the Antelope Valley floor flows primarily toward the three dry lakes. Except during the largest rainfall events of a season, surface water flows toward the Antelope Valley from the surrounding mountains, quickly percolates into the stream beds, and recharges the groundwater basin. Due to the relatively impervious nature of the dry lake soil and high evaporation rates, water that collects on the dry lakes eventually evaporates rather than infiltrating into the groundwater (LACSD 2005). It appears that little percolation occurs in the Antelope Valley other than near the base of the surrounding mountains due to low permeability soils overlying the groundwater basin.

Surface water flows are carried by ephemeral streams. The most hydrologically significant streams begin in the San Gabriel Mountains on the southwestern edge of the Antelope Valley and include Big Rock Creek, Littlerock Creek and Amargosa Creek. Oak Creek begins in the Tehachapi Mountains. The hydrologic features are shown on Figure 2-3.

Littlerock Creek is the only developed surface water supply in the Antelope Valley. The Littlerock Reservoir collects runoff from the San Gabriel Mountains and is jointly owned by Palmdale Water District (PWD) and Littlerock Creek Irrigation District (LCID). Historically, water stored in the Littlerock Reservoir has been used directly for agricultural uses within LCID's service area and for M&I uses within PWD's service area following treatment at PWD's water purification plant.

Figure 2-3: Antelope Valley Hydrologic Features



Source: 2007 Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan

2.4 Water Resources

Two major sources contributing to the Antelope Valley Region water supply are imported water via the SWP (or California Aqueduct) and natural recharge (precipitation). These sources may eventually become another water source for the region, such as infiltrated groundwater (including return flows from water use activities), recycled water from wastewater treatment, and surface water flow from precipitation, run-off, and subsurface flow.

Potable water supply in the Antelope Valley comes from three primary sources. Historically, the main water source in the region has been groundwater from well extraction (i.e., pumping). However, the groundwater in the Antelope Valley is not currently managed and is susceptible to overdraft, which could cause land subsidence and thereby decrease the region's groundwater storage capacity. Most Antelope Valley residents are familiar with the SWP, a surface water source beginning in Northern California at Oroville Reservoir with water flowing into the Sacramento River Delta and pumped south to serve, amongst others, the urban and agricultural centers in Southern California. Water from the SWP may be used directly for agricultural use or treated at one of the region's water treatment plants for potable supply. The availability of SWP supply is known to be variable and fluctuates from year to year depending on precipitation, regulatory and legislative restrictions, and operational conditions, and is particularly unreliable during dry years. The third source of potable water is surface water supplied by Littlerock Reservoir, which is fed by natural run-off from snow packs in the local San Gabriel Mountains and from precipitation. Further stress to the Antelope Valley's water supply management is due to recent lower than average precipitation levels and mountain snowpack.

Recycled water is a supplemental source of water used for non-potable applications such as landscape and agricultural irrigation, construction activities, and commercial and industrial processes. Recycled water can also be used for indirect potable uses through groundwater replenishment. Recycled water is assumed to be 100 percent reliable and practically drought-resistant since it is derived from consistent water use. Maximizing recycled water use helps increase the region's water reliability by augmenting local supplies and reducing dependence on imported surface water, which has varying and recently decreasing reliability. By 2035, the Los Angeles County Sanitation District's (LACSD) Lancaster and Palmdale Water Reclamation Plants are projected to produce 36,000 acre-feet per year of tertiary treated water. The regional goal is to fully utilize the recycled water for beneficial uses.

Development demands on water supply, coupled with the potential curtailments of SWP deliveries due to environmental constraints and prolonged drought periods, have intensified the competition for available water resources. Consequently, the Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (AVIRWMP) was developed by stakeholders as a strategy to sustainably manage water resources and address the needs of the M&I purveyors to reliably provide the quantity and quality of water necessary to serve the expanding Antelope Valley Region, while concurrently addressing the need of agricultural users and small pumpers to have adequate supplies of reasonably-priced water.

2.5 Geology and Soils

The Antelope Valley represents a large topographic and groundwater basin in the western part of the Mojave Desert in southern California. It is a prime example of a single, undrained, closed

basin. The Antelope Valley Region occupies part of a structural depression that has been downfaulted between the Garlock, Cottonwood-Rosamond, and San Andreas Fault Zones. The Antelope Valley Region is bounded on the southwest by the San Andreas Fault and San Gabriel Mountains, the Garlock Fault and Tehachapi Mountains to the northwest, and San Bernardino County to the east. Consolidated rocks that yield virtually no water underlie the basin and crop out in the highlands that surround the basin. They consist of igneous and metamorphic rocks of pre-Tertiary age that are overlain by indurated continental rocks of Tertiary age interbedded with lava flows (USGS 1995).

Alluvium and interbedded lacustrine deposits of Quaternary age are the important aquifers within the closed basin and have accumulated to a thickness of as much as 1,600 feet. The alluvium is unconsolidated to moderately consolidated, poorly sorted gravel, sand, silt, and clay. Older units of the alluvium are somewhat coarser grained, and are more compact and consolidated, weathered, and poorly sorted than the younger units. The rate at which water moves through the alluvium, also known as the hydraulic conductivity of the alluvium, decreases with increasing depth. Groundwater sub-basins are often divided by faulted bedrock that influences groundwater flow between the basins.

During the depositional history of the Antelope Valley, a large intermittent lake occupied the central part of the basin and was the site of accumulation of fine-grained material. The rates of deposition varied with the rates of precipitation. During periods of relatively heavy precipitation, massive beds of blue clay formed in a deep perennial lake. During periods of light precipitation, thin beds of clay and evaporative salt deposits formed in playas or in shallow intermittent lakes. Individual beds of the massive blue clay can be as much as 100 feet thick and are interbedded with lenses of coarser material as much as 20 feet thick. The clay yields virtually no water to wells, but the interbedded, coarser material can yield considerable volumes of water.

Soils within the area are derived from downslope migration of loess and alluvial materials, mainly from granitic rock sources originating along the eastern slopes of the Tehachapi and San Gabriel Mountains. Figure 2-4 depicts a soil map of the Antelope Valley Region.

2.6 Land Use

Figure 2-5 depicts the major existing land use categories within the Antelope Valley Region that are characterized and grouped together according to broad water use sectors. The map was created with City of Lancaster, City of Palmdale, Los Angeles County, and Kern County Geographic Information System (GIS) parcel level data. Table 2-1 depicts the colors used to indicate each land use category. Each major land use category is identified below, including the types of “like water uses” assigned to each category. Additional descriptions for the land use categories provided by the agencies are detailed in Appendix C.

- **Residential:** Residential uses include a mix of housing developed at varying densities and types. Residential uses in the Antelope Valley Region include single-family, multiple-family, condominium, mobile home, low density “ranchettes,” and senior housing.
- **Commercial/Office:** This category includes commercial uses that offer goods for sale to the public (retail) and service and professional businesses housed in offices (doctors, accountants, architects, etc.). Retail and commercial businesses include those that serve local needs, such as restaurants, neighborhood markets and dry cleaners, and those that serve community or regional needs, such as entertainment complexes, auto dealers, and furniture stores. Also included in this category are government offices that have similar water duty requirements as a typical commercial/office use.

- *Industrial:* The industrial category includes heavy manufacturing and light industrial uses found in business, research, and development parks. Light industrial activities include some types of assembly work, utility infrastructure and work yards, wholesaling, and warehousing.
- *Public and Semi-Public Facilities:* Libraries, schools, and other public institutions are found in this category. Uses in this category support the civic, cultural, and educational needs of residents.
- *Resources:* This category encompasses land used for private and public recreational open spaces, and local and regional parks. Recreational use areas also include golf courses, cemeteries, water bodies and water storage. Also included in this category are mineral extraction sites.
- *Agriculture:* Agricultural lands are those in current crop, orchard or greenhouse production, as well as any fallow lands that continue to be maintained in agricultural designations or participating in tax incentive agricultural programs.
- *Vacant:* Vacant lands are undeveloped lands that are not preserved in perpetuity as open space or for other public purposes.

Figure 2-4: Antelope Valley Soils

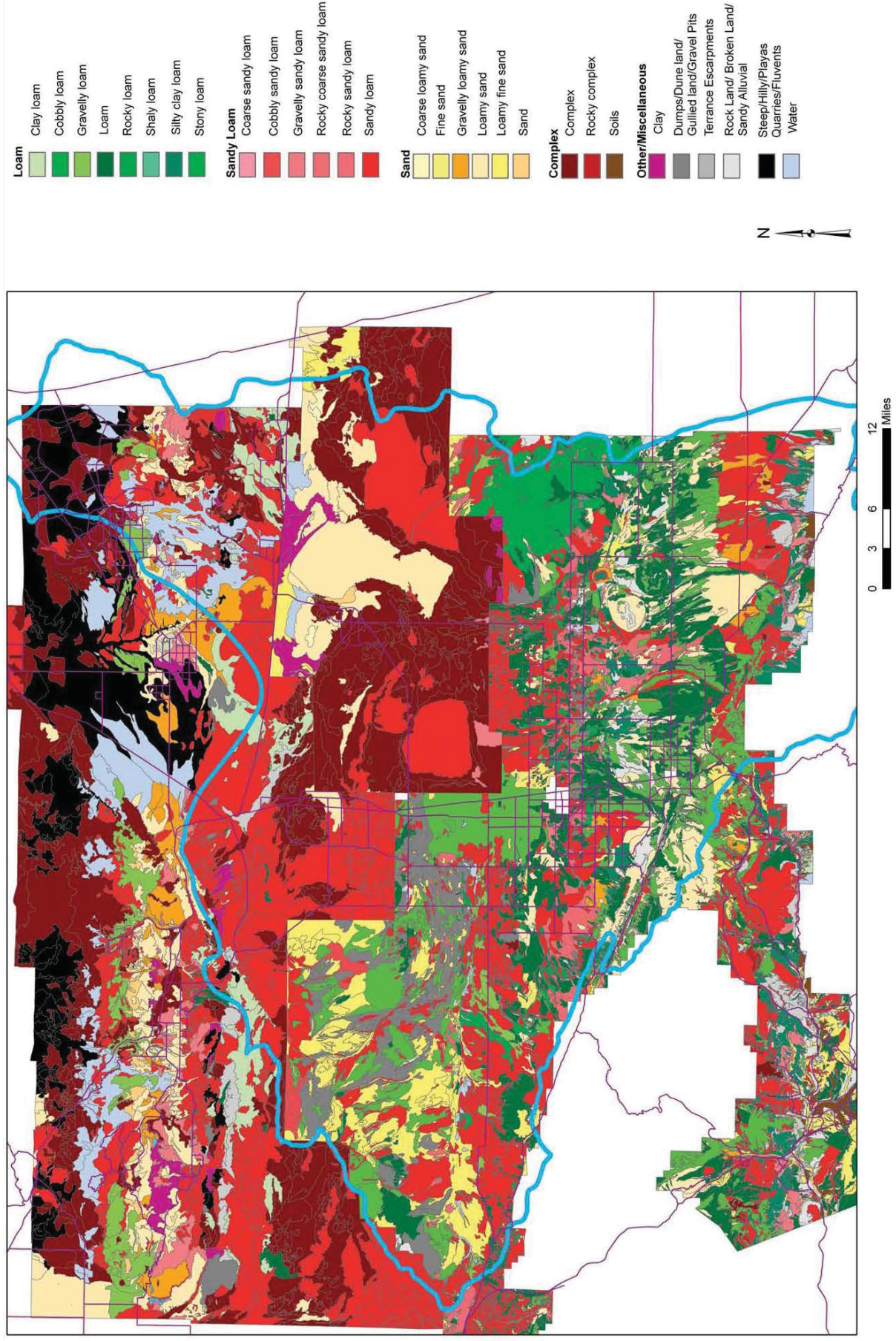
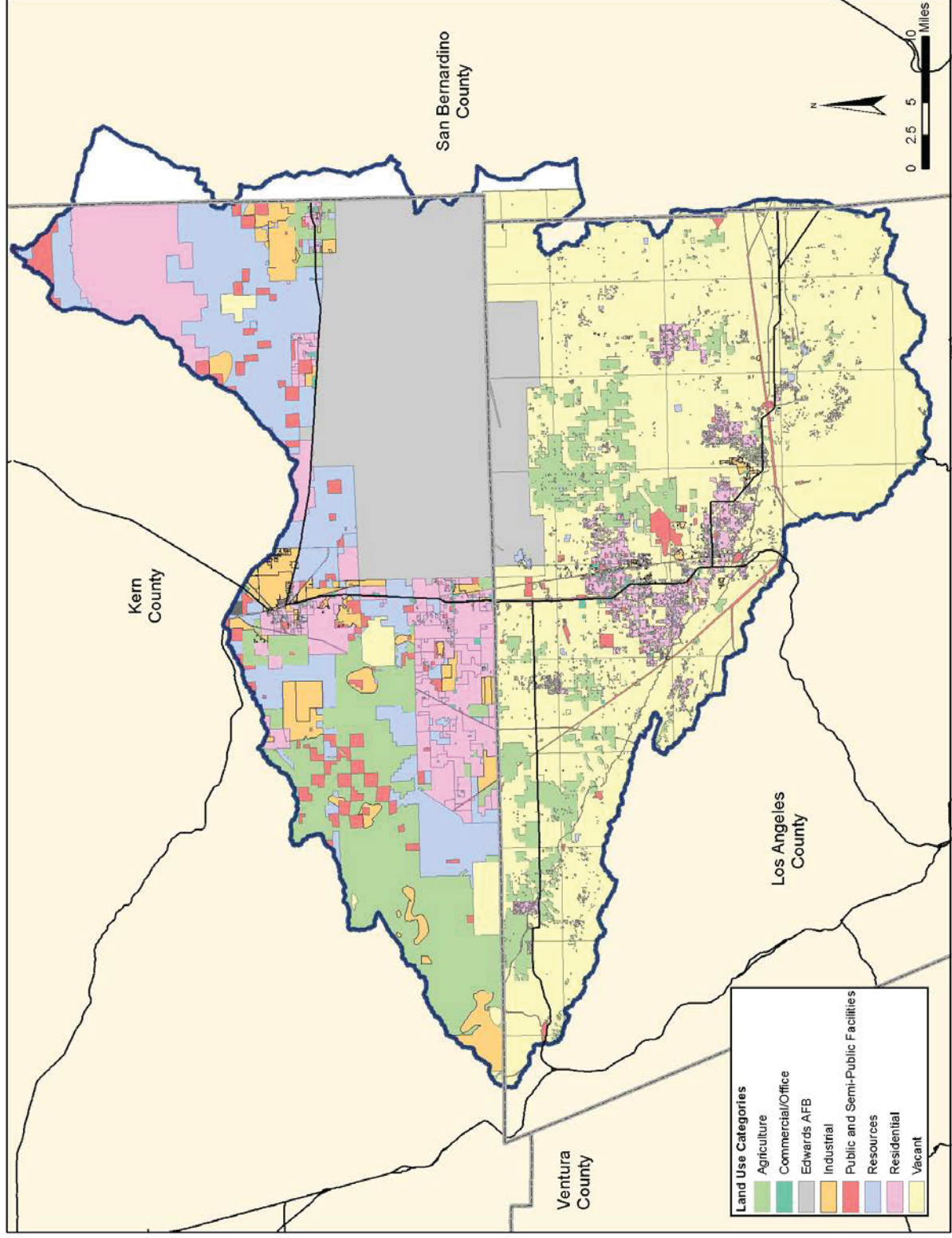


Figure 2-5: Antelope Valley Land Uses



2.7 Groundwater Quality

Groundwater quality is excellent within the upper or “principal” aquifer but degrades toward the northern portion of the dry lake areas. Considered to be generally suitable for domestic, agricultural, and industrial uses, the water in the principal aquifer has a total dissolved solids (TDS) concentration ranging from 200 to 800 milligrams per liter (mg/L). The deeper aquifers typically have higher TDS levels. Hardness levels range from 50 to 200 mg/L and high fluoride, boron, and nitrate concentrations have been measured in some areas of the basin. Arsenic is a concern in parts of the region and has been observed in some water supply wells. Research conducted by Waterworks and USGS has shown the problem to reside primarily in the deep aquifer. It is not anticipated that the existing arsenic concentrations will lead to future loss of groundwater as a water supply resource for the region. Portions of the basin have experienced nitrate levels above the maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 10 mg/L as N.

Most, if not all, water supply wells in the Antelope Valley draw groundwater from the principal aquifer. The SNMP and future monitoring plan will focus on the groundwater quality in the principal aquifer. The basin’s groundwater quality is discussed further in Section 3 and 4.

2.8 Water Quality Control

The primary responsibility for ensuring the highest reasonable quality for waters of the State has been assigned by the California legislature to the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The mission of the Regional Boards is to develop and enforce water quality objectives and implementation plans that will best protect the beneficial uses of the State’s waters, recognizing local differences in climate, topography, geology and hydrology.

The Antelope Valley Region falls within the jurisdiction of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board), the regulatory agency whose primary responsibility is to protect water quality within the Lahontan Region. The Regional Board adopted and implemented the “*Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region*” (Basin Plan; Regional Board 1995), which, among other functions, sets forth water quality standards for the surface and groundwater within the Regional Board’s jurisdiction. The Basin Plan includes the designated uses of water and the narrative and numerical objectives which must be maintained or attained to protect those uses. The Regional Board has not established water quality objectives specific to the Antelope Valley Region. However, water quality objectives have been established that apply to all groundwaters in the Lahontan Region. These objectives are aimed to be protective of the beneficial uses assigned to the groundwater basins. Further discussion on the water quality objectives examined in this SNMP is included in Section 4.

2.9 Antelope Valley Regulatory Groundwater Cleanup Sites

The State Board’s Site Cleanup Program regulates and oversees the investigation and cleanup of non-federally owned sites where recent or historical unauthorized releases of pollutants to the environment, including soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment, have occurred. Sites in the program include, but are not limited to, pesticide and fertilizer facilities, rail yards, ports, equipment supply facilities, metals facilities, industrial manufacturing and maintenance sites, dry cleaners, bulk transfer facilities, and refineries. The types of pollutants encountered at the sites are

numerous and diverse and may include substance such as solvents, pesticides, heavy metals, and fuel constituents.

GeoTracker is the State Board's data management system for managing sites that impact groundwater, especially those that require groundwater cleanup as well as permitted facilities such as land disposal sites. Information relating to the groundwater cleanup sites is available on the GeoTracker website¹.

At the request of the Regional Board, a discussion of the Antelope Valley cleanup sites is included in the SNMP. The list of cleanup sites was obtained with Regional Board assistance. The list can be downloaded using the following steps and search parameters:

1. Website: <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>
2. Use the "advanced search" link.
3. County: Los Angeles, Kern (separate runs are needed for both)
4. Site/Facility Type: Uncheck the "Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) Cleanup Sites"
5. Regional Board: Lahontan
6. Use latitude and longitude coordinates to determine which sites are within the basin

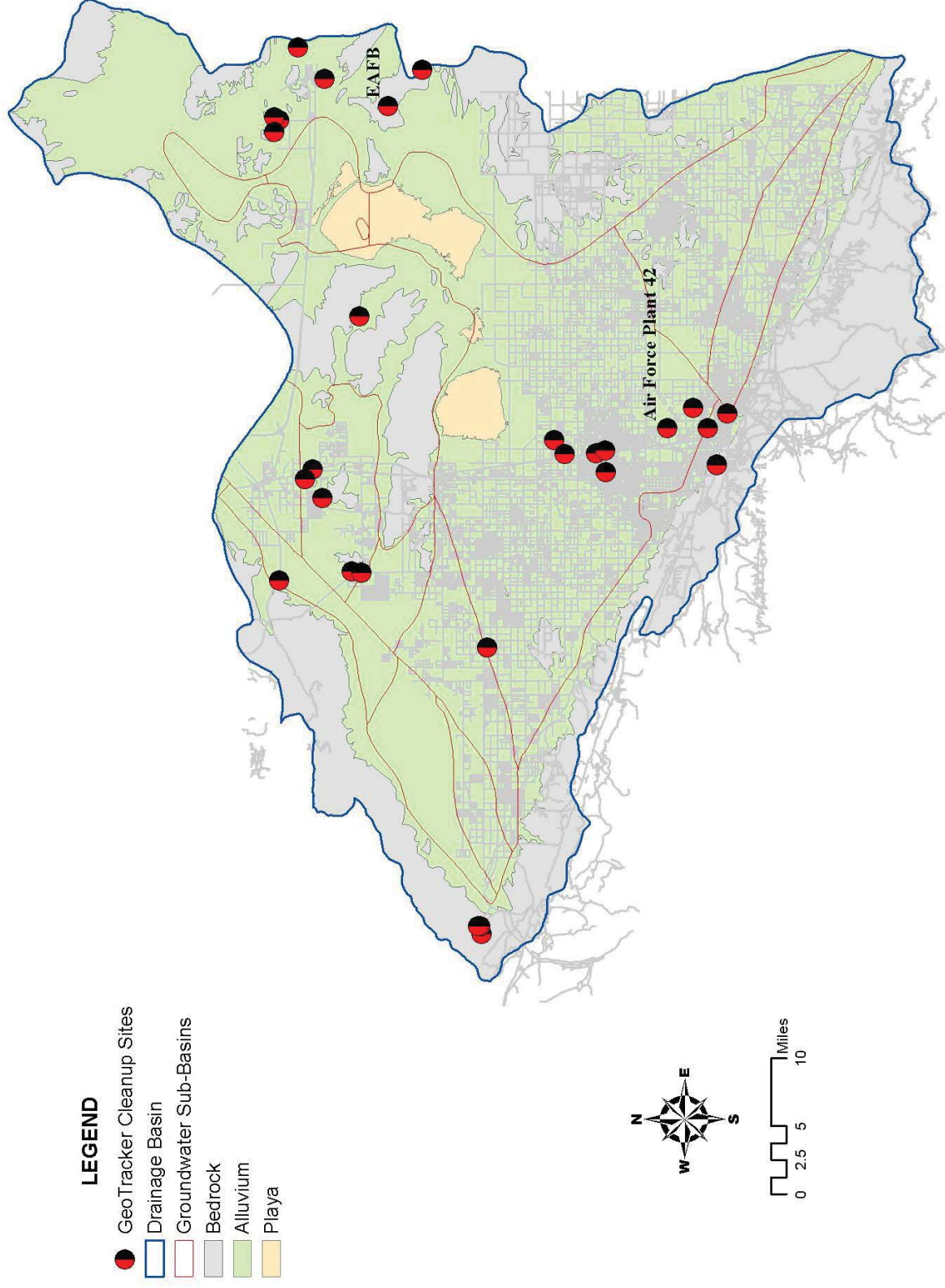
According to GeoTracker, there are currently 548 cleanup sites on Edwards Air Force Base, 36 cleanup sites on Air Force Plant 42 and 30 non-military cleanup sites in the Antelope Valley. All but 29 of the Edwards Air Force Base and Air Force Plant 42 sites are open cases. 22 of the 30 non-military sites are open cases. Of the 614 total cases, 9 are cleanup program sites, 21 are land disposal sites and 584 are military cleanup sites. The cleanup sites are listed in Appendix D and depicted in Figure 2-6.

For the sites that have a listed potential contaminant(s) of concern, the majority of the contaminants are gasoline and diesel from gas stations. Only one site, the eSolar Sierra SunTower Power Plant, has listed potential contaminants in GeoTracker that are relevant to the SNMP. The potential contaminants are listed as "Nitrate, other inorganic / salt, arsenic, chromium, other metal." This site is listed as a land disposal site; however, it is a power generating location using solar power. The cleanup case is also listed as inactive, meaning that it is a site that has ceased accepting waste but has not been formally closed or is still within the post closure monitoring period, and the site is not considered a significant threat to water quality.

This SNMP includes a monitoring plan, as discussed later in Section 5. If in the future, the SNMP monitoring network detects a high concentration of a monitored constituent, the stakeholders may use this map or updated information from GeoTracker to see if there are any known cleanup sites in the vicinity of the well that may be contributing to the high concentration.

¹ <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>

Figure 2-6: GeoTracker Groundwater Cleanup Sites



Section 3: Salt & Nutrient Characterization

3.1 Salts and Nutrients – What are they and where do they come from?

The purpose of the SNMP is to address the management of salts and nutrients from various sources within the basin. This section explains how the appropriate constituents were selected to be addressed in this SNMP. Identification of existing and future sources of salts and nutrients is necessary for assessing constituent loads and analyzing impacts on basin groundwater quality.

The stakeholders developed a list of relevant salts, nutrients, and other constituents. The list includes total dissolved solids, chloride, and nitrate as they are typically associated with recycled water use. Arsenic, boron, and fluoride were included because these constituents have been detected at elevated concentrations in parts of the region. Chromium was added to the list at the request of Regional Board staff because both trivalent and hexavalent forms of chromium are known to naturally exist in the groundwater of the Antelope Valley Basin, as well as other groundwater basins in the Lahontan region. Phosphorous, nitrogen, and potassium were considered since agriculture is important in the Antelope Valley and these nutrients are associated with fertilizers and livestock waste. However, only nitrogen, in the form of nitrate, is found in the local groundwater. Each constituent is discussed below.

3.1.1 Total Dissolved Solids

Salinity in groundwater is typically characterized by measuring the water's electrical conductivity or the total dissolved solids (TDS) level. TDS represents the overall mineral content and is considered the more accurate indicator of salinity in water. Most TDS sources are anthropogenic in nature and include, but are not limited to, agricultural runoff, point source water pollution, and industrial and sewage discharge. Inorganic sources include minerals commonly found in nature through the weathering and dissolution of rocks and organic material from decaying organisms, plants, and animals.

There are no known health effects associated with the ingestion of TDS in drinking water. In California, TDS has secondary maximum contaminant levels (SMCL) and are regulated under Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations, particularly Secondary Drinking Water Standards, which are intended to control the aesthetic qualities (taste, odor and color) of drinking water. The TDS SMCL is made up of a range of consumer acceptance levels and includes a 500 mg/L “recommended” level, a 1,000 mg/L “upper” level, and a 1,500 mg/L “short term” level. High TDS concentrations can negatively impact sensitive crops. Based on guidelines from the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), TDS concentrations below 450 mg/L should not restrict a water's use for irrigation (i.e. crop selection or the irrigation management program should not have to be altered to accommodate the salinity level), levels between 450 and below 2000 mg/L can be slightly to moderately restrictive on crop selection and/or irrigation practices, and levels greater than 2000 mg/L may severely restrict effective irrigation use to only high salinity tolerant crops.

Based on available data between 2001 and 2010, average TDS concentrations in the Antelope Valley groundwater basin ranges from 122 mg/L to 1380 mg/L. Of the 58 wells analyzed in the Lancaster sub-basin, seven exceeded the recommended SMCL and only one well exceeded the upper SMCL. SMCLs are not enforceable standards and, as previously stated, are not health-threatening and are only set to protect the aesthetics of water.

3.1.2 Chloride

Chloride is widely distributed in nature as salts of sodium (NaCl), potassium (KCl), and calcium (CaCl₂). Chloride is essential for metabolism (the process of turning food into energy) and help keep the body's acid-base balance.

Chloride in groundwater is naturally occurring from weathering of rocks, atmospheric deposition, and human uses and resulting wastes. As with TDS, many sources of chloride are anthropogenic. Sources of chloride from human use include food condiment and preservative, potash fertilizers, animal feed additive, production of industrial chemicals, dissolution of deicing salts, and treatment of drinking water and wastewater. Release of brines from industrial processes, leaching from landfills and fertilized soils, discharge of treated water from wastewater treatment facilities, infiltration from septic tank systems and irrigation activities, and other consumptive uses affect chloride in groundwater.

One commonly discussed source of chloride to the environment is from self-generating water softeners that use rock salt or potassium chloride pellets to treat hard water. These types of water softeners discharge a brine consisting of concentrated chloride levels. This briny waste may be discharged into the sewer system and then treated by a process that does not remove the chloride. Therefore, the salty waste may be released into the treatment plant's discharge location. Although the imported water to the Antelope Valley is considered only moderately hard (between 60 and 120 mg/L as CaO₃), it is possible that the use of self-generating water softeners exists in the region. Between 2009 and 2013, average chloride levels in imported water and the Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) was 74 and 97 mg/L, respectively. The 23 mg/L increase in chloride concentration is within the 20 to 50 mg/L range expected for typical domestic water use. Based on these results, it is presumed that chloride-releasing water softeners are not widely used in the Antelope Valley at present.

As with TDS, there are no known health effects associated with the ingestion of chloride in drinking water. However, chloride concentrations in excess of 250 mg/L can affect taste. Chloride is regulated under the Secondary Drinking Water Standards and has SMCLs consisting of a 250 mg/L "recommended" level, a 500 mg/L "upper" level, and a 600 mg/L "short term" level. Elevated chloride concentrations can negatively impact sensitive crops. According to FAO guidelines, the most chloride sensitive crops are avocado, strawberries, and Indian Summer raspberries, which are not commercially grown in the Antelope Valley. The most chloride sensitive crops that are grown in the Antelope Valley are a variety of grapes, stone fruits, and citrus crops. These crops have a chloride tolerance up to 238 mg/L.

Based on available data, average chloride concentrations in the groundwater basin ranges from 3.17 mg/L to 180 mg/L. No wells exceeded the recommended SMCL standard.

3.1.3 Nitrate

Nitrate is a naturally occurring form of nitrogen. Nitrogen is essential to all life, including many crop plants which require large quantities to sustain high yields. Nitrate is found in groundwater and is a principal by-product of fertilizers. Other sources of nitrate include land use activities such as irrigation farming of crops, high density animal operations, wastewater treatment, food processing facilities and septic tank systems.

Nitrate is regulated under the Primary Drinking Water Standards and has a maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 10 mg/L as nitrogen (N). Nitrate in drinking water at levels above the MCL is a

health risk for infants of less than six months of age. Such nitrate levels can interfere with the capacity of the infant's blood to carry oxygen, resulting in a serious illness; symptoms include shortness of breath and blueness of the skin (methemoglobin or "blue baby syndrome"). High nitrate levels may also affect the ability of the blood to carry oxygen in other individuals, such as pregnant women and those with certain specific enzyme deficiencies.

Based on available data, average nitrate concentrations in the groundwater basin ranges from non-detect (ND) to 3.69 mg/L as N. ND levels for nitrate are concentrations below the nitrate DLR (Detection Limit for purposes of Reporting) of 0.4 mg/L as N. About half of the wells analyzed had nitrate concentrations below the DLR. No wells exceeded the MCL standard.

3.1.4 Arsenic

Arsenic is an odorless and tasteless semi-metal element. It enters drinking water supplies from natural deposits in the earth or from agricultural and industrial practices. Higher levels of arsenic tend to be found more in groundwater sources than in surface water sources (i.e., lakes and rivers) of drinking water. The demand on ground water from municipal systems and private drinking water wells may cause water levels to drop and release arsenic from rock formations.

Arsenic has an MCL of 10 µg/L and is known to cause cancer in humans at high concentrations and is linked to other health effects such as skin damage and circulatory problems. The arsenic drinking water standard balances the current understanding of arsenic's possible health effects against the costs of removing arsenic from drinking water. Arsenic has the potential to reduce agricultural productivity. The FAO guidelines recommend a maximum concentration of 100 µg/L in irrigation water.

Based on available data, average arsenic concentrations in the groundwater basin ranges from ND (less than 2 µg/L) to 78 µg/L. Nineteen of the 55 wells within the Lancaster sub-basin exceed the arsenic MCL. Twelve of these high arsenic wells, including the 78 µg/L arsenic concentration, are located outside the more populated urbanized areas in the Antelope Valley.

Elevated arsenic levels are localized and are not a widespread problem in the region. Most drinking water wells with arsenic concentrations above 10 µg/L have been shut down and/or abandoned. Other options for high arsenic wells also include wellhead treatment for removing arsenic and implementing blending plans with lower arsenic concentration sources to decrease the arsenic level to below eighty percent of the MCL or 8 µg/L.

3.1.5 Chromium

Chromium is an odorless and tasteless metallic element. Chromium is found naturally in rocks, plants, soil and volcanic dust, and animals. The most common forms of chromium that occur in natural waters in the environment are trivalent chromium (chromium-3) and hexavalent chromium (chromium-6).

Chromium-3 is an essential human dietary element and is found in many vegetables, fruits, meats, grains and yeast. Chromium-6 occurs naturally in the environment from the erosion of natural chromium deposits, and it can also be produced by industrial processes (e.g., electroplating and metal finishing operations). There are demonstrated instances of chromium being released to the environment by leakage, poor storage or inadequate industrial waste disposal practices.

Chromium-6 has been known to cause cancer when inhaled and has also been linked to cancer when ingested. Chromium-6 is regulated under the State Primary Drinking Water Standard for

total chromium, which has a State MCL of 50 µg/L. The State standard is more health protective than the National standard of 100 µg/L. The State total chromium MCL was established in 1977 to address the non-cancer toxic effects of chromium-6, and also includes the chromium-3 form. On July 1, 2014, the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) adopted a specific chromium-6 drinking water standard of 10 µg/L. . The chromium-6 MCL is one-fifth the level of the current total chromium MCL and is expected to reduce the theoretical cancer risk statewide from exposure to chromium-6.

Based on available data, average total chromium concentrations in the groundwater basin ranges from ND (less than 10 µg/L) to 13 µg/L. No wells exceeded the MCL standard for total chromium.

3.1.6 Fluoride

Fluoride compounds are salts that form when the element, fluorine, combines with minerals in soil or rocks. Some fluoride compounds, such as sodium fluoride and fluorosilicates, dissolve easily into groundwater as it moves through gaps and pore spaces between rocks. Most water supplies contain some naturally occurring fluoride. Fluoride also enters drinking water in discharge from fertilizer or aluminum factories. Also, many communities add fluoride to their drinking water to promote dental health.

Exposure to excessive consumption of fluoride over a lifetime may lead to increased likelihood of bone fractures in adults, and may result in effects on bone leading to pain and tenderness. Children aged 8 years and younger exposed to excessive amounts of fluoride have an increased chance of developing pits in the tooth enamel, along with a range of cosmetic effects to teeth.

Based on available data, average fluoride concentrations in the groundwater basin ranges from 0.13 mg/L to 5.5 mg/L. Two wells exceeded the fluoride MCL of 2 mg/L.

The agricultural water goal for fluoride was established by the FAO and National Academy of Sciences to protect livestock from tooth mottling and bone problems. The upper limit guideline for fluoride is 2.0 mg/L. Low fluoride levels below 1 mg/L are beneficial to both animals and humans.

3.1.7 Boron

Boron is a naturally-occurring element found in rocks, soil, and water. Human causes of boron contamination include releases to air from power plants, chemical plants, and manufacturing facilities. Fertilizers, herbicides and industrial wastes are among the sources of soil contamination. Contamination of water can come directly from industrial wastewater and municipal sewage, as well as indirectly from air deposition and soil runoff. Boron compounds are used in the manufacture of glass, soaps and detergents and as flame retardants.

The general population obtains the greatest amount of boron through food intake, as it is naturally found in many edible plants. Boron is taken as health supplements to build strong bones, treat osteoarthritis, use as an aid for building muscles and increasing testosterone levels, and improve thinking skills and muscle coordination.

Boron has a State Notification Level (NL) of 1 mg/L. CDPH established these health-based advisory levels to provide information to public water systems and others about certain non-regulated chemicals in drinking water that lack MCLs. Based on available data, average boron concentrations in the groundwater basin ranges from ND (less than 0.1 mg/L) to 1.52 mg/L. Only one well exceeded the NL.

Boron can accumulate in a sensitive crop to concentrations high enough to cause crop damage and reduce yields. Damage results when boron is absorbed in significant amounts with the water taken up by the roots. Based on FAO guidelines, boron concentrations below 0.7 mg/L should not restrict a water's use for irrigation, slight to moderate restrictions may occur for levels below 3.0 mg/L, and severe restrictions may occur for levels above 3.0 mg/L.

3.2 Historical Salt and Nutrient Characterization of the Groundwater Basin

The salt and nutrient characterization is based on the historical water quality or baseline conditions of the Antelope Valley groundwater basin. The baseline condition is the average concentration of each constituent in groundwater during the ten year period between 2001 and 2010. At the recommendation of the Regional Board, the State Board's GeoTracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment¹ (GAMA) and the USGS National Water Information System² (NWIS) online databases were used to download the historical monitoring results to establish the baseline conditions. GAMA was used to obtain municipal water supply well data. NWIS was used to obtain USGS monitoring well data. Refer to Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 for additional information about GAMA and NWIS.

Many private well owners were reluctant to share their groundwater well information. Many well owners have serious concerns regarding privacy issues, although assurances could be made that the well information would remain anonymous and used solely for the purpose of baseline water quality determinations. The stakeholder group determined that it would be more practical to use water quality information from the publicly available GAMA and NWIS databases.

The first draft of this SNMP, sent to stakeholders in June 2013, included two separate analyses for the baseline groundwater conditions. The first analyzed USGS monitoring well results from the NWIS database and the second, utilizing results from the GAMA database, considered both municipal water supply and USGS monitoring wells. During the draft SNMP review process, it was discovered that the GAMA database was missing some USGS monitoring data from the northerly (Gloster) and westerly (West Antelope) areas of the groundwater basin. This inconsistency was found to be due to a discrepancy between the Federal (USGS 1987) and State (DWR 2004) groundwater basin boundaries. The data from the two database sources was subsequently combined and the results are included in this report.

Table 3-1 provides a well count summary organized by constituent, sub-basin, and data source. This includes wells in areas of the region that are not considered part of the USGS established sub-basins. Much of these areas are located over bedrock and do not have separate sub-basin analysis. These areas, however, are within the SNMP study area and are included in the overall basin analysis. Seven of the sub-basins have less than three wells for some or all of the constituents. A significant portion of the region is sparsely or not populated and, therefore, has limited well data available on GAMA and NWIS. Per the Regional Board, three wells per sub-basin are preferred for statistical significance. The last two rows of the table are the number of GAMA and NWIS sourced wells for each constituent. For both sources, the well count differs for each constituent because each well was monitored for a different set of constituents.

As mentioned earlier, the constituents investigated in the SNMP include TDS, nitrate, chloride, arsenic, chromium, fluoride and boron. The average concentrations, or baseline conditions, of

¹ <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>

² <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>

each constituent were determined for each sub-basin and for the groundwater basin as a whole, see Table 3-2. No data from the 2001-2010 timeframe was available for the Chaffee, Finger Buttes, and Oak Creek sub-basins.

There are distinct water quality differences presented between sub-basins. Water quality for wells can also vary by depth. A discussion regarding vertical partitioning of water quality was requested by the Lahontan Regional Board. However, the data available from the GeoTracker GAMA or USGS NWIS databases is insufficient for water quality analysis by vertical partitioning.

Most of the water quality data for the investigated constituents were measured at levels that were well below the DLR, a parameter set by CDPH for most regulated analytes. The DLR parameters are not laboratory specific and are independent of the analytical methods used. Most State certified laboratories are capable of achieving a detection limit that is lower than or equal to the DLR. Chloride and TDS do not have a DLR.

Figures 3-1 through 3-14 illustrate the mean concentration of each constituent by well and by sub-basin. The well locations were mapped using approximate latitude and longitude coordinates downloaded from the GAMA and NWIS databases. Many coordinate locations represent a cluster of wells (multiple wells using the same coordinates).

The groundwater basin has generally good water quality. The overall basin concentration of each constituent meets the SNMP water quality management goals. Compared to the other sub-basins, North Muroc and Peerless generally have higher concentrations of TDS, chloride, chromium, fluoride, and boron. This is not a concern, however, as the concentrations for these constituents meet all drinking water regulations. As discussed in the previous section, these constituents are naturally occurring.

Arsenic is a concern in the Antelope Valley. The elevated arsenic concentrations in the Gloster, Neenach, North Muroc, Peerless, and Willow Springs sub-basins exceed the regulatory drinking water and SNMP water quality management goals. High arsenic in groundwater is naturally occurring, resulting from dissolution of rocks and minerals. Arsenic concentrations above the MCL of 10 µg/L are not used for potable applications. Wells with concentrations above the MCL are typically treated to remove arsenic, blended to dilute arsenic concentration, or shut down.

Table 3-1: Total Number of Wells Organized by Constituent, Sub-Basin, and Data Source

	Arsenic	Boron	Chloride	Fluoride	Nitrate as N	Total Chromium	TDS
Buttes	10	10	10	10	10	9	10
Chaffee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gloster	2	2	2	2	-	-	2
Finger Buttes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lancaster	223	178	218	220	184	171	220
Neenach	5	1	4	4	7	6	4
North Muroc	5	5	5	5	8	7	6
Oak Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pearland	24	23	25	24	25	22	22
Peerless	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
West Antelope	1	1	1	1	1	-	1
Willow Springs	5	4	5	5	6	4	5
No Sub-Basin (a)	62	36	53	52	57	50	46
AV Groundwater Basin	339	262	325	325	300	271	318
GAMA (b)	262	195	255	256	283	253	249
NWIS (c)	77	67	70	69	17	18	69

(a) These wells are located in areas that are not considered part of the established sub-basins.

(b) GeoTracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) database

(c) USGS National Water Information System (NWIS) database

Table 3-2: Baseline Water Quality Concentrations in the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin (2001 - 2010)

Sub-Basin	Arsenic (µg/L)	Boron (mg/L)	Chloride (mg/L)	Fluoride (mg/L)	Nitrate as N (mg/L)	Total Chromium (µg/L)	TDS (mg/L)
MCL	10	1 (a)	500 (b)	2	10	50	1000 (c)
DLR	2	0.1	N/A	0.1	0.4	10	N/A
Buttes	1.32	0.07	19.1	0.38	1.42	8.77	301
Chaffee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gloster	50.65	0.20	12.2	0.51	-	-	404
Finger Buttes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lancaster	8.88	0.14	35.2	0.43	1.53	6.10	325
Neenach	13.24	0.20	51.9	0.46	1.84	7.64	446
North Muroc	55.15	0.87	201.9	0.68	2.18	10.17	858
Oak Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pearland	0.76	0.07	17.5	0.19	4.06	1.91	256
Peerless	27.46	0.87	68.8	1.48	2.72	4.17	547
West Antelope	8.93	0.77	19.7	0.35	3.69	-	403
Willow Springs	12.43	0.04	22.1	0.21	1.81	4.00	301
AV Groundwater Basin	9.66	0.17	38.4	0.44	1.97	5.53	350

(a) Boron NL is 1 mg/L. There is no drinking water standard (MCL) for Boron

(b) Chloride SMCL: Consists of a 250 mg/L recommended level, a 500 mg/L upper level, and a 600 mg/L short-term level.

(c) TDS SMCL: Consists of a 500 mg/L recommended level, a 1,000 mg/L upper level, and a 1,500 mg/L short-term level.

Figure 3-1: TDS Concentration Range by Well

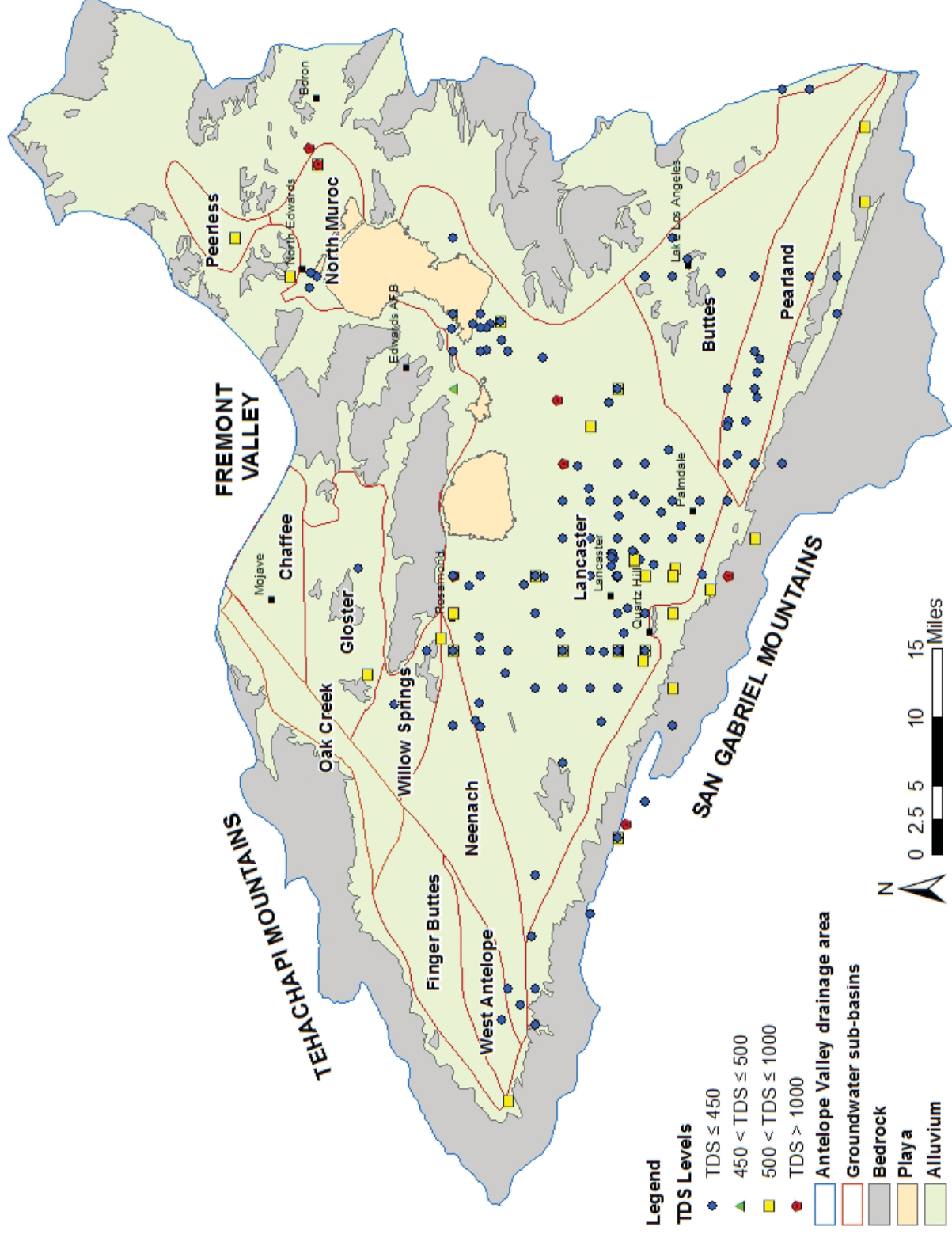


Figure 3-2: TDS Concentration Range by Sub-Basin

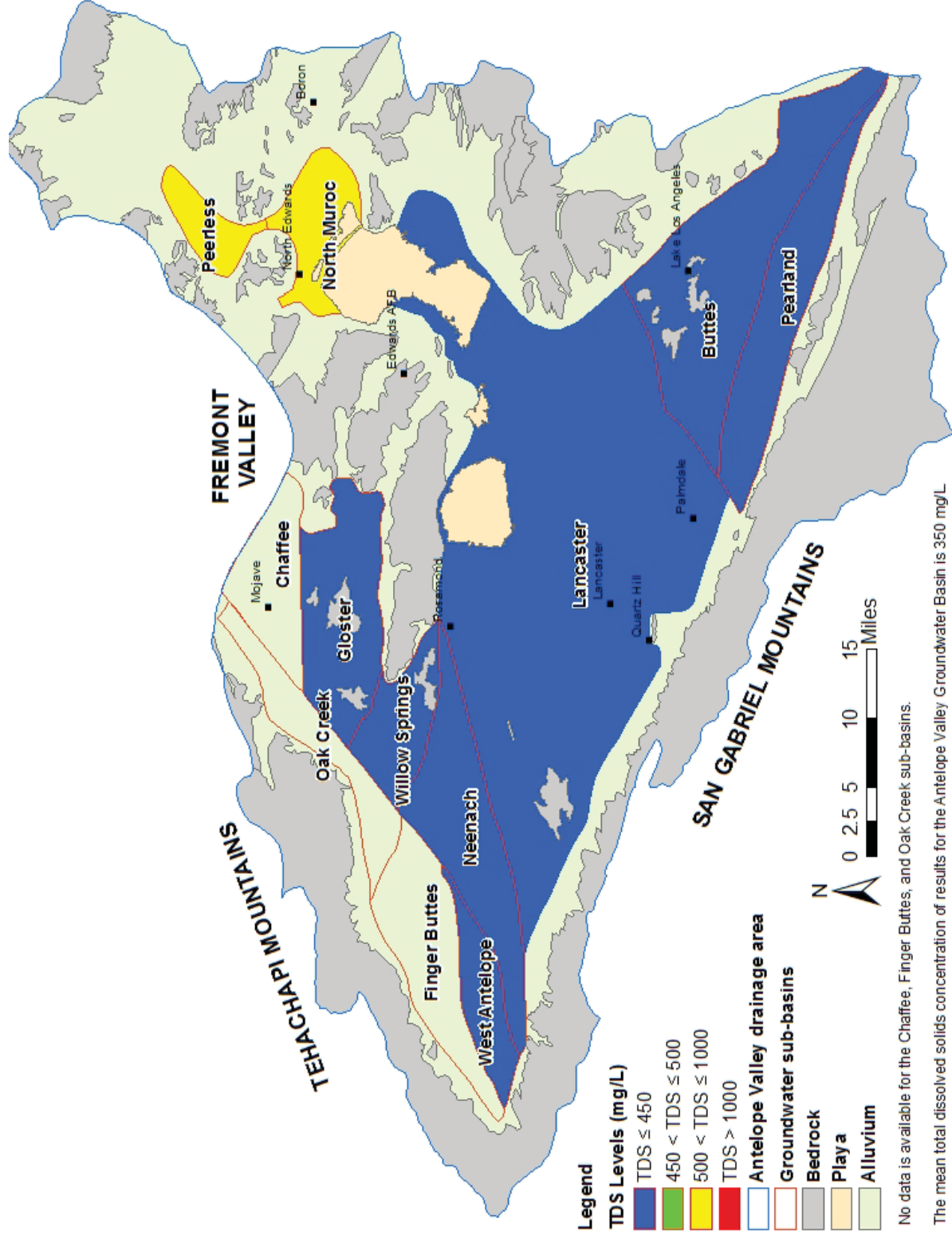


Figure 3-3: Chloride Concentration Range by Well

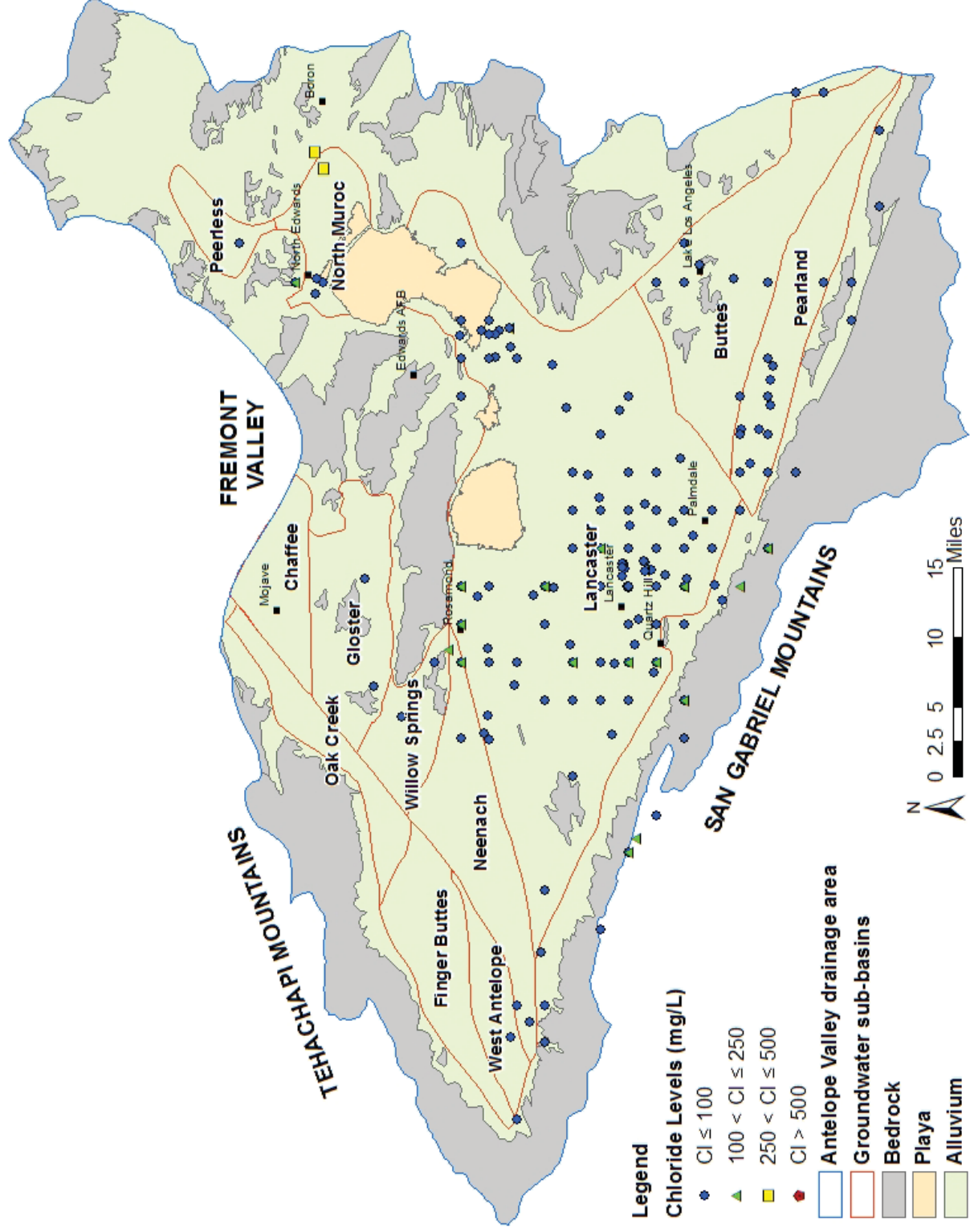


Figure 3-4: Chloride Concentration Range by Sub-Basin

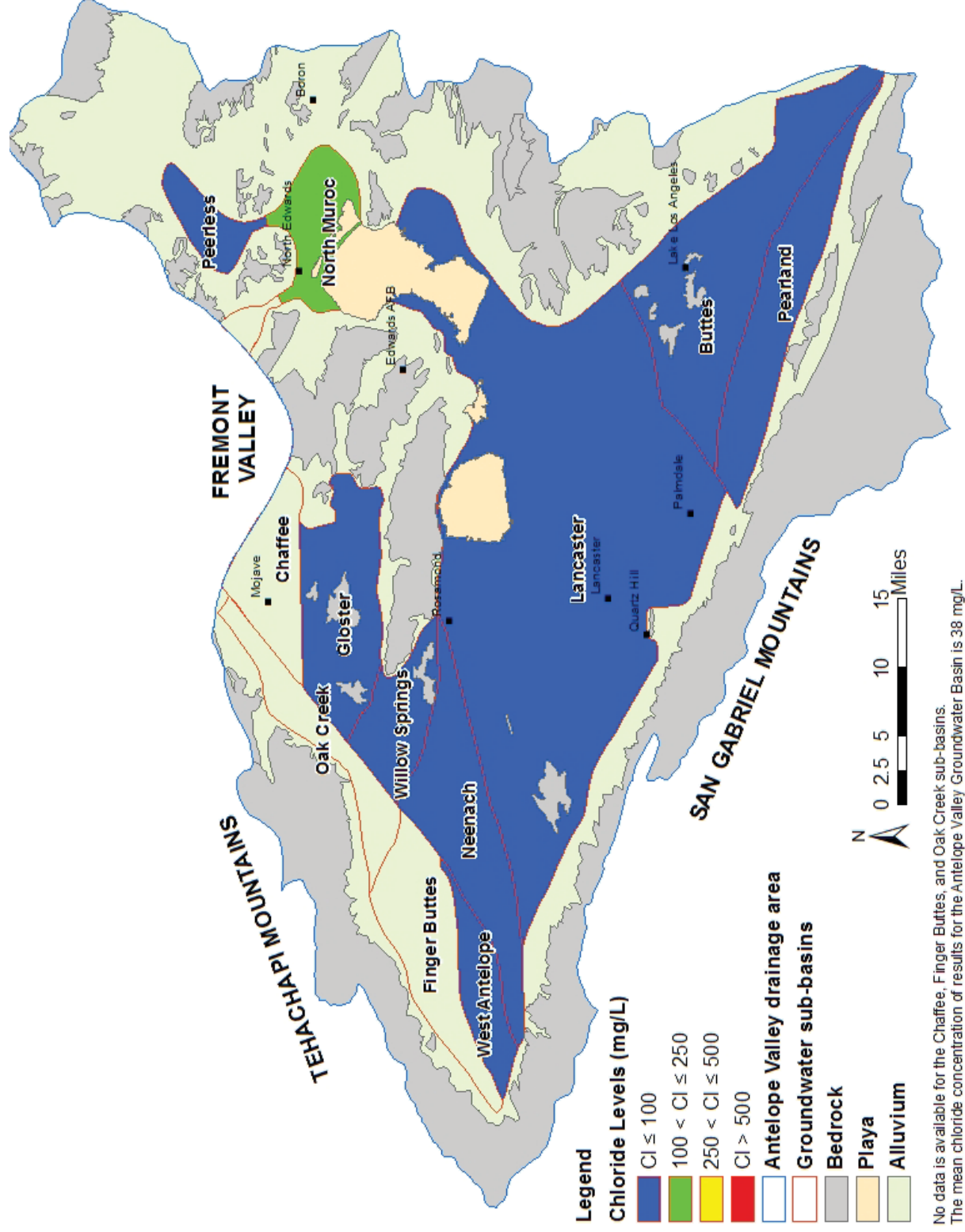


Figure 3-5: Nitrate Concentration Range by Well

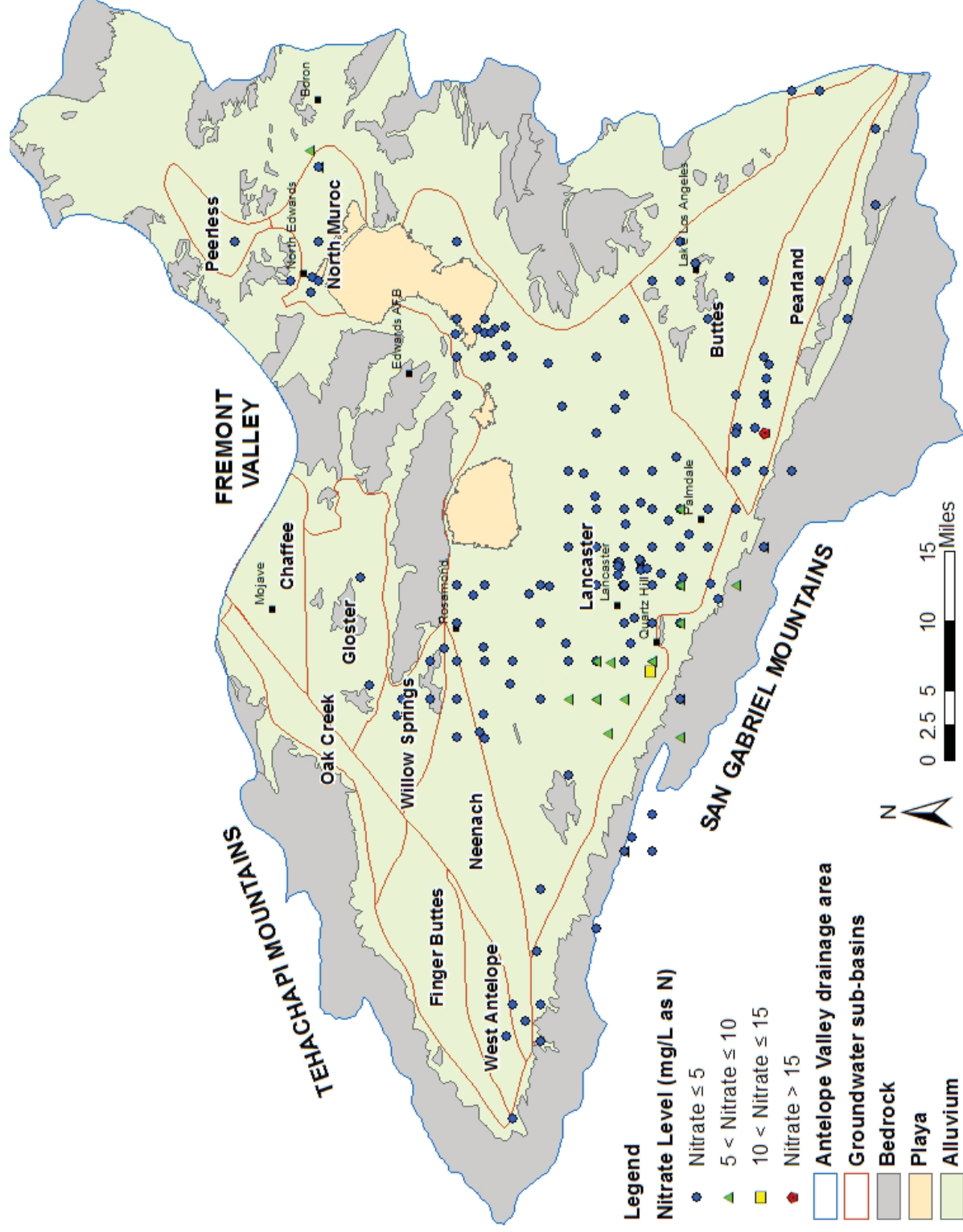


Figure 3-6: Nitrate Concentration Range by Sub-Basin

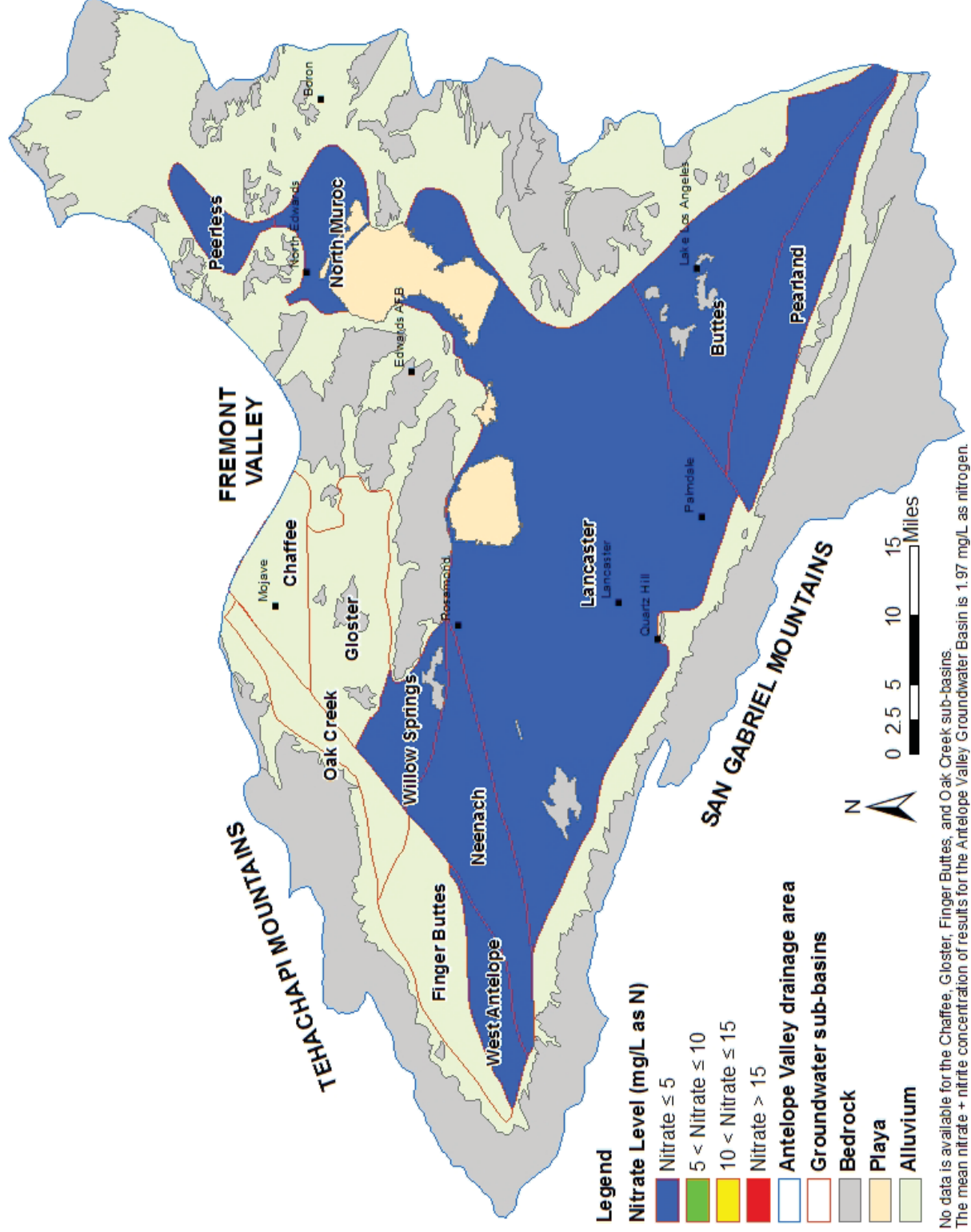


Figure 3-7: Arsenic Concentration Range by Well

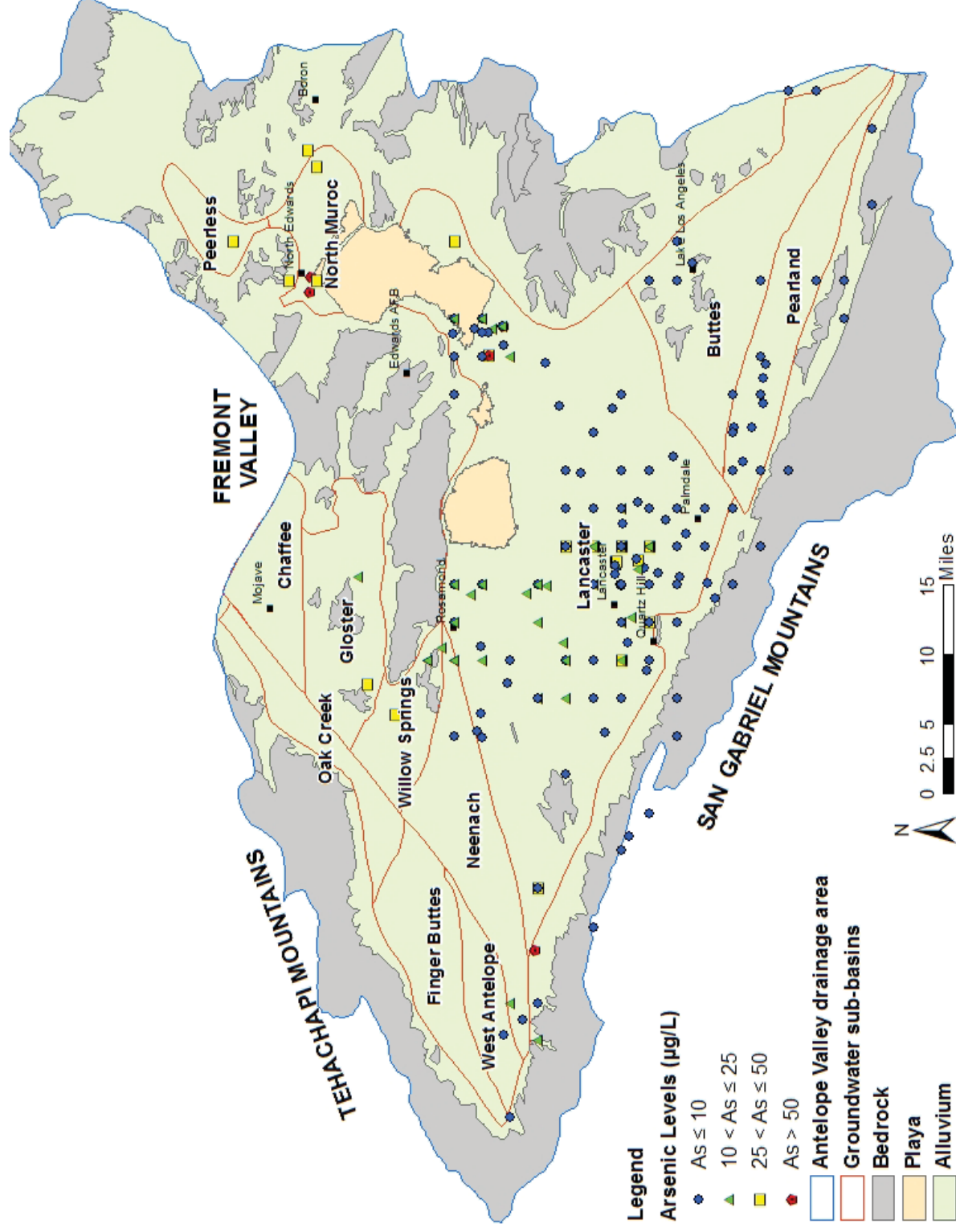


Figure 3-8: Arsenic Concentration Range by Sub-Basin

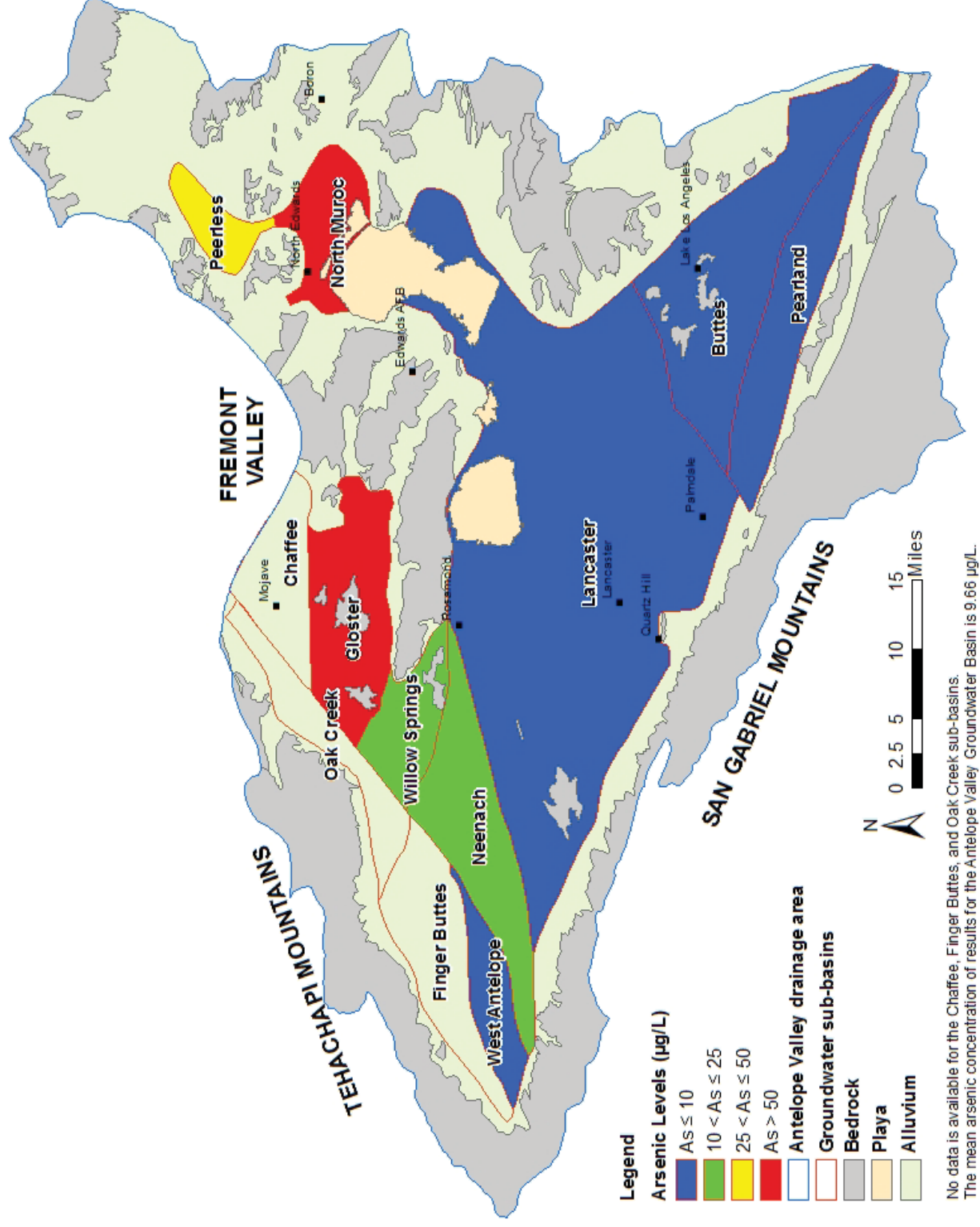


Figure 3-9: Total Chromium Concentration Range by Well

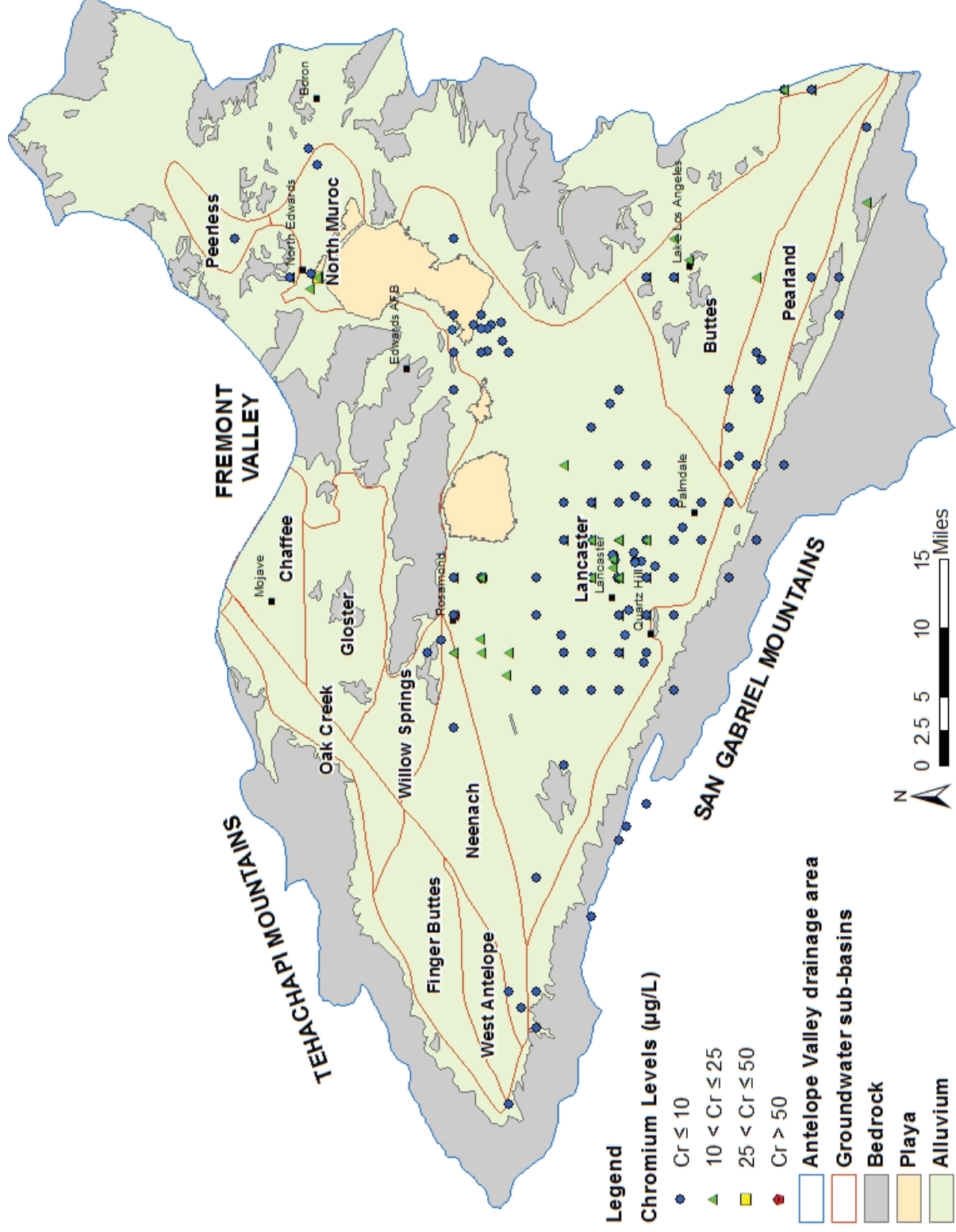


Figure 3-10: Total Chromium Concentration Range by Sub-Basin

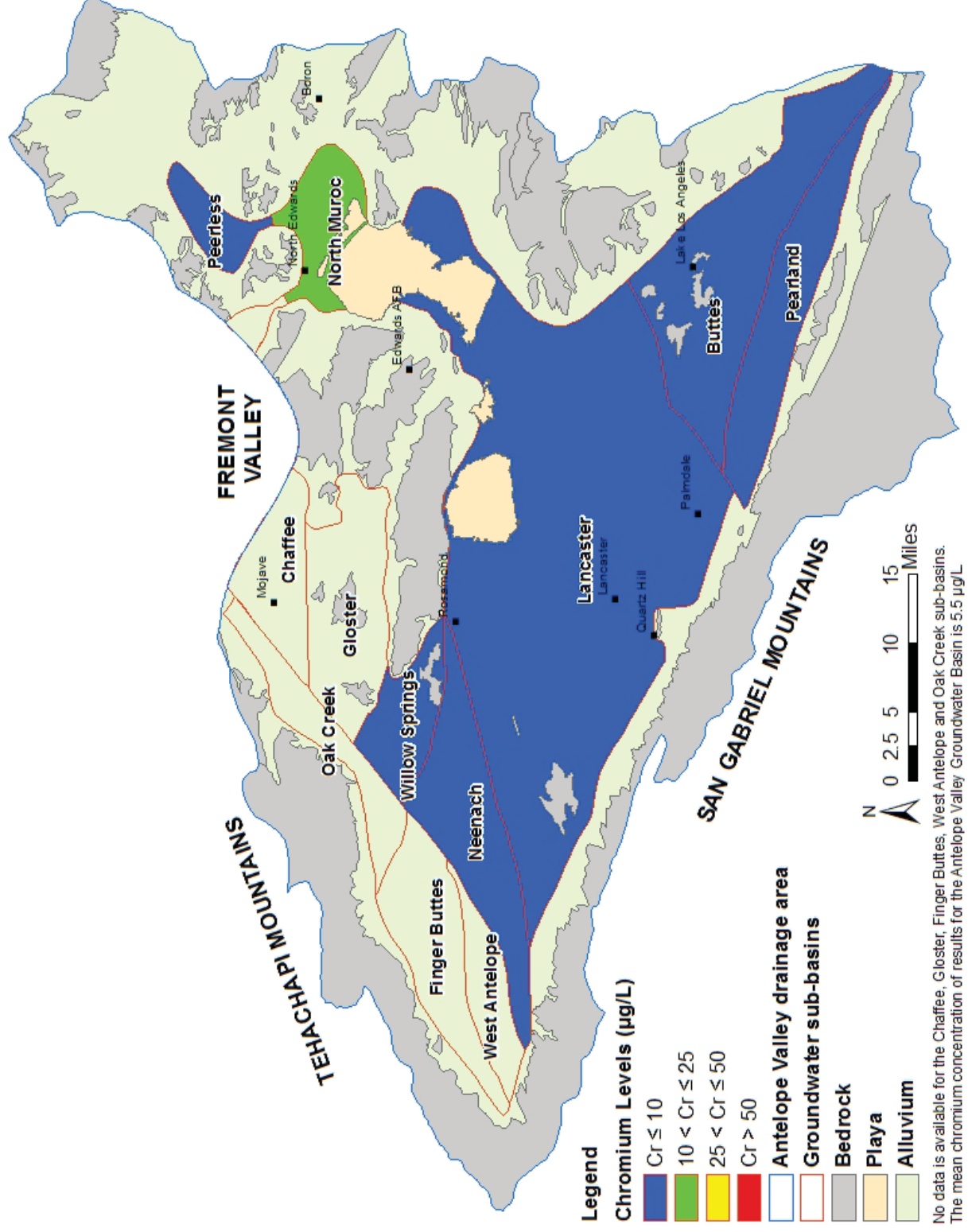


Figure 3-11: Fluoride Concentration Range by Well

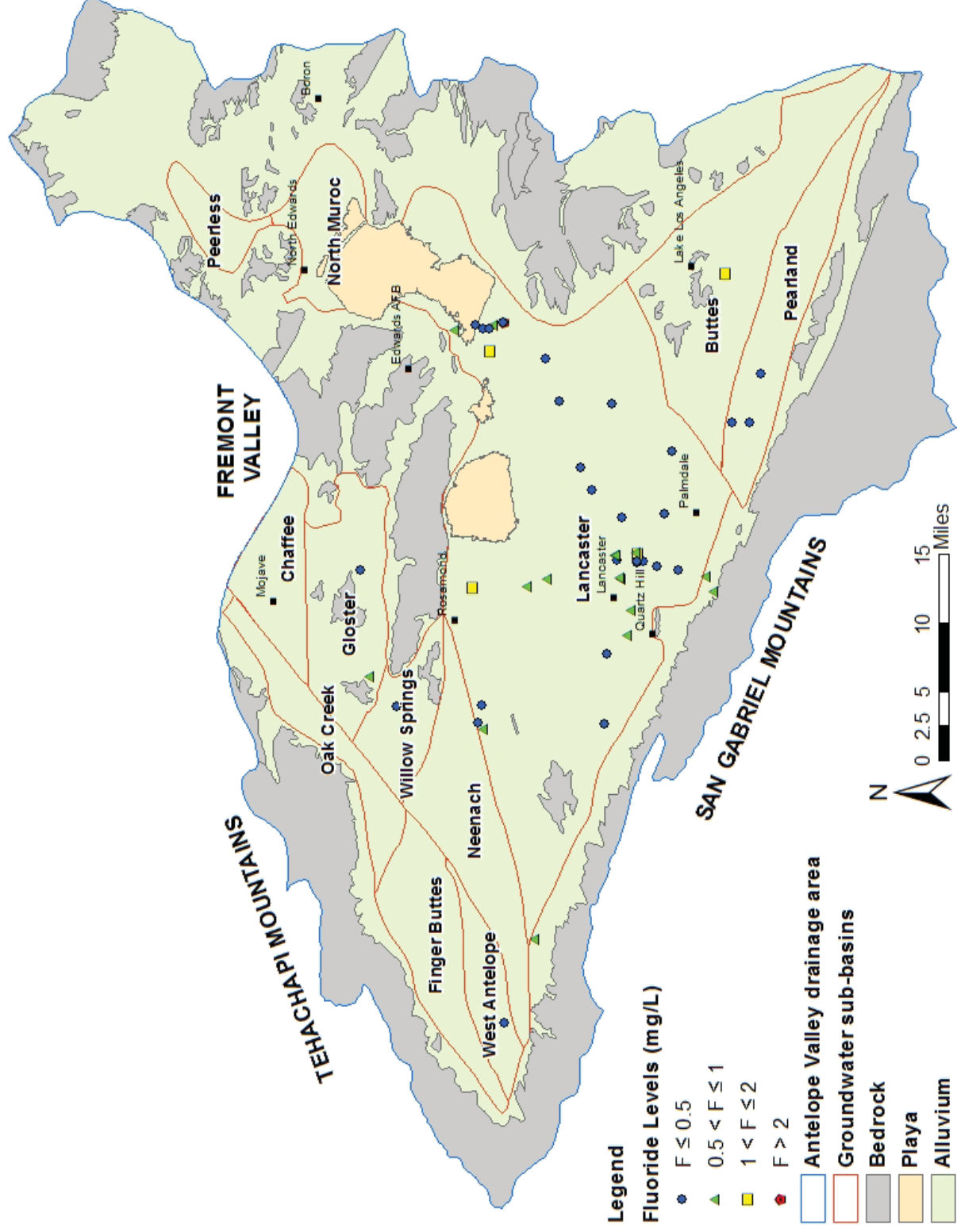


Figure 3-12: Fluoride Concentration Range by Sub-Basin

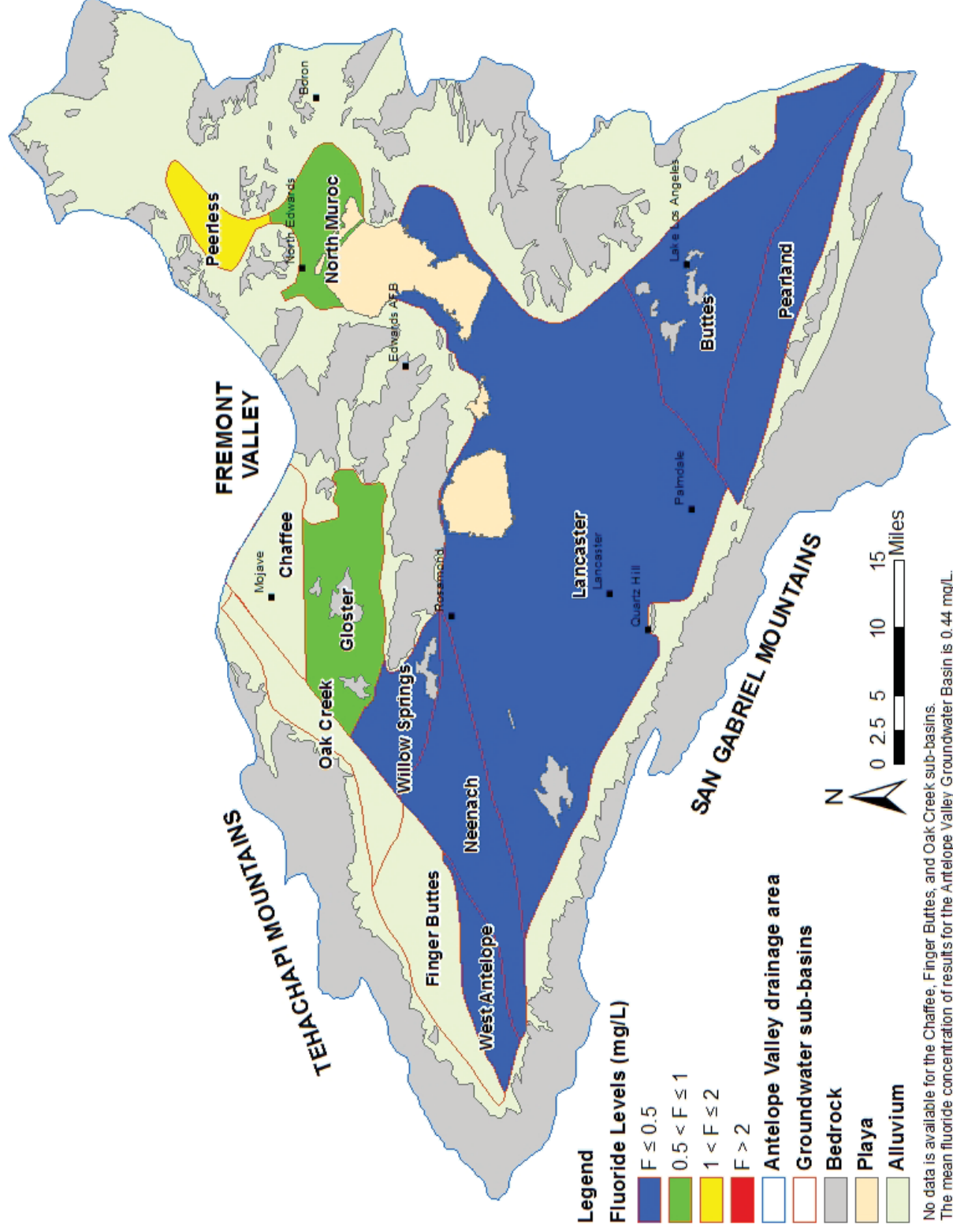


Figure 3-13: Boron Concentration Range by Well

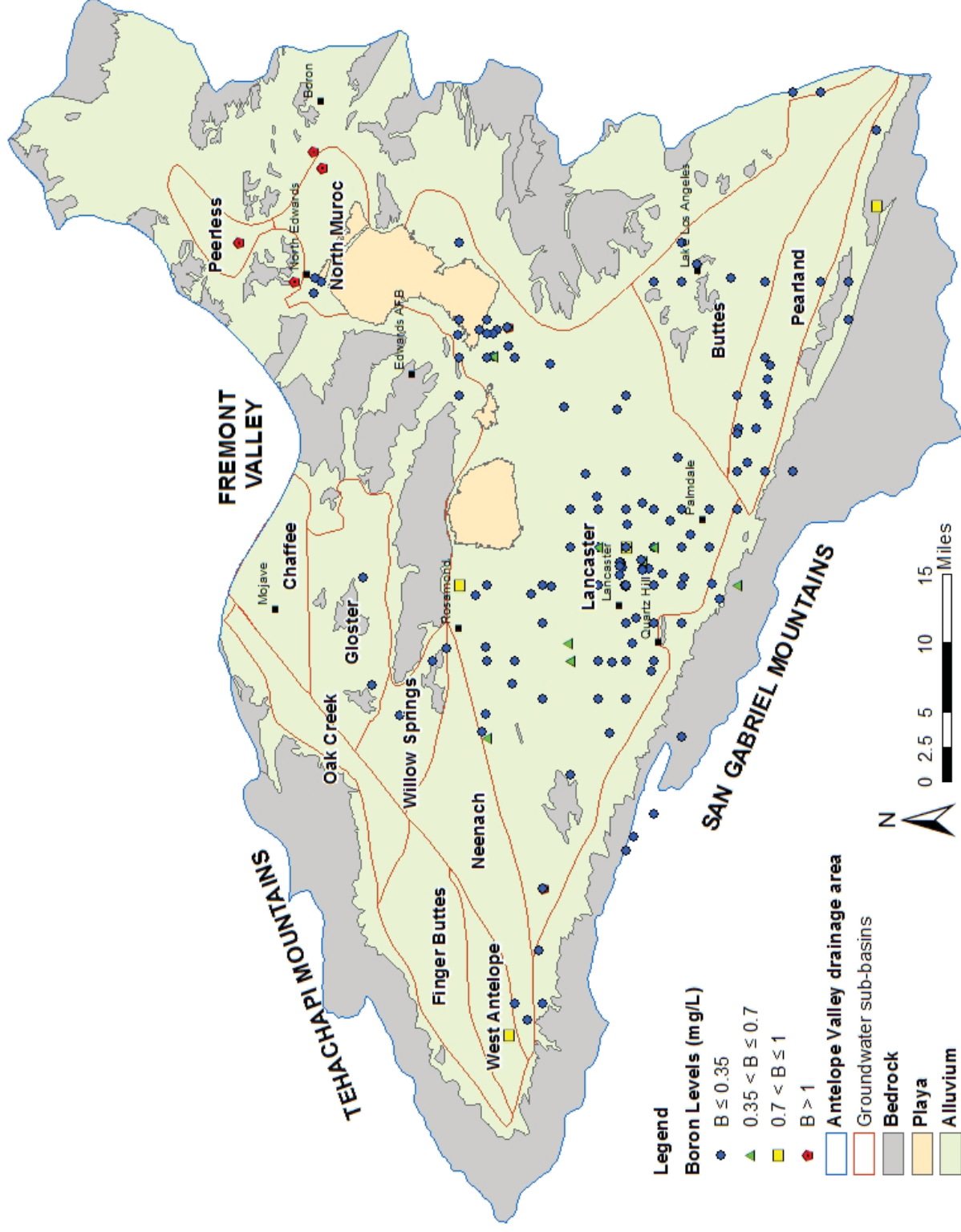
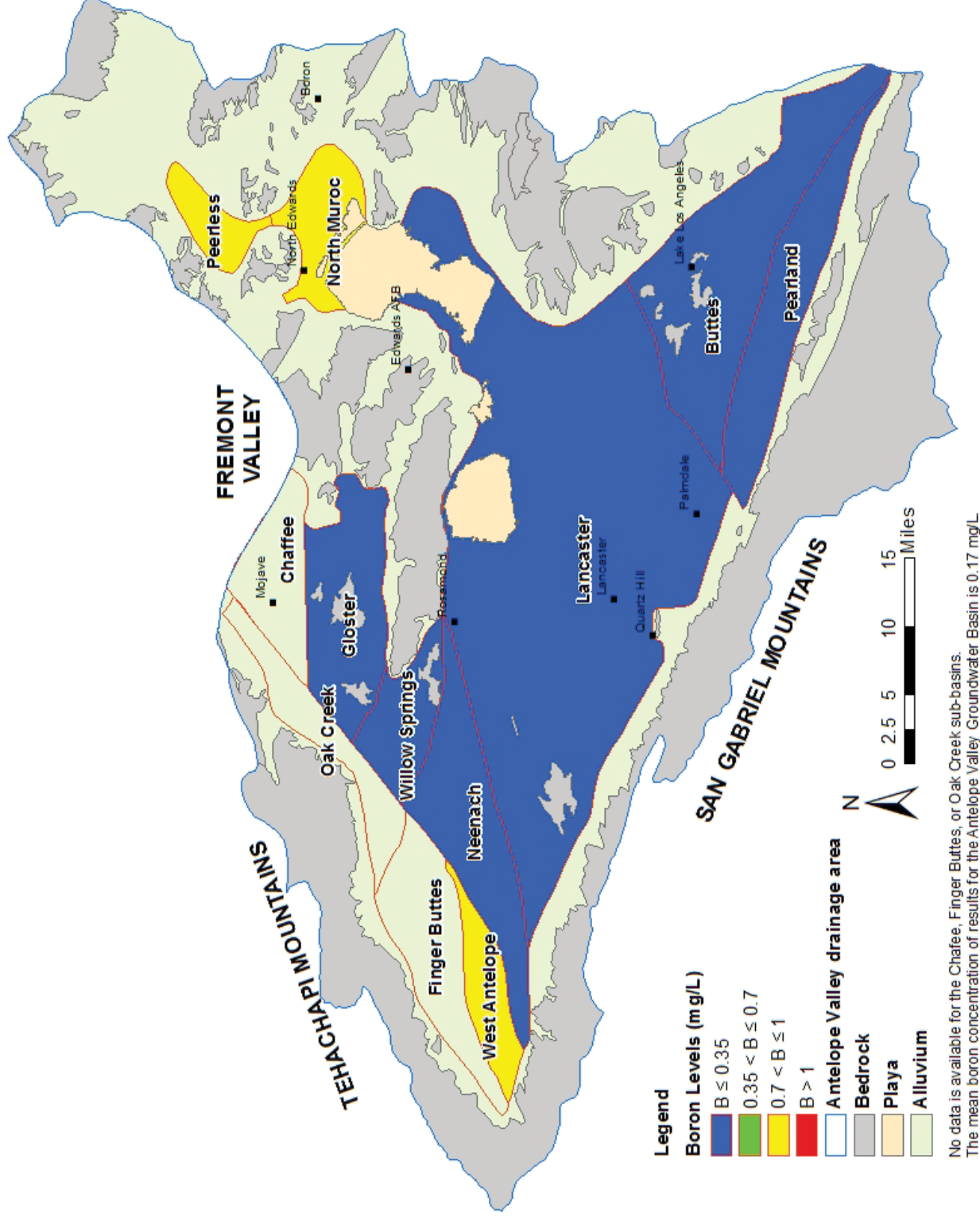


Figure 3-14: Boron Concentration Range by Sub-Basin



3.2.1 GeoTracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Database

The State Board's GeoTracker GAMA database integrates data from State and Regional Boards, CDPH, Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR), Department of Water Resources (DWR), USGS, and Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL). The GAMA database was used to download historical water quality data for municipal water supply wells in the Antelope Valley.

The search parameters were selected based on the following criteria:

1. Datasets: Supply Wells – CDPH
2. GIS Layer: Groundwater Basins
3. Groundwater Basin: Antelope Valley (6-44)
4. Well Type: Wells With Results
5. Constituents: Arsenic (MCL=10 µg/L), Boron (NL=1 mg/L), Chloride (SMCL=500 mg/L), Chromium (MCL=50 µg/L), Fluoride (MCL=2 mg/L), Nitrate as NO₃ (MCL=45 mg/L) and Total Dissolved Solids (SMCL = 1000 mg/L)
6. Timeline: All Years

A data file for each constituent was exported separately. The data included the following fields: well ID, well name, approximate latitude, approximate longitude, chemical, qualifier, result, units, date, dataset category, dataset source, county, regional board, groundwater basin name, assembly district and senate district.

The approximate latitude and longitude coordinates of the CDPH supply wells are within one mile of the actual locations. Each set of well coordinates is a cluster of wells. The wells depicted in Figures 3-1 through 3-14 may represent multiple water supply wells. The location of each well in terms of sub-basin was determined by mapping the coordinates with ArcGIS software.

The downloaded data was then verified and filtered. The units for each sample entry were verified to ensure that they were consistent for the same chemical. Only samples tested within the 10-year baseline period of 2001-2010 were selected. Samples tested before and after the 10-year window were excluded. Future GAMA data should be reviewed to correct any errors in reported values due to incorrect units or values.

Nitrate as NO₃ data is available from GAMA. This data was converted to nitrate as nitrogen (N) by dividing each number by the molecular weight ratio of NO₃ to N (approximately 4.4).

3.2.2 USGS National Water Information System Database

As part of the USGS program for disseminating water data within USGS, to USGS cooperators, and to the general public, the USGS maintains a distributed network of computers and file servers for the acquisition, processing, review, and long-term storage of water data. This distributed network of computers is called the NWIS. Many types of data are stored in NWIS, including comprehensive information for site characteristics, well-construction details, time-series data for gage height, streamflow, groundwater level, precipitation, and physical and chemical properties of water. Additionally, peak flows, chemical analyses for discrete samples of water, sediment, and biological media are accessible within NWIS.

USGS data is obtained on the basis of category, such as surface water, groundwater, or water quality, and by geographic area. Further refinement is possible by choosing specific site-selection criteria and by defining the output desired. The data originates from all 50 states, plus border and territorial sites, and include data from as early as 1899 to present. Of the over 1.5 million sites with NWIS data, the vast majority are for wells; however, there are thousands of sites with streamflow

data, many sites with atmospheric data such as precipitation, and about 10,900 of the sites provide current condition data. The groundwater observations used in this plan were obtained for the Antelope-Fremont Valleys hydrologic unit, designated by the code 18090206 by USGS.

Individual well location coordinates were determined using the USGS site number for each well. The USGS well site-numbering system is based on the grid system of latitude and longitude and provides the geographic location of the well and a unique number for each site. The number consists of 15 digits: the first 6 digits denote the degrees, minutes, and seconds of latitude; the next 7 digits denote degrees, minutes, and seconds of longitude; and the last 2 digits are a sequential number for wells within a 1-second grid. In the event that the latitude-longitude coordinates for a well are the same, a sequential number such as “01,” “02,” and so forth, would be assigned as one would for wells.

The location of each well in terms of sub-basin was determined by using the well coordinates given by the site numbers and identifying the sub-basin location in a map created using ArcGIS software. Only data from the 2001 to 2010 baseline period were considered in the analysis.

3.3 Current Salt and Nutrient Characterization of the Groundwater Basin

For the initial analysis of this plan, the current water quality of the groundwater basin is assumed to be equivalent to the average water quality during the baseline period between 2001 and 2010 (see Table 3-2). In future analyses as part of the monitoring plan (see Section 5 regarding the SNMP monitoring plan), the current water quality will be determined by calculating the average water quality concentrations for the most recent 5-year period.

3.4 Salt and Nutrient Characterization of the Source Water

Imported and surface water used for potable supply may undergo treatment at one of the region's four water treatment plants. Recycled water may originate from five different wastewater treatment plants in the Antelope Valley. Table 3-3 provides source water quality information for the constituents identified in Section 3.1. Along with water quantity projections, this information was used in determining the basin's salt/nutrient loadings for the 25-year projection period.

The water imported to the Antelope Valley is of high quality and the average concentrations calculated for each of the SNMP constituents meet drinking water standards. Stormwater is considered a high quality water, because it contains low concentrations of most constituents, including salts and nutrients. Because of its high quality, it is desirable to maximize the use of stormwater for groundwater recharge to lower constituent concentrations in the basin. Thus, the Antelope Valley IRWMP stakeholders have identified projects that utilize stormwater to augment groundwater recharge. For the most part, the recycled water available in the Antelope Valley is also high quality and meets most drinking water standards. Recycled water produced by the Edwards Air Force Base tend to be higher in salt and nutrient concentration (e.g., TDS, nitrate, and chloride) which is probably due to source water coming from higher concentration supplies. The groundwater used in that area is typically pumped from the lower aquifer, which has a much higher mineral content than the middle and upper aquifers of the southern regions. Rosamond Community Services District treats wastewater to secondary standards and is undergoing treatment plant upgrades and expansion to produce tertiary treated recycled water. The first phase of the upgrades has been completed, but the reuse expansion is still underway.

Table 3-3: Source Water Quality

Constituent	Average Concentration (mg/L unless otherwise noted)									
	State Water Project (California Aqueduct)				WRP/WWTP (Recycled Water)					
	Raw (a)	Treatment Plant (potable)			Palmdale (c)	Lancaster (d)	Air Force Research Lab (e)	Main Base (f)	RCSD (g)	Stormwater
		Acton (a)	Eastside (a)	Quartz Hill (a)	Rosamond (b)					
TDS	300	274	284	293	290	444	430	815	-	152
Chloride	85	83	83	86	84	128	50	330	-	3.7
Nitrate as N	0.90	0.90	0.97	0.91	0.92	6.31	3.3	16	6	0.08
Arsenic (µg/L)	3.8	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	ND	7.2	2.3	-	ND
Chromium (µg/L)	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	-	ND
Fluoride	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	-	-	0.36	-	0.3
Boron	0.162	0.240	0.180	0.170	0.160	-	0.25	0.67	-	ND

Table Notes

- (a) Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency Annual Water Quality Report (2001-2010) - Los Angeles County System. Boron was only tested in 2009.
- (b) Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency Annual Water Quality Report (2001-2010) - Kern County System. Boron was only tested in 2009.
- (c) Average 2013 water quality for tertiary treated effluent at LACSD 20 Palmdale WRP. The detection limit for arsenic is 1 µg/L.
- (d) Average 2013 water quality for tertiary treated effluent at LACSD 14 Lancaster WRP.
- (e) 2011 Annual Monitoring Report for EAFB Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL) Treatment Plant.
- (f) 2012 Annual Report for EAFB Main Base WWTP.
- (g) Water quality in May 2013 for RCSD WWTP. Additional water quality testing after RCSD obtains permit from the Lahontan Regional Board.
- (h) Water quality (2001-2010) provided by Palmdale Water District. Used as stormwater water quality.

3.5 Fate and Transport

Historically, groundwater in the basin generally flows north from the San Gabriel Mountains and south and east from the Tehachapi Mountains toward the Rosamond, Buckhorn, and Rogers dry lakes (DWR 2004). The general direction of groundwater flow is illustrated with groundwater level contours in Figure 3-15. In the Neenach sub-basin, groundwater flows to the northeast. In the Pearland sub-basin, groundwater generally moves from the southeast to northwest. In the Lancaster sub-basin, groundwater flows from areas of natural recharge to the low water altitude areas in the south-central part of the sub-basin.

Fate and transport refers to the way constituents move through the environment, from the source to how they arrive at their ultimate destinations.

The fate and transport of TDS and chloride in groundwater is influenced by groundwater flow which is governed by hydraulic gradients. Average TDS concentrations in the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin are below the recommended SMCL. Chloride is soluble in water and moves freely with water through soil and rock. Chloride is not readily consumed by microorganisms, so it is more persistent than nitrate and likely to leach into groundwater (USGS 2004). Average chloride levels in the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin are well below the recommended SMCL.

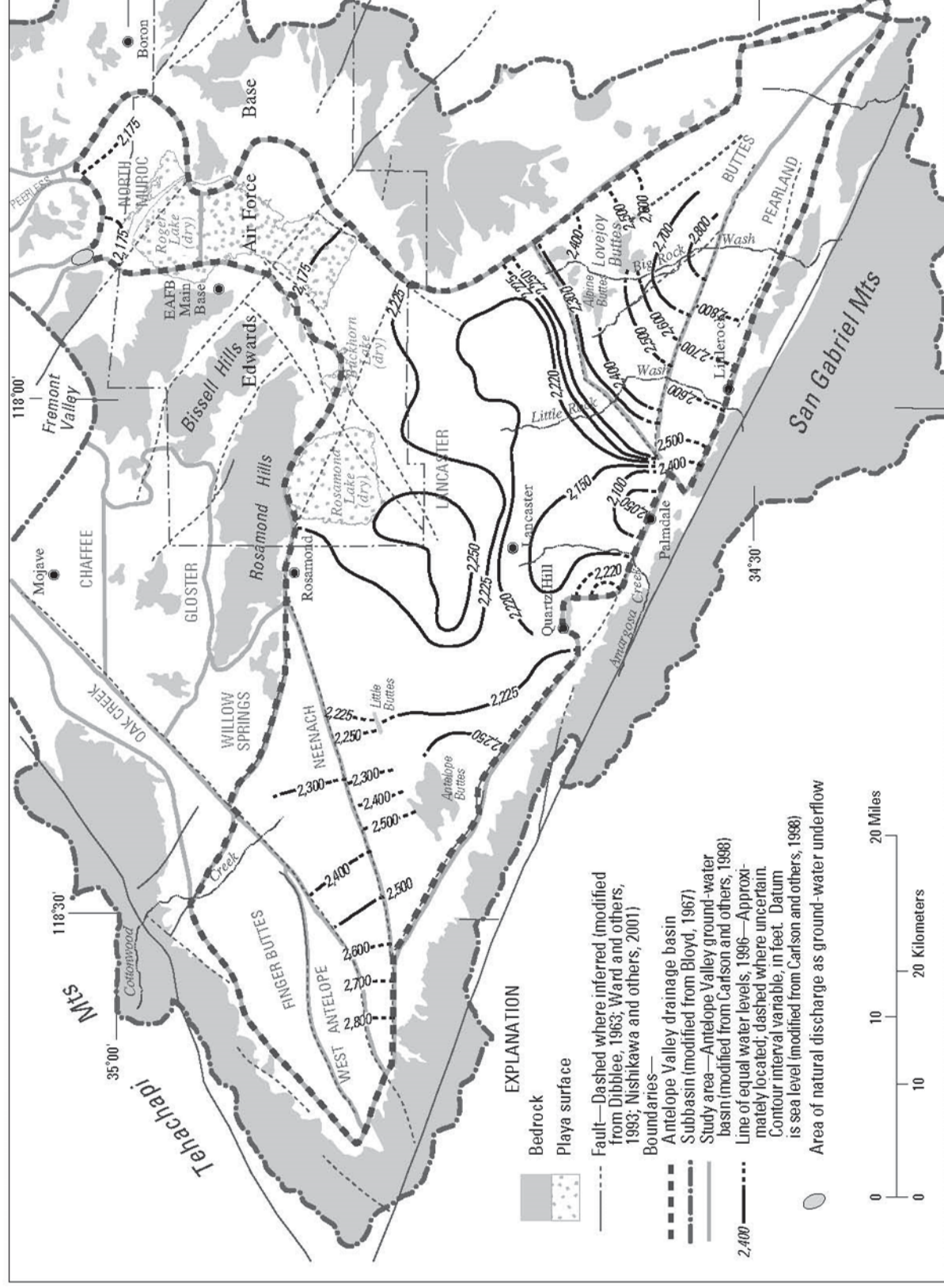
Elevated concentrations of nitrate are commonly found at shallow water-table depths. However, studies show that water and nitrate transport from the root zone to the water table follow preferential flow paths with potential to reach deeper portions of the soil vadose zone and the water table, with limited denitrification. Geologic and hydraulic parameters vary substantially causing high spatial variability of nitrate transport. But in general, nitrate is soluble and mobile at the concentrations typically found in soil and may leach into groundwater. Ammonium (NH_4^+) is strongly adsorbed by most soils and thus is not a concern.

Although movement of nitrate with percolating water through the unsaturated zone may take many years to reach groundwater, long-term increases are possible where aquifers are recharged by nitrate-rich water such as recycled water. In the saturated zone, groundwater movement is generally slow and there is little mixing. For that reason, nitrate contamination is generally localized and can possibly continue for decades after nitrate contaminant sources are eliminated because of the slow rate of movement and lack of dilution.

Fortunately, nitrate levels in the groundwater basin are well below the MCL.

Arsenic, boron, fluoride, and chromium in the region's groundwater mainly originate from natural sources, such as rock and soil, as water moves through the ground and dissolves minerals and salts from the rock formations.

Figure 3-15: Antelope Valley Groundwater Levels (USGS 2004)



3.6 Current and Future Projects

To assess salt and nutrient impacts in the Antelope Valley, current and future projects having the potential to significantly contribute to salt and/or nutrient impacts to the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin were identified. Details of these projects are described below. Initially, projects having the potential to impact the salt and nutrient content of Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin were identified from the projects listed in the 2007 AVIRWMP. The SNMP stakeholder group added and deleted projects to and from the project list, as necessary and as a result of meeting discussions. A project was deleted from the list if it was deemed irrelevant to this SNMP due to the project's implementation date occurring after the SNMP future planning period (2011-2035) or the project was not expected to impact the basin salt and/or nutrient levels. At the time of development of this SNMP, some projects were in the early stages of development, such as the concept phase, and were not included due to insufficient information to assess impacts. Inclusion of additional projects in future updates to the SNMP necessitates evaluation of project details for relevance, such as those listed in the SNMP "Project Identification Form". The blank and completed project identification forms are included in Appendix E.

Figure 3-16 is a map showing the locations of the identified SNMP projects within the Antelope Valley groundwater basin. Figure 3-17 shows the SNMP project locations within the Lancaster sub-basin.

3.6.1 Project Summary Descriptions

1. *Amargosa Creek Recharge Project*

Proposed by the City of Palmdale, this project consists of multiple proposed improvements (overall project is the Upper Amargosa Creek Flood Control, Recharge, and Habitat Restoration Project), one of which includes expanding the size and capacity of spreading grounds to increase the natural recharge of the underlying aquifer. The recharge component includes eight basins to recharge groundwater using raw State Water Project water and stormwater runoff from the Amargosa Creek Watershed. Recharge volumes are dependent on available supply and annual precipitation, anticipated averages are listed below in Table 3-4.

2. *Antelope Valley Water Bank*

The project is owned by the Valley Mutual Water Company, which operates the bank within the structure of the Semitropic-Rosamond Water Bank Authority (SRWBA). At full build-out, the water banking project will provide up to 500,000 acre-feet of storage and the ability to recharge and recover up to 100,000 AFY of water for later use when needed. The project recharges water from the State Water Project into storage using recharge basins and will use new and existing wells and regional conveyances to recover water for delivery. The project is being constructed in phases and currently has 320 acres of operational percolation pond capacity.

3. *Eastside Banking and Blending Project*

Operational water recharge and recovery site providing a supplemental potable source of water for the AVEK Eastside Water Treatment Plant. The project will involve State Water Project water spread over local recharge basins, storing water for future recovery during dry or drought years. This alternative potable water supply will be used for periodic substitution or supplementation to the Eastside plant.

4. *Edwards Air Force Base Air Force Research Laboratory Treatment Plant*
The Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB) Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL) Treatment Plant produces secondary effluent. The effluent is discharged to onsite evaporation ponds.
5. *EAFB Main Base Wastewater Treatment Plant*
The EAFB Main Base Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) discharges treated domestic wastewater. The facility collects, treats and disposes of a design 24-hour daily average flow of 2.5 million gallons per day (MGD) and a design peak daily flow of 4.0 MGD from the housing, main base, north base and south base areas. The facility is designed to produce tertiary treated effluent and has the capacity to hold up to 3,000 gallons per day of seepage. For three months of the year during winter, the effluent is discharged to onsite evaporation ponds. The effluent is used to irrigate the golf course for the remainder of the year.
6. *EAFB Evaporation Ponds*
The evaporation ponds receive effluent from the EAFB AFRL Treatment Plant and the EAFB Main Base WWTP.
7. *EAFB Golf Course Irrigation*
The golf course is the largest user of recycled water at the EAFB. It receives the tertiary effluent from the EAFB Main Base WWTP as irrigation water during the warmer months of the year.
8. *Lancaster WRP Upgrade and Expansion*
The upgrade and expansion project was completed in 2012. The major components were upgraded wastewater treatment facilities, recycled water management facilities, and municipal reuse. Wastewater treatment processes were upgraded to meet tertiary recycled water requirements prescribed in CDPH's Title 22.
9. *Lancaster WRP Eastern Agricultural Site*
Existing agricultural site using recycled water produced by the Lancaster WRP. Per Regional Board requirements, recycled water is applied to the crops at agronomic rates, based on the needs of the crop plant, with respect to water and nitrogen, to minimize deep percolation from the root zone to the groundwater table of the applied recycled water.
10. *Lancaster WRP Environmental Maintenance Reuse*
Disinfected tertiary recycled water produced by the Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) is used for environmental maintenance at Apollo Community Regional Park (Apollo Park) and Piute Ponds. Since 1972, Apollo Park has been using recycled water to fill a series of lakes that are used for recreational fishing and boating. Piute Ponds are located on Edwards Air Force Base Property and uses recycled water to maintain marsh-type habitat. Flows below do not include water from Apollo Park lakes that is used for landscape irrigation within the park.
11. *Multi-use/Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project*
Duck Hunting Club (Wagas Land Company) in both Kern and Los Angeles County, started in 1925. The Antelope Valley region is a flyaway zone for many migratory birds flying south and the Club has been preserving habitat. The Club is coordinating with Waterworks to replace their groundwater use with recycled water. The Club would also allow Waterworks to use a portion of the property for banking.

12. *North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project*

The recycled water project is the backbone for a regional recycled water distribution system in the Antelope Valley. The proposed system is sized to distribute recycled water for irrigation and other approved uses throughout the service area and also deliver recycled water for recharge areas. Construction is phased over time and portions are already complete. The first phase was implemented in 2009. The flow projection below is based on project components being complete and excludes flows to the Palmdale Hybrid Power Plant (3,400 AFY) and groundwater recharge.

13. *Palmdale Hybrid Power Plant Project*

Construction of a 570 Mega-Watt electricity generating facility. The power plant will be a hybrid design, utilizing natural gas combined cycle technology and solar thermal technology. The plant is projected to use approximately 3,400 AFY of recycled water and will employ “zero liquid discharge” design.

14. *Palmdale Recycled Water Authority Recycled Water Project*

The recycled water project is the recycled water distribution system for the Palmdale Recycled Water Authority (PRWA). Construction is phased over time and the first portion to serve McAdam Park was completed and implemented in 2012.

15. *Palmdale WRP Upgrade and Expansion*

The upgrade and expansion project was completed in 2011. The major components were upgraded wastewater treatment facilities, recycled water management facilities, and municipal reuse. Wastewater treatment processes were upgraded to meet tertiary recycled water requirements prescribed in CDPH’s Title 22.

16. *Palmdale WRP Agricultural Site*

Existing agricultural site using recycled water produced by the Palmdale WRP. Per Regional Board requirements, recycled water is applied to the crops at agronomic rates, based on the needs of the crop plant, with respect to water and nitrogen, to minimize deep percolation of the applied recycled water from the root zone to the groundwater table. Additional land was acquired for future agricultural operations. Infrastructure is in place, but not is currently used.

17. *Rosamond Community Services District (RCSD) WWTP*

The plant, owned and operated by RCSD, produces both secondary and tertiary treated recycled water. The capacity of the secondary treatment is 1.3 MGD, while the tertiary capacity is 0.5 MGD. The design to upgrade the tertiary treatment capacity to 1.0 MGD is complete. However, the construction is on hold indefinitely due to lack of funding.

18. *RCSD WWTP Evaporation Ponds*

The evaporation ponds receive effluent from the RCSD WWTP.

19. *Water Supply Stabilization Project (WSSP-2)*

Imported water stabilization program that utilizes State Water Project (SWP) water delivered to the Antelope Valley Region’s west side for groundwater recharge during wet years for supplemental supply during dry years and to meet peak summer demand. This project includes facilities necessary for the delivery of untreated water for indirect recharge (percolation basins) and wells and pipelines for raw water and treated water extraction and conveyance.

Figure 3-16: SNMP Projects in the Antelope Valley Basin

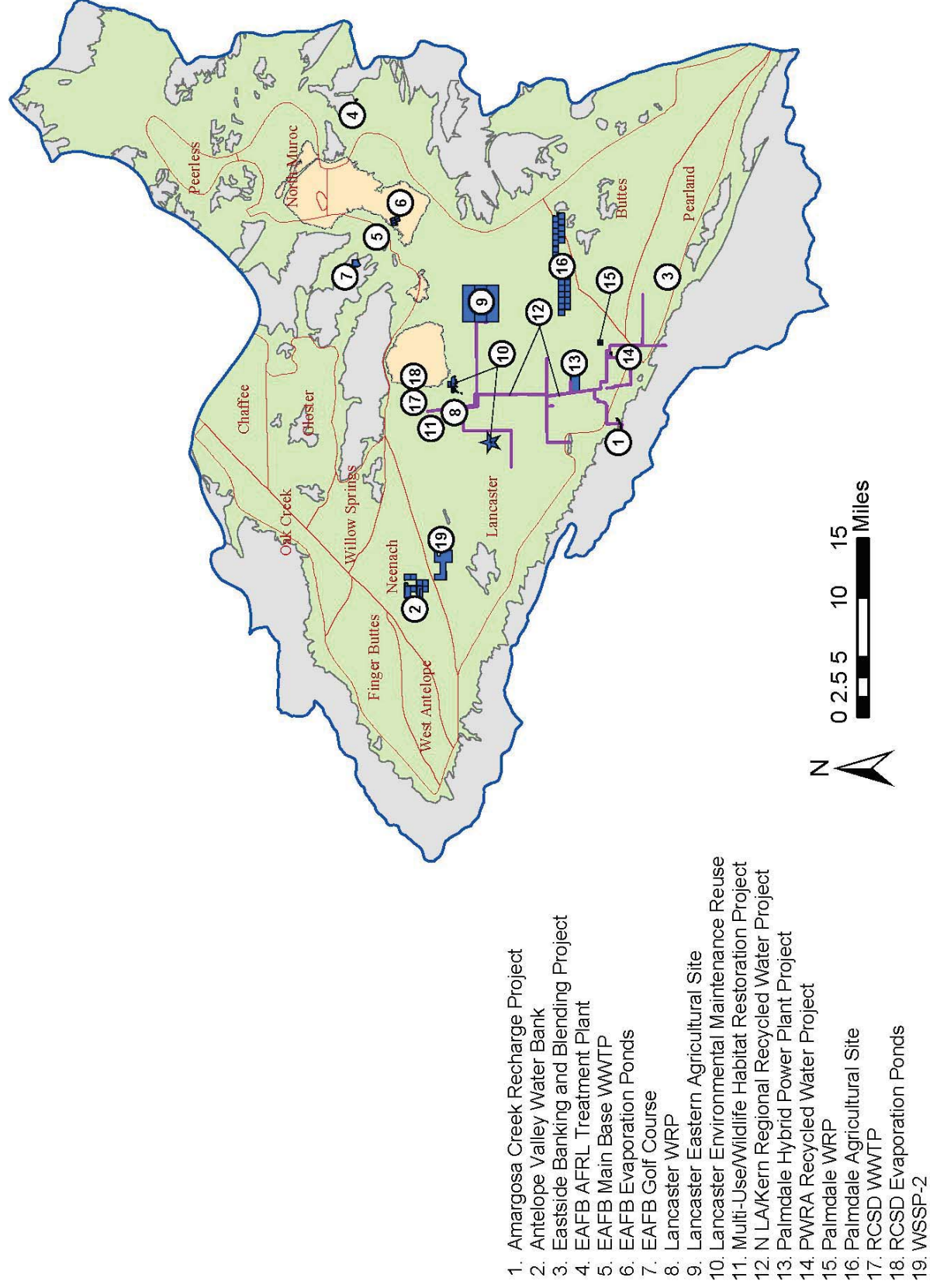
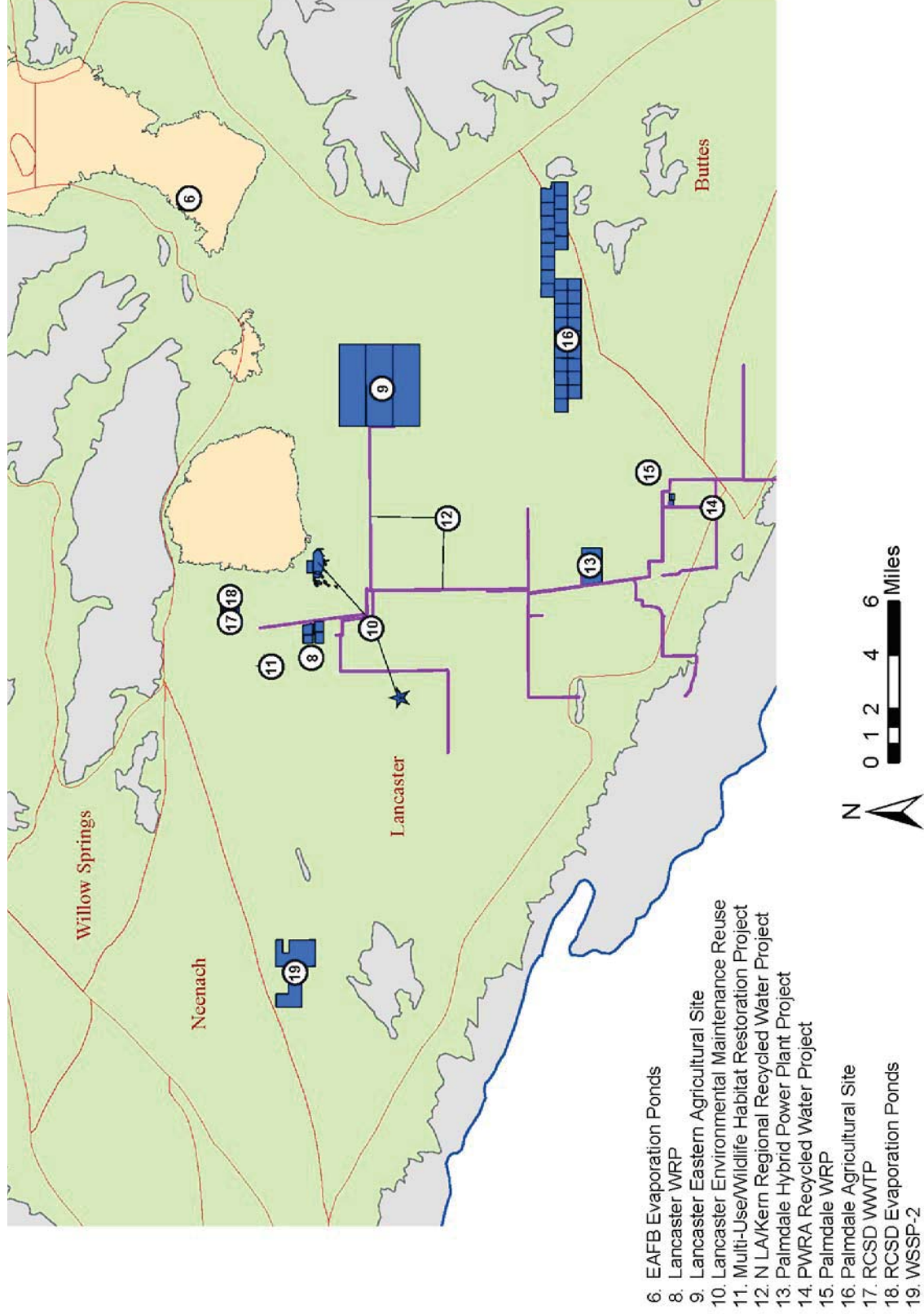


Figure 3-17: SNMP Projects in the Lancaster Sub-Basin



Additional projects were considered, but had implementation dates after the 2035 SNMP planning horizon or had insufficient project details. The projects include:

- *Amargosa Water Banking and Stormwater Retention Project*
This project would recharge a blend of recycled water from the Lancaster WRP with stormwater and/or treated imported water at a 100-acre stormwater basin in the City of Lancaster. The pilot project would allow extraction of 2,500 AFY. Ultimately, this recharge project would recharge 50,000 AFY of blend water, consisting of 40,000 AFY of imported water and 10,000 AFY of recycled water. The project would extract an average of 48,000 AFY of recharged water via a new well field and deliver the water to wholesaler/retailer distribution system(s) and private agricultural users.
- *Barrel Springs Detention Basin and Wetlands*
Proposed by the City of Palmdale, this project will provide flood control for the City of Palmdale and provide for wetland enhancement and habitat protection. The project includes the construction of an 878 AF detention basin in the Barrel Springs area.
- *Hunt Canyon Groundwater Recharge & Flood Control Basin*
Proposed by the Palmdale Water District, this project entails construction of a new 3,000 AF detention/recharge basin. The basin would be used to store raw aqueduct water to allow recharge into the aquifer and would act as a detention basin during severe storms.
- *Little Rock Creek Groundwater Recharge and Recovery Project*
This project would involve groundwater recharge using a blend of recycled water, from the Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant, imported water and local stormwater. Completion of a feasibility study is expected in 2015.

3.6.2 Project Water Volume Projections

Table 3-4 shows the water volume projections, associated with current and future projects, for the 25-year planning period (2011-2035). This planning period parallels the planning horizon for the Antelope Valley IRWMP, 2013 Update, and the 2010 Integrated Regional Urban Water Management Plan for the Antelope Valley (LACWD, June 2011). These projections will allow the stakeholder group to analyze the salt and nutrient impacts the projects may have on the basin.

Table 3-4: Water Volume Projections for Current and Future Projects

Project Name	Source	Implementation Date	Water Quantity Projection (AFY)					
			2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Treatment Plants								
EAFB Air Force Research Laboratory Treatment Plant	Recylced	Implemented	46	46	46	46	46	46
EAFB Main Base WWTP	Recylced	Implemented	511	511	511	511	511	511
Lancaster WRP Expansion	Recylced	2012	-	17,000	18,500	20,000	21,500	23,000
Palmdale WRP Expansion	Recylced	2011	-	11,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000
RCSD WWTP	Recylced	Implemented	560	560	560	560	560	560
Reuse								
EAFB Golf Course Irrigation	Recylced	Implemented	383	383	383	383	383	383
Lancaster WRP Eastern Agricultural Site	Recylced	Implemented	1,000	10,500	11,500	11,200	11,700	10,900
Lancaster WRP Environmental Maintenance Reuse	Recylced	Implemented	-	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700
Multi-Use Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project	Recylced	2016	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
North LA/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project	Recylced	2009	3	700	1,800	3,600	4,700	7,100
PRWA Recycled Water Project	Recylced	2012	-	80	1,000	1,000	2,300	3,500
Palmdale WRP Agricultural Site	Recylced	Implemented	7,600	10,200	6,400	7,400	4,100	800
Evaporation/Export								
EAFB Evaporation Ponds (Main Base & AFRL)	Recylced	Implemented	174	174	174	174	174	174
Palmdale Hybrid Power Plant Project	Recylced	2016	-	-	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
RCSD WWTP Evaporation Ponds	Recylced	Implemented	560	560	560	560	560	560
Groundwater Recharge/Banking								
Amargosa Creek Recharge Project	Imported	2015	-	24,300	24,300	24,300	24,300	24,300
	Stormwater		-	400	400	400	400	400
Antelope Valley Water Bank	Imported	2010	1,300	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Eastside Banking and Blending Project	Imported	2015	-	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Water Supply Stabilization Project (WSSP-2 Project)	Imported	Implemented	10,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000

Section 4: Basin and Antidegradation Analysis

4.1 Antidegradation Policy

In 1968, the State Board adopted Resolution No. 68-16, “*Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California*,” establishing an Antidegradation Policy for the protection of water quality in California. The Resolution states that whenever the existing quality of a water is better than the applicable established water quality objectives, such existing quality shall be maintained until it has been demonstrated to the State that any change will be consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial use(s) of such water and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed by the respective Regional Board.

In order to determine whether the projects, identified in Section 3, if implemented, will satisfy the Antidegradation Policy, the following were performed:

1. Identified the Beneficial Uses of the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin
2. Identified the water quality objectives established by the Regional Board and other criteria to protect the beneficial uses of the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin
3. Projected whether the identified projects, if implemented, will significantly change the water quality of the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin
4. Determined whether any projected changes to the groundwater would exceed water quality objectives or unreasonably affect beneficial uses of the groundwater
5. Demonstrated whether any projected change would be consistent with the maximum benefit to the people.

The State Board determined that the use of recycled water, in accordance with the Recycled Water Policy, which supports the sustainable use of groundwater and/or surface water, which is sufficiently treated so as not to adversely impact public health or the environment and which ideally substitutes for use of potable water, is presumed to have a beneficial impact. The Recycled Water Policy also discusses State mandates to increase recycled water use while protecting water quality. Increased use in the region is especially critical given the basin’s limited supply, potential climate change impacts, and threatened imported water supply. Recycled water produced and used in the Antelope Valley is regulated by the Regional Board and must meet environmental and health standards established for its intended use. As discussed in the AV IRWMP and Water Plans of the Antelope Valley Region’s water and municipal agencies, there are plans to increase recycled water use in the Antelope Valley in order to decrease the demand for potable supplies while potentially increasing their availability and reliability.

To satisfy the Antidegradation and Recycled Water Policies, the basin background groundwater quality and the potential water quality impacts of the projects, identified in Section 3, on the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin were examined. In order to assess the groundwater and the impacts of these projects, the basin’s water quality goals, with respect to the SNMP constituents of concern, were selected based on protecting the groundwater’s beneficial uses, as discussed later in this Section. To assess the magnitude of the basin’s need for water quality protection, the baseline “assimilative capacity” for each SNMP constituent of concern was determined by subtracting the baseline concentrations established in Section 3 from the SNMP water quality management goals. Constituent balances for those constituents with a significant potential to

exceed water quality management goals (i.e., TDS and arsenic) were created and projections were calculated using an instantaneous mixing model for the groundwater basin. Included in the model are calculated impacts of the identified projects in various scenarios, including simulated drought conditions, over the 25-year planning period (2011-2035). The results from the 25-year scenarios were used to predict results over longer periods. Then, the groundwater quality projections that were calculated using the model were compared to the assimilative capacities for each SNMP constituent of concern to determine whether significant degradation of the water would occur if the SNMP projects are to be implemented as planned. In addition, future salt and nutrient concentrations will be monitored (as described in Section 5) to evaluate actual water quality and predictions as compared to the SNMP water quality management goals to ensure consistency with the Antidegradation Policy.

4.2 Beneficial Uses

As a regulatory agency, the Lahontan Regional Board's primary responsibility is to protect water quality within its jurisdiction, under which the Antelope Valley falls. The Regional Board adopted and implemented the "*Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region*" (Basin Plan; Regional Board 1995), which, among other functions, sets forth water quality standards for the surface and groundwater within the Regional Board's jurisdiction. The Basin Plan includes the designated uses of water within the Lahontan Region and the narrative and numerical objectives which must be maintained or attained as a means to protect those uses.

The Regional Board has designated the following beneficial uses to the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin (Basin Unit 6-44):

- *Agricultural Supply (AGR)*: Beneficial uses of waters used for farming, horticulture, or ranching, including, but not limited to, irrigation, stock watering, and support of vegetation for range grazing.
- *Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH)*: Beneficial uses of waters used for natural or artificial maintenance of surface water quantity or quality (e.g., salinity).
- *Industrial Service Supply (IND)*: Beneficial uses of waters used for industrial activities that do not depend primarily on water quality including, but not limited to, mining, cooling water supply, geothermal energy production, hydraulic conveyance, gravel washing, fire protection, and oil well repressurization.
- *Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN)*: Beneficial uses of waters used for community, military, or individual water supply systems including, but not limited to, drinking water supply.

The beneficial uses for groundwater listed in the Basin Plan are for each groundwater basin or sub-basin as an entirety. The Regional Board recognizes that, in some areas, useable groundwater occurs above or below an aquifer of highly mineralized groundwater, which can contain concentrations of dissolved solids and metals, such as arsenic, unsuitable for drinking water. Therefore, a beneficial use designation in the Basin Plan does not indicate that all of the groundwaters in that particular location are suitable (without treatment) for a designated beneficial use. However, all waters in the Lahontan Region are designated as MUN unless they have been specifically exempted by the Regional Board through adoption of a Basin Plan amendment after consideration of substantial evidence to exempt such water. A MUN exemption has not been adopted for the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin or any of its sub-basins.

4.3 Water Quality Objectives and Other Criteria

Water quality objectives are the allowable limits or levels of water quality constituents established for the beneficial uses of water or the prevention of nuisance within a specified area. Therefore, the Regional Board established water quality objectives for the waters within the Lahontan Region that it considers protective of the designated beneficial uses. The general methodology used in establishing water quality objectives involves, first, designating beneficial water uses, and second, selecting and quantifying the water quality parameters necessary to protect the most vulnerable (sensitive) beneficial uses. As additional information is obtained on the quality of the Lahontan Region's waters and the beneficial uses of those waters, certain water quality objectives may be updated to reflect the levels necessary to protect those beneficial uses. Revised water quality objectives would then be adopted as part of the Basin Plan by amendment.

The Regional Board has not established water quality objectives specific to the Antelope Valley Region. However, water quality objectives have been established that apply to all groundwaters in the Lahontan Region. These objectives are aimed to be protective of the beneficial uses assigned to the groundwater basins.

The water quality objectives that apply to groundwater designated as MUN are based on drinking water standards specified in Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR). Table 4-1 lists the water quality objectives associated with salts and nutrients that are applicable to the MUN designated groundwaters. The MUN water quality objectives for arsenic, chromium, fluoride, and nitrate are based on the Title 22 CCR drinking water primary Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs), which are health-based. While there are primary MCLs for nitrite and nitrate plus nitrite, only nitrate is examined in this SNMP because nitrite is not typically observed above detection levels in samples from the Antelope Valley groundwater. The MUN water quality objectives for total dissolved solids (TDS) and chloride are based on the Title 22 CCR Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels (SMCLs) determined for "Consumer Acceptance," although no fixed consumer acceptance contaminant level has been established. According to Title 22 CCR, constituent concentrations lower than the "Recommended" contaminant levels are desirable for a higher degree of consumer acceptance. Constituent concentrations ranging up to the "Upper" contaminant levels are acceptable if it is neither reasonable nor feasible to provide more suitable waters. Constituent concentrations ranging to the "Short Term" contaminant level are acceptable for community water systems on a temporary basis pending construction of treatment facilities or development of acceptable new water sources or on a case-by-case basis.

Table 4-1: Lahontan Basin Plan MUN Water Quality Objectives

Constituent	Units	MUN Water Quality Objective
Arsenic	µg/L	10
Chromium, total	µg/L	50
Fluoride	mg/L	2
Nitrate	mg/L as N	10
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	500 (recommended)/1000 (upper)/1500 (short term)
Chloride	mg/L	250 (recommended)/500 (upper)/600 (short term)

In California, boron is not regulated in drinking water and therefore, there is no established drinking water MCL for boron. However, the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) has established a health-based advisory level, or “notification level,” for boron at 1000 µg/L. An exceedance of the notification level does not pose a significant health risk but may, in certain cases, warrant notification to the local governing bodies pursuant to the California Health & Safety Code. Notification levels are non-regulatory and are established by CDPH as precautionary measures for constituents that may be considered candidates for establishment of MCLs, but have not yet undergone or completed the regulatory standard-setting process prescribed for MCL development and are not drinking water standards.

To examine the appropriate water quality to protect AGR uses, Regional Board staff suggested using the State Board’s online searchable database of water quality based numeric thresholds.¹ These thresholds may be used to assess whether beneficial uses of surface water or groundwater are likely to be impaired or threatened. The thresholds listed under “Agricultural Water Quality Goals” in the database are based on the paper, “*Water Quality for Agriculture*,” published by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations in 1985, and containing guidelines on water quality protective of various agricultural uses of water, including irrigation of various types of crops and stock watering. Information on each of SNMP constituents was retrieved from the database and the thresholds listed under “Agricultural Water Quality Goals” were compiled. The listed thresholds for each constituent are listed in Table 4-2.

Crop information for the Antelope Valley Region was found in Los Angeles County Annual Crop Reports and Kern County Annual Pesticide Use Reports (Beeby et al. 2010). According to the reports, the following crops are grown in the region:

- Alfalfa, hay & other grains
- Apples
- Carrots
- Cherries
- Grapes
- Miscellaneous nursery
- Nectarines
- Onions
- Peaches
- Pears
- Plums
- Potatoes
- Pumpkins
- Squash
- Watermelons

“*Water Quality for Agriculture*” suggests that a maximum chloride concentration of 106 mg/L will not restrict the use of water as agricultural supply, especially if the water used is for irrigation of avocados, strawberries, or Indian Summer raspberries, which are sensitive to high concentrations of chloride. These crops are not commercially grown in the Antelope Valley and are not expected to be grown in the future. The next most chloride sensitive crops listed in “*Water Quality for Agriculture*” and that are grown in the Antelope Valley region are a variety of grapes, stone fruits, and citrus crops, which have a chloride tolerance maximum of 238 mg/L. The chloride threshold level of 238 mg/L is comparable to the recommended drinking water standard of 250 mg/L.

“*Water Quality for Agriculture*” indicates that the guideline provided for fluoride reflects the then-current information available and is supported by only limited, long-term field experience. The value is conservative, meaning that if the suggested limit is exceeded, toxicity to the plant may not occur.

The IND beneficial use by definition does not depend primarily on water quality, so water quality objectives do not apply. The FRSH beneficial use option for the groundwater is currently not being

¹ Accessible at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_goals/.

utilized and there are presently no related established water quality objectives for this use in the Antelope Valley.

Table 4-2: Recommended AGR Water Quality Thresholds

Constituent	Units	Recommended AGR Water Quality Thresholds
Arsenic	µg/L	100
Chromium, total	µg/L	none
Fluoride	mg/L	1
Nitrate	mg/L as N	none
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	450
Chloride	mg/L	238
Boron	µg/L	700

4.4 SNMP Water Quality Management Goals

As mentioned earlier, the purpose of developing the AV SNMP is to address the management of salts and nutrients to maintain water quality objectives and support beneficial uses. Considering the regulations and recommendations discussed and the purpose of this SNMP, certain water quality objectives and other levels were assigned as the SNMP water quality management goals. These levels are listed in Table 4-3 below. The SNMP water quality management goals are meant to serve as a management and planning tool for groundwater quality and not to serve as a basis for regulatory or discharge limits.

The SNMP water quality management goals for arsenic, chromium, and nitrate are based on the primary drinking water MCLs. The goal for boron is based on the AGR beneficial use threshold and the CDPH notification level. The goal for fluoride is based on the AGR beneficial use threshold and the MCL.

Per direction from the Regional Board, the goals for chloride and TDS are based on the baseline basin or sub-basin groundwater quality. If the basin's baseline groundwater quality is below the TDS or chloride constituent's respective AGR water quality threshold, the AGR threshold is assigned as the SNMP water quality management goal for that particular constituent in the basin. If the basin's baseline groundwater quality exceeds the AGR threshold, the recommended SMCL, or the upper SCML in the case that the recommended SCML is exceeded, is assigned as the SNMP water quality management goal for that particular constituent in the basin. The same strategy is used for assigning SNMP management goals to the sub-basins. Comparisons of the SNMP water quality management goals with the sub-basin average water quality are depicted in Figure 4-1. All of the SNMP water quality management goals are consistent with the Basin Plan.

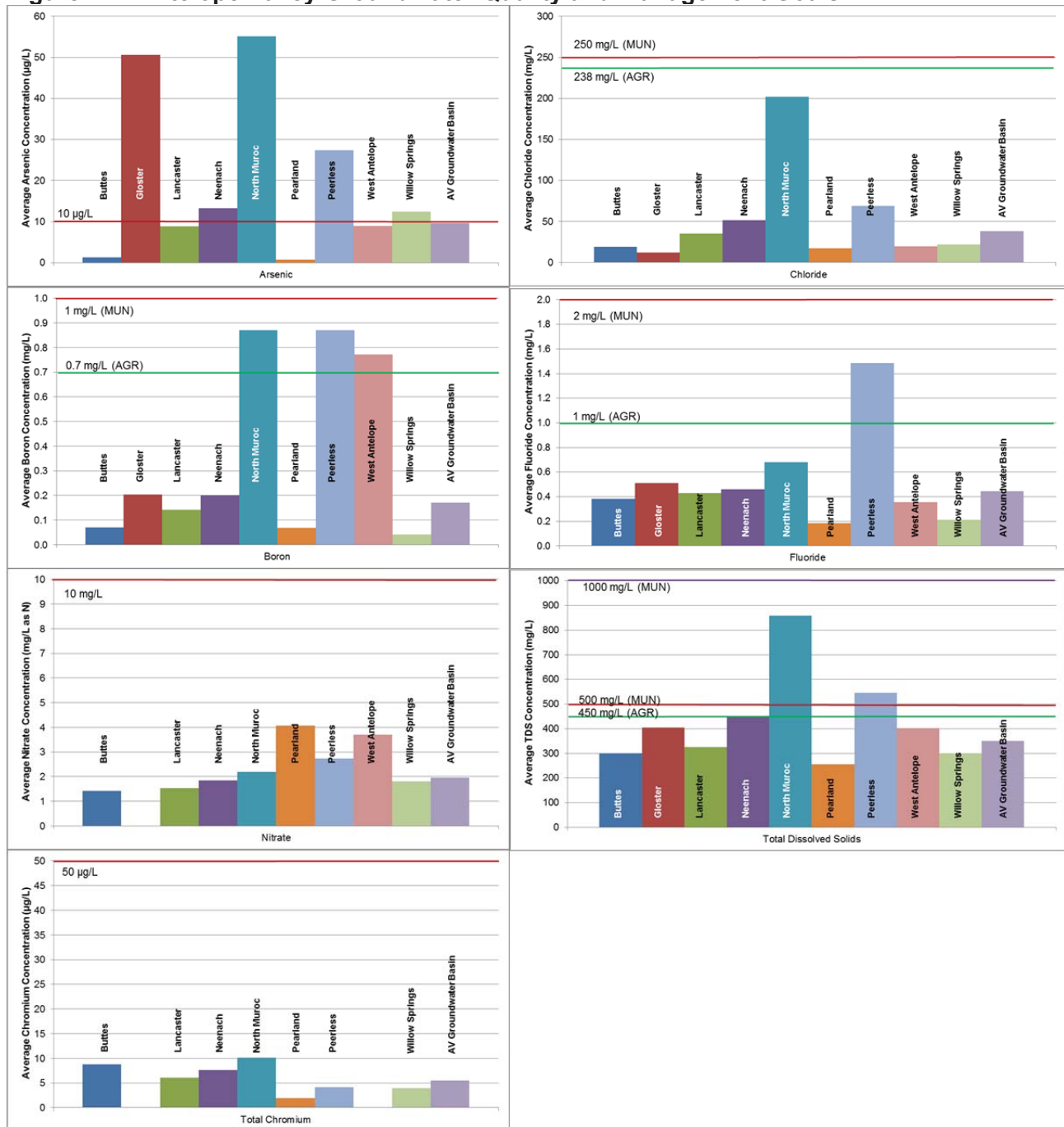
Table 4-3: SNMP Water Quality Management Goals

Constituent	Units	MUN	AGR	SNMP Water Quality Management Goals
Arsenic	µg/L	10	100	10
Chromium, total	µg/L	50	none	50
Fluoride	mg/L	2	1	1-2 ^b
Nitrate	mg/L as N	10	none	10
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	500-1000-1500	450	450-500-1000 ^b
Chloride	mg/L	250-500-600	238	238-250-500 ^b
Boron	mg/L	1 ^a	0.7	0.7-1 ^b

a. California Notification Level

b. Basin and sub-basin goals are based on baseline groundwater quality

Figure 4-1: Antelope Valley Groundwater Quality and Management Goals



4.5 Assimilative Capacity

The Recycled Water Policy defines assimilative capacity for a constituent as the difference between a water quality objective and the mean concentration of the basin or sub-basin. Because specific numerical water quality objectives are not established for the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin, the baseline assimilative capacity in this SNMP is calculated as the difference between the SNMP water quality management goal for a particular constituent and the mean baseline concentration of the basin or sub-basin. The SNMP constituents' baseline concentrations, as discussed in Section 3, are based on the water quality data from GAMA and NWIS for the period from 2001 through 2010. Baseline water quality was presented in Table 3-1 and baseline assimilative capacities for the Antelope Valley basin and sub-basins are shown in Table 4-4. A negative calculated value for assimilative capacity indicates that the baseline water quality already exceeds the SNMP water quality management goal and there is no assimilative capacity at this time for that particular constituent.

The magnitude of assimilative capacity for the sub-basins can be visualized in Figure 4-1 as the amount between the bar graph value and the SNMP water quality management goal. For the four sub-basins with planned projects (Lancaster, Neenach, Buttes, and Pearland), the only absence of assimilative capacity is with arsenic in the Neenach sub-basin. A small amount of arsenic assimilative capacity is available for the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin and the Lancaster sub-basin and a small amount of TDS assimilative capacity is available for the Neenach sub-basin.

In regards to the remainder sub-basins, while some of the sub-basins lack assimilative capacity for certain constituents, it is important to note that none of the projects identified in Section 3 are expected to affect these groundwaters due to proximity and because these sub-basins' groundwaters are upstream of the projects. Also, much of the groundwater quality exceedances are due to natural causes, such as with arsenic and boron, and meeting water quality goals would most likely require treatment.

Gloster, North Muroc, Peerless, and Willow Springs sub-basins have groundwater quality exceeding the arsenic SNMP water quality management goal, and therefore, have no assimilative capacity with regards to arsenic. The high arsenic values have been known in the area to be naturally occurring, due to the movement of water through the basin rocks and soils.

North Muroc, Peerless, and West Antelope sub-basin average concentration of boron exceeded the level that "*Water Quality for Agriculture*" (Ayers & Westcott 1985) suggested for non-restricted agricultural use. Thus, these sub-basin areas may not be suitable or preferable for some boron-sensitive crops. However, all the sub-basins have assimilative capacity with respect the CDPH notification level for boron.

All the sub-basins have assimilative capacity with regards to chloride. However, the North Muroc sub-basin has an average groundwater quality of approximately 200 mg/L chloride and an assimilative capacity with respect to chloride of only approximately 36 mg/L. The remaining sub-basins have over 165 mg/L of chloride assimilative capacity, which is much greater than the ambient concentrations and thus considered ample.

All the sub-basins have assimilative capacity with regards to nitrate. The Pearland sub-basin has the highest average nitrate groundwater quality, calculated as over 4 mg/L as nitrogen. The assimilative capacity is slightly greater than this concentration, calculated at approximately 6 mg/L as nitrogen, and thus considered ample. Very localized exceedances of the nitrate SNMP water quality management goal have been known to occur within the Antelope Valley and these situations are mitigated by individual clean-up and remediation programs overseen by the Regional Board. Average conditions of the sub-basins do not exceed these goals.

Only the Peerless sub-basin has an average fluoride concentration that exceeds the level listed in the State Board's online searchable database of water quality based numeric thresholds for non-restricted agricultural use. So, this sub-basin area may not be suitable or preferable for some fluoride-sensitive crops. However, all the sub-basins have assimilative capacity with respect to fluoride and the drinking water MCL.

With respect to TDS, the North Muroc and Peerless sub-basins have average concentrations that do not meet the TDS-sensitive agricultural use level of 450 mg/L or the drinking water recommended SMCL of 500 mg/L, but have assimilative capacity with respect to the upper SMCL of 1000 mg/L. The rest of the sub-basins have assimilative capacity with respect to the 450 mg/L level.

Table 4-4: Antelope Valley Basin Baseline Assimilative Capacities

	Arsenic (µg/L)	Boron (mg/L)		Chloride (mg/L)		Fluoride (mg/L)		Nitrate (mg/L)	Total Chromium (µg/L)	Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)		
		0.7	1	238	250	1	2			450	500	1000
SNMP water quality mgmt. goal	10							10	50			
Buttes	8.7	0.63	0.93	219	231	0.6	1.6	8.6	41	149.5	200	700
Gloster	-40.7	0.50	0.80	226	238	0.5	1.5	(no results)	(no results)	45.8	96	596
Lancaster	1.1	0.56	0.86	203	215	0.6	1.6	8.5	44	124.7	175	675
Neenach	-3.2	0.50	0.80	186	198	0.5	1.5	8.2	42	3.6	54	554
North Muroc	-45.1	-0.17	0.13	36	48	0.3	1.3	7.8	40	-408.2	-358	142
Pearland	9.2	0.63	0.93	221	233	0.8	1.8	5.9	48	194.5	244	744
Peerless	-17.5	-0.17	0.13	169	181	-0.5	0.5	7.3	46	-96.7	-47	453
West Antelope	1.1	-0.07	0.23	218	230	0.6	1.6	6.3	(no results)	47.5	98	598
Willow Springs	-2.4	0.66	0.96	216	228	0.8	1.8	8.2	46	148.9	199	699
AV Groundwater Basin	0.3	0.53	0.83	200	212	0.6	1.6	8.0	44	99.8	150	650

4.6 Salt and Nutrient Balance

To assess the salt and nutrient impacts of current and future projects and water uses within the Antelope Valley, projected constituent loadings and unloadings, with respect to the SNMP constituents of concern were determined. Further extensive calculations were performed for predicting TDS and arsenic impacts. Other constituents were not further examined because the assimilative capacities of the basin with respect to those constituents are large proportions of their respective SNMP water quality management goals and impacts from water use are not expected to significantly increase the basin concentrations. Further discussion on the selection process is presented later in this section.

Conceptual mass balance and concentration models were developed for the constituents of concern by taking into consideration the use of water within the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin and by making reasonable assumptions of the constituent concentrations and loadings.

Figure 4-2 depicts the direct loading and unloading of water, salts, and nutrients in and out of the groundwater aquifer. Return flows from agricultural irrigation, outdoor municipal and industrial (M&I) water use, and on-site waste disposal systems (such as septic tanks and leach fields), along with natural recharge from precipitation and mountain runoff are considered sources of direct loading to the groundwater. Aquifer recharge projects may also directly load salts and nutrients to the groundwater aquifer. Since the Antelope Valley is a closed basin, the only major outflow is groundwater pumping. Subsurface inflow from other basins and subsurface outflow of the aquifer are considered insignificant.

Figure 4-2: Aquifer Loading/Unloading

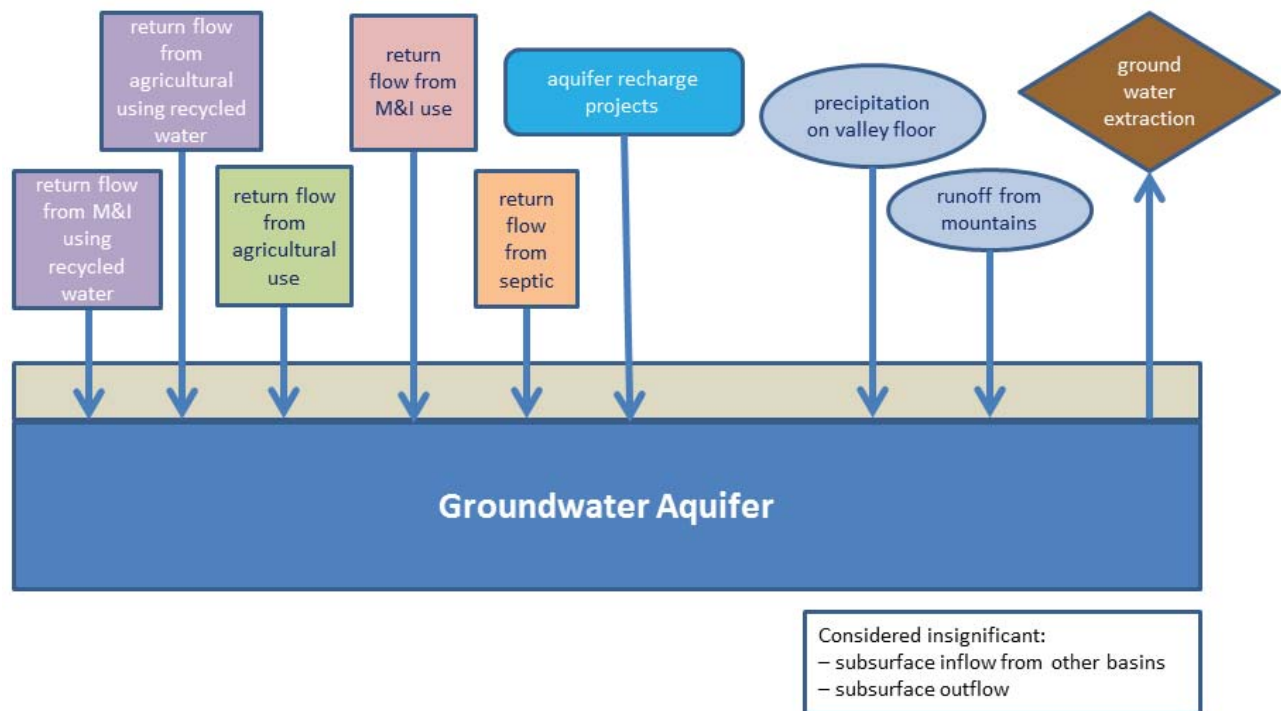
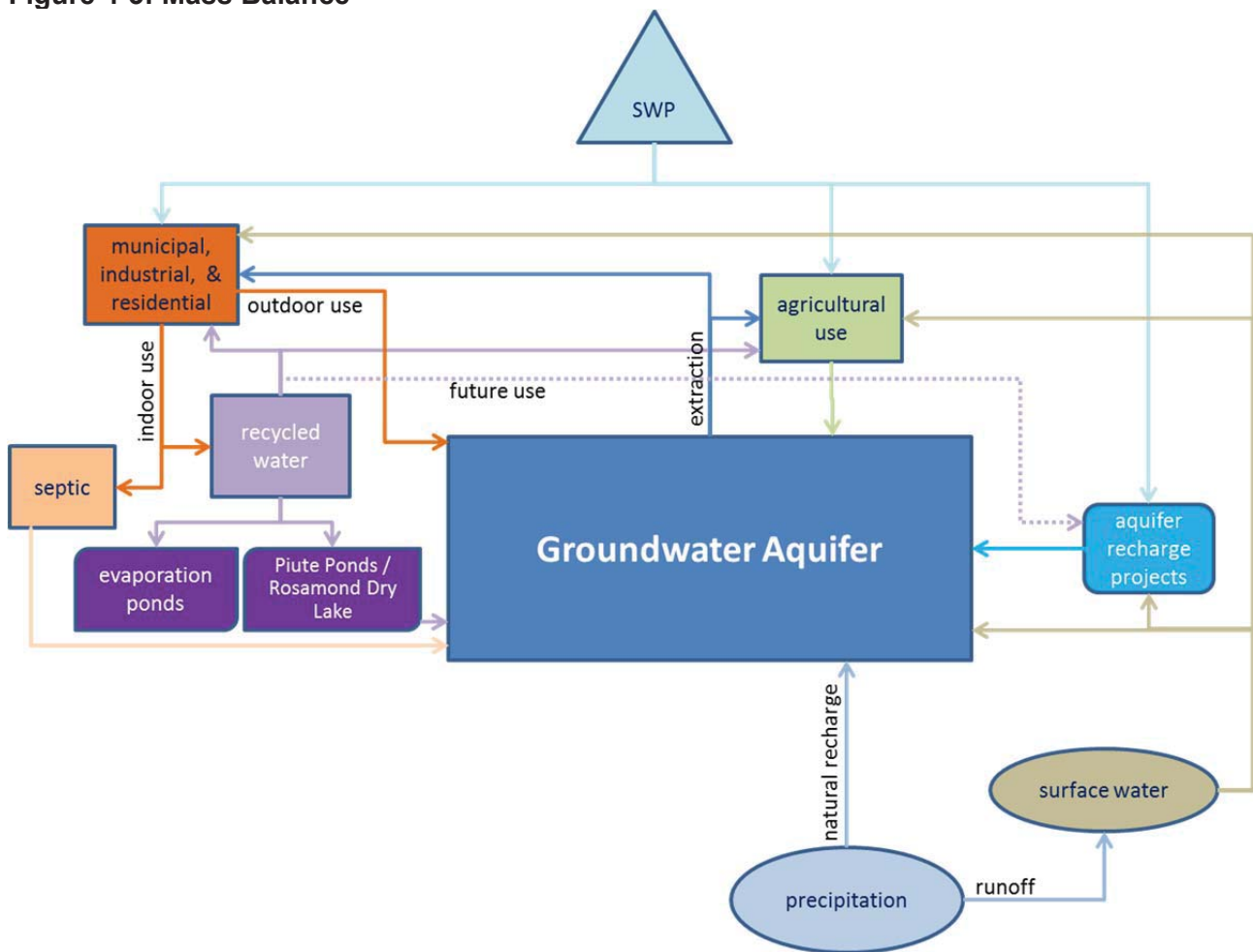


Figure 4-3 depicts the conceptual model of the constituent balance, which takes into consideration the water balance of the various types of water entering and exiting the groundwater basin. The two major outside sources of water to the basin include imported water via the California State

Water Project (SWP) and precipitation, which is represented in the model by natural recharge. The other major sources of water that are used within the Antelope Valley region include groundwater from extraction (i.e., pumped groundwater), recycled water from wastewater treatment, and surface water flow. The major uses of water are M&I and agricultural uses, which contribute to return flows to the groundwater basin. M&I is further broken down into indoor and outdoor use. Outdoor use includes activities, such as landscape irrigation, that contribute to return flows to the groundwater aquifer. After water is used indoors, it typically either goes to the local sewers or to an on-site waste disposal system (i.e., septic tanks with leach fields). On-site waste disposal systems also contribute to percolating flows to the groundwater aquifer. Wastewater collected from the sewers are processed by wastewater treatment plants and the resulting effluent may be used as recycled water for M&I uses (indoor and outdoor), agricultural irrigation, or for aquifer recharge projects in the future. Artificial aquifer recharge projects may use imported, recycled, or stormwater to augment water in the aquifer.

Figure 4-3: Mass Balance



Taking the conceptual models into consideration, a completely mixed model of the principal aquifer was developed to evaluate and predict the effects of salt and nutrient loading on overall groundwater quality of the Antelope Valley groundwater aquifer for the planning period (through 2035). The spreadsheet model was created to predict the impact of current and future water use in the Antelope Valley on the groundwater basin's salt and nutrient load. The model allows for improvements and addition of more details as additional data is collected for validation and verification. As such, the model presented here should be viewed as a tool that will be refined and

improved over time. A short description of the methods used is provided below and summarized in Table 4-5.

A general water budget was developed that incorporated findings from the Antelope Valley Groundwater Adjudication Case Summary Expert Report for Phase 3 – Basin Yield and Overdraft (Summary Expert Report; Beeby et al. 2010). Specifically, the model uses the same flow assumptions as the subject report and arrives at the same sustainable yield, which is based on pumping of locally derived (“native”) waters and supplemental pumping of return flow from imported water use. It is important to note that the model is intended for planning purposes only and nothing in this model shall be interpreted to interfere in any way with the ongoing adjudication actions, settlement process, or rulings of the Court. The Summary Expert Report describes the basin’s sustainable yield as the rate of pumping that will produce return flows in combination with other recharge that will result in no long-term depletion of groundwater storage and no purposeful increase in storage. In general, imported water and pumped groundwater are used to meet agricultural and M&I water demands, each demand producing differing amounts of return flows and recharge to the aquifer via deep percolation. These flows combine with natural recharge for a total quantity of water that may be pumped on a sustainable basis with no long term-depletion of groundwater storage. Through a series of calculations, the Summary Expert Report concludes that the average sustainable yield of the basin is 110,500 acre-feet per year (AFY). The SNMP model assumes that the average annual pumped groundwater supply is equal to the basin’s sustainable yield (110,500 AFY) and that the groundwater volume is 55 million acre-feet (AF; DWR 1980). These assumed flows could be refined as additional information is obtained in the future to improve the model.

In order to estimate sustainable yield, return flows and recharge of water to the groundwater from natural recharge and water use were determined. Water demands and sources were identified. Land uses in the basin include agricultural and several municipal-type uses (also termed “municipal and industrial” or “M&I”). The Summary Expert Report describes two independent analyses as a basis for using 60,000 AFY as an estimate of average long-term natural recharge. Return flows were then estimated, taking into consideration agricultural and M&I uses, as well as return flow from recycled water usage, as 50,500 AFY.

Based on historical average rates, the Summary Expert Report assumes 25% for the average agricultural return flow rate. Of the water utilized for M&I uses, about 44% is consumptively used, 11% becomes return flow through outside irrigation, and the remaining 45% is used indoors and goes either to a sewer or to an on-site waste disposal system. It is assumed that all of the water going to an on-site waste disposal system is returned to the groundwater. Of the water that is applied outdoors, the model assumes that 20% flows to the groundwater.

The Summary Expert Report estimates that approximately 70% of the urban areas in the Antelope Valley are sewered and the remaining areas are served by on-site waste disposal systems (e.g., septic tanks). The Summary Expert Report also estimates that the mutual and small water companies’ customers make up about 4.4% of the Antelope Valley’s M&I demand and the customers all use on-site waste disposal systems. Rural residential areas make up about 7.1% of the M&I demand and all of these areas utilize on-site waste disposal systems. As a result, approximately 28% of the Antelope Valley’s M&I water utilized is conveyed to one of the water reclamation plants (WRPs) and approximately 17% is of the M&I flow is conveyed to on-site waste disposal systems and ultimately reaches the groundwater. The Summary Expert Report also estimated that approximately 500 AFY of the water conveyed to the WRPs becomes return flow during treatment (i.e. through percolation ponds).

The SNMP model uses the estimates of sustainable yield calculated in the Summary Expert Report that use imported water deliveries and land use present in 2005. Land use was divided into

approximately 51.5% agricultural and 48.5% M&I. Imported deliveries were comprised of 9,300 AFY for agricultural use and 64,200 AFY for M&I uses. These land use and imported delivery levels were assumed the same throughout the planning period, but may be adjusted if additional data becomes available.

As with the Summary Expert Report, average annual flow conditions were assumed in the baseline model throughout the planning period. As such, inflow to and outflow from the aquifer are assumed equal so there is no change in storage. The model, however, allows for volume changes, which were applied to some of the scenarios tested. Also, for conservative planning purposes, the model assumes an instantaneous mixing of waters and constituents added on a yearly basis, rather than assuming it typically may take months to years for the applied water to travel through soil and reach the aquifer.

Table 4-5: Antelope Valley SNMP Groundwater Model Flow Assumptions

Flows	Assumed Quantities
Imported Water	73,500 AFY total Agriculture: 9,300 AFY M&I: 64,200 AFY (2005 levels, assumed same throughout planning period)
M&I Use	Of the total flow to M&I: 44% is consumptively used, 11% becomes return flow from outdoor use, and 45% is subsequently conveyed to WRPs (sewered; 28% of total M&I) or on-site waste disposal systems (unsewered; 17% of total M&I) from indoor use Of the urban areas: 70% sewerred, 30% unsewered Mutual and small water companies deliver about 4.4% of M&I demand and customers all use on-site waste disposal systems Rural residential makes up about 7.1% of M&I demand and customers all use on-site waste disposal systems
Natural recharge	60,000 AFY: Infiltration of stormwater (precipitation and mountain runoff), no inflow from adjacent aquifers
Return Flow	Of the amount applied to each use, the percentage returned: M&I outdoor = 20%, Agr. = 25%, recycled water for M&I outdoor use = 20%, on-site waste disposal systems = 100% WRP return flow = 500 AF (from percolation ponds) Calculated total inflow to groundwater = 110,500 AFY
Total Groundwater pumped	110,000 AFY at steady conditions, but may vary Agriculture = 45,000 AFY; M&I = 65,000 AFY
Aquifer volume	55,000,000 AF
Land Use	Agriculture = 51.5 %, M&I = 48.5% (2005 levels, assumed same throughout planning period); used for determining "native" sustainable yield

Note: Assumptions and numbers found herein are selected strictly for long-term planning purposes (e.g., develop the constituent model) and are not intended to answer the questions being addressed within the adjudication process.

Before further development of the model, the SNMP constituents to incorporate into the model were selected. To determine which constituents have a potential to significantly impact the basin and beneficial uses, a simplified and highly conservative set of calculations were performed. The calculations assume that the entire volume of State Water Project imported water contracted to the

Antelope Valley (165,000 AFY) and the entire average sustainable yield (110,500 AFY) are converted to recycled water. Assuming that the entire mass of salts and nutrients calculated for this flow instantaneously enters and mixes with the aquifer (55 million AF) on a yearly basis for 25 years, TDS and arsenic are the only SNMP constituents expected to exceed a concentration greater than the baseline plus 20% of the assimilative capacity (the Recycled Water Policy discusses an allowance of multiple projects using 20% of the basin's assimilative capacity over the course of a decade). The remaining constituents were calculated to not have a significant potential to impact the basin's beneficial uses. Note that this is an overly conservative calculation that assumes only the mass of constituents and not the accompanying water enters the basin. In other words, the calculations assume no consumption of the constituents (e.g., uptake by plants, attenuation, or chemical transformation) and 100% evapotranspiration. Evapotranspiration is water that is lost to the atmosphere via evaporation and plant transpiration, and it has a large impact on water availability. According to USGS, half of annual rainfall is consumed by evapotranspiration. The calculations also ignore changes in the basin volume and naturally occurring processes (such as attenuation to the substrate during infiltration through unsaturated zone or dissolution from rocks and soil, as is the case with arsenic), as well as other processes that would reduce the mass of salts entering the basin. To be conservative, recycled water concentrations were assumed because constituents were measured highest in that source water (see Table 3-3). Even though chromium in recycled water was either not detected or measured at concentrations below the reporting limit, the detection limit concentration was used in the calculations. Nitrate loadings may be higher than calculated due to nitrification or lower due to denitrification and plant uptake. However, the available nitrate baseline assimilative capacity is a wide margin since it is more than half of the total SNMP management goal of 10 mg/L as N. Table 4-6 includes the calculation results. Real world applications of water are expected to yield lower impacts to the basin than these conservative calculations assume.

Table 4-6: Simplified SNMP Constituent Impacts

Constituent	Recycled Water Concentration ¹ (mg/L)	Total Mass to Basin Over 25 Years ² (tons)	Baseline Average Antelope Valley Basin Concentration (mg/L)	Baseline Basin Mass ³ (tons)	Resulting Basin Concentration After 25 Years ⁴ (mg/L)	Baseline Assimilative Capacity (mg/L)	Percent Assimilative Capacity Used ⁵
Arsenic	0.0055	52	0.0097	720	0.0103	0.00034	>100
Boron	0.6	5,600	0.17	13,000	0.25	0.5	14
Chloride	167	1,600,000	38.4	2,900,000	59	200	10
Fluoride	0.36	3,400	0.44	33,000	0.5	0.6	8
Nitrate as N	7	66,000	1.97	150,000	2.8	8	11
Chromium	0.01 ⁶	94	0.0055	410	0.006	0.044	3
TDS	545	5,100,000	350	26,000,000	418	100	68

¹ Recycled water concentration is the calculated average of the recycled water concentrations provided in Table 3-3.

² Assume mass from entire volume of contracted imported (165,000 AFY) and sustainable yield (110,500 AFY). Values displayed have been rounded to two significant figures.

³ Assume volume of the aquifer is 55 million acre feet. Values displayed have been rounded to two significant figures.

⁴ Calculated by adding the total mass load over 25 years and the baseline mass of the basin and dividing by the aquifer volume of 55 million acre feet.

⁵ Calculated by dividing the increase in constituent concentration (the resulting concentration minus the baseline concentration) by the baseline assimilative capacity available.

⁶ Although chromium in recycled water was either not detected or measured at concentrations below the reporting limit; the detection limit concentration is used.

The analysis above demonstrates that TDS and arsenic necessitate further detailed evaluation due to their significant potential to impact the basin's beneficial uses, so these constituents were incorporated into the model. The model assumes that the entire mass of each of these constituents in the applied water will enter the groundwater with the respective return flow, and will

instantaneously mix with the groundwater in the aquifer. This is a conservative assumption and could be lowered for well managed/regulated projects. In reality, there may be some uptake by the irrigated vegetation, retention within the soil, or some other method of consumption. Recycled water projects are regulated so that water must be applied at agronomic rates so that deep percolation of the applied water, and accompanying constituents, is minimized. If more information becomes available, the model allows for refinement of each use's constituent mass contribution to the groundwater basin. Similar enhancements can be made to the model if certain practices are put in place to manage the constituent contribution of water use activities (e.g., irrigating at agronomic rates with respect to the constituent). Note that both arsenic and TDS are naturally occurring within the basin soil and rock, but these impacts are difficult to determine and, therefore, are not incorporated into the model. It is unlikely that the SNMP water quality management goal for arsenic will be achievable in the groundwater given the high natural occurrence of the compound in the Antelope Valley, and a more likely scenario is management applied to the drinking water prior to supply (e.g., supply well head treatment). Nevertheless, arsenic was incorporated into the model to understand the potential effects of the SNMP projects.

This is a conservative assumption and could be lowered for well managed/regulated projects. The following source water concentrations were used in the SNMP model. Based on observations at Littlerock Reservoir, which is fed by natural run-off from snow packs in the local mountains and from rainfall, water entering the groundwater by means of natural recharge was assumed to contain 150 mg/L of TDS and no detectable arsenic (see Table 3-3). For a conservative projection, one half of the detection level (2 µg/L) was used in the model. The initial groundwater concentrations were based on the calculations performed in Section 3 and are 350 mg/L TDS and 9.66 µg/L arsenic. The imported water concentrations were provided in Section 3 and are 300 mg/L TDS and 3.8 µg/L arsenic. Recycled water values were calculated as the weighted average, based on the projected contribution of each recycled water facility to the overall recycled water volume and their respective constituent concentrations provided in Section 3, and rounded up – 500 mg/L TDS and 1 µg/L arsenic.

Typical TDS increases from domestic water use range from 150-380 mg/L (Metcalf & Eddy 2003) and the model assumes an increase of 175 mg/L, which is consistent with actual values measured in the Lancaster and Palmdale WRPs influent (LACSD 2013a and 2013b) as compared to the water treatment plant effluent (see Table 3-3). Arsenic is not typically increased due to domestic water use, which is consistent with actual values measured in the Lancaster and Palmdale WRPs influent as compared to the water treatment plant effluent. However, to be conservative, the model assumes one half of the detection level (1 µg/L) increase in arsenic due to domestic use. A summary of the constituent concentrations is listed in Table 4.7.

Table 4.7: Constituent Concentrations Used in Salt Balance Model

Parameter	TDS (mg/L)	Arsenic (µg/L)
Natural Recharge	150	1
Imported Water	300	3.8
Recycled Water	500	1
Aquifer Baseline	350	9.66
Increase from Domestic Indoor Use	175	0.5

Several scenarios were tested with the model, the first being no project or base case, where groundwater extraction is consistent with the sustainable yield, so that there is no change in groundwater storage, and no new projects are implemented. The second scenario incorporates the projects listed in Section 3 to the base case. The third scenario incorporates just recycled

water usage without the artificial aquifer recharge projects (i.e., water banking projects). Note that the model assumes that 90% of the return flows from recycled water use and the banking/recharge projects becomes pumped water supply. The fourth and fifth scenarios consider recycled water usage and a fraction of the flows for the artificial recharge projects. A sixth scenario considers an increased incidence of dry years for the region and no groundwater recharge during those years.

Population growth is accounted for in the recycled water availability projections, which are derived using population growth forecasts. In contrast, potable water supplies are not expected to change significantly, even with increased population growth.

Linear regressions were performed using the 25-year planning period results to predict: 1) in which year water quality could potentially reach or exceed the SNMP management goals, and 2) the water quality levels in 2110 (after 100 years).

Scenario 1: Base Case

As mentioned earlier, the base case condition (Scenario 1) assumes that the 25-year planning period will remain status quo with groundwater extraction rates consistent with the sustainable yield and that no new projects identified in Section 3 will be implemented. This scenario results in no change in aquifer storage, because inflow is assumed to be equal to outflow. According to the model and considering Scenario 1, the average TDS concentration in the groundwater basin will increase by 14 mg/L by 2035 or by 54 mg/L in one hundred years, and will reach 450 mg/L in approximately 184 years. The model's Scenario 1 calculations also indicate that the groundwater basin arsenic concentration will increase by 0.12 µg/L by 2035, will be 10.1 µg/L in 2110, and will reach 10 µg/L in 72 years. Results are summarized in Table 4-8 and depicted in Figures 4-4 and 4-5. The top charts in Figures 4-4 and 4-5 are set to encompass constituent concentrations starting at zero units (mg/L or µg/L, as appropriate). Since it is difficult to discern the individual concentration increases for each scenario, the bottom charts are set at a narrower concentration range to provide better detail.

Scenario 2: Incorporation of All Future Projects

The second scenario is one in which all the projects identified in Section 3 are assumed be implemented by the projected dates within the 25-year planning period. This scenario considers the water inputs and return flows resulting from the new projects in addition to the conditions presented in Scenario 1. It is assumed that 90% of the return flows from recycled water use and the banking/recharge projects becomes pumped water supply, and 10% of the flows remain in the basin. For projecting further in the future than the planning period, the linear regressions assume no additional projects other than the ones included in the 25-year planning period. According to the model for Scenario 2, the average TDS concentration in the groundwater basin will increase by 21 mg/L by 2035 or by 88 mg/L in a hundred years, and will reach 450 mg/L in 113 years. The model's Scenario 2 calculations also indicate that the groundwater basin arsenic concentration will increase by 0.13 µg/L by 2035, will be 10.1 µg/L in 2110, and will reach 10 µg/L in 64 years. Results are summarized in Table 4-8 and depicted in Figures 4-4 and 4-5.

Scenario 3: Recycled Water Projects Only

To assess the potential effects of the recycled water projects alone without the potential dilution from the recharge projects, the third scenario tested is one in which only the recycled projects and none of the recharge projects identified in Section 3.5 are assumed to be implemented by the projected dates within the 25-year planning period. For projecting further in the future than the planning period, the linear regressions assume no additional projects other than the recycled water projects included in the 25-year planning period. According to the model and considering Scenario

3, the average TDS concentration in the groundwater basin will increase by 16 mg/L by 2035 or by 66 mg/L in a hundred years, and will reach 450 mg/L in 151 years. The model's Scenario 3 calculations also indicate that the groundwater basin arsenic concentration will increase by 0.12 µg/L by 2035, will be 10.1 µg/L in 2110, and will reach 10 µg/L in 70 years. Results are summarized in Table 4-8 and depicted in Figures 4-4 and 4-5.

Scenario 4 and 5: Recycled Water and Partial Groundwater Recharge Projects

Because it can take a considerable amount of time to get recharge projects implemented, it is possible that the projections presented in Section 3 of this report may not be met. Therefore, the fourth and fifth scenarios include all of the recycled projects and some fraction of the recharge projects identified that are assumed to be implemented by the projected dates within the 25-year planning period. To avoid assigning a likelihood of one project being implemented over another, a fraction of the total flows for all the recharge projects were assumed to be implemented. Scenario 4 assumes half of the projected inflow for the recharge projects will be implemented, whereas Scenario 5 assumes a quarter (25%) of inflow of the recharge projects will be implemented. To project further in the future than the planning period, the linear regressions assume no additional projects will be implemented after the 25-year planning period.

According to the model and considering Scenario 4, the average TDS concentration in the groundwater basin will increase by 19 mg/L by 2035 or by 77 mg/L in a hundred years, and will reach 4500 mg/L in 129 years. The model's Scenario 4 calculations also indicate that the groundwater basin arsenic concentration will increase by 0.13 µg/L by 2035, will be 10.2 µg/L in 2110, and will reach 10 µg/L in 66 years. Results are summarized in Table 4-8 and depicted in Figures 4-4 and 4-5.

According to the model and considering Scenario 5, the average TDS concentration in the groundwater basin will increase by 18 mg/L by 2035 or by 72 mg/L in a hundred years, and will reach 450 mg/L in 139 years. The model's Scenario 5 calculations also indicate that the groundwater basin arsenic concentration will increase by 0.12 µg/L by 2035, will be 10.2 µg/L in 2110, and will reach 10 µg/L in 69 years. Results are summarized in Table 4-8 and depicted in Figures 4-4 and 4-5.

Scenario 6: Extreme Drought

The scenarios mentioned above take into consideration average conditions, where periodic dry and wet years are averaged over the planning period to generate an average annual condition. Because the Antelope Valley is susceptible to drought conditions and decreases to imported water availability, an extreme drought scenario was examined where the annual natural recharge was decreased by 25% during the entire 25-year planning period. It is expected that any drought will not be this persistent, but this scenario can be viewed as an extreme case that provides a lower bound for natural recharge. In addition, the imported water rate was left unchanged, but no recharge projects were included. The groundwater extraction was not reduced, which resulted in the aquifer losing storage over the 25-year planning period. Due to limitations of the model, total sustainable yield findings of Summary Expert Report were ignored and the flow adjustments were made to the overall planning period rather than each individual year. This was accomplished by reducing the natural recharge by 25% for the entire planning period, while keeping imported water constant and including recycled water. These assumptions resulted in an increase after 25 years of only 1.5 mg/L TDS when compared with a similar scenario without drought conditions (Scenario 3). Moreover, the Scenario 6 TDS results are similar to the Scenario 5 (recycled water and 25% of recharge projects implemented) results. The model's Scenario 6 calculations indicate a steeper increase in arsenic concentrations than with the other scenarios tested. According to the model, the groundwater basin arsenic concentration will increase by 0.18 µg/L by 2035, will be 10.4 µg/L

in 2110, and will reach 10 µg/L in 47 years. Results are summarized in Table 4-8 and depicted in Figures 4-4 and 4-5.

Table 4.8: Concentration Projections

Scenario	Concentration in 2035		Concentration by 2110		Years to Reach SNMP Water Quality Management Goal	
	TDS	Arsenic	TDS	Arsenic	TDS	Arsenic
	mg/L	µg/L	mg/L	µg/L	450 / 500 mg/L	10 µg/L
1	364	9.78	404	10.13	184 / 276	72
2	371	9.79	438	10.19	113 / 170	64
3	366	9.78	416	10.14	151 / 227	70
4	369	9.79	427	10.17	129 / 194	66
5	368	9.79	422	10.15	139 / 209	69
6	368	9.84	422	10.38	139 / 208	47

Note: The baseline Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin concentrations are 350 mg/L of TDS and 9.66 µg/L of arsenic.

Figure 4-4: TDS Model Predictions

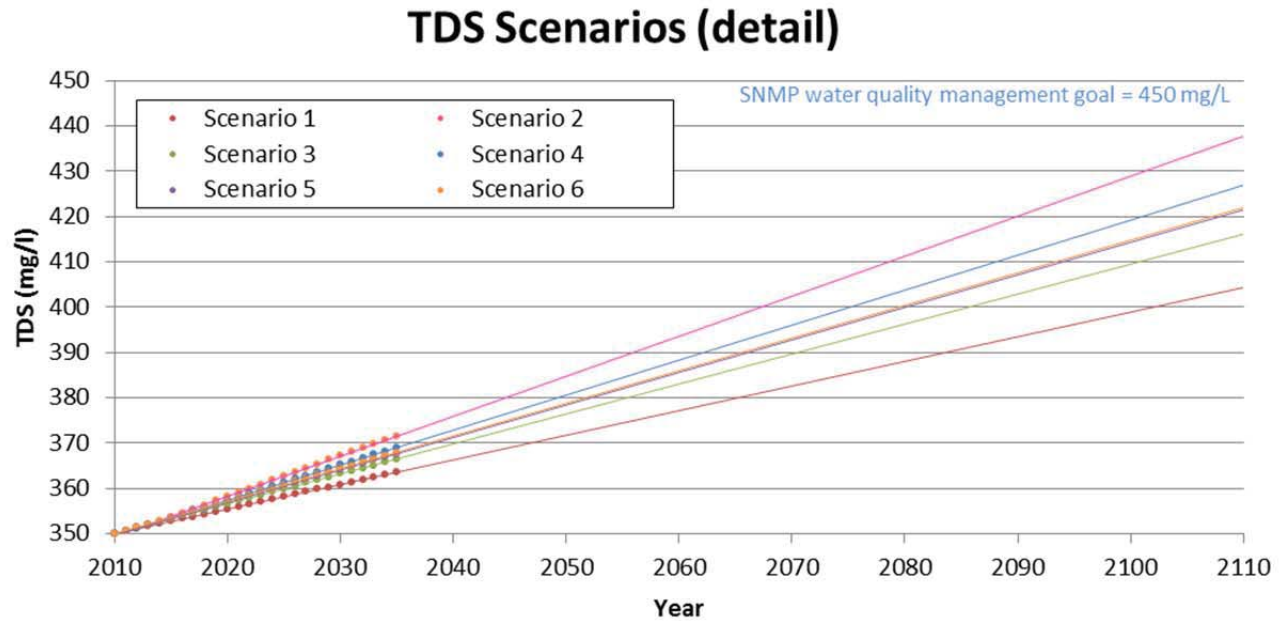
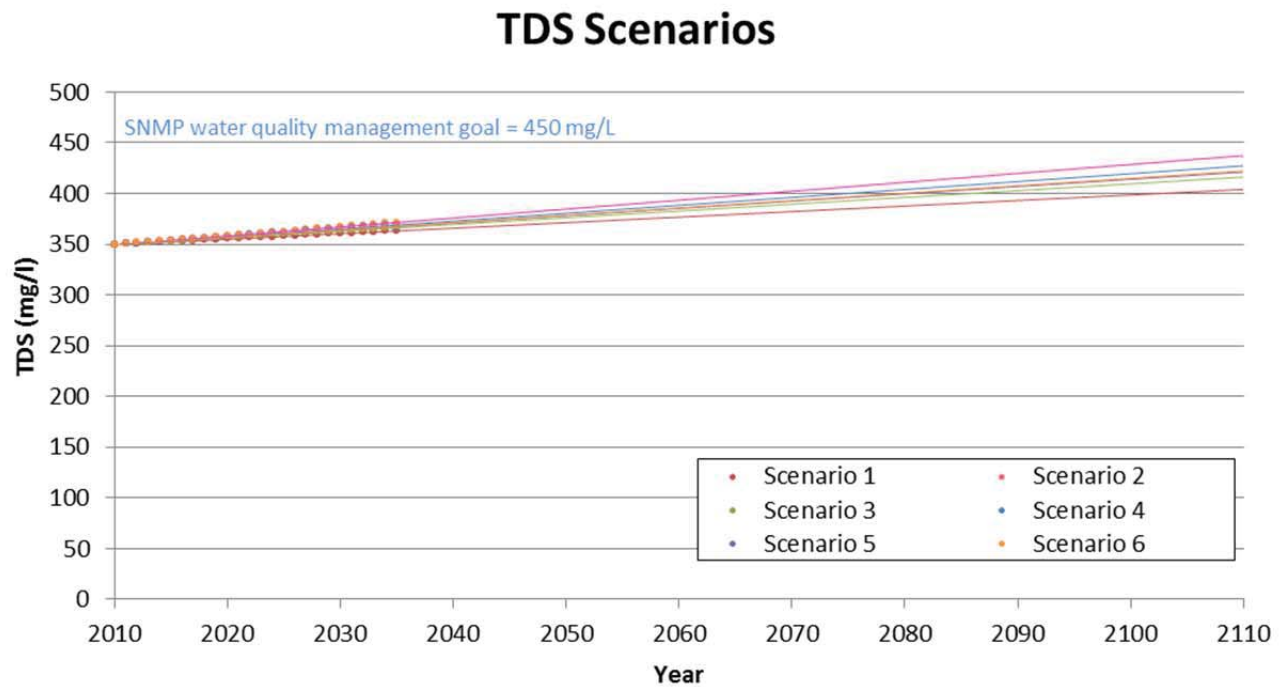
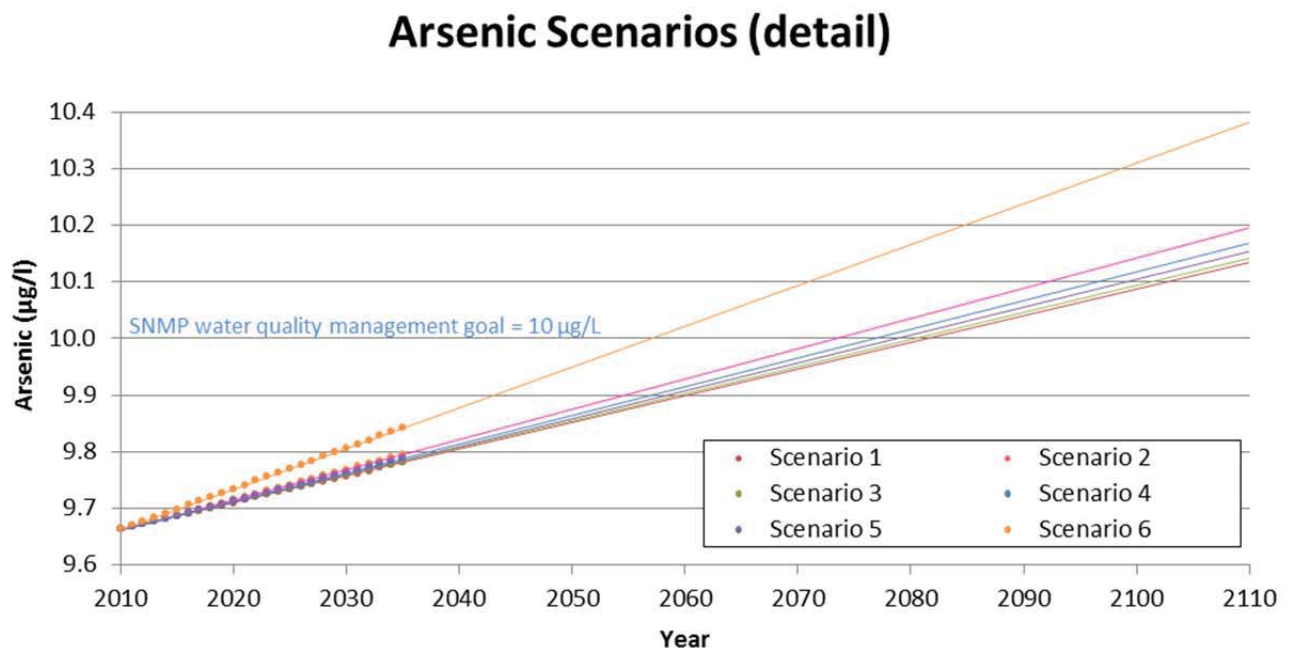
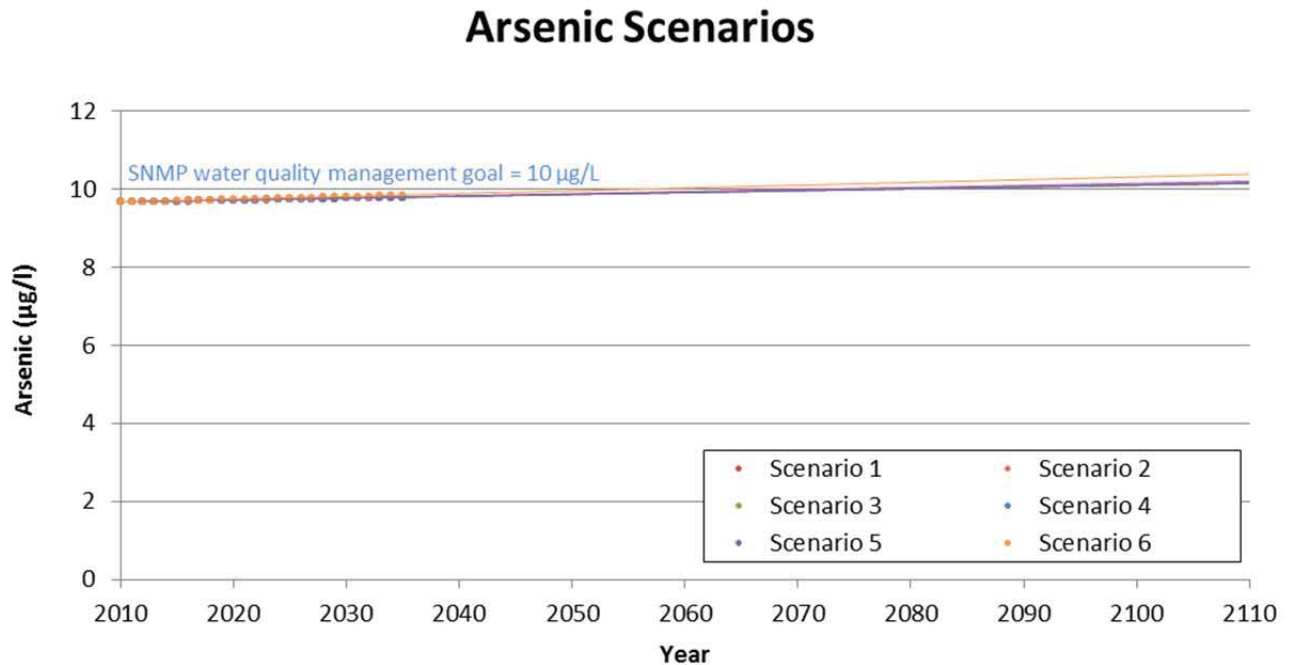


Figure 4-5: Arsenic Model Predictions



The model predicts that for each Scenario, the average Antelope Valley Basin groundwater condition with respect to TDS will not exceed the management parameters until at least 110 years. This is ample time to plan for salt management measures before a critical situation arises, although that does not appear to be necessary within the 25-year planning period. Arsenic, on the other hand, could potentially exceed the SNMP water quality management goal in as early as 47 years, but not within the 25-year planning period. It should be mentioned that there has been sub-basin average and localized exceedances of the management parameter, but these have been attributed to naturally occurring arsenic in the basin. It is understood in the region that arsenic concentrations may continue to be a concern and efforts are underway, such as well head

treatment or natural attenuation projects, to ensure that the drinking water supplied to the public meets drinking water quality standards.

The Recycled Water Policy discusses an allowance of using 20% of the basin's assimilative capacity for multiple projects, over the course of a decade (10 years), to streamline the permitting process where no SNMP has been developed. A summary of basin assimilative capacity usage with respect to TDS and arsenic, calculated using the SNMP model, is included in Table 4-9. According to the model, the projects in the SNMP would be able to meet this criterion, except in the case where there are extreme drought conditions, in which the arsenic concentration increase would use 21% of the assimilative capacity. As discussed in the next sub-section, it is reasonable to assume that recycled water use despite the potential increase in arsenic concentration, which would be slight and still remain under the 10 µg/L SNMP water quality management goal, would be preferable to not having that recycled water available to meet demands during drought conditions. Also, it is important to keep in mind that many of the assumptions in the model are conservative, including the assumption that natural recharge water and domestic use of water adds arsenic equal to half the detection level. If a lower value is assumed, say one quarter of the detection level, Scenario 6 would meet the 20% criterion for 10 years.

The model predicts that after 25 years for each scenario, the water quality will not be degraded past 21% of the assimilative capacity for TDS. However, arsenic concentrations have the potential to use up much more assimilative capacity, but would not reach a 10 µg/L average basin concentration. However, given that in-lieu recycled water use in the regional would allow for potable supplies to be available for use, the increases would be offset by the benefit of having an increase in reliability of the potable supply for the residents of the water supply strapped region.

Table 4.9: Assimilative Capacity Usage

Scenario	Concentration increase in 10, 25 Years				Assimilative capacity used			
	TDS (mg/L)		Arsenic (µg/L)		TDS		Arsenic	
	10 years	25 years	10 years	25 years	10 years	25 years	10 years	25 years
1	5	14	0.05	0.12	5%	14%	14%	35%
2	8	21	0.05	0.13	8%	21%	15%	39%
3	7	16	0.05	0.12	7%	16%	14%	35%
4	8	19	0.05	0.13	8%	19%	15%	37%
5	7	18	0.05	0.12	7%	18%	14%	36%
6	7	18	0.07	0.18	7%	18%	21%	53%

Model sensitivities to the constituent concentrations used for the source waters (see Table 4-7) were examined by increasing the TDS and arsenic concentrations by 25%. Increasing these concentrations had the greatest effect on Scenario 2, which has the greatest loading to the groundwater. Table 4-10 lists the increased concentration results over the original Scenario 2 25-year projection (see Table 4-8). 50% increases were also tested and were at most double that of the 25% increase results. Increasing the imported water concentration had the greatest impact on the projections. Increasing the TDS content of the waters, except the imported water, by 50% in the model still resulted in over a century before the groundwater basin would be expected to exceed the SNMP water quality management goal. The imported water TDS 50% increase resulted in an 80-year period before the groundwater basin would be expected to exceed the SNMP water quality management goal. Because arsenic concentrations in the source waters are low or below detection levels, increasing the arsenic content yielded similar results as originally projected.

Table 4-10: SNMP Model Result Variations for Source Water Concentrations 25% Increase

Parameter	Concentration Increase to Initial Scenario 2 Projections	
	TDS (mg/)	Arsenic (µg/L)
Natural Recharge	2	0.01
Imported Water	5	0.06
Recycled Water	1	0.01
Increase from Domestic Indoor Use	1	0.01

Agricultural land use has seen a decreasing trend in the Antelope Valley. Changing the land use assumptions and imported flows to either all agricultural or all municipal did not have much effect on the initial model projections. If the assumptions were changed to all municipal, an extreme case, the greatest effects were 1 mg/l TDS and 0.04 µg/L arsenic decreases over the initial 25-year projections results in Table 4-8. If the assumptions were changed to all agricultural water use, which is an unlikely case, the greatest effects were 1 mg/l TDS and 0.06 µg/L arsenic increases over the initial 25-year projections results in Table 4-8.

Model sensitivities to the imported water deliveries assumptions were examined. Changes in deliveries were applied to annual average of the whole 25-year period (no single year differences) and the average sustainable yield was altered due to limitations on the model. An increase in deliveries by 25% resulted in at most 3 mg/L TDS and 0.03 µg/L arsenic increases over the initial 25-year projections results in Table 4-8, while decreasing deliveries by 25% resulted in the same concentration decreases over the initial 25-year projections results. These results are consistent with the expectation that additional imported water to the basin will result in an increased load.

4.7 Antidegradation Analysis

The SNMP antidegradation analysis relies on the assessment of observed and future simulated groundwater concentrations compared to the baseline groundwater concentrations and SNMP water quality management goals, in consideration of projects that have the potential to affect the groundwater salt and nutrient concentrations. Groundwater monitoring will be used to confirm model and other predictions. Model improvements may be made based on new information, such as monitoring results.

The SNMP antidegradation analysis found that, in most cases, there will be no significant degradation of groundwater quality associated with the implementation of the SNMP projects as described in the initial constituent impact calculations (Table 4-6) and the SNMP model scenarios. The exception is with arsenic, but this is a naturally occurring constituent in the basin and it is typically not detected in stormwater and is measured at low levels in the imported and recycled water. To be protective, the projections are an overestimation of arsenic loading to the basin because of the conservative assumptions used in the model. One such assumption is that all of the applied arsenic associated with each use will reach the groundwater, whereas in reality natural attenuation typically occurs, thereby reducing the amount of arsenic that reaches the groundwater. It may be that return flows from water use in the basin cause dilutive effect to the groundwater with respect to arsenic.

It is not anticipated that future concentrations of the SNMP constituents of concern will be significantly increased with implementation of the recycled water and recharge projects. The average concentrations of the SNMP constituents in the Antelope Valley groundwater basin do not currently exceed SNMP water quality management goals and are not predicted to exceed these goals in the 25-year planning period. All of the SNMP water quality management goals are consistent with the Basin Plan. It is proposed that any change in groundwater quality associated

with the projects with respect to the SNMP constituents of concern is consistent with the Antidegradation Policy for the following reasons:

The water quality changes will not result in water quality less than prescribed in the Basin Plan.

According to the initial constituent impact calculations and the SNMP model, current observed average SNMP salt and nutrient constituent concentrations in the Antelope Valley groundwater basin and simulated future concentrations through 2035 do not and will not exceed SNMP water quality management goals if the identified projects are implemented. All of the SNMP water quality management goals are consistent with the water quality prescribed in the Basin Plan. In the case of some Antelope Valley sub-basins, average baseline water quality may already exceed the SNMP water quality management goals. However, none of the projects identified are located within those sub-basins or considered to have an impact on them since the projects are located hydrologically downgradient.

The water quality changes will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial uses.

Recycled water use and aquifer recharge projects are not expected to affect present or anticipated beneficial uses. While TDS concentrations in the recycled water are higher than in background groundwater, the average concentration in the Antelope Valley groundwater basin is projected to remain below the SNMP water management goal in the future. Because TDS concentrations in the groundwater are projected to remain below 450 mg/L, local groundwater can be used for municipal use and all other beneficial uses defined in the Basin Plan (i.e. agricultural supply, industrial service supply, and freshwater replenishment) with no restrictions. Future water use is expected to increase TDS concentrations in the groundwater above existing background levels in the 25-year planning period, but not significantly, and the basin average will remain within an acceptable range that will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial uses. In the case of some sub-basins (e.g., North Muroc and Peerless) average baseline water quality already exceeds 450 and 500 mg/L, but the concentrations are all under the upper SMCL of 1000 mg/L, and thus meet MUN objectives. Furthermore, none of the projects identified are located within those sub-basins or considered to have an impact on them.

Arsenic concentrations in the recycled, imported, and natural recharge water are lower than in background groundwater and the average concentration in the Antelope Valley groundwater basin is projected to remain below the SNMP water management goals in the 25-year planning period. Because arsenic concentrations in the groundwater are projected to remain below 10 µ/L, local groundwater can be used for municipal use and all other beneficial uses defined in the Basin Plan with no restrictions. Under conservative assumptions, future water use is projected to increase arsenic concentrations in the groundwater above existing background levels in the 25-year planning period, but the basin average will remain within an acceptable range to protect present and anticipated beneficial uses. However, this is a conservative projection and it may be that return flows from use of waters with very low arsenic concentrations would cause dilutive effects to the groundwater with respect to arsenic. There are localized exceedances of arsenic in the groundwater, but they are attributed to dissolution of arsenic in basin rocks and soils and, thus, are naturally occurring. Public supply wells with arsenic concentrations above the MCL are typically shut down and/or abandoned. Other options include arsenic removal treatment at the wellhead and blending with lower arsenic concentration sources to decrease the arsenic level to below the MCL.

The remaining SNMP constituents have been projected to remain below their respective SNMP water quality management goals within the 25-year planning period if the identified projects are implemented. The constituent levels are not projected to change significantly and, thus, these water quality changes will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial uses. In the

case of some sub-basins, average baseline water quality already exceeds the SNMP water quality management goal to protect the AGR beneficial use with respect to boron and fluoride, but the constituent concentrations are all under the SNMP water quality management goal to protect the MUN beneficial use. So, there may be some restrictions on the cultivation of boron or fluoride sensitive crops in these areas, which most likely has been the case historically since these constituents are naturally occurring in these areas. In any case, none of the projects identified are located within those sub-basins or considered to have an impact on them.

The water quality changes are consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the state.

Recycled water is considered a valuable resource and is suitable for various beneficial uses. Implementation of the recycled water projects identified will increase the water supply available to the Antelope Valley Region and therefore reduce the Regional gap between supply and demand. The recycled water available to the Region is equal to the supply for over 20,000 average single-family households in the Antelope Valley. As identified in the AV IRWMP, recycled water is a much needed sustainable and reliable water supply option for the region. The recycled water projects have the potential to increase availability of supplies during SWP disruption and decrease the long-term costs of water. Recycled water use also supports adaptation to climate change impacts that increase overall demands and/or reduce supplies, as well as mitigates against climate change by reducing greenhouse gas emissions associated with the energy to import water. By using locally produced recycled water, and therefore reducing the demand for imported water from other parts of the State, the amount of recycled water that could be used in the 25-year planning period has the potential to annually save the equivalent of over 35,000 to 52,000 barrels of oil and reduce greenhouse gas emissions and other air pollutants by 48,000 to 71,000 tons annually.

Aquifer recharge projects allows for the capture of otherwise unused imported water and stormwater, as well as recycled water and increases the amount of overall supplies. Like recycled water, aquifer recharge reduces the regional gap between supply and demand and supports adaptation to climate change impacts that increase overall demands and/or reduces supplies.

Despite the potential to increase the arsenic concentration of the basin's groundwater, which nevertheless would remain under the 10 µg/L SNMP water quality management goal unless increased by naturally occurring causes, implementation of the identified projects is preferable to not having the increased supply reliability available, especially during drought conditions. Increased use of recycled water and artificial recharge projects are benefits to the people of the Antelope Valley and contribute to the goals prescribed by the Recycled Water Policy for California.

The projects are consistent with the use of best practicable treatment or control to avoid pollution or nuisance and maintain the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state.

Pollution is defined in the California Water Code, section 13050(l), to mean that beneficial uses of water are unreasonably affected. As demonstrated above, implementation of the projects identified in this SNMP will not cause an exceedance of the SNMP water quality management goals and therefore will not unreasonably affect the basin's beneficial uses. This SNMP includes an implementation measures roadmap that incorporates, as needed, the best practicable treatment or control to avoid pollution or nuisance and maintain the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state. The SNMP monitoring plan results will be used to compare future groundwater quality to applicable SNMP water quality management goals and determine whether additional measures to manage constituent load to the basin are needed for implementation.

Section 5: Monitoring

5.1 Monitoring Plan Development

The AV SNMP monitoring plan is designed to determine water quality in the basin and focus on the water quality in water supply wells and areas proximate to large water projects, as discussed in the Recycled Water Policy. Results will be used to determine whether the concentrations of salt and nutrients over time are consistent with the SNMP predictions discussed in Section 4 and the applicable SNMP water quality management goals. The monitoring program will be used to determine whether implemented measures to manage the SNMP constituents in the groundwater basin are beneficial and/or cost-effective and if additional measures are needed.

5.2 Monitoring Locations

Per the Recycled Water Policy, the preferred approach to selecting groundwater monitoring locations is to target existing wells, as feasible and appropriate, as was done in developing the SNMP monitoring program. The groundwater wells included in the SNMP monitoring program are water supply wells that were selected based on their proximity to the projects listed in Section 3. Well selection was limited to those available on the State Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA) database, which is based on subsets of other well databases and does not encompass all the State regulated wells. Most of the Antelope Valley Basin wells with data available in GAMA are located in the Lancaster sub-basin. The remaining Antelope Valley sub-basins are largely undeveloped and several do not have any well monitoring data available in GAMA. Since monitoring results for these wells can be found in GAMA, it is likely that future monitoring results will also be available in the GAMA database. Additional discussion on the GAMA database can be found in Section 3.

If needed, additional groundwater monitoring results that are not available from the GAMA program may be examined. Also, the United States Geological Survey (USGS) database may be accessed to compile additional groundwater data and information for the monitoring report. If new projects are added to the SNMP list of projects having the potential to significantly contribute to salt and/or nutrient impacts to the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin, the agency responsible for the project shall designate a groundwater well (existing or new), as appropriate, for inclusion in the SNMP monitoring program. Other water sources, such as imported and recycled waters, are typically monitored at the applicable treatment plant.

The SNMP groundwater wells to be included in the SNMP monitoring plan are listed in Table 5-1 and the locations are depicted in Figure 5-1. The Lancaster sub-basin is suitably represented with 23 monitoring locations. Buttes, Pearland, and Neenach sub-basins have three locations each. A minimum of three wells per sub-basin is preferred to be considered statistically valid for monitoring. Of the 32 potential wells, 24 are owned and operated by established water utilities or US Air Force. The remaining wells belong to mutual water companies, industrial companies and some smaller entities (hospital, elementary school, casino). Two wells used by Rosamond CSD and Land Project Mutual Water Company were

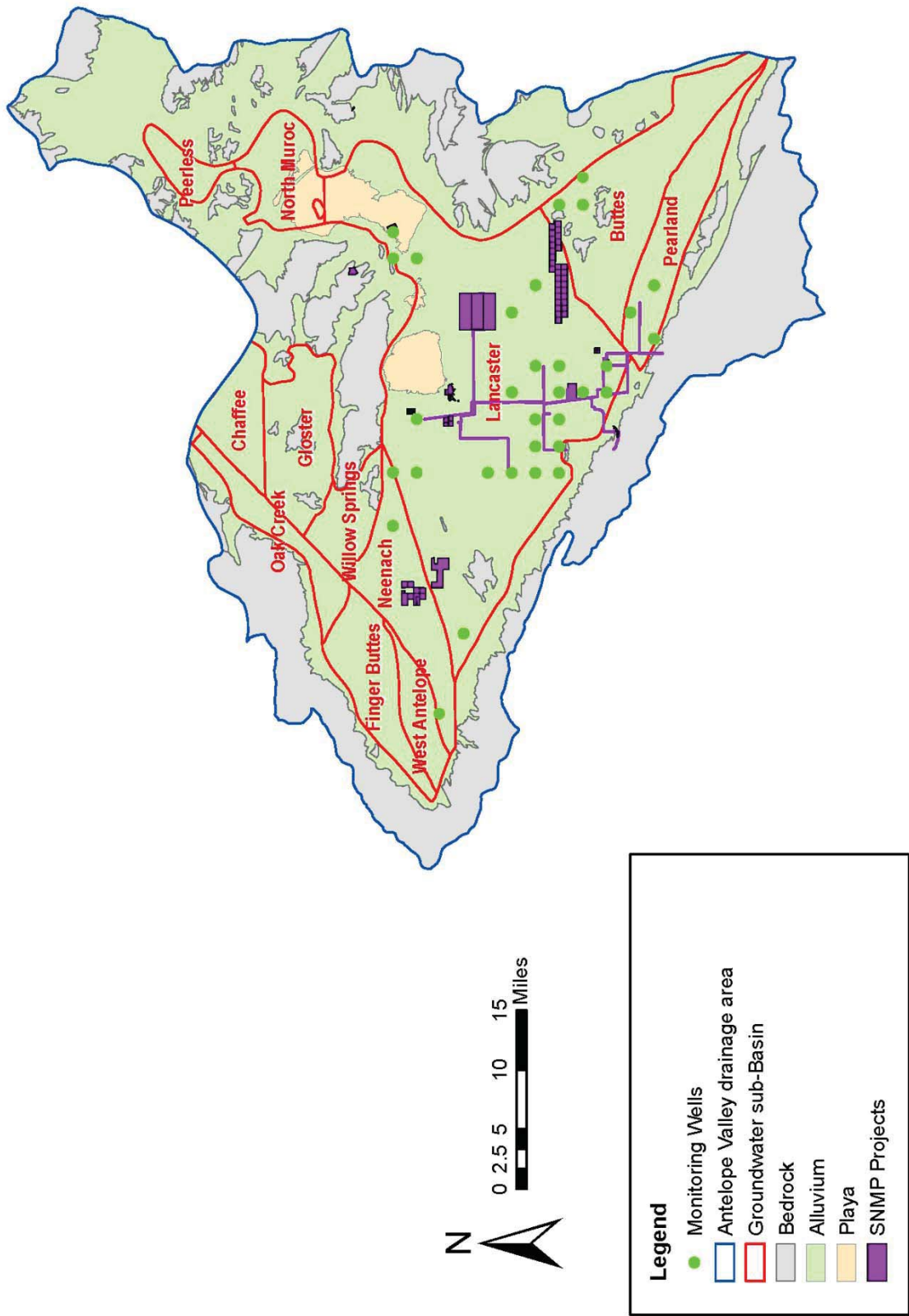
discussed at a stakeholder meeting and found to be abandoned/inactive and no longer in use. These wells are not included in the SNMP monitoring plan.

Table 5-1 includes well identification numbers and location information. The depth of each well, the screen interval(s), and land surface elevation are not available from the GAMA database. However, future reporting efforts may include tracking this information.

Table 5-1: Groundwater Wells Included in the SNMP Monitoring Plan

State Well ID	GAMA Well ID	Sub-Basin	Well Owner
1910005-008	W0601910005	Buttes	LACWD
1910027-002	W0601910027	Buttes	LACWD
1910005-003	W0601910005	Buttes	LACWD
1503360-001	W0601503360	Lancaster	Diamond Jim Casino
1510018-009	W0601510018	Lancaster	RCSD
1510701-008	W0601510701	Lancaster	EAFB
1510701-011	W0601510701	Lancaster	EAFB
1510701-013	W0601510701	Lancaster	EAFB
1900751-001	W0601900751	Lancaster	Eastside Elementary
1900929-001	W0601900929	Lancaster	High Desert Hospital
1910067-211	W0601910067	Lancaster	LADWP
1910070-011	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910070-026	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910070-034	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910070-036	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910070-049	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910070-070	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910070-091	W0601910070	Lancaster	LACWD
1910097-004	W0601910097	Lancaster	Northrop Grumman
1910102-009	W0601910102	Lancaster	PWD
1910102-015	W0601910102	Lancaster	PWD
1910103-001	W0601910103	Lancaster	PRID
1910103-007	W0601910103	Lancaster	PRID
1910130-006	W0601910130	Lancaster	QHWD
1910130-009	W0601910130	Lancaster	QHWD
1910137-007	W0601910137	Lancaster	Boeing Company
1500421-001	W0601500421	Neenach	Longview Mobile Estates
1502569-001	W0601502569	Neenach	First Mutual Water System
1909006-001	W0601909006	Neenach	WVCWD
1910102-021	W0601910102	Pearland	PWD
1910102-027	W0601910102	Pearland	PWD
1910203-005	W0601910203	Pearland	LACWD

Figure 5-1: Locations of the Groundwater Wells Included in the SNMP Monitoring Plan



5.3 Monitoring Frequency

Supply (e.g., raw imported and treated potable) and recycled waters are monitored annually. In general, public supply wells are monitored every year per California Department of Public Health (CDPH) requirements, but the monitoring frequency may vary depending on the specific constituent and the concentration of the constituent in the water extracted from the groundwater well (e.g., additional monitoring may be necessary if results indicated that an MCL is exceeded). The appropriate agency or well owner is responsible for monitoring water quality. For example, AVEK monitors raw imported water and the Sanitation Districts monitor the recycled water that they produce.

5.4 Constituents to be Monitored

As appropriate and necessary, the program will include monitoring of: total dissolved solids (TDS), nitrate, chloride, arsenic, total chromium, fluoride, and boron. Constituents of emerging concern (CECs; e.g., endocrine disrupters, personal care products or pharmaceuticals) and other constituents may be added to the monitoring program in consideration of actions taken by the State Board. In January 2013, the State Board adopted an amendment to the Recycled Water Policy and presented recommendations for monitoring CECs in recycled water. The Recycled water policy does not designate CEC monitoring requirements for recycled water used for landscape irrigation due to the low risk for ingestion of the water. However, the CEC monitoring requirements prescribed in the Recycled Water Policy pertain to the production and use of recycled water for groundwater recharge by surface and subsurface application methods. Only one of the listed projects in Section 3, the Littlerock Creek Groundwater Recharge and Recovery Project, proposes to use recycled water for groundwater recharge. Prior to the implementation of this project, or any other proposed groundwater recharge project using recycled water, the appropriate agency (or agencies) will monitor the water for CECs as prescribed in the Recycled Water Policy, as applicable, unless an alternative monitoring plan is approved by the Regional Board. The Recycled Water Policy does not prescribe CEC monitoring requirements for other uses of recycled water, but may in the future, at which time stakeholders may revisit and revise the SNMP monitoring plan as applicable and appropriate.

5.5 Data Evaluation and Reporting

All public supply wells are monitored and the results reported to the State's Drinking Water Program, administered by the State Board. The State's GAMA Program compiles a portion of these monitoring results (depending on the GAMA data needs) into a publicly-accessible internet database, GeoTracker GAMA¹. GeoTracker GAMA integrates data from the State and Regional Boards, CDPH, Department of Pesticide Regulation, Department of Water Resources, USGS, and Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

Water quality analyses for the Drinking Water Program are required to be conducted by certified laboratories. These laboratories are required to be in compliance with the Environmental

¹ Accessible at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/geotracker_gama.shtml.

Laboratory Accreditation Program² (ELAP). ELAP is administered by the State Board and provides evaluation and accreditation of environmental testing laboratories to ensure the quality of analytical data used for regulatory purposes to meet the requirements of the State. In addition, ELAP requires laboratories to have an updated quality assurance manual that includes the following elements:

- Laboratory organization and personnel responsibilities
- Quality assurance objectives for measurement of data
- Sampling procedures (when the laboratory performs the sampling)
- Custody, holding, and disposal of samples
- Calibration, procedures and frequency
- Analytical procedures
- Acquisition, reduction, validation and reporting of data
- Internal quality control checks
- Performance and system audits
- Preventive maintenance
- Assessment of precision and accuracy
- Corrective action
- Quality assurance reports

Water samples will be collected by ELAP-certified laboratory technicians in accordance with the pre-approved quality assurance manuals. The ELAP-accredited laboratories have demonstrated capability to analyze water samples using approved methods. A sample chain-of-custody form, from the USEPA report titled “Manual for the Certification of Laboratories Analyzing Drinking Water Criteria and Procedures Quality Assurance”, is provided in Figure 5-2.

The Antelope Valley SNMP Monitoring Report (Report) prepared for submittal to the Lahontan Regional Water Board may include, but is not limited to, the following:

1. The relevant monitoring data, as described above, including TDS, nitrate, chloride, arsenic, total chromium, fluoride, and boron.
2. Determination of current ambient conditions. As stated in the definition in Section 1, the “current ambient condition” is the average concentration of a particular constituent measured in the water collected at the monitoring locations for the most recent 5-year period.
3. Comparisons of current ambient conditions to baseline conditions and to the values determined in the SNMP antidegradation analysis. Comparisons may include statistical and other analyses to test for significant differences, trends, and graphical representations (e.g., time versus concentration plots).
4. Comparisons of current water quality to applicable SNMP water quality management goals.
5. An update of the model and relevant calculations. This step may involve averaging the groundwater data from the basin to detect trends in constituent concentrations over time, which can be compared with model predictions to calibrate and improve the model.
6. An update of relevant projects and implementation information, such as discussed in Section 3.
7. Other relevant updates, such as land uses and cleanup site information from the State Board’s GeoTracker database.
8. Discussion on adequacy of the SNMP monitoring plan (e.g., whether to incorporate additional wells into the SNMP monitoring program).

² <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/labs/Pages/ELAP.aspx>

9. Discussion on adequacy of SNMP components (e.g., implementation strategies) based on analysis results and discussion of the SNMP monitoring program.

One goal of the SNMP monitoring and reporting is to evaluate whether basin water quality has changed over time and if it is consistent with the model predictions. This evaluation will help to assess whether the SNMP constituents are effectively managed to meet the SNMP water quality management goals or if changes to the SNMP are necessary to meet goals. The current intent is to submit the Report to the Lahontan Regional Board every three years.

The AVIRWMP group may take on the reporting responsibilities. It has also been discussed at an AV SNMP stakeholder meeting that reporting responsibilities could potentially be a duty of the eventual Antelope Valley Groundwater Watermaster.

Figure 5-2: Sample Chain-of-Custody Form

Survey				Samplers: Signature					
Station Number	Station Location	Date	Time	Sample Type		Seq. No.	No. Of Containers	Analysis Required	
				Water	Air				
				Comp	Grab.				
Relinquished by: Signature			Received by: Signature					Date/Time	
Relinquished by: Signature			Received by: Signature					Date/Time	
Relinquished by: Signature			Received by: Signature					Date/Time	
Relinquished by: Signature			Received by Mobile Laboratory for Field analysis: Signature					Date/Time	
Dispatched by:		Date/Time	Received for Laboratory by: Signature				Date/Time		
Method of Shipment:									

Distribution: Orig. --Accompany Shipment, 1 Copy--Survey Coordinator Field Files

Section 6: Implementation Measures

6.1 Managing Salt and Nutrient Loadings on a Sustainable Basis

The baseline water quality analyses for the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin indicates that overall groundwater quality with respect to the SNMP constituents of concern is below the SNMP water quality management goals. These goals are consistent with the Regional Board's Basin Plan to protect the beneficial uses of the water. The analysis of future water quality (through 2035) indicates slowly increasing trends and that, with implementation of the projects identified to have a potential effect on the salt and nutrient load to the groundwater basin, the overall basin groundwater salt and nutrient quality will remain below the SNMP water quality management goals. Under conservative assumptions, future water use is projected to increase arsenic concentrations in the groundwater above existing background levels in the 25-year planning period. However, the basin average will remain within an acceptable range over the long term to protect present and anticipated beneficial uses and any increases will be most likely due to naturally occurring causes. Therefore, no new implementation measures as part of the SNMP process are recommended at this time. Nevertheless, existing measures or practices are already in place to manage water quality, and frequent monitoring should also be implemented to assess trends in water quality.

In the case of some Antelope Valley sub-basins, average baseline water quality may already exceed the SNMP water quality management goals. However, none of the projects identified are located within those sub-basins or considered to have an impact on them since the projects are located hydrologically downgradient.

6.2 Existing Implementation Measures

As mentioned, the projected future groundwater quality concentrations are not expected to exceed the SNMP water quality management goals and implementation of the identified projects will not unreasonably affect the basin's designated beneficial uses. Therefore, no new implementation measures are recommended to manage salts and nutrients within the basin. Several programs are already underway in the basin, which help manage groundwater supplies and quality. These programs fall under five categories, as follows:

- Municipal Wastewater Management
- Recycled Water Irrigation
- Groundwater Management
- Onsite Wastewater Treatment System Management
- Agricultural

Implementation measures that are underway in the basin within these broad categories are described below.

6.2.1 Municipal Wastewater Management

Most of the municipal wastewater treatment agencies in the Antelope Valley have implemented source control programs including industrial waste management measures (i.e., pre-treatment program, educational outreach, coordination with customers) to control salinity and nutrients in influent waters, which ultimately improves the quality of recycled water.

The Palmdale and Lancaster Wastewater Reclamation Plants (WRPs) owned and operated by the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts have undergone upgrades from secondary to tertiary treatment that include nitrification-denitrification treatment processes. This has led to a reduction in nitrate and overall nitrogen content in the recycled water produced at these plants. With the new tertiary treatment, the plants' effluents have also experienced reductions in TDS. The Rosamond Community Services District (RCSD) Wastewater Treatment Plant has undergone upgrades to treat a portion of its flow to tertiary standards, but has not yet expanded its recycled water use program.

6.2.2 Recycled Water Irrigation

The implementation of recycled water is regulated by the Title 22 California Code of Regulations (Title 22). Numerous BMPs and operating procedures must be followed when using recycled water for irrigation to ensure safety. The following BMPs, amongst others, are implemented in recycled water operations, per permitting by the Regional Board:

- Water quality monitoring at the treatment plant to ensure regulatory compliance with Title 22 and meet monitoring requirements as part of the Recycled Water Policy.
- Irrigation at agronomic rates – irrigation water is applied at a rate that does not exceed the demand of the plants, with respect to water and nutrients (typically monitored as nitrogen), and does not exceed the field capacity of the soil.
- Site Supervisor – a site supervisor who is responsible for the recycled water system and for providing surveillance to ensure compliance at all times with regulations and Permit requirements is designated for each site. The Site Supervisor is trained to understand recycled water, and supervision duties. In addition to monitoring the recycled water system, the Site Supervisor must also conduct an annual self-inspection of the system.
- Minimize runoff of recycled water from irrigation – Irrigation is not allowed to occur at any time when unauthorized runoff may occur, such as during times of rainfall or very low evapotranspiration, and any excessive overspray must be controlled.

6.2.3 Groundwater Management

Measures and practices to protect the basin include the following:

- The Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IWRMP) development process provided a mechanism for: 1) coordinating, refining and integrating existing planning efforts within a comprehensive, regional context; 2) identifying specific regional and watershed-based priorities for implementation projects; and 3) providing funding support for the plans, programs, projects and priorities of existing agencies and stakeholders. The process also includes public outreach and groundwater management strategies and objectives for the Region (including this SNMP), as well as a list of implemented and proposed projects to meet the management objectives.
- Basin-wide groundwater level monitoring.
- Groundwater quality monitoring, such as the State's GAMA program and other local efforts. Also includes groundwater quality analyses, such as SNMP efforts to track water quality and improve the SNMP prediction model
- Groundwater banking and recharge studies and pilot-projects.
- Stormwater has low to no concentrations of salt and nutrients. Proposed projects for the region incorporate stormwater management and groundwater recharge.
- Arsenic treatment study and projects.
- Water recycling projects to offset groundwater pumping.
- Groundwater cleanup site programs.

- A water purveyor's Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) provides a summary of an agency's water supplies, demands, and plans to ensure future reliability, such as potential water transfers and exchanges, desalination, and recycled water opportunities.
- The Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin is currently undergoing a groundwater rights adjudication process.

6.2.4 Onsite Wastewater Treatment System Management

A large percentage of the groundwater basin is overlain by rural areas that manage waste through individual onsite wastewater treatment system (OWTS), also known as septic systems. Individual property owners are responsible for managing their own system and employ a variety of BMPs such as monitoring and frequent pumping to manage the operation of the system. In 2012, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted the Water Quality Control Policy for Siting, Design, Operation, and Maintenance of Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems. The intent of the Policy is "to allow the continued use of OWTS, while protecting water quality and public health". BMPs required in the Policy include site evaluations, setbacks, and percolation tests for new systems.

6.2.5 Agriculture

Agricultural areas include various ongoing BMPs that may include:

- Drip irrigation – water application is minimized by focusing the amount and area applied.
- Soil and plant testing – it is common practice for agricultural site managers to conduct annual soil testing to understand soil characteristics for crop production efficiencies and refine crop nutrient needs. Soil testing includes review of TDS and nitrate and other salts.
- Focused application of fertilizer and soil amendments

6.3 Additional Implementation Measures

As mentioned earlier, the projected future groundwater quality concentrations are not expected to exceed the SNMP water quality management goals and implementation of the identified projects will not unreasonably affect the basin's designated beneficial uses. It is the intention of the SNMP monitoring plan to obtain water quality results that will be used to compare future groundwater quality to applicable SNMP water quality management goals and determine whether additional measures are necessary to manage constituent load to the basin. After confirmation of results indicating that either the current average water quality of the basin exceeds the available baseline assimilative capacity use by 50% or that significant increases in the groundwater quality are projected within the next 10 years that would affect the designated beneficial uses, the implementation measures identified below will be evaluated and the most appropriate measures will be recommended for implementation.

Implementation measures to reduce salt and/or nutrient concentrations in groundwater that may be considered include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Reducing the amount of salts/nutrients imported into the basin by implementing imported water treatment processes that remove salts and/or nutrients (e.g. reverse osmosis).
- Reducing the amount of salts added to groundwater via source water - wastewater treatments, modified processes such as increased retention time, or blending prior to use for irrigation or basin recharge.
- Reducing the amount of salts and nutrients added to water via anthropogenic sources – BMPs, public outreach, and land management guidelines.
- Natural treatment such as a wetland system.
- Ultrafiltration treatment (i.e., reverse osmosis) of source or recycled water. This treatment

is typically very costly and results in a waste stream that must be managed, which can itself be challenging and costly. Options for briny waste include: transporting and exporting salts to a landfill or other site, disposing of salts via brine lines (not cost effective or practical), or deep well injection.

- An ordinance or ban on water softeners that uses salts may result in reduced chloride and slightly reduced TDS concentrations in the wastewater and ultimately reduced concentrations in the recycled water produced.
- Evaluating industry (e.g. commercial, industrial, agricultural, etc.) processes.
- Replacing chlorination disinfection processes with ultraviolet light (UV) disinfection to reduce chloride concentrations.
- Developing BMPs such as limiting excess fertilizing (set realistic goals for maximum crop yield) and eliminating over-irrigation to curtail the leaching transport process.
- Developing nutrient management programs and crop-specific nutrient application rates to improve crop fertilizer efficiency (decrease the total residual mass of nitrogen in the soil by using nitrification inhibitors or delayed release forms of nitrogen).
- Encouraging Low Impact Development (LID), to increase stormwater recharge and limit salt and nutrient loading to runoff.

Section 7: References

- Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency. June 2011. 2010 Urban Water Management Plan.
- Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group. 2007. Kennedy Jenks. Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP).
- Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group. 2013 Update. RMC Water and Environment. Antelope Valley IRWMP.
- Antelope Valley Technical Committee. June 2008. Problem Statement Report Antelope Valley Area of Adjudication.
- Beeby, R., Durbin, T., Leever, W., Leffler, P., Scalmanini, J. C., & Wildermuth M. 2010. Antelope Valley Groundwater Adjudication Case Summary Expert Report for Phase 3 – Basin Yield and Overdraft.
- California Code of Regulations. Title 22.
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). October 1980. Planned Utilization of Water Resources in Antelope Valley.
- California DWR. February 2004. California's Groundwater, Bulletin 118, Update 2003.
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Ayers, R. S. and D. W. Westcot. 1985. Irrigation and Drainage Paper 29 Rev. 1.
- Los Angeles County Sanitation District (LACSD). May 2004. Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant 2020 Facilities Plan.
- LACSD. 2013. Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant Annual Monitoring Report.
- LACSD. 2013. Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant Annual Monitoring Report.
- Los Angeles Waterworks District No. 40 (LACWD) and Quartz Hill Water District. June 2011. 2010 Integrated Regional Urban Water Management Plan for the Antelope Valley.
- LACWD. August 2006. Final Facilities Planning Report, Antelope Valley Recycled Water Project.
- LACWD. November 2008. North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project Final Program Environmental Impact Report SCH No. 2007101125.
- Metcalf and Eddy. Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse.
- Palmdale Water District. June 2011. Urban Water Management Plan.
- Palmdale, City of. April 2011. Proposition 1E Stormwater Flood Management Grant Proposals.
- Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region. 1995. Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region.
- Rosamond Community Services District. June 2011. Urban Water Management Plan 2010.
- Semitropic-Rosamond Water Bank Authority- Antelope Valley Water Bank. January 2011. Marc Rosman, P.E. and Lorena Ospina. Managed Aquifer Recharge Symposium
- State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). October 1968. Resolution No. 68-16: Statement of Policy With Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California.
- SWRCB. November 2006. Board Meeting- Division of Financial Assistance.
- SWRCB. February 2009. Resolution 2009-0011: Adoption of a Policy for Water Quality Control for Recycled Water (Recycled Water Policy).
- SWRCB. April 2011. A Compilation of Water Quality Goals, 16th Edition.
- SWRCB. January 2013. Resolution 2013-0003: Adoption of an Amendment to the Policy for Water Quality Control for Recycled Water Concerning Monitoring Requirements for Constituents of Emerging Concern. Recycled Water Policy, as modified by State Board Resolution 2013-0003 (January 22, 2013).
- SWRCB. February 2013. Recommendation Addressing Nitrate in Groundwater.
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/nitrate_project/docs/nitrate_rpt.pdf

- SWRCB. Draft Salt/Nutrient Management Plans –Suggested Elements.
- SWRCB. Geotracker Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment (GAMA).
<http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/>
- SWRCB. Water Quality Goals Searchable Database.
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_goals/ .
- United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). September 2009. Total Dissolved Solids Fact Sheet.
<http://www.usbr.gov/pmts/water/publications/reportpdfs/Primer%20Files/08%20-%20TDS.pdf>
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). September 1995. Fate and Transport of Nutrients: Nitrogen.
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/crops/?cid=nrcs143_014202
- United States Department of the Interior. 1978. Calibration of a Mathematical Model of the Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin, California.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). November 1991. USEPA Region 3 Guidance on Handling Chemical Concentration Data Near the Detection Limit in Risk Assessments. By Roy L. Smith, Ph.D. Technical Guidance Manual.
- USEPA. January 2008. Health Effects Support Document for Boron. USEPA Document Number EPA-822 R-08-002
- USEPA. March 2012. Arsenic in Drinking Water.
- USEPA. April 2012. Chromium in Drinking Water.
- USEPA. May 2012. Basic Information about Fluoride in Drinking Water.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1987. Geohydrology of the Antelope Valley Area, California and Design for a Ground-Water-Quality Monitoring Network. By Lowell F.W. Duell Jr.
- USGS. 1998. Water-level changes (1975-1998) in the Antelope Valley Ground-Water basin, California. By Carl S. Carlson and Steven P. Phillips. USGS Open-File Report: 98-561
- USGS. 2000. Aquifer-System Compaction: Analyses and Simulations- the Holly Site, Edwards Air Force Base, Antelope Valley, California, By Michelle Sneed and Devin L. Galloway. Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4015.
- USGS. 2003. Simulation of Groundwater Flow and Land Subsidence.
- USGS. National Water Information System (NWIS). <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/>
- University of California, Berkley. 1955. Ground Water in California: The Experience of Antelope Valley. By J. Herbert Snyder.
- University of California, Davis. Nitrate Transport in Thick, Unsaturated, Alluvial Sediments.
http://ucanr.org/sites/groundwater/Research/gw_205/

Appendix A

October 3, 2011

SCOPE OF WORK

Salt/Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

PURPOSE

To develop a regional Salt/Nutrient Management Plan (SMP) for the Antelope Valley (AV) to manage salts and nutrients (and possibly other constituents of concern) from all sources within the basin to maintain water quality objectives and support beneficial uses. The intention is to involve all surface water and groundwater users and wastewater dischargers in the Antelope Valley basin to participate in efforts to protect these waters from accumulating concentrations of salt and nutrients that would degrade the quality of water supplies in the Antelope Valley to the extent that it may limit their use.

BACKGROUND

On February 3, 2009, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) adopted a Recycled Water Policy (Policy) that addresses the concern for protecting the quality of California's groundwater basins. In response to this Policy, Los Angeles County Waterworks Districts and Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County have, with support of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Lahontan Water Board) staff, initiated efforts to organize a group to develop a regional SMP for the Antelope Valley.

Activities, such as irrigation using imported water, groundwater or recycled water can potentially add salts, typically measured as total dissolved solids (TDS), and nutrients to groundwater basins. Other sources of salts/nutrients can include natural soil conditions, atmospheric deposition, discharges of waste, soil amendments and water supply augmentation using surface water or recycled water.

The SMP shall be completed and proposed to the Lahontan Water Board by May 14, 2014; an extension of up to two years may be allowed if the Lahontan Water Board finds that the stakeholders are making substantial progress toward completion of the plan. In no case shall the period for the completion of the plan exceed seven years.

GOALS

One goal is to address salt/nutrient loading in the Antelope Valley basin region through the development of a management plan by the collaborative stakeholder process rather than the regional regulating agency imposing requirements on individual water projects. The process shall involve participation by Lahontan Water Board staff and be in compliance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) regulations. The involvement of local agencies in a SMP may lead to more cost-effective means of protecting and enhancing groundwater quality, quantity, and availability.

Another goal is to assess impacts resulting from all activities with potential long-term basin-wide effects on groundwater quality, such as surface water, groundwater, imported water, and recycled water irrigation projects and groundwater recharge projects, as well as other salt/nutrient contributing activities through regional groundwater monitoring.

The design and implementation of a regional groundwater monitoring program must involve all stakeholders, including, but not limited to, water importers, purveyors, stormwater management agencies, wastewater agencies, Lahontan Water Board, and other significant salinity/nutrient contributors, in addition to the recycled water stakeholders.

The completion of the SMP may lead to the potential for enhanced partnering opportunities and potential project funding between water and wastewater agencies, or other stakeholders, for developing and protecting water supplies.

PLAN REQUIREMENTS

Data Collection and Assessment

1. Stakeholder Participation
 - a. Outreach to the Lahontan Water Board staff and the stakeholders.
 - b. Convene stakeholder meetings.
 - c. Receive and review stakeholder input.
2. Determine SMP Area Boundaries
 - a. The AV Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Plan efforts cover the Antelope Valley groundwater basin. SMP stakeholders have determined that, while the scope of the AV SMP will include the groundwater sub-basins within the AV IRWM geographic boundaries, the Lancaster, Buttes, Neenach, and Pearland sub-basins, for which data has been provided to the AV SMP effort and relevant projects overlay, will be specifically addressed in detail. Additional sub-basins may be further addressed in the AV SMP depending on the willingness of users, purveyors, wastewater agencies, regulators, significant salt/nutrient contributors, and other stakeholders to participate and provide data. Surface water resources are defined using a watershed approach and are categorized based on a hierarchy of hydrologic systems including basins, units, areas, and subareas, which may or may not coincide with groundwater basin nomenclature defined by the CA Department of Water Resources (DWR). The surface waters within the Antelope Valley IRWM geographic boundary fall within the Antelope Hydrologic Unit of the South Lahontan Hydrologic Basin. There are a total of eight hydrologic areas within the Antelope Hydrologic Unit. For clarity and consistency, surface water hydrologic areas and hydrologic subareas will be identified and correlated, to the extent practical, with the groundwater basins as identified by DWR nomenclature within SMP area.
 - b. Within the determined scope, identify land uses, surface water resources, groundwater basins and sub-basins, well locations, and hydrogeologic conditions including confined and unconfined aquifer systems, and current water quality.

3. Understand Current and Future Basin Uses

- a. Collect data from counties and participating cities regarding past/historic, current and potential future land uses contributing, or that could contribute, to potential salt/nutrient impacts.
- b. Identify existing surface/groundwater data collection efforts throughout the region.
- c. Create a map(s) with land uses and sites related to salts and nutrients, such as: irrigation (agricultural, commercial, residential); wastewater treatment and disposal (including septic and water softening systems); water recycling; groundwater augmentation and recharge, water treatment, applicable alternative energy; imported water; land application of solids; animal wastes (dairy, confined animal, and ranching) and other potential sources of salinity/nutrient contributions to the groundwater supply.

4. Create Groundwater Quality Database for Sub-basin

- a. Determine groundwater characteristics, recharge areas, and background water quality.
- b. Compile data and determine existing water quality, defined as the average concentration of salts/nutrients and other constituents of concern measured at each well.

5. Data Analysis

- a. Conduct a regional analysis of available groundwater quality databases to determine whether sufficient data and ongoing monitoring are available for the sub-basin.
- b. Collect data regarding other factors (such as atmospheric deposition, mixing of imported water with native basin water, natural sources) contributing, or that could contribute, to potential salt/nutrient impacts.
- c. If necessary, chose an appropriate model for data analysis and run the model. Provide rationale for selection of the specific model, if used. Calibrate the model used to analyze the data (including de-bugging of the chosen model) and verify the input data. Compare various model runs to observed values for each basin, as applicable.

Characterization of Basin**6. Salt and Nutrient Characterization**

- a. Identify the current and projected sources and loadings of salts/nutrients. Include water balance/budget (volumetric analysis) and consider atmospheric nitrogen as a source.
- b. Determine the basin's assimilative capacity of salts/nutrients. Identify and include rationale for the assimilative capacity determination (e.g., selection of maximum TDS limit, etc.). Assimilative capacity will not be necessarily assumed based on Maximum Contaminant Levels, but rather based on a reasonably achievable objective derived from site-specific characteristics and source water quality.
- c. Determine the fate and transport of salt/nutrients.

- d. Include other constituents of concern as necessary and appropriate (include naturally occurring constituents such as fluoride, boron, arsenic, chromium as well as constituents from anthropogenic sources, such as those concerned with cleanup sites).
- e. Identify potential salt sinks.
- f. Develop future planning scenarios for future users/uses that would include expected requests for projected recycled water production, reuse, discharges to Antelope Valley basins, and expected quality for each wastewater treatment facility (existing and projected). Planning scenarios could include appropriate planning spans, including, for example, a 5-year plan, 10-year plan, 25-year plan and a 50-year projected plan, or some combination as determined by the stakeholders.
- g. Prepare a draft report to the stakeholders to present the data collected during basin characterization and the results for assimilative capacity (by sub-basin). Include rationale for selection of sub-basins (e.g., current uses, at risk basins, water quality, hydrogeology).
- h. Consider the effects of importation of water and transferring recycled water sources between sub-basins. For example, consider the effects of source water derived from the Lancaster sub-basin that is recycled and subsequently transferred to the Buttes sub-basin (Buttes Hydrologic Area) for reuse as irrigation.

Monitoring

7. Develop a Monitoring Plan

- a. Define the scale of the monitoring plan component, dependent on site-specific conditions.
- b. Monitor for salts, nutrients, and other constituents of concern that potentially could adversely affect the water quality of the basin.
- c. Determine appropriate monitoring by targeting basin water quality at existing water supply and monitoring wells and areas proximate to large water recycling projects, and groundwater recharge projects.
- d. The monitoring plan should be designed to evaluate and track the long-term impacts to groundwater quality resulting from past, current, future, and transitioning land uses.
- e. Identify stakeholders responsible for conducting, compiling, and reporting the monitoring data.

8. Monitoring Implementation and Data Management

- a. Monitor each location at a determined frequency to assess impacts and take into account changes in all significant sources.
- b. Establish criteria for concentrations above ambient conditions based on statistical evaluation of data to trigger additional investigations.
- c. Conduct monitoring of constituents of concern (CECs), as recommended by the “blue-ribbon” Advisory Panel and approved by the State Board. CEC monitoring will be conducted in a manner consistent with the Policy.

- d. Data submitted to the State Board for GAMA (Groundwater Ambient Monitoring & Assessment Program) shall follow the guidelines for "electronic submittal of information" outlined on the website: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ust/electronic_submittal/index.shtml
- e. Report data to the Lahontan Water Board staff every 3 years.

Implementation Measures

- 9. Manage Salt/Nutrient Loadings on a Sustainable Basis
 - a. Identify potential methods and best management practices to reduce and/or maintain salt and nutrient loadings—such as disposal and/or reducing methods.
 - b. Recommend most appropriate methods and best management practices for reducing and/or maintaining salt and nutrient loadings.
 - c. Include cost estimates for implementation and other economic information as required by state water law.
 - d. Identify goals and objectives for water recycling and stormwater use/recharge and recommend management measures and ways to make the best use of these water resources.

Antidegradation Analysis

- 10. Demonstrate that the projects included in the SMP will satisfy the requirements of the State Antidegradation Policy (Resolution No. 68-16).

Preparation of the SMP, Adoption by the members of the Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group and Submittal to Lahontan Regional Water Board

- 11. Draft the Salt and Nutrient Management Plan. At a minimum, plan will include the required elements as described in the State Board's Recycled Water Policy and as detailed in this Scope of Work.
- 12. Obtain approval/adoption/acceptance of the SMP by the members of the Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group.
- 13. California Environmental Quality Analysis (CEQA)
 - a. Draft appropriate CEQA documents related to the SMP.
 - b. Adopt or file CEQA document.
- 14. Adoption of SMP by Lahontan Regional Board
 - a. Collaborate as necessary with the Lahontan Regional Water Board staff to prepare the SMP for adoption into the Lahontan Region's Basin Plan (could include public hearing process, additional CEQA, presentation of SMP to the Lahontan Regional Water Board).
 - b. Submit final SMP along with final CEQA document(s) to the Lahontan Regional Water Board for adoption.

Proposed Schedule

Task	Description	Estimated Completion Date
1a	Outreach to RWQCB and Stakeholders	July 2009
1b	Convene Initial S/N Management Plan Meeting	August 2009
2	Determine SMP Area Boundaries	January 2010
3	Current and Future Basin Uses	January 2011
4	Create Groundwater Quality Database	July 2010
5	Data Analysis	December 2011
6	Characterization of Basin	January 2012
7	Develop Monitoring Plan	March 2012
8	Monitoring Implementation	Every three years
9	Identify Implementation Measures	July 2012
10	Antidegradation Analysis	July 2012
11	Draft S/N Management Plan	January 2013
12	Adoption of SMP by members of AV RWM Group	May 2013
13	Completion of CEQA Documents	August 2013
14	Submit Final SMP to RWQCB	October 2013

Appendix B



California Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region



Matthew Rodriguez
Secretary for
Environmental Protection

2501 Lake Tahoe Boulevard, South Lake Tahoe, California 96150
(530) 542-5400 • Fax (530) 544-2271
www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan

Edmund G. Brown Jr.
Governor

April 18, 2012

Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Stakeholder Group
Antelope Valley State Water Contractors Association
Palmdale Water District
2029 East Ave. Q
Palmdale, CA 93550

Attention: Matt Knudson

ACCEPTANCE OF SCOPE OF WORK FOR SALT AND NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR ANTELOPE VALLEY IRWM REGION

Please send my thanks to Ms. Jessica Bunker and Ms. Erika de Hollan of the Antelope Valley IRWM Region Stakeholder Group for their effective presentation to the Lahontan Water Board on the Scope of Work (SOW) for the Antelope Valley IRWM proposed Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SMP). As you know, a key element of the State Water Board's Recycled Water Policy (Resolution No. 2009-0011) is the development of a SMP for every groundwater basin in California by 2014.

Ms. Bunker and Ms. De Hollan explained to the Water Board the process that the Antelope Valley IRWM Stakeholder Group will use to develop its SMP, and that the development of the SMP will be controlled and funded by local stakeholders with participation from Water Board staff. As shown in the enclosed summary (October 12, 2011 Minutes from Regular Meeting of the Lahontan Water Board), the Water Board members were pleased with the initiative and collaboration demonstrated by the Antelope Valley IRWM Stakeholder Group in starting to develop its SMP. The Water Board did not express any concerns with the SOW or the process being used by the Antelope Valley IRWM Stakeholder Group.

Water Board staff appreciate the efforts of the Antelope Valley IRWM Stakeholder Group in its development of the SMP and look forward to continued participation in the process. Please contact me at (530) 542-5408 or Jan Zimmerman at (760) 241-7376 if you have questions or need more information.

Cindy Wise
Staff Environmental Scientist

Enclosure (1)

CC: Waterworks and Sanitation Districts

Jessica Bunker
P.O. Box 1460
Alhambra, CA 91802-1460

Erika de Hollan
1955 Workman Mill Road
Whittier, CA 90601



Matthew Rodriguez
Secretary for
Environmental Protection

California Regional Water Quality Control Board Lahontan Region

2501 Lake Tahoe Boulevard, South Lake Tahoe, California 96150
Phone: (530) 542-5400 • Fax: (530) 544-2271
Internet: <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan>



Edmund G. Brown Jr.
Governor

MINUTES **October 12, 2011**

Regular Meeting

Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District
14306 Park Avenue
Victorville, CA 92392

Chairman Clarke called the meeting to order at 1:00 p.m. on October 12, 2011.

Board Members Present

Jack Clarke, Apple Valley
Mike Dispenza, Palmdale
Keith Dyas, Rosamond
Amy Horne, Ph.D., Truckee
Peter C. Pumphrey, Bishop
Don Jardine, Markleeville
Eric Sandel, Truckee

Board Member Absent

None

Legal Counsel

Kimberly Niemeyer, Office of Chief Counsel, State Water Resources Control Board
Laura Drabandt, Office of Chief Counsel, State Water Resources Control Board

Staff Present

Harold Singer, Executive Officer	Rebecca Phillips, Office Technician
Lauri Kemper, Assistant Executive Officer	Vanessa Ramirez, Student Assistant
Scott Ferguson, Senior WRCE	Christopher White, Student Assistant
Patrice Copeland, Senior Eng. Geologist	
Keith Elliott, Senior WRCE	
Cindy Wise, Staff Environmental Scientist	
Cindi Mitton, Senior WRCE	
Jan Zimmerman, Engineering Geologist	
John Morales, Water Resources Control Eng	
Mike Coony, Water Resources Control Eng	
Eric Taxer, Water Resources Control Eng	

Minutes

- 2 -

October 12, 2011

Addressing the Board

Dr. James Hart, Adelanto City Manager; Betsy Elzufon, Larry Walker and Assoc.; John Fogerty, Executive Office, San Bernardino Sheriff's Department; Mark Hagan, USAF; Raymond Tremblay, LA Co. Sanitation District; Stafford Lehr, CA Dept. of Fish and Game; Jessica Bunker, LA Co. Water Works District No. 40; Erika de Hollan, LA Co. Sanitation Districts

INTRODUCTIONS

Chairman Clarke introduced the Board members. Mr. Singer introduced the Water Board staff and Kimberly Niemeyer legal counsel.

1. **PUBLIC FORUM** – Item moved to Page 6, following No. 9 continuation of Executive Officer's Report

2. **MINUTES**

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of September 14 – 15, 2011 in Kings Beach (Amber Wike)

- **Motion:** Moved by Mike Dispenza seconded by Dr. Horne and **unanimously carried** to adopt the September 14 – 15, 2011 minutes as written.

3. **ADOPTION OF UNCONTESTED CALENDAR**

Note: Items denoted by (*) appears next to items adopted by the Board on the uncontested calendar.

RESCISSION OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

- *4. Rescission of Waste Discharge Requirements for Desert Terrace Apartments, San Bernardino County

- **Motion:** Moved by Dr. Horne, seconded by Peter Pumphrey and **unanimously carried** to adopt the Rescission Order as proposed.

Minutes

- 3 -

October 12, 2011

STATUS REPORTS**5. Adelanto Public Utility Authority Cease and Desist Order Status Report, San Bernardino County**

Mr. Singer made introductory comments on this item. He informed the Board that this is just an information item and workshop. Mr. Singer also informed the Board that the City and Water Board prosecution team submitted additional information which was added in their packets.

Dr. James Hart, Adelanto City Manager, gave a general update on this item. He informed the Board that Larry Walker and Associates have been retained to help with reporting on the Water Board Orders. The three year extension has been finalized with VVWRA for diversion. Testing on Ponds 3, 4, 5 and 9 have been completed. Pond 5 construction is complete and is receiving discharge. Also Pond 9 construction is complete. Pond 4 will be completed by October 15.

Betsy Elzufon, with Larry Walker and Associates made a presentation to the Water Board to assist with answering comments from Water Board staff regarding the report that was submitted last week. The Water Board and Mr. Singer asked questions after Ms. Elzufon's presentation.

Eric Taxer, commented on the presentation made by Dr. Hart and said that the City of Adelanto has worked very hard to address the Regional Board's concerns. He also stated that there are still a few outstanding issues that have not been complied with which were provided to the Board in a table. Chairman Clarke and Dr. Horne had questions for Mr. Taxer.

Laura Drabandt, State Water Board, Staff Counsel, reported to the Water Board on the enforcement options. Due to the separation of functions, she informed the Board that she could not be more specific. She also informed the Board that the City of Adelanto is not yet in compliance.

Chairman Clarke had concerns with the amount of beds at the prisons in the presentation. He said the numbers were not adding up. Mr. Singer suggested that the City and Prosecution team should review the information and provide more clarity to the Board at a future meeting.

6. County Sanitation District No. 14 of Los Angeles County, Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant, Los Angeles County Cease and Desist Order Status Report

Mike Coony, Water Resources Control Engineer with the Victorville office gave the staff presentation. Mr. Coony answered questions from the Board.

Minutes

- 4 -

October 12, 2011

**RENEWAL OF NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
(NPDES) PERMIT**

7. California Department of Fish and Game; Fish Springs Fish Hatchery, Inyo County
Note: This item has been postponed to a future Board Meeting.

Mr. Singer informed the Water Board that this item has been removed from the agenda.

8. California Department of Fish and Game; Mojave River Fish Hatchery, San Bernardino County

Keith Elliott, Senior Engineer gave the staff presentation. Dr. Horne suggested additional changes regarding the rain event in the Order.

Board discussion

Dr. Horne commented on the professionalism that the Fish and Game is showing and thanked them. Mr. Elliott answered questions from the Water Board.

- **Motion:** Moved by Eric Sandel, seconded by Keith Dyas and **unanimously carried** to adopt the Order with the late revisions and correction, and additional changes as proposed.

OTHER BUSINESS**9. Executive Officer's Report**

Mr. Singer discussed items from the April 1, 2011 - June 31, 2011 Executive Officer's Report and answered questions from the Board.

Mr. Singer informed the Board that the Hinkley residents have requested that the Board have a Public Forum regarding PG&E. Mr. Singer suggested they do this at 7:00 p.m. this evening. He will discuss the PG&E Executive Officer's Report before the Public Forum. A Cleanup and Abatement Order (CAO) was issued on October 11, 2011 and Mr. Singer will give the Board a briefing on the CAO which was placed in the Board's folders. Ms. Kemper will give the Board a briefing on the status of other Water Board activities associated with PG&E's groundwater cleanup.

Mr. Singer went over the Draft Board Meeting schedule for 2012.

Note: Executive Officer's Report to be continued at 7:00 p.m.

Minutes

- 5 -

October 12, 2011

10. Reports by Water Board Chair and Board Members

Dr. Horne commented on the Water Quality Coordinating Committee meeting that she attended. At the meeting, they discussed having the Water Boards working together as one Board. She also informed the Board about an art exhibit that she attended in Reno regarding altered landscapes that are in the Lahontan and Colorado Region. Dr. Horne handed out the brochure from this exhibit.

Mr. Pumphrey commented on the Water Quality Coordinating Committee meeting that he attended. He was very impressed by the talents and skills of the agency and made him more aware of the work and efforts of the Water Board staff.

Chairman Clarke gave a report regarding the Chair's conference call. He informed the Board that the discussion of the Water Board working together as one Board has been brought up before several times during the Chair's conference calls.

11. CLOSED SESSION*

The Board met in closed session from 4:30 p.m. to 4:41 p.m. to consider Item k. Discussion of Personnel Matters. Authority: Government Code section 11126. The Board reconvened in open session at 4:45 p.m.

The Board recessed for dinner at 4:45 p.m.

**Regular Meeting continued
7:00 p.m., October 12, 2011**

Chairman Clarke called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

Board Members Present

Jack Clarke, Apple Valley
Mike Dispenza, Palmdale
Keith Dyas, Rosamond
Amy Horne, Ph.D., Truckee
Don Jardine, Markleeville
Peter C. Pumphrey, Bishop
Eric Sandel, Truckee

Board Member Absent

None

INTRODUCTIONS

Chairman Clarke introduced the Board members.
Mr. Singer introduced the Water Board staff.

Minutes

- 6 -

October 12, 2011

9. Executive Officer's Report (continued)

Mr. Singer discussed the CAO that was issued yesterday, October 11, 2011 to PG&E on replacement of water. The Water Board delegated Mr. Singer to issue the CAO. Mr. Singer gave a summary of the CAO and asked if the Board had questions.

Ms. Kemper discussed the 2008 CAO that required PG&E to develop a comprehensive strategy to clean up the ground water in the Hinkley Valley which included the submittal of a feasibility study to the Board last September.

Ms. Kemper informed the Board and Public that staff will have a public meeting later this year at the Hinkley School. They will be discussing the responses from the Peer Review on the background study, the status of the EIR, and current status of the plume investigation and the ground water cleanup.

1. PUBLIC FORUM (continued)

Carmela Spasojevich, Hinkley resident, expressed her relief that a CAO has been issued to PG&E, and also expressed her dismay at the length of time that PG&E is being given to comply with this CAO.

Robert Conaway, Helphinkley.org, voiced concern that Hinkley / Barstow area need representation on the Water Board.

James Dodd, PG&E Advisory Board Committee: He commends the Water Board for getting something done but not moving fast enough. He believes PG&E needs to help the people who want to move out of the area.

Karen Dodd, Hinkley resident: Where is the legal Administrative Civil Liability for PG&E?

Elaine Kearney, Hinkley resident: Built their retirement home in Hinkley and was not aware of the water problems. She is concerned that her property and home is poisoned and worthless.

Daron Banks, Hinkley resident: Private wells need to be added to the total and complete plume map. Suggest Water Board staff test their water not PG&E personnel.

Patti Dickman, Hinkley resident: Thanks the Water Board for issuing the CAO to PG&E, but disappointed in staff for the length of time that it took and the 10 months that the CAO gives PG&E to comply.

Jackie Conaway, Hinkley resident: Ms. Conaway thanks Mr. Singer for all he has done. Ms. Conaway asked if the Water Board knows the source of the Culligan Water being provided to the residences by PG&E and if it has been tested?

Dr. Horne thanked all the residents from Hinkley for coming to the Water Board meeting and making their presentations.

Minutes

- 7 -

October 12, 2011

PLANS AND POLICIES**12. Discussion of Proposed Scope of Work and Development of a Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SMP) for the Antelope Valley, Antelope Valley Regional Water Management Group, Los Angeles and Kern Counties**

Jan Zimmerman, from the Victorville office and Cindy Wise from the South Lake Tahoe office each made a presentation to the Board. Also Jessica Bunker and Erika de Hollan, representing the Antelope Valley Group, described the efforts of the Antelope Valley Group.

Ms. Zimmerman, Ms. Wise, Ms. De Hollan and Ms. Bunker answered questions from the Board.

Mr. Sandel commented on the great insight that the presenters gave the Board. The presentation was very organized and well thought through.

Mr. Dispenza congratulated the Antelope Valley Group and is very proud of them.

Mr. Pumphrey is very impressed by the collaborated effort and it is great how they have involved all the stakeholders. The Group should really be commended.

Dr. Horne commented on how excited she is about this project.

Chairman Clarke agrees with all the Board Member's comments. Projects which are the result of collaboration of multiple agencies are great and can work.

Board members did not express any concerns with the workplan or the process being followed by the Antelope Valley Group.

ADJOURNMENT

With no further business to come before the Board, the meeting adjourned at 9:22 p.m. on October 12, 2011.

Prepared by: Rebecca Phillips
Rebecca Phillips, Office Technician

Adopted: **December 6, 2011**

Rp/h/BOInfo/Minutes/Final_MINUTES_OCT12-2011rp

Appendix C

Antelope Valley Land Use Designations

Data Sources

City of Lancaster

Files from City of Lancaster Planning Department staff, January 2010.

Land Use Codes:

<http://www.cityoflanasterca.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=9333>

<http://www.cityoflanasterca.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=9323>

GENERAL PLAN 2030 web page: <http://www.cityoflanasterca.org/index.aspx?page=427>

City of Palmdale

Files from City of Palmdale Traffic Division/GIS Section staff, May 2010.

Land Use Codes: http://www.cityofpalmdale.org/departments/planning/general_plan/03-LandUse.pdf

Los Angeles County

Files from Los Angeles County Waterworks staff, April 2012.

Land Use Codes: 2012 Draft General Plan 2035

http://planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/project/gp_2035_Appendices_C_2012.pdf

http://planning.lacounty.gov/assets/upl/project/gp_2035_Part2_Chapter3_2012.pdf

Kern County

General Plan Map (updated 1-13-2012): <http://www.co.kern.ca.us/gis/Files/GeneralPlan.zip>

General Plan document: <http://pcd.kerndsa.com/planning/planning-documents/general-plans>

Floor Area Ratio (FAR) is the ratio of the total covered area on all floors of all buildings to the area of the project site. As a formula, FAR = (total covered area on all floors of all buildings)/ (area of the project site).

du/ac = dwelling unit(s) per acre

City of Palmdale Land Uses

Code	General Plan Land Use	Permitted Density	Population Density (Persons/Acre)	Purpose
CM	Major Commercial	Residential or Mixed Use: 30-150 du/net ac Maximum FAR 3.0		Large and intense commercial uses, such as regional and destination shopping malls and centers, tourist and recreation related commercial services, hotels, and amusement activities; multifamily residences; and residential and commercial mixed uses.
CR	Rural Commercial	Maximum FAR 0.5		Limited commercial uses that are compatible with rural, agricultural, and low-intensity visitor-serving recreational activities, including: retail, personal, and professional services; restaurants; general stores; and professional offices.
CR-MU	Rural Commercial / Mixed Use	0-5 du/net ac Maximum FAR 0.5	13	Limited commercial uses that are compatible with rural, agricultural, and low-intensity visitor-serving recreational activities, including: retail; personal, and professional services; restaurants; general stores; and professional offices; and residential and commercial mixed uses.
H2	Large Lot Residential	0-2 du/net ac	6	Low-density, single family residences
H5	Suburban Residential	0-5 du/net ac	15	Low-density, single family residences
H9	Suburban High Density Residential	0-9 du/net ac	26	Single family residences.
H18	Medium Density Residential	0-18 du/net ac	52	Transitional single family and small-scale multifamily residences, including duplexes, triplexes, fourplexes, rowhouses, small lot subdivisions, and townhomes
H30	Urban Residential	0-30 du/net ac	61	Medium-scale, multifamily residences, and single family residences.
IH	Heavy Industrial	Maximum FAR 1.0		Heavy industrial uses, including heavy manufacturing, refineries, and other labor and capital intensive industrial activities.
IL	Light Industrial	Maximum FAR 1.0		Light industrial uses, such as industrial park activities, warehouses, distribution, assembly, disassembly, fabricating, finishing, manufacturing, packaging, and repairing or processing of materials, printing, commercial laundry, photographic film processing, vehicle repair garages, building maintenance shops, metal work, millwork, and cabinetry work.
ML	Military Land			Military installations and land controlled by U.S. Department of Defense.
OS-BLM	Bureau of Land Management			Areas managed by the Federal Bureau of Land Management.

City of Palmdale Land Uses

Code	General Plan Land Use	Permitted Density	Population Density (Persons/Acre)	Purpose
OS-C	Conservation			For the preservation of open space areas and scenic resource preservation in perpetuity. Applies only to land that is legally dedicated for open space and conservation efforts.
OS-NF	National Forest			Areas within the national forest and managed by the National Forest Service.
OS-PR	Parks and Recreation			Open space recreational uses, such as regional and local parks, trails, athletic fields, community gardens, and golf courses.
OS-W	Water			Bodies of water, such as lakes, reservoirs, natural waterways, and man-made infrastructure, such as drainage channels, floodways, and spillways. Includes active trail networks within or along drainage channels.
P	Public and Semi-Public	Maximum FAR 3.0		Public and semi-public facilities and community-serving uses, including: public buildings and campuses, schools, hospitals, cemeteries, government buildings, and fairgrounds. Airports and other major transportation facilities. Major facilities, including landfills, solid and liquid waste disposal sites, multiple use stormwater treatment facilities, and major utilities.
RL1	Rural Land 1	Maximum 1 du/1 gross ac Maximum FAR 0.5	4	Single family residences; equestrian and limited animal uses; and limited agricultural and related activities.
RL2	Rural Land 2	Maximum 1 du/2 gross ac Maximum FAR 0.5	2	Single family residences; equestrian and limited animal uses; and limited agricultural and related activities.
RL5	Rural Land 5	Maximum 1 du/5 gross ac Maximum FAR 0.5	1	Single family residences; equestrian and limited animal uses; and limited agricultural and related activities.
RL10	Rural Land 10	Maximum 1 du/10 gross ac Maximum FAR 0.5	0.4	Single family residences; equestrian and animal uses; and agricultural and related activities.
RL20	Rural Land 20	Maximum 1 du/20 gross ac Maximum FAR 0.5	0.2	Single family residences; equestrian and animal uses; and agricultural and related activities.
RL40	Rural Land 40	Maximum 1 du/40 gross ac Maximum FAR 0.5	0.1	Single family residences; equestrian and animal uses; and agricultural and related activities.
TC	Transportation Corridor			

City of Palmdale Land Uses

Code	General Plan Land Use	Permitted Density	Purpose
Aqueduct	California Aqueduct		Open space
AR	Airport and Related Uses		Intended for public and private airfields and support facilities, aerospace-related industries, transportation-related industries, and commercial facilities necessary to support military and commercial air traffic. Primarily applies to U.S. Air Force Plant 42 and the Palmdale Regional Airport site. While industrial development related to the aerospace industry has occurred at Air Force Plant 42, the airport property is largely vacant, supporting minor agricultural uses and sewage treatment facilities.
BP	Business Park		Intended for a variety of office, research and development, light assembly and fabrication, and supportive commercial uses within an environment characterized by master-planned complexes maintaining a high quality of design and construction. Development in this designation is expected to provide enhanced landscaping and outdoor amenities to create a campus setting. Operations and storage activities are to be confined to enclosed buildings.
CC	Community Commercial	Maximum FAR of 1.0.	Intended for retail and service uses, such as restaurants, apparel stores, hardware stores, grocery markets, banks, offices, and similar uses.
CM	Commercial Manufacturing		Intended for mixed use development of lighter industrial uses and the more intensive service, retail and wholesale commercial uses. Uses include research and development, distribution, manufacturing and wholesale or retail sale of industrial supplies, transportation equipment, building equipment and materials, and similar uses. Supportive commercial uses such as restaurants or convenience markets, which serve consumers within the industrial/commercial area, may be allowed. However, this designation is not intended for general commercial uses, either of a retail or service nature, which will attract non-industrial users. Areas shall have or plan to have adequate sewer, water, transportation, drainage, utilities and public services available. The designation may be used as a transitional use between more intensive industrial uses and less intensive commercial uses.
DC	Downtown Commercial		Intended for the City's traditional retail/service core area, located in proximity to Palmdale Boulevard. Representative uses are designed to produce high levels of social or commercial activity in the downtown area and include entertainment uses, institutional uses, pedestrian oriented retail and service uses, and support community commercial uses.
ER	Equestrian Residential	maximum gross density of 0.40 du/ac (1 unit per 2½ acres)	Intended for single family residential uses where equestrian and related animal keeping activities are permitted. Areas are rural in nature with parcel sizes of 2½ acres or larger. Full urban services such as community water and sewer may not be available to these areas. Estimated population: 800 persons/mi ² .
IND	Industrial		Includes a variety of industrial uses, including the manufacturing and assembly of products and goods, warehousing, and distribution. May include some limited commercial uses which are incidental to and supportive of the primary industrial uses. Areas shall have or plan to have adequate sewer, water, transportation, drainage, utilities and public services.
LDR	Low Density	maximum gross	This designation is appropriate to hillside areas and as a transition between rural and suburban areas. It is

City of Palmdale Land Uses

Code	General Plan Land Use	Permitted Density	Purpose
	Residential	density of 1 du/ac	generally expected that urban services such as community sewer and water will be provided to new development proposed within this designation. Minimum lot sizes will generally be one acre or larger, although clustering may be permitted to encourage preservation of natural resources and steep slopes. Estimated population: 1,600 persons/mi ² .
MFR	Multifamily Residential	10.1-16 du/ac	Housing types may include a variety of attached and detached dwelling unit types. Estimated population: 26,000 persons/mi ² .
MR	Medium Residential	maximum gross densities of 6.1 to 10 du/ac	Housing types may include single family detached, single family attached, townhouses, condominiums, duplexes, triplexes, apartments, or manufactured housing developments. Minimum lot size is 7,000 ft ² for single family residential uses. Equestrian and large animal uses are not intended within these areas. Estimated population: 16,200 persons/mi ² .
MRE	Mineral Resource Extraction		Intended for extraction and processing of mineral resources, including sand, gravel and decomposed granite. Activities include mining, crushing and sales of mineral products; asphalt and concrete batching.
NC	Neighborhood Commercial	Maximum FAR is 0.50	Intended for convenience type retail and service activities designed to serve the daily and short-term needs of the immediate neighborhood.
OC	Office Commercial	Maximum FAR is 1.0	Intended for a variety of professional office uses, including medical, personal, business, legal, insurance, real estate, financial, and other similar uses. May include limited retail, service, child care and eating establishments to support the primary office users within this designation. May include vocational, technical and trade schools, private or public college or universities, and supportive commercial uses. This designation is appropriate between more intensive commercial uses and residential designations, or within commercial areas serving the administrative and professional service needs of businesses and the general public.
OS	Open Space		Intended to identify and reserve land for both natural and active open space uses, including City parks. The designation identifies existing and acquired but not yet built park sites within the community, as well as lands dedicated for open space purposes. This designation is appropriate to protect sites with physical limitations such as flood plains, very steep terrain (slopes steeper than 50 percent), or significant natural resources. Typical uses include recreational uses, horticulture, agriculture, animal grazing or similar uses.
PF	Public Facility	Maximum FAR is 1.0.	Intended for various types of public facilities, including but not limited to schools, parks, libraries, hospitals, public safety and governmental facilities, sewer and water treatment plants, and landfills. Within the PF designation, uses are specifically identified by use type:
	Public Facility-Basin	PF-B	Public Facility-School
	Public Facility-Cemetery	PF-C	Public Facility-Treatment Plant
	Public Facility-Landfill	PF-Landfill	Public Facility-Water Treatment
	Public Facility-Park and Ride	PF-P&R	

City of Palmdale Land Uses

Code	General Plan Land Use	Permitted Density	Purpose
RC	Regional Commercial	Maximum FAR is 1.0.	Intended for retail and service uses attracting consumers from a regional market area. Goods and services provided are typically long-term in nature, rather than convenience goods. Uses include department stores, regional shopping malls, automobile dealerships, hotel/motels, and large retail outlets. Supportive commercial uses serving a community commercial function, such as financial institutions, retail and food services, may also be included, provided that such uses are not primarily oriented to the convenience market.
SD	Special Development		Intended for areas which, due to lack of infrastructure and public services, topography, environmental sensitivity, and development constraints, require comprehensive planning beyond that normally associated with the General Plan. This planning could be accomplished through the Specific Plan process. Development is primarily intended to be residential in nature, with a gross density of 0-2 dwelling units per acre. However, supportive commercial uses are anticipated within this designation. Higher residential density and the location and intensity of supportive commercial uses may be established based upon environmental, topographic, and infrastructural capacity of the land.
SFR-1	Single Family Residential 1	0-2 du/ac	Intended for single family residential uses with net lot sizes generally one half acre or larger, creating a semi-rural environment with horse/animal keeping possible. Full urban services are expected in these areas, although larger lot subdivisions may be developed. Estimated population of 3,600 persons/mi ² .
SFR-2	Single Family Residential 2	0-3 du/ac	Intended for single family residential uses with net lot sizes generally 10,000 ft ² or larger, although clustering may be permitted to preserve steeper terrain or significant physical features. Full urban services will be required in new development areas. Estimated population of 5,600 persons/mi ² .
SFR-3	Single Family Residential 3	3.1-6 du/ac	Intended for single family residential uses with subdivisions containing a 7,000 ft ² minimum lot size. Estimated population of 9,700 persons/mi ² .

City of Palmdale Specific Plans

General Plan Land Use	General Plan Land Use
Antelope Valley Auto Center Specific Plan (SP-16)	Palmdale Trade and Commerce Specific Plan (SP-13)
Antelope Valley Business Park Specific Plan	Palmdale Transit Village Specific Plan (SP-??)
City Ranch Specific Plan (SP-2)	Quarry and Reclamation Specific Plan (SP-14)
Foothill Ranch Specific Plan (SP-17)	Quarry and Reclamation Specific Plan
Hillside Residential Specific Plan (SP-7)	Rancho Vista Specific Plan (SP-5)
Joshua Hills Specific Plan (SP-4)	Ritter Ranch Specific Plan (SP-3)
Lockheed Specific Plan (SP-11)	

City of Lancaster Land Uses

Code	General Plan Land Use	Permitted Density	Description	SNMP Designation
NU	Non-urban Residential	0.4 - 2.0 dwellings per acre (DU/AC)	Density ranges from one dwelling unit per 2.5 acres to two dwelling units per acre.	
UR	Urban Residential	2.1 - 6.5 DU/AC		
MR1	Multiple Family Residential – Medium Density	6.6 - 15.0 DU/AC		
MR2	Multiple Family Residential – High Density	15.1 - 30.0 DU/AC		
C	Commercial	Floor area ratios (FARs) ranging from 0.5 to 1.0.	Includes a broad spectrum of uses, including regional, community, neighborhood, and highway-oriented uses.	
OP	Office/Professional	Maximum FAR of 0.75.	Includes office and professional uses and supporting commercial uses.	
LI	Light Industry	Maximum FAR of 0.5.	Clean, non-polluting industrial and office uses with support commercial.	
HI	Heavy Industry	Maximum FAR of 0.5.	Includes a range of industrial uses in a less restrictive setting.	
H	Public and Quasi- Public Facilities – Health Care		Includes public and private hospitals, health care facilities, and related independent or assisted-living residential facilities.	
P	Public	Maximum FAR of 1.0.	Uses and lands in public ownership, including governmental administration and service facilities. Includes public schools and educational institutions.	
O	Open Space		Includes publicly owned parks and recreation facilities. Existing parks are specifically delineated; future parks may be represented symbolically. Includes cemeteries, funeral homes, mausoleums, crematoriums, and columbariums.	
SP	Specific Plan		Specific Plans and planned developments.	
MU	Mixed Use	Average density: 21 dwelling units/acre Average FAR: 1.0 Unit density and floor area ratios may vary depending on the purpose and design.	This category combines retail, service and office uses with higher density residential uses in the same building or on the same site with residential potentially located above commercial activities. Development typically functions as the center of activity for the surrounding area and emphasizes integrated design with strong pedestrian/transit connections. Areas considered for mixed-use development will typically require development under the guidance of a specific plan.	

Kern County Land Uses

General Plan Land Use	Description
State and Federal Land	Applied to all property under the ownership and control of the various State and federal agencies operating in Kern County (military, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Energy, etc.).
Incorporated Cities	Cities responsible for the preparation and maintenance of their own General Plans.
Solid Waste Disposal Facility	Public, semi-public, or private municipal solid waste facilities, organic waste disposal facilities, and segregated waste stream disposal facilities.
Accepted County Plan Areas	A designation of areas for which specific land use plans have already been prepared and approved.
Interim Rural Community Plan	Settlements in the County that have individual character which, in past plans, have been broadly merged with the surrounding countryside. These settlements are recognized as unique communities; each with its own character, special advantages, and problems which should more appropriately be addressed at a specific plan level of detail.
Specific Plan Required	Areas wherein large-scale projects have been previously proposed by the project landowner(s). The project proponent bears the burden of demonstrating the suitability of the property for the conceptual uses and densities. The Maximum Allowed Land Use Density tables (Appendix C) showing acreages and densities are conceptual and shall be used as guidelines should a specific plan be developed. Actual land uses and densities shall be based on consistency with the General Plan goals, policies and environmental review and may require reduction or elimination.
Maximum 4 Units/Net Acre	This category is designed to accommodate urban single-family development on lots with a minimum average size of 1/4 net acre (10,890 Sq. Ft. Site Area/Unit).
Maximum 1 Unit/Net Acre	Single-family designation with rural service needs in the valley and desert regions, while in the mountain region, residential uses of this density will require urban service provision (43,560 Sq. Ft. Site Area/Unit).
Minimum 2.5 Gross Acres/Unit	Single family designation with rural service needs in the valley and desert regions, while in the mountain region residential uses of this density will require urban service provision.
Minimum 5 Gross Acres/Unit	Designated in the outlying, less densely settled areas, often characterized with physical constraints and not requiring connections to public water and sewer infrastructure.
Minimum 20 Gross Acres/Unit	Designated in the outlying, less densely settled areas, often characterized by physical constraints and not requiring connections to public water and sewer infrastructure.
Highway Commercial	Uses which provide services, amenities, and accommodations at key locations along major roadways to visitors and through traffic. Uses include, but are not limited to: Hotels, motels, restaurants, garages, service stations, recreational vehicle parks, fast-food restaurants, truck stops, and truck washes.
Light Industrial	Unobtrusive industrial activities that can be located in close proximity to residential and commercial uses with a minimum of environmental conflicts. Industries are characterized as labor-intensive and nonpolluting and do not produce fumes, odors, noise, or vibrations detrimental to nearby properties. Uses may include: wholesale businesses, storage buildings and yards, warehouses, manufacturing, and assembling.
Service Industrial	Commercial or industrial activities which involve outdoor storage or use of heavy equipment. Such uses produce significant air or noise pollution and are visually obtrusive. Uses include, but are not limited to: Automobile and truck parking, storage and repair shops, freighting or trucking yards, bottling plants, breweries, welding shops, cleaning plants, and other manufacturing and processing activities.

Kern County Land Uses

General Plan Land Use	Description
Heavy Industrial	Large-scale industrial activities that are incompatible with other land uses because of potential severe environmental impacts and/or high employee densities. Uses include, but are not limited to: Manufacturing, assembling and processing activities, transportation facilities, material and equipment storage, sawmills, foundries, refineries, and petroleum product storage.
Intensive Agriculture (Min. 20-Acre Parcel Size)	Areas devoted to the production of irrigated crops or having a potential for such use. Other agricultural uses, while not directly dependent on irrigation for production, may also be included. Uses may include: Irrigated cropland; orchards; vineyards; horse ranches; raising of nursery stock ornamental flowers and Christmas trees; fish farms' bee keeping' ranch and farm facilities and related uses; one single-family dwelling unit; cattle feed yards; dairies; dry land farming; livestock grazing; water storage; groundwater recharge acres; mineral; aggregate; and petroleum exploration and extraction; hunting clubs; wildlife preserves; farm labor housing; public utility uses; and land within development areas subject to significant physical constraints.
Resource Reserve (Min. 20- Or 80- Acre Parcel Size)	Areas of mixed natural resource characteristics, such as rangeland, woodland, and wildlife habitat which occur within an established County water district. Uses may include: Livestock grazing; dry land farming; ranching facilities; wildlife and botanical preserves; and timber harvesting; one single-family dwelling unit; irrigated croplands; water storage or groundwater recharge areas; mineral; aggregate; and petroleum exploration and extraction; recreational activities, such as gun clubs and guest ranches; and land within development areas subject to significant physical constraints.
Extensive Agriculture (Min. 20- Or 80-Acre Parcel Size)	Agricultural uses involving large amounts of land with relatively low value-per-acre yields, such as livestock grazing, dry land farming, and woodlands. Uses may include: Livestock grazing; dry land farming; ranching facilities; wildlife and botanical preserves; and timber harvesting; one single-family dwelling unit; irrigated croplands; water storage or groundwater recharge areas; mineral; aggregate; and petroleum exploration and extraction; and recreational activities, such as gun clubs and guest ranches; and land within development areas subject to significant physical constraints.
Mineral And Petroleum (Min. 5-Acre Parcel Size)	Areas which contain producing or potentially productive petroleum fields, natural gas, and geothermal resources, and mineral deposits of regional and Statewide significance. Uses are limited to activities directly associated with the resource extraction. Uses may include: Mineral and petroleum exploration and extraction, including aggregate extraction; extensive and intensive agriculture; mineral and petroleum processing (excluding petroleum refining); natural gas and geothermal resources; pipelines; power transmission facilities; communication facilities; equipment storage yards; and borrow pits.
Resource Management (Min. 20- Or 80-Acre Parcel Size)	Primarily open space lands containing important resource values, such as wildlife habitat, scenic values, or watershed recharge areas. Other lands may include undeveloped, non-urban areas that do not warrant additional planning within the foreseeable future because of current population (or anticipated increase), marginal physical development, or no subdivision activity. Uses may include: Recreational activities; livestock grazing; dry land farming; ranching facilities; wildlife and botanical preserves; and timber harvesting; one single-family dwelling unit; irrigated croplands; water storage or groundwater recharge areas; mineral; aggregate; petroleum exploration and extraction; open space and recreational uses; one single-family dwelling; land within development areas subject to significant physical constraints; State and federal lands which have been converted to private ownership.

Appendix D

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
T10000002727	Air Force Plant 42 - Air Force Plant #42, Palmdale - Site 2 T2-1, T2-2, & T2-3 Bldg 214	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Palmdale	93550	34.6427	-118.0906	
DOD100004000	Air Force Plant 42 - AOC 2 - Former Firing Range at Bldg 728	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Assessment & Interim Remedial Action	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6214	-118.0969	
T10000002610	Air Force Plant 42 - RCRA Facility Assessment at SWMU 95	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Assessment & Interim Remedial Action	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6388	-118.0994	
T0603700347	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 1 UST T1-1 & T1-2 (BLDG 147)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6355	-118.0984	Aviation
T0603700374	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 1 UST T1-10 BLDG 127	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.638	-118.097	Aviation
T10000002785	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 1 UST T1-11	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6379	-118.0966	Aviation
T10000002741	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 1 UST T1-13	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	33.8809	-118.3787	Aviation, Gasoline, Heating Oil / Fuel Oil
T10000002739	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 1 UST T1-3	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6354	-118.0994	Gasoline
T0603700369	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 1 UST T1-4 BLDG 145	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.636	-118.0991	Gasoline
T0603700370	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 1 UST T1-5 BLDG 145	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6362	-118.0995	Heating Oil / Fuel Oil
T0603700371	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 1 UST T1-6 BLDG 198	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6378	-118.0994	Aviation
T10000002740	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 1 UST T1-7	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6411	-118.0975	
T0603700373	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 1 UST T1-8 BLDG 143	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6379	-118.0953	Heating Oil / Fuel Oil
T10000002732	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 1 UST T1-9 & T1-12, Bldg 145	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6369	-118.0983	
T0603700232	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 2	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6371	-118.0892	
T10000002774	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 2 Clarifier C2-12	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6374	-118.0884	
T10000002728	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 2 T2-1, T2-2, & T2-3 (Bldg 214)	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6367	-118.0854	Benzene, Toluene, Trichloroethylene (TCE), Xylene, Gasoline
T10000002745	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 2 UST T2-11	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6375	-118.09	Gasoline, Other Petroleum
T0603700350	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 2 UST T2-4 & T2-5 (BLDG 210)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6382	-118.0892	Diesel
T0603700226	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 2 UST T2-6 (BLDG 210)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6376	-118.0905	Gasoline
T0603700372	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 2 UST T2-7, T2-8, T2-9, T2-10 (Bldg 210)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6381	-118.0886	Diesel
DOD100000500	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 27, Waste Piles	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Assessment & Interim Remedial Action	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6284	-118.0968	Lead, Zinc, Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100000900	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 28, Dust Control Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Site Assessment	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6391	-118.0871	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)
T10000002776	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 Clarifier C3-16	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6389	-118.08	
T10000002752	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 Clarifier C3-19 & C3-20 and Sump S3-21 & S3-22	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6401	-118.0823	
T10000002754	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 Clarifier C3-28	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6383	-118.0802	Other Petroleum
T10000002734	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 T3-2 & T3-3	Military UST Site	Open - Eligible for Closure	Palmdale	93550	34.6374	-118.082	
T10000002736	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 T3-4, T3-5, T3-6, T3-7, T3-8, T3-14, T3-15, & S3-27	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6384	-118.0809	
T10000002775	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 UST T3-1	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6416	-118.0826	
T10000002746	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 UST T3-17	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6368	-118.0815	Aviation
T10000002747	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 UST T3-18 & T3-24	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6425	-118.0771	
T10000002749	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 UST T3-26	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6424	-118.0769	Diesel, Gasoline, Heating Oil / Fuel Oil
T10000002737	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 3 UST T3-9, T3-10, T3-11, T3-12, and T3-13	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6383	-118.0775	Heating Oil / Fuel Oil
T0603700399	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 4 NORTHROP GRUMMAN	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93350	34.6408	-118.0666	Gasoline
T0603799267	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 4 Surface Release UST T4-201 (Bldg 460)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93350	34.6406	-118.0665	Gasoline
T0603700237	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 4 UST T4-601 & T4-603 (Bldg 431) Pipeline Release	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6395	-118.0684	Aviation
T0603700275	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 5 FUEL FARM, UST T5-12, T5-13, T5-14, T5-15, and T5-16	Military UST Site	Open - Eligible for Closure	Palmdale	93550	34.6129	-118.1069	Aviation
T10000002738	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 T5-21, T5-22, & T5-23	Military UST Site	Open - Eligible for Closure	Palmdale	93550	34.6216	-118.0766	
T0603700398	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 5 UST T5-1 & T5-2	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6099	-118.0896	Gasoline
T10000002766	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 UST T5-17	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6218	-118.0756	Other Petroleum
T10000002905	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 UST T5-20	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	Palmdale	92395	34.6201	-118.0782	
T10000002907	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 UST T5-24 (Bldg 531)	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	Palmdale	93551	34.6201	-118.0812	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
T10000002756	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 UST T5-3 & T5-5	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6292	-118.0815	Diesel, Gasoline, Other Petroleum
T10000002757	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 UST T5-4	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.628	-118.0826	Aviation, Diesel, Gasoline, Other Petroleum
T10000002759	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 5 UST T5-6, T5-7, T5-8, T5-9, T5-10, T5-11, T5-18, T5-19	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6278	-118.0814	Other Petroleum
T0603700227	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7 BLDG 727	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6181	-118.0988	Stoddard solvent / Mineral Spirits / Distillates
T0603700346	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7 TANK 7-1 BLDG 752	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6239	-118.0924	Aviation
T0603700365	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7 TANK 7-2 BLDG 757	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6211	-118.0914	Aviation
T0603700345	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7 TANK 7-3 BLDG 740	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6199	-118.0958	Diesel
T0603700366	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7 TANK 7-4 BLDG 730	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6187	-118.0958	Aviation
T0603700367	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7 TANK 7-5/C7-10/C7-14 BLDG 722	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6191	-118.0968	Diesel
T10000002909	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 7 UST 7-12 (Bldg 723)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93551	34.6197	-118.0962	Toluene, Xylene, Copper, Lead, Other Metal
T10000002910	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 7 UST 7-13 (Bldg 779)	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	Palmdale	93551	34.6204	-118.0962	
T10000002908	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 7 UST T7-11 (Bldg 723)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93551	34.6196	-118.0963	
T10000002769	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 7 UST T7-15	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.618	-118.0987	Diesel, Other Petroleum
T10000002770	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 7 UST T7-16	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6165	-118.0991	
T0603700228	Air Force Plant 42 - SITE 7, BLDG 722, UST T7-6, T7-7, T7-8	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.619	-118.0973	Diesel
T10000002771	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 8 UST T8-1 & T8-3	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93550	34.6219	-118.1092	Diesel, Gasoline
T10000002911	Air Force Plant 42 - Site 8 UST T8-2 (Bldg 870)	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale	93551	34.6225	-118.1111	
DOD100002000	Air Force Plant 42 - SS007 - Engine Run-Up Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6378	-118.0863	
DOD100003800	Air Force Plant 42 - SS008 - Fuel Transfer Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6212	-118.1142	
DOD100000800	Air Force Plant 42 - SS012 - Engine Run-Up Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6367	-118.0952	
DOD100001000	Air Force Plant 42 - SS014 - Engine Run-Up Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6364	-118.0896	
DOD100001900	Air Force Plant 42 - SS015 - Triethyl Borane (TEB) Disposal Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6364	-118.0882	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100001200	Air Force Plant 42 - SS019 - Engine Run-Up Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6424	-118.0837	
DOD100000100	Air Force Plant 42 - SS020 - Noise Level Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6364	-118.0854	
DOD100003200	Air Force Plant 42 - SS022 - Engine Run-Up Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6145	-118.0891	
DOD100003700	Air Force Plant 42 - ST004 - Vehicle Washrack and Leaking UST	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6207	-118.0814	
DOD100003600	Air Force Plant 42 - ST026 - Battery Shop UST	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Palmdale	93550-2196	34.6202	-118.0812	
DOD100074300	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - AOC 344	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100074400	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - AOC 365	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.908	-117.9115	
DOD100074500	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - AOC 367	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9191	-117.9023	
DOD100074600	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - AOC 377	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9062	-117.9117	
DOD100075900	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - AOC 397	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9226	-117.8859	
DOD100076000	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 10	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9316	-117.8869	
DOD100076100	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 11	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.927	-117.8821	
DOD100076200	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 16	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9365	-117.8888	
DOD100077500	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 17	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9208	-117.8879	
DOD100077600	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 18	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9415	-117.8899	
DOD100077700	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 19	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9324	-117.8789	
DOD100077800	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 20	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.942	-117.8903	
DOD100090400	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 21	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9313	-117.891	
DOD100090500	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 23	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9374	-117.893	
DOD100090600	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 24	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9386	-117.8933	
DOD100090700	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 33	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9169	-117.8963	
DOD100082300	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 342	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9079	-117.9122	
DOD100082400	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 343	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9151	-117.8991	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100082500	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 345	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9242	-117.8967	
DOD100082600	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 346	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9237	-117.8981	
DOD100087100	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 366	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9166	-117.905	Soil
DOD100087200	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 41	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9141	-117.8982	
DOD100087300	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 42	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9074	-117.9129	
DOD100087400	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 43	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9138	-117.9005	
DOD100079100	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 44	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9158	-117.8996	
DOD100079200	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 45	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9172	-117.8969	
DOD100079300	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 46	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.919	-117.8953	
DOD100079400	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 47	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9189	-117.8914	
DOD100083900	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 48	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9235	-117.8859	
DOD100084000	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 49	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9218	-117.8847	
DOD100084100	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 50	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9245	-117.8873	
DOD100084200	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 51	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9243	-117.8823	
DOD100088800	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 52	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9227	-117.8823	
DOD100088900	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 53	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9272	-117.8883	
DOD100089000	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 54	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9308	-117.8872	
DOD100089100	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 55	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9285	-117.8824	
DOD100080700	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 56	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9396	-117.8918	
DOD100080800	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 57	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9391	-117.8849	
DOD100080900	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 58	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9418	-117.885	
DOD100081000	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 59	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.924	-117.8954	
DOD100085500	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 60	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9266	-117.8918	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100085600	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 62	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9459	-117.8877	
DOD100085700	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 64	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9248	-117.8782	
DOD100085800	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 65	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9339	-117.8902	
DOD100118400	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 66	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9369	-117.8851	
DOD100118500	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 67	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9202	-117.8938	
DOD100118600	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 68	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9277	-117.8895	
DOD100118700	Edwards Air Force Base - 1 - Site 8	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9293	-117.8765	
DOD100120000	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - 1C	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9963	-117.8272	
DOD100120100	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - 1D	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9958	-117.8277	
DOD100120200	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 254	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9836	-117.8722	
DOD100120300	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 418	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9789	-117.8701	
DOD100121600	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 462	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9954	-117.8432	
DOD100121700	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 463	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.998	-117.8473	
DOD100121800	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 464	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9959	-117.8626	
DOD100121900	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 465	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9952	-117.8495	
DOD100098000	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 466	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.996	-117.8547	
DOD100098100	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 467	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9801	-117.8117	
DOD100098200	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - AOC 468	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9909	-117.8111	
DOD100098300	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 1A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.999	-117.844	
DOD100098600	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 1B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9959	-117.8267	
DOD100099700	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 1E	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9983	-117.8431	
DOD100099800	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 234	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9677	-117.8802	
DOD100099900	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 273	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9789	-117.8711	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100101200	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 274	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9964	-117.8356	
DOD100101300	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 275	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9925	-117.8279	
DOD100101400	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 276	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9765	-117.8906	
DOD100101500	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 277	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9979	-117.8446	
DOD100102800	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 278	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9988	-117.8532	
DOD100102900	Edwards Air Force Base - 10 - Site 279	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9978	-117.8819	
DOD100145300	Edwards Air Force Base - 15	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100145400	Edwards Air Force Base - 167	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100103000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 218	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.893	-117.8994	
DOD100103100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 219	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9116	-117.8683	
DOD100104400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 220	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8776	-117.8817	
DOD100104500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 222	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8777	-117.8737	
DOD100104600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 290	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.812	-117.9168	
DOD100104700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 291	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8188	-117.8757	
DOD100106000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 364	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8847	-117.8847	
DOD100106100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 408	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8167	-117.8924	
DOD100106200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 417	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8164	-117.8913	
DOD100106300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 458	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8737	-117.8744	
DOD100107600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 459	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9188	-117.8655	
DOD100107700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - AOC 460	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8979	-117.8791	
DOD100107800	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - S223	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100107900	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 100	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8974	-117.8624	
DOD100109200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 101	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8964	-117.8617	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100109300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 102	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8876	-117.8667	
DOD100109400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 103	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8861	-117.866	
DOD100109500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 104	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8773	-117.8988	
DOD100110800	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 105	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8733	-117.913	
DOD100110900	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 106	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8719	-117.9125	
DOD100111000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 107	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8768	-117.8971	
DOD100111100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 108	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8766	-117.9118	
DOD100112400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 109	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8735	-117.9153	
DOD100112500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 110	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8598	-117.8681	
DOD100112600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 111	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8697	-117.8825	
DOD100112700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 112	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8607	-117.8848	
DOD100114000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 14 South Base Fire Fighting Training Facility	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8943	-117.8654	
DOD100114100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 15A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8986	-117.8783	
DOD100114200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 15B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8984	-117.8771	
DOD100114300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 22	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9003	-117.8693	
DOD100115600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 221	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8852	-117.8746	
DOD100115700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 223	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.913	-117.8647	
DOD100115800	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 29 South Base Abandoned Sanitary Landfill	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8695	-117.881	
DOD100115900	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 341	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8728	-117.9109	
DOD100117200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 5 Former South Base Waste POL Storage Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9003	-117.8814	
DOD100117300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 69	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.908	-117.8863	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100117400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 70	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9094	-117.8835	
DOD100117500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 71	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9048	-117.8803	
DOD100118800	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 72	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9085	-117.8798	
DOD100118900	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 73	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9077	-117.8777	
DOD100119000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 74	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9049	-117.8762	
DOD100119100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 75	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9008	-117.8924	
DOD100120400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 76 Old South Base Assorted Facilities	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9041	-117.8683	
DOD100120500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 77	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9097	-117.8733	
DOD100120600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 78	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9073	-117.8685	
DOD100120700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 79	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9068	-117.8634	
DOD100122000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 80	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9108	-117.8583	
DOD100122100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 81	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9044	-117.859	
DOD100122200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 82	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9055	-117.8622	
DOD100122300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 83	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.902	-117.8634	
DOD100098400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 84A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9014	-117.8613	
DOD100098500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 84B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9018	-117.8593	
DOD100098600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 85	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8984	-117.8727	
DOD100098700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 86 Building 300 Engine Test Cell	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9038	-117.8615	
DOD100100000	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 87	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9024	-117.8592	
DOD100100100	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 88	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9075	-117.8728	
DOD100100200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 89	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9071	-117.8736	
DOD100100300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 90	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9078	-117.8706	
DOD100101600	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 91	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9049	-117.866	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100101700	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 92	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.909	-117.8691	
DOD100101800	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 93	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9086	-117.8623	
DOD100101900	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 94	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9016	-117.8694	
DOD100103200	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 95	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8862	-117.8889	
DOD100103300	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 96	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8894	-117.8909	
DOD100103400	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 97	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8884	-117.8851	
DOD100103500	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 98	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8797	
DOD100104800	Edwards Air Force Base - 2 - Site 99	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8895	-117.8844	
DOD100104900	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 409	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100105000	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 410	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100105100	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 411	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100106400	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 412	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100106500	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 413	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100106600	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 414	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100106700	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 415	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100108000	Edwards Air Force Base - 3 - Site 416	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
T10000001992	Edwards Air Force Base - 4 - Site 120 AFRL Sewage Treatment Plant	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	923524-113	34.9071	-117.7003	
DOD100105500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4 - Site 133 AFRL Civil Engineering Yard Groundwater Plume	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9276	-117.6872	
DOD100118300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4 - Site 37 Building 8595 PCE Plume	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9298	-117.6985	
DOD100108100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 119	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9093	-117.6976	
DOD100108200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 121	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9086	-117.6996	
DOD100108300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 134	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9275	-117.6862	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100109600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 135	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9284	-117.6872	
DOD100109700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 136	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.928	-117.6871	
DOD100109800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 138	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.934	-117.6954	
DOD100109900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 139	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9318	-117.7025	
DOD100111200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 140	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.937	-117.6935	
DOD100111300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 144	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9373	-117.676	
DOD100111400	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 147	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9374	-117.6923	
DOD100111500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 148	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9294	-117.6872	
DOD1001112800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 149	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9323	-117.6875	
DOD1001112900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 151	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9319	-117.6844	
DOD100113000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 152	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9301	-117.6843	
DOD100113100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 154	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9277	-117.6839	
DOD100114400	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 155	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9339	-117.7009	
DOD100114500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 156	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9367	-117.7007	
DOD100114600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 157	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9352	-117.701	
DOD100114700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 158A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9347	-117.7026	
DOD100116000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 158B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9341	-117.7019	
DOD100116100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 159	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9325	-117.7032	
DOD100116200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 161	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9366	-117.7052	
DOD100116300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 163	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9363	-117.7045	
DOD100117600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 164	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9485	-117.6834	
DOD100117700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 165	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9479	-117.6797	
DOD100117900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 168	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9398	-117.6952	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100119200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 169	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9441	-117.6863	
DOD100119500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 173	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9303	-117.7005	
DOD100120800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 175	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9301	-117.7009	
DOD100120900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 184	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9277	-117.6938	
DOD100121000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 314	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100121100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 315	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100098800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 316	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100098900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 317	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.943	-117.6886	
DOD100099000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 319	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100099100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 320	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100100400	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 326	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9372	-117.6729	
DOD100100500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 327	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9366	-117.669	
DOD100100600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 335	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9356	-117.6891	
DOD100100700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 336	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.939	-117.6976	
DOD100102000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 372	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.929	-117.6845	
DOD100102100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 373	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9305	-117.6843	
DOD100102200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 374	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9352	-117.6866	
DOD100102300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 404	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9344	-117.6967	
DOD100103600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 405	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9297	-117.6858	
DOD100103700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 406	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9313	-117.6997	
DOD100103800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC 407	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9382	-117.6965	
DOD100103900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC160	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9375	-117.7052	
DOD100105200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - AOC174	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9311	-117.6994	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100105300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 12	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9483	-117.6813	
DOD100106800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 137	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9305	-117.6856	
DOD100106900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 143A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9351	-117.6994	
DOD100107000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 143B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9344	-117.6998	
DOD100107100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 145	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9301	-117.6909	
DOD100108400	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 146	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9281	-117.6873	
DOD100110200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 162	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Site Assessment	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9374	-117.7046	
DOD100111600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 177	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9379	-117.6748	
DOD100111700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 185	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9327	-117.6879	
DOD100111800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 186	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9287	-117.6876	
DOD100113300	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 313	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100113400	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 318	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9415	-117.6845	
DOD100113500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 32	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9377	-117.6853	
DOD100114800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 333A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8849	-117.6354	
DOD100114900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 333B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8857	-117.6325	
DOD100115000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 35	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100115100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 354	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9284	-117.6958	
DOD100116400	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 355	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9345	-117.6956	
DOD100116500	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 356	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9285	-117.6868	
DOD100116600	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 357	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9302	-117.6858	
DOD100116700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 358	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9297	-117.6876	
DOD100118000	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 359	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9313	-117.7078	
DOD100118100	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 36	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9331	-117.7032	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100118200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 361	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9396	-117.6955	
DOD100119700	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 40	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9283	-117.7059	
DOD100119800	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site 461	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Site Assessment	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9432	-117.6894	
DOD100119900	Edwards Air Force Base - 4A - Site A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100121200	Edwards Air Force Base - 4B - AOC 167	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8898	-117.633	
DOD100145500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100097700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 187	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9934	-117.8739	
DOD100097800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 188	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9934	-117.8726	
DOD100097900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 189	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9932	-117.8728	
DOD100099200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 190	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9933	-117.8736	
DOD100099300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 191	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9945	-117.8733	
DOD100099400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 192	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.994	-117.873	
DOD100099500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 193	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9941	-117.8722	
DOD100100800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 194	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9945	-117.8722	
DOD100100900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 195	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9931	-117.8758	
DOD100101000	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 196	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9936	-117.8782	
DOD100101100	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 197	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9936	-117.8764	
DOD100102400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 198	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9941	-117.878	
DOD100102500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 199	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9947	-117.8767	
DOD100102600	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 200	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9976	-117.8764	
DOD100102700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 201	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9937	-117.8776	
DOD100115200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 202	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9947	-117.8762	
DOD100115300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 203	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9997	-117.877	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100115400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 204	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	35.0008	-117.868	
DOD100115500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 228	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9837	-117.8624	
DOD100107200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 230	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9847	-117.8647	
DOD100107300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 232	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9812	-117.8674	
DOD100107400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 237	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9856	-117.8628	
DOD100107500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 243	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9884	-117.8578	
DOD100112000	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 244	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.989	-117.8588	
DOD100112100	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 245	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9857	-117.8652	
DOD100112200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 246	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9838	-117.8661	
DOD100112300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 247	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9838	-117.8641	
DOD100116800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 248	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9861	-117.8624	
DOD100116900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 249	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9855	-117.8648	
DOD100117000	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 251	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9868	-117.8642	
DOD100117100	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 251	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9868	-117.8644	
DOD100104000	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 252	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9868	-117.865	
DOD100104100	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 253	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9868	-117.8637	
DOD100104200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 255	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9846	-117.865	
DOD100104300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 256	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9862	-117.8602	
DOD100108800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 281	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9922	-117.873	
DOD100108900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 283	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9934	-117.8743	
DOD100109000	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 284	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9942	-117.8766	
DOD100109100	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 286	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9942	-117.8759	
DOD100113600	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 287	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.994	-117.8628	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100113700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 288	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9952	-117.8715	
DOD100113800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 289	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9908	-117.8792	
DOD100113900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 350	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9911	-117.8776	
DOD100105600	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 369	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9942	-117.8731	
DOD100105700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 370	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9872	-117.8592	
DOD100105800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 401	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9942	-117.8656	
DOD100105900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 402	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9866	-117.8598	
DOD100110400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 403	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9852	-117.8643	
DOD100110500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 420	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.994	-117.8742	
DOD100110600	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 421	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9957	-117.8733	
DOD100110700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 423	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9971	-117.8767	
DOD100142400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - AOC 424	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9969	-117.8735	
DOD100142500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 229	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9843	-117.8635	
DOD100142600	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 231	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9843	-117.8655	
DOD100142700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 233	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9823	-117.8679	
DOD100144000	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 235	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9852	-117.8635	
DOD100144100	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 236	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9845	-117.864	
DOD100144200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 238	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9854	-117.8632	
DOD100144300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 239	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9857	-117.8638	
DOD100145600	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 240	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9877	-117.8596	
DOD100145700	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 241	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9889	-117.8606	
DOD100145800	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 242	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9888	-117.8605	
DOD100145900	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 282	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9945	-117.8724	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100147200	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 285	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9967	-117.8766	
DOD100147300	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 348	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9928	-117.8738	
DOD100147400	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 349	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.994	-117.8736	
DOD100147500	Edwards Air Force Base - 5 - Site 422	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9911	-117.8782	
DOD100123600	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 205	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100123700	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 206	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100123900	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 208	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125200	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 209 N14	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9625	-117.8853	
DOD100125300	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 210	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125400	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 211	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125500	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 212	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100126900	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 214	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100127000	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 215	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100127100	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 216	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128400	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 217	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128500	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 307	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100130000	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 310	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100130100	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - AOC 311	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128600	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - Site 205 N1	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9528	-117.8832	
DOD100130200	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - Site 206 N2	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.95	-117.8861	
DOD100123800	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - Site 207 N3	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9493	-117.8892	
DOD100128700	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - Site 208 N4	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9477	-117.885	
DOD100126800	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - Site 211 N7	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9468	-117.8878	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100130300	Edwards Air Force Base - 6 - Site 351	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100148800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100131600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 260	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9112	-117.9497	
DOD100131700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 261	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9444	-117.9439	
DOD100131800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 268	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9215	-117.7727	
DOD100131900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 368	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9698	-117.9307	
DOD100133200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 371	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9901	-117.7005	
DOD100133300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 378	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 379	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 380	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100134800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 381	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100134900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 382	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100135000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 383	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8319	-117.7681	
DOD100135100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 384	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.7932	-117.7128	
DOD100136400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 385	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8073	-117.7487	
DOD100136500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 386	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8229	-117.7587	
DOD100136600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 387	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100136700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 388	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100138000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 389	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100138100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 390	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100138200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 391	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100138300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 392	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100139600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 393	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100139700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 394	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100139800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 395	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100139900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 398	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9429	-117.9449	
DOD100141200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 399	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9287	-117.9437	
DOD100141300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 400	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9287	-117.9408	
DOD100141400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 450	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9369	-117.9444	
DOD100141500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 451	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100142800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 452	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100142900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 453	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100143000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 454	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100143100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 455	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100144400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 456	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100144500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 469	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9653	-117.5668	
DOD100144600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC 470	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9903	-117.9182	
DOD100144700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100146000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - AOC CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100146100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 258	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9242	-117.9435	
DOD100146200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 259	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9235	-117.9381	
DOD100146300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 262	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9265	-117.7555	
DOD100147600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 263	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9278	-117.7558	
DOD100147700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 264	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9689	-117.755	
DOD100147800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 265	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9862	-117.7096	
DOD100147900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 266	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8928	-117.6855	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100122400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 267	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9227	-117.765	
DOD100122500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 269	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9423	-117.7834	
DOD100122600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 270	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8216	-117.8006	
DOD100122700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 271	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9002	-117.7066	
DOD100143200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 272	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9548	-117.7801	
DOD100143300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 28	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9148	-117.9658	
DOD100143400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 280	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8714	-118.1399	
DOD100143500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 292	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8626	-117.9247	
DOD100144800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 293A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8337	-117.9237	
DOD100144900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 293B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8284	-117.9262	
DOD100145000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 294	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8453	-117.9105	
DOD100145100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 295	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.7932	-118.1175	
DOD100146400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 296	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8828	-117.9473	
DOD100146600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 302	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9435	-117.9308	
DOD100146700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 339	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.7842	-118.1169	
DOD100122800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 34	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8225	-118.1408	
DOD100122900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 340	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.7961	-118.0351	
DOD100123000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 353	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9127	-117.95	
DOD100123100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 4	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9532	-117.9583	
DOD100124000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 419	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9253	-117.9164	
T10000001939	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 426	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	EDWARDS AFB	93524-1130	34.9228	-117.9008	Other Groundwater (uses other than drinking water), Soil
T10000001942	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 442 - Area 1	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	EDWARDS AFB	93524-1130	34.8918	-117.7438	Soil, Under Investigation
T10000001943	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 442 - Area 2	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	EDWARDS AFB	93524-1130	34.8935	-117.7489	Soil, Under Investigation

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
T10000001944	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site 442 - Area 3	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	EDWARDS AFB	93524-1130	34.8435	-117.5987	Soil, Under Investigation
DOD100132300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100127400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100124100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100132100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100130400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100129100	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100132200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100124300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100132000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100130700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100127500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100130600	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100127200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100127300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100129000	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100130500	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100124200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133700	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-A-AREA 1	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100133800	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133900	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100135200	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-B-AREA 2	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100135300	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-C-AREA 3	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100135400	Edwards Air Force Base - 7 - Site CWM-D-AREA 4	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100135500	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - AOC 303	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9413	-117.9033	
DOD100136800	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - AOC 304	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9463	-117.8919	
DOD100136900	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - AOC 306	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9456	-117.9133	
DOD100137000	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 2	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9342	-117.9106	
DOD100137100	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 224	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9305	-117.8995	
DOD100138400	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 225	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9286	-117.8989	
DOD100138500	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 226	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9304	-117.8962	
DOD100138600	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 227	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9275	-117.8939	
DOD100138700	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 25	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Assessment & Interim Remedial Action	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9588	-117.9053	
DOD100140000	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 257	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9636	-117.9145	
DOD100140200	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 298	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.927	-117.8997	
DOD100140300	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 299	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Site Assessment	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9267	-117.9058	
DOD100141600	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 300 A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9361	-117.8993	
DOD100141700	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 300 B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9351	-117.8994	
DOD100141800	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 301	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9325	-117.9002	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100141900	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 31	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.942	-117.9122	
DOD100124400	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 347	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9326	-117.8993	
DOD100124500	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 352	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9399	-117.8972	
DOD100124600	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 61	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9421	-117.8965	
DOD100126000	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 9	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9446	-117.9038	
DOD100126100	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 114	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9526	-117.646	
DOD100126200	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 117	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9315	-117.6382	
DOD100127600	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 122	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9102	-117.6569	
DOD100127700	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 123	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9085	-117.6553	
DOD100127800	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 124	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.893	-117.6486	
DOD100127900	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 126	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8895	-117.6505	
DOD100130900	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 142	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9475	-117.6646	
DOD100131000	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 176	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9018	-117.6648	
DOD100131100	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 179	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9326	-117.6512	
DOD100132600	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 183	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9472	-117.6661	
DOD100132700	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 322	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8995	-117.6608	
DOD100134000	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 323	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8996	-117.6605	
DOD100134100	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 324	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9088	-117.6549	
DOD100134200	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 328A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9414	-117.6586	
DOD100134300	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 328B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9339	-117.6508	
DOD100135600	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 330	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9285	-117.6431	
DOD100135700	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 331	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9248	-117.6454	
DOD100137200	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 337	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9526	-117.6445	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100137300	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - AOC 375	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9395	-117.6623	
DOD100137500	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 115	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9544	-117.6471	
DOD100138800	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 116	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9339	-117.6432	
DOD100138900	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 125	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8932	-117.6478	
DOD100139100	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 178A	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9336	-117.6528	
DOD100140400	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 178B	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9401	-117.6449	
DOD100140700	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 305	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9543	-117.6459	
DOD100142000	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 321	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9006	-117.6619	
T10000001993	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 321 Liquid Propellant Storage Complex Catch Tanks	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9008	-117.6622	Aquifer used for drinking water supply, Soil
DOD100142100	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 325	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9478	-117.6651	
DOD100142200	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 338	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9524	-117.643	
DOD100142300	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 360	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9037	-117.666	
DOD100143600	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 362	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9554	-117.6449	
DOD100143700	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 376	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9544	-117.6462	
DOD100143800	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 38	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8994	-117.6606	
DOD100143900	Edwards Air Force Base - 9 - Site 39	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Inactive	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.956	-117.6442	
DOD100146900	Edwards Air Force Base - B8595	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
T0602985237	Edwards Air Force Base - Edwards Air Force Base	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Assessment & Interim Remedial Action	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100146500	Edwards Air Force Base - Operable Unit 7 - Site 3	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9443	-117.9453	Other Groundwater (uses other than drinking water), Soil Vapor
DOD100105400	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4 - Site 13 AFRL Closed Landfill	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9225	-117.6853	
DOD100113200	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4 - Site 312 Test Area 1-14 Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Sill Area	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9348	-117.6996	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100119300	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - AOC 170 Building 8595 Indoor Vapor Degreaser Pit and Indoor Sump	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.931	-117.7	
DOD100119400	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - AOC 171 Building 8595 Indoor Vapor Degreaser Pit and Indoor Sump	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9299	-117.6993	
T10000001961	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 115 Test Area 1-100 Missile Silos 1 and 2	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9529	-117.6463	
DOD100108500	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 150A Building 8451 Former Waste Evaporation Ponds	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9324	-117.6872	
DOD100108600	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 150B Building 8451 Former Waste Evaporation Ponds	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9311	-117.6869	
DOD100108700	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 153A Dry Wells Associated with Buildings 8419, 8421, 8423, 8425, and 8431	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9314	-117.6858	
DOD100110000	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 153B Dry Wells Associated with Buildings 8419, 8421, 8423, 8425, and 8431	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9298	-117.6867	
DOD100110100	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 153C Dry Wells Associated with Buildings 8419, 8421, 8423, 8425, and 8431	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.93	-117.6855	
DOD100117800	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 166 Building 8240 Former Waste Discharge Area and Removed Waste Oil UST	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9276	-117.6935	
T10000001958	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 167 Test Area 1-46 Beryllium Firing Range	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8867	-117.6367	
DOD100110300	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 172 Building 8595 Outdoor Sump	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9306	-117.7003	
DOD100111900	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 26 Former Fire Training Area	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9291	-117.6829	
T10000001960	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 318 Test Area 1-120 Catch Basin and Evaporation Pond	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9408	-117.6846	
DOD100121300	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 329A Test Area 1-46 Former Wash Rack and Oxidation Pond	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8828	-117.6388	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100121400	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 329B Test Area 1-46 Former Wash Rack and Oxidation Pond	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8829	-117.6372	
DOD100121500	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 329C Test Area 1-46 Former Wash Rack and Oxidation Pond	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8833	-117.6378	
DOD100119600	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 396 Dry Wells Associated with Buildings 8419, 8421, 8423, 8425, and 8431	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9284	-117.6837	
DOD100097600	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 - Site 7 Test Area 1-46 Beryllium-Contaminated Earth Piles	Military Cleanup Site	Completed - Case Closed	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8883	-117.6387	
T10000001957	Edwards Air Force Base - OU 4&9 Site 36 Test Area 1-21 Former Wastewater Evaporation Tank	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Remediation	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9323	-117.7027	
DOD100147000	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL1	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100147100	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL10	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100123200	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL11	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100123300	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL12	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100123400	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL13	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100123500	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL14	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100124800	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL15	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100124900	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL16	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125000	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL17	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100125100	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL18	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100126400	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL19	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100126500	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL20	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100126600	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL21	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100126700	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL22	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128000	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL23	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Site Assessment	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100128100	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL24	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128200	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL25	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100128300	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL26	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100140800	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL27	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100140900	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL28	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100141000	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL29	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100141100	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL30	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100132800	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL31	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100132900	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL32	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133000	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL4	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100133100	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL5	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100137600	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL6	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100137700	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL7	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100137800	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL8	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100137900	Edwards Air Force Base - PRL9	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100129600	Edwards Air Force Base - S133	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100129700	Edwards Air Force Base - S172	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100129800	Edwards Air Force Base - S426	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100129900	Edwards Air Force Base - SIT14	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100134400	Edwards Air Force Base - SIT16	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100134500	Edwards Air Force Base - SIT18	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100134600	Edwards Air Force Base - SIT29	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100134700	Edwards Air Force Base - SIT45	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
DOD100139200	Edwards Air Force Base - SRAM	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100139300	Edwards Air Force Base - STE18	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.8886	-117.8464	
DOD100139400	Edwards Air Force Base - STE25	Military Cleanup Site	Open - Verification Monitoring	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9096	-117.9346	
DOD100140100	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 297	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9201	-117.9173	
DOD100124700	Edwards Air Force Base - 8 - Site 63	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	Edwards AFB	93524-1130	34.9429	-117.9069	Soil
T0602900810	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 0723	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Soil
T0602900967	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 0736	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Soil
T0602900859	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 112	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Under Investigation
T0602900857	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 148	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Under Investigation
T0602900911	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 1616/18	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Under Investigation
T0602900890	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 173	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Under Investigation
T0602900994	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 1735 HUSH HOUSE	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Under Investigation
T0602900960	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 1824	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Soil
T0602900870	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 1824	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Soil
T0602900977	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 1873	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Aquifer used for drinking water supply
T0602900973	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 2110 GASOLINE & DIESEL	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Soil
T0602900892	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 2580	Military UST Site	Completed - Case Closed	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.905	-117.8836	Under Investigation
T0602900894	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 3800	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Soil
T0602900887	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 3807	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Aquifer used for drinking water supply
T0602900904	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 4402	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Under Investigation
T0602900808	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 8409	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Under Investigation
T0602900921	Edwards Air Force Base - BLDG 940	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Under Investigation
T0602999269	Edwards Air Force Base - HYDRANT FUEL DISTR BLDG 1724	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.905	-117.8836	Soil

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
T0602900819	Edwards Air Force Base - NASA/ADFRF GAS STATION	Military UST Site	Open - Remediation	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Aquifer used for drinking water supply
T0602900896	Edwards Air Force Base - PRATT & WHITNEY BLDG 1899	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Aquifer used for drinking water supply
T0602900880	Edwards Air Force Base - PRATT & WHITNEY BUILDING	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9204	-117.9156	Under Investigation
T0602900813	Edwards Air Force Base - SITE 17 BLDG 1404	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9208	-117.9031	Aquifer used for drinking water supply
T0602900991	Edwards Air Force Base - Site 51 BLDG 1724 HYDRANT 1	Military UST Site	Open - Site Assessment	EDWARDS AFB	93524	34.9243	-117.8823	Other Groundwater (uses other than drinking water)
L10007240290	AIR FORCE PLANT 42 FFTF	Land Disposal Site	Open	PALMDALE	93550	34.6228	-118.102	
L10009605384	ANTELOPE VALLEY RECYCLING # 1	Land Disposal Site	Open	PALMDALE	93550	34.5697	-118.1497	
L10004594296	ANTELOPE VALLEY RECYCLING #2	Land Disposal Site	Open	PALMDALE	93550	34.5699	-118.1498	
L10009721950	BIO-GRO SYSTEMS-LANCASTER	Land Disposal Site	Completed - Case Closed	LANCASTER	93534	34.8155	-118.3879	
L10004638786	BORON CLASS III LANDFILL	Land Disposal Site	Open	BORON	93516	34.9905	-117.6483	
L10001386878	BORON MINE FACILITY	Land Disposal Site	Open	BORON	93516-2000	35.0397	-117.7024	
L10005924923	DEBORD SEPTAGE PONDS	Land Disposal Site	Completed - Case Closed	BORON	93516	35.019	-117.6074	
L10003261293	DRUM STORAGE AREA (Lebec Cement Plant)	Cleanup Program Site	Completed - Case Closed	LEBEC	93243	34.8233	-118.7491	
L10003257539	EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE- 4 - SITE 13 - RESEARCH LAB CLASS III LF	Land Disposal Site	Completed - Case Closed	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.923	-117.6844	
L10005585471	GANGUE/OVERBURDEN/REF WASTE	Land Disposal Site	Open	BORON	93516-2000	35.0448	-117.698	
L10009466231	LANCASTER LF & GW TRTMT DSCHRG	Land Disposal Site	Open	LANCASTER	91325	34.7443	-118.1176	
L10006923234	LEBEC CEMENT PLANT	Land Disposal Site	Open - Closed/with Monitoring	LEBEC	93243	34.8196	-118.7589	
L10003043139	MAIN BASE CLASS III LANDFILL	Land Disposal Site	Open	EDWARDS AFB	93523	34.9541	-117.9571	
SL206063824	MAINTENANCE SHOP (LEBEC CEMENT PLANT)	Cleanup Program Site	Open - Remediation	LEBEC	93243	34.8213	-118.7495	
L10002272084	MIDDLE BUTTES PROJECT	Land Disposal Site	Open	MOJAVE	93501	34.9615	-118.2897	
T10000003229	Mission Linen Supply	Cleanup Program Site	Open - Site Assessment	Lancaster	93535	34.6994	-118.1348	Tetrachloroethylene (PCE), Trichloroethylene (TCE)
L10001220608	MOJAVE PLANT NO 55	Land Disposal Site	Open - Inactive	MOJAVE	93501	35.0041	-118.1568	

2014 Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the Antelope Valley

Appendix D

Global ID	Site/ Facility Name	Site/ Facility Type	Site Status	City	Zip Code	Latitude	Longitude	Potential Contaminants of Concern
L10009509578	MOJAVE PLANT-CALIF PORTLAND	Land Disposal Site	Open	MOJAVE	93501	35.0393	-118.3016	
SL206083826	OLD INDUSTRIAL LANDFILL (LEBEC CEMENT PLANT)	Cleanup Program Site	Open - Remediation	LEBEC	93243	34.8233	-118.7491	Other Chlorinated Hydrocarbons, Tetrachloroethylene (PCE), Trichloroethylene (TCE)
T10000004967	Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant	Cleanup Program Site	Open - Assessment & Interim Remedial Action	Palmdale	93550	34.5957	-118.0748	Nitrate
L10002603256	PHILLIPS LAB INDUSTRIAL PONDS	Land Disposal Site	Open	EDWARDS AFB	93524-6225	34.886	-117.6374	
SL0603710027	QUALITY CLEANERS	Cleanup Program Site	Completed - Case Closed	PALMDALE	93550	34.5584	-118.0837	* Chlorinated Solvents - PCE, * Chlorinated Solvents - TCE, * Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)
L10003439498	SHUMAKE PROJECT	Land Disposal Site	Open	MOJAVE	93501	34.9509	-118.2907	
T10000002837	Sierra Suntower LLC Sierra Suntower Generating Station	Land Disposal Site	Open - Inactive	Lancaster	93534	34.733	-118.1357	Nitrate, Other inorganic / salt, Arsenic, Chromium, Other Metal
SL206123828	SILVER HANGER DRY CLEANERS	Cleanup Program Site	Completed - Case Closed	Palmdale		34.6886	-118.1597	
L10001287451	SMITH & THOMPSON WTF	Land Disposal Site	Open	LANCASTER		34.6894	-118.1314	
L10001283834	SOLEDAD MOUNTAIN PROJECT	Land Disposal Site	Open	MOJAVE	93502-0820	34.9931	-118.1937	
L10005171449	STANDARD HILL PROJECT	Land Disposal Site	Completed - Case Closed	MOJAVE	93502	35.0121	-118.1691	
SL206073825	US BORAX & CHEMICAL PONDS A THROUGH E	Cleanup Program Site	Open - Remediation	BORON	93516	35.0447	-117.7176	

Appendix E

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: _____

Project Sponsor: _____

Project Contact Person: _____

Project Contact Phone: _____

Project Contact Email: _____

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): _____

Project Description: _____

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)						
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Amargosa Creek Recharge Project

Project Sponsor: City of Palmdale

Project Contact Person: Gordon Phair

Project Contact Phone: (661) 267-5310

Project Contact Email: gphair@cityofpalmdale.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): 20 acres along Amargosa Creek near Elizabeth Lake Road and 25th St W. Located outside, but upstream of the Lancaster sub-basin.

Project Description: Recharge component that is a part of a larger project, "Upper Amargosa Creek Flood Control, Recharge and Habitat Restoration Project." The project includes eight basins to recharge groundwater using raw State Water Project water and stormwater runoff from the Amargosa Creek Watershed. Recharge volumes dependent on available supply and annual precipitation. Anticipated averages provided below.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)						
Groundwater						
Stormwater	-	400	400	400	400	400
Imported Water, raw	-	24,300	24,300	24,300	24,300	24,300
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2015

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☒ Planning

☐ Design

☐ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Antelope Valley Water BankProject Sponsor: Antelope Valley Water StorageProject Contact Person: Mark BeuhlerProject Contact Phone: (323) 860-4829Project Contact Email: MBeuhler@avwaterbank.comProject Location (include name of sub-basin): Property is located west of Rosamond (Neenach sub-basin)

Project Description: The project is owned by the Valley Mutual Water Company, which operates the bank within the structure of the Semitropic-Rosamond Water Bank Authority. At full build-out, the water banking project will provide up to 500,000 acre-feet of storage and the ability to recharge and recover up to 100,000 AFY of water for later use when needed. The project recharges water from the State Water Project into storage using recharge basins and will use new and existing wells to recover water for delivery and regional conveyances. The project is being constructed in phases and currently has 320 acres of operational percolation pond capacity.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)						
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw	1,300	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2010

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept☐ Planning☐ Design☒ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Eastside Banking and Blending Project

Project Sponsor: Antelope Valley East Kern Water Agency (AVEK)

Project Contact Person: Dwayne Chisam

Project Contact Phone: (661) 943-3201

Project Contact Email: dchisam@avek.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Lancaster sub-basin

Project Description: Operational water recharge and recovery site providing a supplemental potable source of water for the AVEK Eastside Water Treatment Plant. The project will involve State Water Project water spread over local recharge basins, storing water for future recovery during dry or drought years. This alternative potable water supply will be used for periodic substitution or supplementation to the Eastside plant.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)						
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw	-	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2015

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☐ Planning

☐ Design

☒ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB) Air Force Research Laboratory Treatment Plant

Project Sponsor: Edwards Air Force Base

Project Contact Person: Amy Frost

Project Contact Phone: (661) 277-1419

Project Contact Email: amy.frost@edwards.af.mil

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Edwards Air Force Base

Project Description: Secondary wastewater treatment plant. All the effluent is discharged to the onsite evaporation ponds.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	46	46	46	46	46	46
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB) Main Base Wastewater Treatment Plant

Project Sponsor: Edwards Air Force Base

Project Contact Person: Amy Frost

Project Contact Phone: (661) 277-1419

Project Contact Email: amy.frost@edwards.af.mil

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Edwards Air Force Base

Project Description: The plant discharges treated domestic wastewater. The facility can collect, treat and dispose of a design 24-hour daily average flow of 2.5 million gallons per day (mgd) and a design peak daily flow of 4.0 mgd from the EAFB areas. The facility is designed to produce tertiary treated effluent and has the capacity to hold up to 3,000 gallons per day of seepage.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	511	511	511	511	511	511
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB) Evaporation Ponds

Project Sponsor: Edwards Air Force Base

Project Contact Person: Amy Frost

Project Contact Phone: (661) 277-1419

Project Contact Email: amy.frost@edwards.af.mil

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Edwards Air Force Base (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: The evaporation ponds receive effluent from the EAFB Air Force Research Laboratory Treatment Plant and EAFB Main Base Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	174	174	174	174	174	174
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☐ Planning

☐ Design

☐ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Edwards Air Force Base (EAFB) Golf Course Irrigation

Project Sponsor: Edwards Air Force Base

Project Contact Person: Amy Frost

Project Contact Phone: (661) 277-1419

Project Contact Email: amy.frost@edwards.af.mil

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Edwards Air Force Base. Located above becrock.

Project Description: The golf course is the largest user of recycled water at the EAFB. It receives tertiary effluent from the EAFB Main Base Wastewater Treatment Plant as irrigation water during warmer months of the year. The golf course is located over bedrock and will have limited influence groundwater quality. The inclusion of the site is conservative.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	383	383	383	383	383	383
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

**Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan
Project Identification Form**Project Name: Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant Upgrade and ExpansionProject Sponsor: Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 14Project Contact Person: Erika DeHollanProject Contact Phone: (562) 908-4288Project Contact Email: edehollan@lacsds.orgProject Location (include name of sub-basin): City of Lancaster (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: The upgrade and expansion project was completed in 2012. The major components were upgraded wastewater treatment facilities, recycled water management facilities, and municipal reuse. Wastewater treatment processes were upgraded to meet tertiary recycled water requirements prescribed in CDPH's Title 22.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	-	17,000	18,500	20,000	21,500	23,000
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept☐ Planning☐ Design☐ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant Eastern Agricultural Site

Project Sponsor: Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 14

Project Contact Person: Erika DeHollan

Project Contact Phone: (562) 908-4288

Project Contact Email: edehollan@lacsds.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): City of Lancaster (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: Existing agricultural site using recycled water produced by the Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant. Per Regional Board requirements, recycled water is applied to the crops at agronomic rates, based on the needs of the crop plant, with respect to water and nitrogen, to minimize deep percolation from the root zone to the groundwater table of the applied recycled water.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	1,000	10,500	11,500	11,200	11,700	10,900
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Lancaster Water Reclamation Plant environmental maintenance reuse

Project Sponsor: Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 14

Project Contact Person: Erika DeHollan

Project Contact Phone: (562) 908-4288

Project Contact Email: edehollan@lacsds.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Lancaster sub-basin

Project Description: Disinfected tertiary recycled water produced by the Lancaster WRP is used for environmental maintenance at Apollo Community Regional Park (Apollo Park) and Piute Ponds. Since 1972, Apollo Park has been using recycled water to fill a series of lakes that are used for recreational fishing and boating. Piute Ponds are located on Edwards Air Force Base Property and uses recycled water to maintain marsh-type habitat. Flows below do not include water from Apollo Park lakes that is used for landscape irrigation within the park.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	(plant upgrades were completed in 2012)	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,700
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Multi-use/Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project

Project Sponsor: Wagas Land Company, LLC.

Project Contact Person: Ed Renwick

Project Contact Phone: (213) 628-7131

Project Contact Email: erenwick@hanmor.com

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Northern LA County bounded by Avenue A, 35th St W, Avenue A-8 and the Interstate 14 Freeway (Lancaster sub-basin).

Project Description: AV Duck Hunting Club in both Kern/LA County, started in 1925. The AV region is a flyaway zone for many migratory birds flying south and the Wagas Land Company has been preserving habitat. The Club is proposing to replace their potable water use with recycled water. The Club would allow Waterworks to use a portion of the property for banking.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	-	-	2000	2000	2000	2000
Groundwater	1000	1000	-	-	-	-
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2016

Project Status (check status):

☒ Concept

☐ Planning

☐ Design

☐ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project

Project Sponsor: LA County Waterworks District No. 40, City of Lancaster, City of Palmdale

Project Contact Person: _____

Project Contact Phone: _____

Project Contact Email: _____

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Lancaster and Pearland Sub-basins

Project Description: The recycled water project is the backbone for a regional recycled water distribution system in the Antelope Valley. The proposed system is sized to distribute recycled water throughout the service area and also deliver recycled water for recharge areas. Construction is phased over time and portions are already complete. The first phase (1A) was implemented in 2009. The flow projection below is based on project components being complete and excludes flows to the Palmdale Hybrid Power Plant (3,100 AFY) and groundwater recharge.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	3	700	1,800	3,600	4,700	7,100
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2009

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☐ Planning

☒ Design

☒ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Palmdale Hybrid Power Plant Project

Project Sponsor: City of Palmdale

Project Contact Person: Gordon Phair

Project Contact Phone: (661) 267-5310

Project Contact Email: gphair@cityofpalmdale.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): City of Palmdale, Lancaster Sub-basin

Project Description: Construction of 570 Mega-Watt electricity generating facility. The power plant will be a hybrid design, utilizing natural gas combined cycle technology and solar thermal technology. The plant is projected to use approximately 3,400 AFY of recycled water and will employ "zero liquid discharge" design.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	-	-	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,400
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2016

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☐ Planning

☐ Design

☒ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Palmdale Recycled Water Authority Recycled Water ProjectProject Sponsor: Palmdale Recycled Water Authority

Project Contact Person: _____

Project Contact Phone: _____

Project Contact Email: _____

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Lancaster, Buttes, and Pearland Sub-basins

Project Description: The recycled water project is the recycled water distribution system for the Palmdale Recycled Water Authority (PRWA). Construction is phased over time and the first portion to serve McAdam Park was completed and implemented in 2012.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	0	80	1000	1000	2300	3500
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: 2012

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept☐ Planning☒ Design☒ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant Upgrade and Expansion

Project Sponsor: Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 20

Project Contact Person: Erika DeHollan

Project Contact Phone: (562) 908-4288

Project Contact Email: edehollan@lacsds.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): City of Palmdale (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: The upgrade and expansion project was completed in 2011. The major components were upgraded wastewater treatment facilities, recycled water management facilities, and municipal reuse. Wastewater treatment processes were upgraded to meet tertiary recycled water requirements prescribed in CDPH's Title 22.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	-	11,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	13,000
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☐ Planning

☐ Design

☐ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant Agricultural Site

Project Sponsor: Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 20

Project Contact Person: Erika DeHollan

Project Contact Phone: (562) 908-4288

Project Contact Email: edehollan@lacsds.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): City of Palmdale (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: Existing agricultural site using recycled water produced by the Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant. Per Regional Board requirements, recycled water is applied to the crops at agronomic rates, based on the needs of the crop plant, with respect to water and nitrogen, to minimize deep percolation of the applied recycled water from the root zone to the groundwater table. Additional land acquired for future agricultural operations with infrastructure in place, but not currently used.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	7,600	10,200	6,400	7,400	4,100	800
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Rosamond Community Services District Wastewater Treatment Plant

Project Sponsor: Rosamond Community Services District (RCSD)

Project Contact Person: Mike Gilardone

Project Contact Phone: (661) 816-5184

Project Contact Email: mgilardone@rosamondcsd.com

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Rosamond (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: The plant, owned and operated by RCSD, produces both secondary and tertiary treated recycled water. The capacity of the secondary treatment is 1.3 mgd, while the tertiary capacity is 0.5 mgd. The design to upgrade the tertiary treatment capacity to 1.0 mgd is complete. However, the construction is on hold indefinitely due to lack of funding.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	560	560	560	560	560	560
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

____ Concept

____ Planning

____ Design

____ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: RCSD Wastewater Treatment Plant Evaporation Ponds

Project Sponsor: Rosamond Community Services District (RCSD)

Project Contact Person: Mike Gilardone

Project Contact Phone: (661) 816-5184

Project Contact Email: mgilardone@rosamondcsd.com

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Rosamond (Lancaster sub-basin)

Project Description: The evaporation ponds receives effluent from the RCSD Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)	560	560	560	560	560	560
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water						

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

☐ Concept

☐ Planning

☐ Design

☐ Construction

Antelope Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan Project Identification Form

Project Name: Water Supply Stabilization Project (WSSP-2)

Project Sponsor: Antelope Valley East Kern Water Agency (AVEK)

Project Contact Person: Dwayne Chisam

Project Contact Phone: (661) 943-3201

Project Contact Email: dchisam@avek.org

Project Location (include name of sub-basin): Lancaster sub-basin

Project Description: Imported water stabilization program that utilizes SWP water delivered to the Antelope Valley Region's west side for groundwater recharge during wet years for supplemental supply required during summer peaking demand and anticipated dry years. This project includes facilities necessary for the delivery of untreated water for direct recharge (percolation basins) and includes wells and pipeline for raw water and treated water conveyance.

Water Volume Projections (fill in applicable rows)

	2010	2015	2020	2025	2030	2035
Recycled Water (acre-feet/year)						
Groundwater						
Stormwater						
Imported Water, raw						
Imported Water, treated						
Surface Water	10,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000

Anticipated Implementation Year: _____

Project Status (check status):

___ Concept

___ Planning

___ Design

___ Construction

Appendix F

SALT AND NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN (SNMP)**FOR THE ANTELOPE VALLEY****Draft, June 2013****R. Large Comments****21 Aug 13**

Before providing specific comments, I would like to complement the preparation team on the huge amount of specific and relevant information provided by this document. Since my comments tend to address multiple document sentences, I think it will be more efficient for me to use the paragraph/page approach rather than the track change approach.

As I have indicated in our discussions, I am very much in favor of the SNMP being an integral part of the overall AV Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP). As such, redundant information that has been developed in the two plans as they were separately drafted needs to be removed. I am referring to information such as the basin and climate descriptions, historical and projected water flows, and project descriptions. I know this is challenging, and that there are times when the SNMP is being presented as a stand-alone document, but the reduction in errors as basic IRWMP-specific information is updated, a potentially sizeable reduction in duplicated efforts, and especially a concern for the ultimate user/reader of the integrated document, make it very worthwhile. My recommendation is care in creating modules (linkable by references), and establishing an active coordination effort between the two teams. My remaining comments pertain to the SNMP document, as drafted.

Pg. 1, Section 1.1: Since the Stakeholders are defined in some detail in Section 1.3 (Pg. 2), the sentence in the second paragraph beginning "Stakeholders include ..." should read, "Stakeholder participation is described in Section 1.3".

Pg. 3, Section 1.3 (cont.): "Lakes Town Council", vice "Lake Town Council" [the Lakes Town council represents the communities of Lake Hughes and Elizabeth Lake].

Pg. 3, Section 1.5: To say that the SNMP stakeholder group "established" the definitions implies that we sat down any made up our own definitions. Don't we really mean to say that we accepted and are using common definitions (as used in this technical field) for the following terms? There is still room in the list to note where we had to uniquely define a term (e.g., possibly the Future Planning Period, which would be an opportunity to note that it was selected to be concurrent with the overall IRWMP planning period—hopefully, that's true.)

Pg. 6, Section 2: This is a section that needs to be common and consistent between the IRWMP and SNMP drafts. I have a problem with both the Sub-Basin Boundary Map (SNMP Pg.8) and the IRWMP Groundwater Basin Subunit map (IRWMP Draft of July '07, Pg. 2-19) [Note: inconsistent terminology]: The sub-basin containing Edwards AFB Main Base and the sub-basin that includes Boron (a significant portion of the whole basin, in terms of surface area) are not named or described. While I recognize that this is probably consistent with the USGS 1987 definitions, it makes the map essentially incomplete. In Section 2.4 (Pg. 21) we discuss regulatory groundwater cleanup sites, several of which are in these

unnamed sub-basins. It is inconsistent to have a concern about a listed site (i.e., that it might be polluting groundwater), yet not have a sub-basin name/description of the area presumably being polluted.

Pg. 11, Section 2.1: “Peerless” vice “Pearless”—it’s confusing enough to have both “Peerless” and “Pearland” in the same map.

Pg. 14, Section 2.1.2: The Water Supply description, which needs to be a common element of the IRWMP and the SNMP, is incomplete in that it leaves out the interests of individual/small pumpers and landowners who would likely become small pumpers (in order to develop their land) in the future in areas where it is uneconomical to extend water lines from the M&I purveyors.

Pg. 21, Section 2.3: The first sentence in the last paragraph appears to have a typo: should be “objectives” vice “objects”.

Pg. 24, Section 3.1.5: In the reference to the chromium-6 study by EPA, the statement implies that the study was not complete as of this report. Is it true that, after five years, there is still no assessment, or is this a case of not checking with EPA for an update?

Pg. 25, Section 3.1.7: The second paragraph, discounting the impact of boron, seems out of place here, since it is addressed on Pg. 27. If the EPA reference is needed, it should be added to the discussion on page 27.

Pg. 26, Section 3.2.1: The second paragraph appears to again erroneously refer to “Pearless”.

Pp. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, and 35: The legends and map symbols for the constituent levels are almost unreadable, particularly with the changing background from map to map. I am not sure what the answer to this dilemma is, but one possibility would be to use slightly larger and distinctly different symbols: e.g.: “o, *, \$, +”.

Pg. 36, Section 3.2.2.: Several of the North Muroc constituents are so out of line with the other basins, that it seems appropriate to have some discussion in this section regarding them.

Pp. 50-52, Section 3.5.1: There appear to be a number of inconsistencies between the descriptions on these pages, the presumed corresponding numbers on the map (Figure 3-17), and the map legend on page 55. For example, the EAFB Main Base WTP is discussed as item 7, but item 7 in the legend is the e-Solar tower, which appears to be correctly shown in Lancaster on the map. The EAFB/AFRL WTP is discussed and listed in the legend as item 4, but there does not appear to be an item 4 on the map, but that could be the duplicate point labeled “5” in the eastern (unlabeled) sub-basin. The Lancaster WRP Eastern Agricultural site is discussed as item 10, but the legend and map appear to show this as item 9. Item 15, discussed as the Palmdale WRP Ag site, appears in the legend and on the map as Piute Ponds. Similar problems exist with items 17, 18, 19 and 20.

Pg. 52-53, Section 3.5.2: I am uncomfortable reviewing this item and the associated table on page 56, because it introduces yet other plan(s)—the LACWD Integrated Regional Urban Water Management Plan for the AV and the PWD Urban Water Management Plan—which I have not seen and which could have assumptions inconsistent with the IRWMP. Water volume projections are an intense item of debate and it would be far better, in my opinion, if the IRWMP addressed this issue directly and the SNMP referenced the IRWMP discussion as its primary source.

Pg. 58, Section 4.3: I found this one of the most difficult sections to review in the plan. For example, in the first paragraph, it seems like the antidegradation policy should have a time component to it, not just a single figure for assimilative capacity. [By the way, in the last sentence of the first paragraph, it appears that it should be “utilize” vice “utilizes”].

Pg. 59, Section 4.4: The discussion of Fluoride is confusing. How did we get from negative assimilative capacity for the Lancaster sub-basin to plus 20%? It appears that what is being done is using a multiple project argument to allow averaging over multiple sub-basins. But the figure and chart on page 65 seems to indicate that imported water for agriculture is being phased out, and there is no flow connection on the diagram from recycled water projects to agriculture. As long as some of the agriculture water was from imported water, you could make the argument that some dilution of fluoride was occurring because the imported water had less fluoride concentration than the baseline water, but Table 4-5 shows a phasing out of the use of imported water for agriculture. In the absence of other water sources, agricultural water would be pumped from the aquifer, further degraded with chemicals, and a portion would go back into the water table. How is this not an antidegradation concern? What is the rationale for phasing out imported water for agriculture?—I didn’t see the discussion.

Pg. 64, Section 4.6: This discussion closely relates to my previous comment. From other sources, I have seen figures of as much as 15 years for water to move from the surface to the water table. I have not seen the studies of how rapidly water moves horizontally or vertically in the aquifer, but how is it considered a “worst case” analysis to assume that salt and nutrient concentrations are “instantly” diluted with the total volume of the aquifer (i.e., 55 million AF). If, in fact, there is slow diffusion, then it would appear that concentrations of undesirable constituents in the upper layers of soil could be significantly more than projected by overall averaging. I think we also need to try to put at least some bounds on the other contributing sources (e.g., fertilizer, manure, etc.) to see if setting them aside impacts our conclusions.

Pg. 59 and 60, Section 4.5.1: Is the term “Fate” being used in a technical sense? If so, it would be helpful if it were defined. Is it the intent for this draft to define the trigger for TDS (last sentence on page 60)—if so, I don’t recall the group having done this.

Pg. 63, Figure 4-1: It appears that the label definitions for the sub-basin boundaries and the study area got swapped.

This concludes my comments.

**Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board**

September 6, 2013

File: Antelope Valley Basin Planning

Timothy Chen
Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
Waterworks Division
1000 South Fremont Avenue
Building A9-E, 4th Floor
Alhambra, CA 91803
Email: tchen@dpw.lacounty.gov

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SALT AND NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE ANTELOPE VALLEY (JUNE 2013), ANTELOPE VALLEY INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT GROUP, LOS ANGELES AND KERN COUNTIES

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region (Water Board) staff received a copy of the above-referenced draft Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) on July 17, 2013. The draft SNMP was prepared primarily by staff from the Los Angeles County Waterworks Districts and the Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County with cooperation from the stakeholders of the Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Group (collectively referred to herein as "the Group"). This draft SNMP was prepared in accordance with the State Water Resources Control Board Resolution Number 2009-0011 (Recycled Water Policy), as amended.

Water Board staff has reviewed the draft SNMP in light of the Scope of Work approved by the Water Board in October 2011, the requirements of the Recycled Water Policy, and with the requirements of the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region* (Basin Plan). We commend the Group in taking the initiative to develop a collaborative plan that evaluates reuses of multiple local water sources and the potential long term effects on water quality. The draft SNMP compliments the IRWM plan and, in conjunction, will benefit and support sustainability of the Antelope Valley. We have determined that the draft SNMP will need to be revised, per our comments below. Listed first are comments on specific components of the plan, followed by comments on plan content.

BACKGROUND WATER QUALITY DATA

A wealth of water quality data has been compiled from the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and the State Water Resources Control Board's Groundwater Ambient Monitoring Assessment Program (GAMA) data sources. For purposes of the SNMP, the Group selected the GAMA dataset for use as the background water quality dataset;

PETER C. PUMPHREY, CHAIR | PATTY Z. KOUYUMDJIAN, EXECUTIVE OFFICER

14440 Civic Drive, Suite 200, Victorville, CA 92392 | www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan

Mr. Chen

-2-

September 6, 2013

yet, the rationale for selecting only data from GAMA is unclear. For breadth, we recommend combining the USGS and GAMA water quality data into one comprehensive dataset to establish baseline water quality. Care should be taken to avoid duplicating water quality data during the integration.

The USGS data is a subset of GAMA, therefore GAMA should be more inclusive. However, there appears to be data in the USGS dataset (Table 3-1) that is not included in the GAMA dataset (Table 3-2). For example, Table 3-1 lists water quality data for wells located in the Gloster sub-basin, yet in Table 3-2 there is no water quality data available for the Gloster sub-basin from GAMA sources. Such discrepancies may arise from inaccurate or partial well location information as reported by the respective agencies, errors occurring during data downloads, or data entry errors. We recommend the differences between the USGS data and GAMA data be reconciled, to the extent possible, before these two datasets are combined.

For clarity, we request the draft SNMP include a discussion of the existing/background water quality as represented by the combined/comprehensive USGS/GAMA dataset described above. The detailed technical analyses and assumptions that went into developing this background dataset could then be presented in a technical memorandum and appended to the SNMP. The memorandum should include the following: separate discussions for each of the USGS and GAMA data sources; the criteria for selecting viable data from each source (i.e. assumptions, outliers, screened interval, etc.) and the number of wells selected from each data source; the process for siting or mapping well locations; the discrepancies between data obtained from the two sources; the process for combining the two data sets into one comprehensive background water quality dataset; a discussion of the background water quality as represented by the combined USGS/GAMA dataset; and a discussion regarding data gaps.

WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES

Water quality data illustrate that background water quality in the Antelope Basin varies across the basin, with some sub-basins having higher quality groundwater than others. Water Board staff have determined that one set of water quality objectives (WQOs) applied unilaterally across the entire Antelope Basin (see Table 4-1) is not applicable in this case; rather, the SNMP must establish WQOs for each constituent on a **sub-basin level**. Proper identification of applicable WQOs is critical to calculating assimilative capacity, modeling loading over time, evaluating implementation strategies to manage salts and nutrients, and developing a monitoring program to evaluate the effectiveness of the SNMP. The discussion below provides examples for how the Water Board establishes WQOs.

The general methodology used in establishing WQOs involves, first, designating beneficial water uses, and second, selecting and quantifying the water quality parameters (thresholds) necessary to protect the most vulnerable (sensitive) beneficial uses. Our Basin Plan designates beneficial uses of groundwater in the Antelope Basin

Mr. Chen

-3-

September 6, 2013

as municipal and domestic supply (MUN), agricultural supply (AGR), industrial service supply (IND), and freshwater replenishment (FRSH). The Basin Plan does not identify specific numeric WQOs for groundwater in the Antelope Basin. However the following narrative WQOs are applicable to all groundwaters in the region, including the Antelope Basin: waters shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents that adversely affect the water for beneficial uses; waters designated as MUN shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in excess of the maximum contaminant level (MCL) or secondary maximum contaminant level (SMCL) based upon drinking water standards; waters designated as AGR shall not contain concentrations of chemical constituents in amounts that adversely affect the water for agricultural uses; and waters shall not contain taste or odor producing substances in concentrations that cause nuisance or that adversely affect beneficial uses. Narrative WQOs do not have specific numeric thresholds; therefore, other sources must be referred to in order to determine appropriate thresholds to meet these objectives. Note that WQOs must be protective of the most vulnerable (sensitive) beneficial uses, which may or may not be numeric thresholds established for drinking water standards, as other protected beneficial uses, such as AGR, may be more sensitive.

A Compilation of Water Quality Goals is an online searchable database of water quality-based numeric thresholds for drinking water standards, public health goals, and agricultural water quality goals/thresholds, among others. The database is a compilation from various sources and is maintained by staff of the State Water Resources Control Board, Office of Information Management and Analysis. The database can be accessed online at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_goals/. We recommend using this database to aid in identifying the appropriate numeric thresholds for WQOs.

Variability in background water quality indicates that WQOs must be identified for each constituent on a sub-basin level. For example, total dissolved solids (TDS) is a constituent that primarily affects taste and odor and has a three part drinking water standard with a recommended SMCL of 500 milligrams per liter (mg/L), an upper limit of 1,000 mg/L, and a short-term level of 1,500 mg/L. Baseline concentrations of TDS in the Lancaster and Pearland sub-basins is 323 mg/L and 264 mg/L, respectively (see Table 3-2). These baseline concentrations are well below the upper level of 1,000 mg/L as well as the SMCL of 500 mg/L. Baseline TDS concentration in the Neenach sub-basin is 501 mg/L, which exceeds the SMCL of 500 mg/L, but is less than 1,000 mg/L. In this example, it would be appropriate to apply a TDS WQO of 500 mg/L for the Lancaster and Pearland sub-basins. The next higher standard of 1,000 mg/L may be an appropriate TDS WQO for the Neenach sub-basin. This rationale must be applied and justified when identifying WQOs for each constituent.

WQOs must also be protective of the most vulnerable (sensitive) beneficial uses, which may or may not be numeric thresholds established for drinking water standards. Depending on the chemical constituent, AGR beneficial uses may dictate lower WQOs than might otherwise be necessary to protect MUN beneficial uses. For example, chloride has a SMCL of 250 mg/L for drinking water, but has an agricultural water

Mr. Chen

-4-

September 6, 2013

quality threshold of 106 mg/L. Chloride concentrations above 106 mg/L impair the waters AGR beneficial uses. In this example, a WQO for chloride set at 106 mg/L would be the most restrictive and protective of both AGR and MUN beneficial uses.

Now consider baseline chloride concentrations for the Antelope Basin. The data in Table 3-2 show that background water quality for chloride is well below the SMCL of 250 mg/L and below the agricultural threshold of 106 mg/L in all sub-basins (where data is available), with the exception of the North Muroc sub-basin that has a baseline chloride concentration of 155 mg/L. Using the more restrictive agricultural threshold as a numerical objective to protect AGR beneficial uses, the WQO for chloride is 106 mg/L in all sub-basins. Background chloride concentrations in the North Muroc sub-basin presently exceed the 106 mg/L WQO. The SNMP should include a discussion for those sub-basins where background water quality exceeds WQOs.

We recommend amending Table 4-1 to include the numeric thresholds that were used to select the WQO for each constituent within individual sub-basins. The selected WQO must be protective of the most sensitive beneficial uses, which may or may not be numeric thresholds established for drinking water standards.

ASSIMILATIVE CAPACITY

Establishing WQOs is pivotal to calculating assimilative capacity. Because baseline water quality data varies between the sub-basins of the Antelope Basin, the SNMP should identify WQOs for each constituent on a sub-basin level. Consequently, assimilative capacity will also vary depending on the constituent and sub-basin location. Therefore, we recommend that baseline assimilative capacity be calculated for each constituent in each sub-basin where background water quality is available. A discussion should be included in the SNMP for those sub-basins where there is little to no assimilative capacity. Incorporating baseline assimilative capacities for all sub-basins, rather than limiting the focus to only those sub-basins where projects are currently being implemented, would further support the intent of the SNMP, which is to serve as a tool for planning and siting future projects that have the potential to contribute to salt and nutrient loading within the basin.

SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND LOADING

Source identification and estimating their mass loading of salts and nutrients to the groundwater is fundamental to assessing changes in water quality over time. In addition to the current and future projects identified, various other salt and nutrient contributing sources should be considered in the salt balance calculations. In particular, salt and nutrient loading from agricultural sources (fertilizer, soil amendments, and applied water), residential inputs (septic systems, fertilizer, soil amendments, and applied water), and animal waste (manure land application) should be evaluated and included in Table 4-3. General loading factors and assumptions based on land use categories are available in the literature. The Group is encouraged to review other SNMPs prepared to date where some of this information is summarized and references

Mr. Chen

-5-

September 6, 2013

are cited. All assumptions and references used in the loading and salt/nutrient balance calculations must be identified in the plan, and data gaps should be identified and discussed.

GROUNDWATER MODELING

The simple mixing model should be supplemented with more refined models over time, as there will not be uniform mixing throughout the entire basin as a result of loading. We anticipate that impacts will initially be localized and of much higher magnitude than estimated by the mixing model. Areas of highest concern, particularly the urbanized areas of Palmdale and Lancaster, and in sub-basins where assimilative capacity is threatened, should be targeted for more discrete groundwater modeling in the future.

MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

We envision that progress toward salt and nutrient management will be assessed through regular evaluation and responses to three pivotal questions over the 25-year planning period: (1) Is water quality changing over time as models predicted? (2) Are salts and nutrients effectively being managed to maintain WQOs for beneficial uses? (3) Can technology and new information improve implementation strategies to reduce salt and nutrient loading? Over the implementation period, these questions will be answered through groundwater monitoring, data evaluation, and adaptive management, and will help the Group define the salt/nutrient management benefit derived from their investment of time and resources.

A groundwater monitoring program is vital to tracking changes in water quality over time, evaluate assimilative capacity, and assess effectiveness of implementation strategies. The Recycled Water Policy states that the monitoring network should “focus on basin water quality near water supply wells and areas proximate to large water recycling projects, particularly groundwater recharge projects. Also, monitoring locations shall, where appropriate, target groundwater and surface waters where groundwater has connectivity with the adjacent surface waters.” The preferred approach is to “collect samples from existing wells if feasible as long as the existing wells are located appropriately to determine water quality throughout the most critical areas of the basin.”

The monitoring network is the backbone of any monitoring program and requires a sufficient number of strategically located monitoring wells. The proposed SNMP monitoring well locations are shown on Figure 3-16. Please provide a discussion of well selection criteria, and for each well selected, please provide the following: state well number; other well identification numbers; location information (latitude/longitude and corresponding groundwater sub-basin); depth of well; screened interval(s); land surface elevation; frequency of sampling; and sampling program (i.e. USGS, GAMA, California Department of Public Health, etc.). A minimum of three monitoring wells per sub-basin is necessary to be considered statistically valid.

Mr. Chen

-6-

September 6, 2013

The proposed well locations appear to be located near current and future recycled water projects; however, we recognize that there are other critical areas within the basin with little to no monitoring coverage. We recommend incorporating additional wells in the following locations: the Neenach sub-basin near the Antelope Valley Water Bank Project; the Lancaster and Buttes sub-basins near the Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant Agricultural Site; north of the Lancaster sub-basin near the Edwards Air Force Base Golf Course Landscape Irrigation Project; and near the Amargosa Creek Recharge Project. Several of these projects have active groundwater water monitoring programs, and existing monitoring wells associated with these projects could be incorporated into the SNMP monitoring program.

In order to be a useful tool, the monitoring program must include data analysis and adaptive management components. Increasing and/or decreasing concentration trends need to be tracked and in some cases statistical analyses may need to be performed to evaluate the significance of the changes in water quality. Time versus concentration plots is one way to graphically display data. Adaptive management would provide the process and framework for updating the SNMP to reflect changes over time in land use, project status, source water quality, and groundwater quality, to add or modify implementation strategies, to incorporate new wells as the monitoring program evolves, and to provide a feedback system to the Group. Specific triggers that would lead to further analyses need to be clearly identified.

PLAN APPROVAL PROCESS

We do not envision that the SNMP, in its entirety, will be incorporated in the Basin Plan. Rather, elements of the SNMP, such as revised WQOs and implementation strategies and BMPs, may be incorporated. The final SNMP will be presented to the Water Board at a public hearing for their review and acceptance. We anticipate that at that hearing, further direction will be provided to the Group on how the SNMP or its components will be incorporated into the Basin Plan.

Water Board staff considers submittal of a complete draft SNMP by May 2014 as meeting the deadline requirements outlined in the Recycled Water Policy.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

Our comments on plan content are provided below.

1. The draft SNMP contains a wealth of information that is necessary to understanding the existing quality of the groundwater within the Antelope Valley. However, the presentation of the information is fragmented and hard to follow. We recommend that the Group consider adding an Executive Summary and structuring the document in a format where each section builds up the previous one.
2. The stakeholder roles and responsibilities for preparing and implementing the SNMP must be clearly defined, as required by the Recycled Water Policy.

Mr. Chen

-7-

September 6, 2013

3. Please include water recycling and stormwater recharge/use goals and objectives in the SNMP, as required by the Recycled Water Policy.
4. We suggest adding definitions for "pollution" and "degradation." Pollution, as defined in the California Water Code, section 13050(l), means beneficial uses of water are unreasonably affected. Degradation means natural water quality is adversely altered, but still satisfies water quality objectives to support beneficial uses.
5. Section 2.1.1 states that the SNMP analyses will focus on the Neenach, Lancaster, Buttes, and Pearland sub-basins. However, the Buttes sub-basin is not included in any of the analyses in subsequent sections of the plan.
6. Section 2.4 is a discussion regarding the groundwater cleanup sites included in GeoTracker, and Appendix D is a list of those sites provided by GeoTracker. Please note that Department of Defense sites, such as Air Force Plant 42 and Edwards Air Force Base, have ongoing groundwater cleanup actions, but are absent from the list and discussion.
7. Figures 3-8 through 3-15 are of a noticeable lesser quality than Figures 3-1 through 3-7. The mean concentration of constituent, as represented by Figures 3-8 through 3-15, is a more easily discernible presentation of the data. We request that the quality of Figures 3-8 through 3-15 equal or exceed the quality of Figures 3-1 to 3-7.
8. The water quality data presented distinct differences laterally between sub-basins, but there was little to no discussion regarding vertical partitioning of water quality. Is there sufficient information to discern vertical changes in water quality within some or all of the sub-basins? We request this discussion be included in the SNMP.
9. Not all areas of the Antelope Basin have been subdivided into sub-basins. For example, the western fringe of the basin is not included as a sub-basin, and the area in and around Edwards Air Force Base is also not included as a sub-basin. For those areas where a sub-basin has not been identified, how does the Group intend to assess background water quality? There are several recycled water projects currently implemented in these areas. How will the Group address salt and nutrient management in these areas? These issues need to be addressed in the SNMP.
10. Figure 3-16 and Figure 3-17 show current/future projects in the basin. There are several discrepancies between these figures: different scales; different number of projects shown/listed; and different project number schemes. We recommend using Figure 3-17 as a base for current and future projects. All symbols used on the map must be listed in the legend.
11. TDS, chloride, and nitrate are the chosen indicator parameters for salts and nutrients in the draft SNMP. A discussion as to why these constituents have the potential to degrade water quality and how they were selected as indicator parameters should

Mr. Chen

-8-

September 6, 2013

be included in the SNMP. The different contributing salt and nutrient sources, both anthropogenic and naturally occurring, should be identified for each.

12. Figure 4-1 is a groundwater contour map of the Antelope Valley based on static water levels in 1996. Groundwater levels have likely changed significantly from 1996 to the present. We recommend that the groundwater contour map be based on more recent water level data.
13. In Section 4.3, there are several references to the "policy." For clarity, we recommend that references to the "Antidegradation Policy" and the "Recycled Water Policy" be referenced as such, with no additional abbreviation.
14. Percolation, in addition to evaporation, is expected from some wastewater ponds in the Antelope Valley (Figure 4-2). We suggest modifying salt balance calculations to include the estimated mass loading from wastewater pond percolation and mass removal of from evaporation.
15. In addition to the "normal year" salt and nutrient mass balance calculations, we recommend that additional calculations be performed for worst-case scenario (no import water) and best-case scenario (full allocation of import water); the results of which should be factored into estimating future groundwater quality.
16. Figures 4-3 through 4-5 illustrate estimated increases in TDS, chloride, and nitrate based on source loading through the planning period. This evaluation seems too simplistic to be a meaningful analysis. From where is the 80% baseline assimilative capacity derived? Our understanding is that the Recycled Water Policy specifies that single recycled water projects should use less than 10% of the available assimilative capacity and, cumulatively, multiple projects are to use less than 20% of available assimilative capacity.
17. The draft SNMP should identify existing measures or practices that are already in place to manage groundwater quality in the basin. For example agricultural BMPs, strategies to manage the quality of municipal wastewater influent, local programs and policies that encourage low impact development, and stormwater recharge, etc., should be identified as appropriate, through the SNMP.
18. Please identify and discuss the triggers that will be used to determine when implementation strategies and BMPs are necessary and how their use will improve/protect water quality.

Mr. Chen

-9-

September 6, 2013

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. Please share our comments with the rest of the Group. If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact me at (760) 241-7376 (jzimmerman@waterboards.ca.gov) or Patrice Copeland at (760) 241-7404 (pcopeland@waterboards.ca.gov).



Jan M. Zimmerman, PG
Engineering Geologist

cc: Aracely Jaramillo, County of Los Angeles Dept. of Public Works, Waterworks
Districts (via email, ajaramillo@dpw.lacounty.gov)

jz\U:\PATRICE'S UNIT\Jan\SNMP_WM\Comments_Draft AVSNMP(06-13).docx



Appendix H: Climate Change Vulnerability Question Worksheet

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Antelope Valley IRWMP, Climate Change Committee
Climate Change Vulnerabilities Prioritization Activity Results

Vulnerability	Y/N	Justification	Vulnerability Issue	Comments
Water Demand				
Are there major industries that require cooling/process water in your planning region?	Y	Thermal solar power generation, EAFB (not significant), Palmdale Power, landfills, recycling plants	Industrial demand would increase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Renewables
Are crops grown in your region climate-sensitive? Would shifts in daily heat patterns, such as how long heat lingers before night-time cooling, be prohibitive for some crops?	Y	Major crops: Ornamental trees, turf, alfalfa, nuts, carrots	Crop demand would increase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain some crops
Do groundwater supplies in your region lack resiliency after drought events?	Y	Groundwater levels are a long-standing issue	Lack of groundwater storage to buffer drought	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issue is already a major concern. I see the issue increasing exponentially. Overpumping issues/concerns Need increased storage to meet needs Groundwater recharge is slow and AV basin already overdrawn so capacity is reduced
Are water use curtailment measures effective in your region?	N	Not yet saturated	Limited ability to conserve further	
Does water use vary by more than 50% seasonally in parts of your region?	Y	Higher demand in summer: Agriculture, indoor/outdoor varies	Limited ability to meet summer demand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SWP uncertainty Aggravates overall issue
Are some instream flow requirements in your region either currently insufficient to support aquatic life, or occasionally unmet?	Y	Aquatic plants, freshwater shrimp,	Habitat demand would be impacted	
Water Supply				
Does a portion of the water supply in your region come from snowmelt?	Y	Local surface supply comes from snowmelt.	Decrease in local surface supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Our supply is already limited. Seeing that supply decrease some more is a concern. Decrease in natural water supplies from snowpack and diverted water will increase dependency and expense of imported water Impact to species/habitats by capture of runoff
Does part of your region rely on water diverted from the Delta, imported from the Colorado River, or imported from other climate-sensitive systems outside your region?	Y	Large portion of supply comes from imported (SWP)	Decrease in imported supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vulnerability in storage/more rain, then snow - timing SWP vulnerability Dependency of Antelope Valley on imported water
Would your region have difficulty in storing carryover supply surpluses from year to year?	Y	Potential for groundwater recharge, have not yet met potential for GW recharge	Decrease in seasonal reliability	No comments
Does part of your region rely on coastal aquifers? Has salt intrusion been a problem in the past?	N		Decrease in groundwater supply	
Has your region faced a drought in the past during which it failed to meet local water demands?	Y	Demand management plans have been effective in the past	Sensitivity due to higher drought potential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See this as fundamental issue More frequent and prolonged droughts With the increased potential for drought, the competition for water would be a concern
Does your region have invasive species management issues at your facilities, along conveyance structures, or in habitat areas?	Y	Tamarisk, Cottonwoods	Invasives can reduce supply available	

Antelope Valley IRWMP, Climate Change Committee
Climate Change Vulnerabilities Prioritization Activity Results

Vulnerability	Y/N	Justification	Vulnerability Issue	Comments
Water Quality				
Are increased wildfires a threat in your region? If so, does your region include reservoirs with fire-susceptible vegetation nearby which could pose a water quality concern from increased erosion?	Y	Fire in the San Gabriel mountains could cause sedimentation in the Little Rock reservoir.	Increased erosion and sedimentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Resulting from fires and flash floods • Limited water quantity makes quality even more important
Does part of your region rely on surface water bodies with current or recurrent water quality issues related to eutrophication, such as low dissolved oxygen or algal blooms? Are there other water quality constituents potentially exacerbated by climate change?	N	Little Rock reservoir and Lake Palmdale do not have eutrophication issues.	Poor water quality in surface waters	
Are seasonal low flows decreasing for some waterbodies in your region? If so, are the reduced low flows limiting the waterbodies' assimilative capacity?	N	Contaminant levels are low in areas with transport potential to drinking water bodies.	Increased constituent concentrations	
Are there beneficial uses designated for some water bodies in your region that cannot always be met due to water quality issues?	N	Reservoirs are primarily for drinking water.	Decrease in recreational opportunity	
Does part of your region currently observe water quality shifts during rain events that impact treatment facility operation?	N	Bulk of water either imported or groundwater	Increase in treatment needs and costs	
Sea Level Rise				
Has coastal erosion already been observed in your region?	N		Decrease in land	
Are there coastal structures, such as levees or breakwaters, in your region?	N		Damage to coastal infrastructure/recreation/tourism	
Is there significant coastal infrastructure, such as residences, recreation, water and wastewater treatment, tourism, and transportation) at less than six feet above mean sea level in your region?	N			
Is there land subsidence in the coastal areas of your region?	N			
Are there climate-sensitive low-lying coastal habitats in your region?	N		Damage to ecosystem/habitat	
Are there areas in your region that currently flood during extreme high tides or storm surges?	N			
Do tidal gauges along the coastal parts of your region show an increase over the past several decades?	N			

Vulnerability	Y/N	Justification	Vulnerability Issue	Comments
Flooding				
Does critical infrastructure in your region lie within the 200-year floodplain?	Y	Water reclamation plants are in the 100-yr to 500-yr floodplain	Increases in inland flooding	
Does aging critical flood protection infrastructure exist in your region?	Y	Aging local flood protection infrastructure exists in region		
Have flood control facilities (such as impoundment structures) been insufficient in the past?	Y	Areas exist that flood regularly		
Are wildfires a concern in parts of your region?	Y	Flash flooding has been an issue in the past	Increases in flash flooding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase in extreme weather events though decrease in frequency • Historical occurrences • Development in flood plain • Need to avoid development in flash flooding channels/areas to increase availability of flows to habitat and EAFB landing fields • Great potential for damage
Does part of your region lie within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Drainage District?	N			
Ecosystem and Habitat				
Does your region include inland or coastal aquatic habitats vulnerable to erosion and sedimentation issues?	Y	Erosion and sedimentation in Little and Big Rock Wash, (watershed by Three Points)	Increased impacts to water dependent species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stressors to water dependent habitat • Potential conflicts among users of water supply
Does your region include aquatic habitats which rely on seasonal freshwater flow patterns?	Y	Local Piute ponds, ephemeral streambeds - all subwatersheds in desert are critical		
Do climate-sensitive fauna or flora populations live in your region?	Y	Evapotranspiration may affect habitat		
Do estuaries, coastal dunes, wetlands, marshes, or exposed beaches exist in your region? If so, are coastal storms possible/frequent in your region?	N	Region does not have coastal storms	Decrease in habitat protection against coastal storms	
Do endangered or threatened species exist in your region? Are changes in species distribution already being observed in parts of your region?	Y	Desert tortoise, burrowing owl, mojave ground squirrel	Decrease in available necessary habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are already several factors in play. With anticipated climate change issues, the issue will almost be exacerbated. • Many climate-sensitive and endangered species with limited opportunity for migration
Does the region rely on aquatic or water-dependent habitats for recreation or other economic activities?	Y	Duck hunting in Piute ponds, bird watching, canoeing		
Are there areas of fragmented estuarine, aquatic, or wetland wildlife habitat within your region? Are there movement corridors for species to naturally migrate? Are there infrastructure projects planned that might preclude species movement?	Y	Limited planning in ecological areas - Big Rock & Little Rock Washes, Broad Cyn Wash, Elizabeth Lake - "choke points"		
Does your region include one or more of the habitats described in the Endangered Species Coalition's Top 10 habitats vulnerable to climate change?	Y	The "Southwest Deserts", which include the Mojave Desert, is one of the "Top 10 Habitats"		
Are there rivers in your region with quantified environmental flow requirements or known water quality/quantity stressors to aquatic life?	Y	Freshwater shrimp and mariposa lily require a certain quantity of flow	Decrease in environmental flows	No comments
Hydropower				
Is hydropower a source of electricity in your region?	N			

Antelope Valley IRWMP, Climate Change Committee
Climate Change Vulnerabilities Prioritization Activity Results

Vulnerability	Y/N	Justification	Vulnerability Issue	Comments
Are energy needs in your region expected to increase in the future? If so, are there future plans for hydropower generation facilities or conditions for hydropower generation in your region?	N		Decrease in hydropower potential	



Appendix I: List of Adjudication Documents and adjudication Judgment

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Adjudication Documents

Antelope Valley Watermaster. July 26, 2018. 2017 Annual Report.

Leighton, D.A. and Phillips, S.P. 2003. Simulation of Ground-Water Flow and Land Subsidence in the Antelope Valley Ground-Water Basin, California. Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the Antelope Valley Water Group. Water-Resources Investigations Report 03-4016.

Rozman, M. et al. 2011. Semitropic-Rosamond Water Bank Authority – Antelope Valley Waterbank. Abstract and PowerPoint Presentation for the Managed Aquifer Recharge Symposium. January 25-26.

Superior Court of California. 2006. Revised Order After Hearing on Jurisdictional Boundaries. Antelope Valley Groundwater Cases (JCCP4408). Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. BC 325 201.

Superior Court of California. 2008. Order After Phase Two Trial of Hydrologic Nature of Antelope Valley. Antelope Valley Groundwater Cases (JCCP4408). Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. Case No. 1-05-CV 049053.

Superior Court of California. 2010. Ex Parte Application of “Moving Principals” for Continuance of Trial; Declaration of Douglas J. Evertz in Support of Application. Case No. BC 364553.

Superior Court of California. 2010. Willis Class Stipulation of Settlement. Case No. BC 364553.

Superior Court of California. 2011. Statement of Decision Phase Three Trial. Case No. BC 325201.

Superior Court of California. 2011. Declaration of Steven Bachman, Ph.D., In Response to the Declaration of Joseph Scalmanini Re: Rebuttal Testimony. Phase 3 Trial. Case No.: 1-05-CV-049053. Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. BC 325 201.

Superior Court of California. 2012. Notice of Lodgment in Support of Notice of Motion and Motion for Reconsideration of the Court’s November 16, 2011 Order RE Election for Periodic Payments of the Amended Final Judgment Approving Willis Class Action Settlement; Memorandum of Points and Authorities. Case No.: BC 364553.

Superior Court of California. 2013. Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency’s Statement RE Phase V Trial Proposal. Phase 3 Trial. Case No.: 1-05-CV-049053. Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. BC 325 201.

Superior Court of California. 2015. Judgment. Case No.: 1-05-CV-049053. Los Angeles County Superior Court.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1967. Water Resources of the Antelope Valley-East Kern Water Agency Area, California. (67-21).

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES – CENTRAL DISTRICT

ANTELOPE VALLEY GROUNDWATER
CASES

Included Actions:
Los Angeles County Waterworks District No.
40 v. Diamond Farming Co., Superior Court of
California, County of Los Angeles, Case No.
BC 325201;

Los Angeles County Waterworks District No.
40 v. Diamond Farming Co., Superior Court of
California, County of Kern, Case No. S-1500-
CV-254-348;

Wm. Bolthouse Farms, Inc. v. City of
Lancaster, Diamond Farming Co. v. City of
Lancaster, Diamond Farming Co. v. Palmdale
Water Dist., Superior Court of California,
County of Riverside, Case Nos. RIC 353 840,
RIC 344 436, RIC 344 668

RICHARD WOOD, on behalf of himself and
all other similarly situated v. A.V. Materials,
Inc., et al., Superior Court of California,
County of Los Angeles, Case No. BC509546

Judicial Council Coordination Proceeding
No. 4408

CLASS ACTION

Santa Clara Case No. 1-05-CV-049053
Assigned to the Honorable Jack Komar

~~(PROPOSED)~~ JUDGMENT

1 The matter came on for trial in multiple phases. A large number of parties representing
2 the majority of groundwater production in the Antelope Valley Area of Adjudication ("Basin")
3 entered into a written stipulation to resolve their claims and requested that the Court enter their
4 [Proposed] Judgment and Physical Solution as part of the final judgment. As to all remaining
5 parties, including those who failed to answer or otherwise appear, the Court heard the testimony
6 of witnesses, considered the evidence, and heard the arguments of counsel. Good cause
7 appearing, the Court finds and orders judgment as follows:

- 8 1. The Second Amended Stipulation For Entry of Judgment and Physical Solution
9 among the stated stipulating parties is accepted and approved by the Court.
- 10 2. Consistent with the December 23 2015 Statement of Decision ("Decision"), the
11 Court adopts the Proposed Judgment and Physical Solution attached hereto as
12 Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, as the Court's own physical
13 solution ("Physical Solution"). The Physical Solution is binding upon all parties.
- 14 3. In addition to the terms and provisions of the Physical Solution the Court finds as
15 follows:
 - 16 a. Each of the Stipulating Parties to the Physical Solution has the right to
17 pump groundwater from the Antelope Valley Adjudication Area as stated
18 in the Decision and Physical Solution.
 - 19 b. The following entities are awarded prescriptive rights from the native safe
20 yield against the Tapia Parties, defaulted parties identified in Exhibit 1 to
21 the Physical Solution, and parties who did not appear at trial identified in
22 Exhibit B attached hereto, in the following amounts:

23 Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40	17,659.07 AFY
24 Palmdale Water District	8,297.91 AFY
25 Littlerock Creek Irrigation District	1,760 AFY
26 Quartz Hill Water District	1,413 AFY
27 Rosamond Community Services District	1,461.7 AFY
28 Palm Ranch Irrigation District	960 AFY

Desert Lake Community Services District 318 AFY

California Water Service Company 655 AFY

North Edwards Water District 111.67 AFY

No other parties are subject to these prescriptive rights.

- c. Each of the parties referred to in the Decision as Supporting Landowner Parties has the right to pump groundwater from the Antelope Valley Adjudication Area as stated in the Decision and in Paragraph 5.1.10 of the Physical Solution in the following amounts:

i. Desert Breeze MHP, LLC 18.1 AFY

ii. Milana VII, LLC dba Rosamond Mobile Home Park 21.7 AFY

iii. Reesdale Mutual Water Company 23 AFY

iv. Juanita Eyherabide, Eyherabide Land Co., LLC
and Eyherabide Sheep Company, collectively 12 AFY

v. Clan Keith Real Estate Investments, LLC.,
dba Leisure Lake Mobile Estates 64 AFY

vi. White Fence Farms Mutual Water Co. No. 3 4 AFY

vii. LV Ritter Ranch LLC 0 AFY

- viii. *Robar Enterprises Inc., Hi-Grade Materials Co., and CSR, a*
d. Each member of the Small Pumper Class can exercise an overlying right

pursuant to the Physical Solution. The Judgment Approving Small Pumper Class Action Settlements is attached as Exhibit C ("Small Pumper Class Judgment") and is incorporated herein by reference.

- e. Cross-defendant Charles Tapia, as an individual and as Trustee of Nellie Tapia Family Trust (collectively, "The Tapia Parties") has no right to pump groundwater from the Antelope Valley Adjudication Area except under the terms of the Physical Solution.

- f. Phelan Piñon Hills Community Services District ("Phelan") has no right to pump groundwater from the Antelope Valley Adjudication Area except under the terms of the Physical Solution.

1 g. The Willis Class members have an overlying right that is to be exercised in
2 accordance with the Physical Solution.

3 h. All defendants or cross-defendants who failed to appear in any of these
4 coordinated and consolidated cases are bound by the Physical Solution and
5 their overlying rights, if any, are subject to the prescriptive rights of the
6 Public Water Suppliers. A list of the parties who failed to appear is
7 attached hereto as Exhibit D.

8 i. ~~Robar Enterprises, Inc., Hi-Grade Materials Co., and CJR, a general~~
9 ~~partnership (collectively, "Robar") are~~
10
11
12
13

14 4. Each party shall designate the name, address and email address, to be used for all
15 subsequent notices and service of process by a designation to be filed within thirty
16 days after entry of this Judgment. The list attached as Exhibit A to the Small
17 Pumper Class Judgment shall be used for notice purposes initially, until updated
18 by the Class members and/or Watermaster. The designation may be changed from
19 time to time by filing a written notice with the Court. Any party desiring to be
20 relieved of receiving notice may file a waiver of notice to be approved by the
21 Court. The Court will maintain a list of parties and their respective addresses to
22 whom notice or service of process is to be sent. If no designation is made as
23 required herein, a party's designee shall be deemed to be the attorney of record or,
24 in the absence of an attorney of record, the party at its specified address.

25 5. All real property owned by the parties within the Basin is subject to this Judgment.
26 It is binding upon all parties, their officers, agents, employees, successors and
27 assigns. Any party, or executor of a deceased party, who transfers real property
28 that is subject to this Judgment shall notify any transferee thereof of this Judgment.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

This Judgment shall not bind the parties that cease to own real property within the Basin, and cease to use groundwater, except to the extent required by the terms of an instrument, contract, or other agreement.

The Clerk shall enter this Judgment.

Dated: Dec 23,, 2015



JUDGE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

Page Intentionally Left Blank



Appendix J: Project Submittal Form

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Antelope Valley Integrated Regional Water Management Plan
Call for Projects
Project Identification Form

Note: Please refer to the *Department of Water Resources, 2016 Integrated Regional Water Management, Proposition 1 Grant Program Guidelines, January 2016* for additional information about the items requested below
(https://www.water.ca.gov/LegacyFiles/irwm/grants/docs/p1Guidelines/2016Prop1IRWMGuidelines_FINAL_07192016.pdf).

General Information

Project Name:

Project Sponsor:

Has Project Sponsor Adopted or will adopt the AV IRWMP?

If joint Project, Other Partners:

Project Contact Person:

Phone:

FAX:

Email:

Project Description

Project Description (1-2 Sentences):

Project Integration (Describe how the project does or could integrate with other projects in the Region by describing synergies or linkages between projects that result in added value or require coordinated implementation or operation):

Project Source (Cite plan(s) that describe or develop the Project (e.g., Watershed Master Plan, Recycled Water Master Plan, etc.)):

Project Location

Description of Project Location:

Latitude/Longitude - info available at: <http://geocoder.us>

Lat:

Long:

Project Benefits (please provide a brief description and quantified benefits, if available)

Water Supply: New Supply Created = _____ AFY or Check One: ☐ 1-100 AF ☐ 100-1,000 AF ☐ 1,000+ AF

Water Quality improved:

Area Drained and/or:

Volume Treated:

Public Access, Open Space, Habitat, Recreation (acres created/restored):

Does the Project Offset Water Supply from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta:

Does the Project provide flood management/protection?

Does the Project reduce energy consumption?

Does the Project reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions?

Other (Describe "x" Amount of Benefit):

A. Indicate how the Project contributes to the IRWM Plan objectives

Select the IRWM Plan objectives the project will help to achieve in the table below.

Objectives	Select
Water Supply	
Provide reliable water supply to meet the Antelope Valley Region's expected demand between now and 2035	
Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the Antelope Valley Region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries	
Stabilize groundwater levels	
Water Quality	
Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations	
Protect and maintain aquifers	

Protect and maintain natural streams and recharge areas	
Maximize beneficial use of recycled water	
Flood Management	
Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water, and adapt to climate change impacts in the future	
Optimize the balance between protecting existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses	
Environmental Resources Management	
Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the Antelope Valley Region	
Land Use Planning/Management	
Maintain agricultural land use within the Antelope Valley Region	
Meet growing demand for recreational space	
Improve integrated land use planning to support water management	
Climate Change	
Mitigate against climate change	

B. How the Project is related to Resource Management Strategies (as defined by the California Water Plan Update 2009)

Select the Resource Management Strategies the Project will employ to help meet the IRWM Plan objectives.

Resource Management Strategies	Select
Reduce Water Demand	
Agricultural water use efficiency	
Urban water use efficiency	
Improve Operational Efficiency and Transfers	
Conveyance-delta	
Conveyance-regional/local	
System reoperation	
Water transfers	
Increase Water Supply	
Conjunctive management & groundwater	
Desalination	
Precipitation enhancement	
Recycled municipal water	
Surface storage – CALFED	
Surface storage – regional/local	
Improve Water Quality	
Drinking water treatment and distribution	
Groundwater and aquifer remediation	
Matching water quality to use	
Pollution prevention	
Salt and salinity management	
Urban runoff management	
Practice Resources Stewardship	
Agricultural lands stewardship	
Ecosystem restoration	
Forest management	
Land use planning and management	
Recharge areas protection	
Sediment Management	
Watershed management	
Improve Flood Management	
Flood risk management	
People and Water	

Resource Management Strategies	Select
Economic incentives (Loans, grants, and water pricing)	
Outreach and Engagement	
Water and Culture	
Water-dependent recreation	
Other	
Crop idling for water transfers	
Dewvaporation or atmospheric pressure desalination	
Fog collection	
Irrigated land retirement	
Rainfed agriculture	
Snow Fences	
Waterbag transport/storage technology	

C. Technical Feasibility of the Project

Provide a list of studies/reports/documents that have been prepared for the Project:

Explain why there is sufficient technical documentation to support each of the benefits claimed above:

Describe the level of information known about the geologic conditions, hydrology, ecology or other aspects of the system where the project is located:

Explain data gaps that require additional studies to be developed for the project:

D. Specific Benefits to Critical DAC Water Issues

Describe how the Project addresses water supply and water quality needs of Disadvantaged Communities (DACs)¹:

E. Specific Benefits to Critical Water Issues for Native American Tribal Communities

Describe how the Project addresses water supply and water quality needs of Native American tribal communities:

F. Environmental Justice Considerations²

Explain any environmental justice issues related to implementation of the Project:

G. Project Costs and Financing

Estimated capital costs: \$_____ or check rough estimate: ☐ <\$100K ☐ \$100K-\$1M ☐ \$1M-\$10M ☐ >\$10M

Estimated Project annual operations and maintenance costs: \$_____

Estimated year of construction and year of Project startup:

Provide a copy of (or link to) the cost estimate, if available:

Explain funding sources/financing for the Project (e.g., State funding, regional assessments, CIP, etc.):

H. Economic Feasibility

Has a cost-effectiveness or benefit-cost analysis been performed for the Project?

Provide a copy of (or link to) the economic analysis, if available:

I. Project Status (i.e., readiness to proceed)

Project Status (Check one): ☐ Conceptual ☐ Design ☐ Ready for Construction ☐ CEQA Compliance

J. Strategic Considerations for IRWM Plan Implementation

¹ Disadvantaged Communities are defined as communities with an annual mean household income that is less than 80 percent of the Statewide annual median household income.

² Environmental justice seeks to redress inequitable distribution of environmental burdens (i.e., pollution, industrial facilities) and access to environmental good (i.e., clean water and air, parks, recreation, etc.).

Can the Project be integrated with other regional projects?

K. Contribution of the Project in Adapting to the effects of Climate Change

Explain how the Project addresses climate change:

Has any kind of climate change analysis been completed? If so, please provide a copy of (or link to) the analysis:

L. Contribution of the Project in Reducing GHG Emissions as Compared to Project Alternatives

Explain how the Project will aid the IRWM region in reducing GHG emissions:

☐ Check if Project considers the strategies adopted b CARB in its AB 32 Scoping Plan.



Appendix K: Project List

Page Intentionally Left Blank

Is Implementation C = Conceptual Y = Complete P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EJ Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient, 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EJ Issues	Updated			
P	Antelope Valley Conservancy	Antelope-Fremont Watershed Assessment Plan	Contact: Wendy Reed Phone: (661) 943-9000 Email: avconservancy@yahoo.com	Antelope-Fremont Valleys Watershed and upper Santa Clara River Watershed.	Study/Report	Plan	This completed project created a GIS tool for Antelope Valley Conservancy's assessment and planning for the preservation and restoration of sensitive natural systems of the Antelope-Fremont Valleys Watershed and upper Santa Clara River Watershed.	3 - 2,000 acres open space/habitat/conservation lands. This has proven unrealistic to fulfill because lead agencies are not fulfilling (a) their mitigation responsibilities (Sanitation District of LA County	ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the Antelope Valley Region. 3	Ecosystem Restoration Forest Management Watershed Management 1	3	3	0	0	0	10	n/a	n/a	Yes	Complete	n/a	n/a		Yes			4/6/2018		
C	Antelope Valley Duck Hunting Club	Multi-use/Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project	Contact: Ed Renwick; Aracely Jaramillo Phone: (626) 300-3353 Email: Aljaramillo@dpw.lacounty.gov (Co-sponsor: Waterworks), Wagas Land Company		Conceptual	Restoration Banking	Duck Hunting Club in both Kern and LA County, started in 1925. The AV Region is a flyway zone for many migratory birds flying south and the Wagas Land Co. has been preserving habitat. It has been coordinating with District 40 and would like replace their potable water use with recycled water. The Club would allow District 40 to use a portion of the property for spreading, creating a potential banking opportunity for the region. The project would continue to preserve open space/habitat and would “free up” potable water for other uses. The habitat area’s highest water need is during the winter time (approx. 80%). Permeability tests need to be performed to verify percolation.	Offset potable water use with recycled water Potential to bank water Continue to preserve open space and habitat	WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the AV Region’s expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change. WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the Antelope Valley Region. LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Urban Water Use Efficiency Conveyance - Regional/local Matching Water Quality to Use Ecosystem Restoration Land Use Planning and Management Water-dependent Recreation Watershed Management										Project would offset imported water.									
I	Antelope Valley Resource Conservation District	Antelope Valley Regional Conservation Project	Contact: Debra Gillis, AVRCD Phone: (661) 945-2604 Email: debgillis@sbcglobal.net	10143 West Avenue I, Lancaster, Ca. 93536 Lat: 34.703853° N, 118° 42' 13.9" W Long: 118.309141° W, 118° 32.9" W, 118° 18.55485°	Implementation	Habitat Education	The AV Regional Conservation Project will provide education, water conservation landscape rebate programs and resource protection throughout the Antelope Valley to address water conservation, water conservation education, and climate change. The AV Regional Conservation Project will provide a water conservation landscape rebate program to homeowners’ in the Antelope Valley and surrounding areas by providing rebates on landscape conversion to a water conservation landscape. It will also provide water conservation education to all ages through the Antelope Valley Resource Conservation District’s Conservation Garden, located at the AVRCD Nursery in West Lancaster. The public can visit the conservation garden and learn about water efficient landscapes, proper plants for our region, and effective irrigation systems. The project will provide workshops on water conservation, sustainable landscaping, efficient irrigation, flood control, soil preparation, wildlife habitation and other related topics to provide resource protection and water conservation. The project will provide conservation outreach to Antelope Valley residents to reduce water supply demand. The project expands the uses of the conservation garden for the Antelope Valley, allowing the public and agencies a place to visit and hold events to teach about sustainable plantings, water conservation, and efficient irrigation to reduce water demand. The AVRCD is proposing to use 2.0 acres of the 5.00 acres that the District has allocated to start the conservation garden facility that will benefit the surrounding communities at large. The goals and objectives of the water conservation garden are: 1) Reduce residential and large landscape water use to outreach customers by 20%, 2) Provide educational programs on landscape design and maintenance to reduce water use to the general public 3) Provide all age educational programs on landscaping for future water savings 4) Provide beneficial uses to the Bay-Delta by providing water quality and water use reduction through conservation over a 15 year period. 5) Provide education and information on the prevention of soil erosion and mitigating the effects of climate change	3 - Water demand reduction through rebate programs 3 - 2.0 acres of recreational/open space creation 2 - water conservation, dust control, and flood management (through education) 1 - Use of solar to offset energy use 1 - GHG reduction through planting trees	WS: Provide a reliable water supply to meet the AV Region’s expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the AV. LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Reduce Water Demand Agricultural Water Use Efficiency Urban Water Use Efficiency Pollution Prevention Economic Incentives Ecosystem Restoration Watershed Management Outreach and Engagement Sediment Management	9	3	0	0	0	27	\$100K-\$1M	20K-30K	Yes	2019	State funding, local sponsors, Southern CA Edison and AVRCD	Yes see cost benefits sheets	The conservation project will provide conservation planning for future water demand, but no climate change analysis has been completed.	Yes. Disadvantaged areas within the Antelope Valley may not have resources to provide incentives for water conservation efforts, the Regional Conservation Project will provide the means to provide incentives.	None			1/24/2019	
C	Antelope Valley Resource Conservation District	Antelope-Fremont Valleys Stealth Watershed Rapid Response Program	Contact: Debra Gillis, AVRCD Phone: (661) 305-3405 Email: avrcd@carcd.org Partners: USDA, LA County Board of Supervisors				Not yet defined.																			1/6/2019			
Y	AVEK	Water Supply Stabilization Project – Westside Project (Westside Water Bank)	Contact: Matt Knudson Phone: 661-943-3201 Email: mknudson@avek.org		Implementation	Banking	The project is an imported water stabilization program that utilizes SWP water delivered to the Antelope Valley Region’s Westside for groundwater recharge and supplemental supply required for the Antelope Valley Region during summer peaking demand and anticipated dry years. This project includes additional facilities necessary for the delivery of untreated water for direct recharge (percolation basins) or indirect (in-lieu) recharge and for wells and pipeline for treated water conveyance.	3 - Supply 5,000 AFY to 10,000 AFY 3 - 15 acres open space 2 - 20 acres flood management. 2 - Future offset of water supply from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta 1 - Reduce energy of transporting delta water	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV’s expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. a plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries. WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations. WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. LU: Maintain agricultural land use within the AV Region LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution Land Use Planning and Management	9	3	3	0	0	0	26			Yes	Complete				Yes				12/18/2018
I	AVEK	AVEK Strategic Plan	Contact: Matt Knudson Phone: 661-943-3201 Email: mknudson@avek.org	info available at http://geocode.r.us western side of AV	Study/Report	Plan	The project contains a number of components, including supply. The plan identifies the Water Resources necessary to meet the long-term needs of the greater Antelope Valley Region. The Plan will specify the potential sources of water, their quantities, and the required scheduling in order to facilitate an orderly pace to local development; as is also consistent with current land use planning. The Plan will integrate with other regional planning documents by helping to guide future development in identifying the most beneficial projects and incorporating them into a long-term water resource plan for the greater Antelope Valley. Each of these projects will be of greater value as they are linked to the Plan’s strategy for greater water supply and reliability. Various regional plans developed from local agencies along with expert reports generated from the current Antelope Valley Groundwater Adjudication process help to support the need for the Antelope Valley Water Resource Strategic Plan.	3 - Identify Water Supply 3 - Plan for offsetting Delta water supply	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV’s expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. a plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change	Urban Water Use Efficiency Agricultural Lands Stewardship Watershed Management Recycled Municipal Water Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Surface Storage - Local/Regional Land Use Planning & Management	7	3	0	0	0	22	\$100K-\$1M	None			IRWMP State Funding, Regional Support	No	Not at this time	Yes				12/18/2018	

I = Implementation C = Conceptual Y = Complete P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EI Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient; 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EI issues	Updated		
I	AVEK	Water Supply Stabilization Project (WSSP) – Westside Expansion	Contact: Matt Knudson Phone: 661-943-3201 Email: mknudson@avek.org		Implement ation	Banking	The Water Supply Stabilization Program (WSSP) – Westside Expansion would add additional water banking capacity for the Antelope Valley by increasing the delivery of AVEK’s State Water Project (SWP) water into the region’s western area for groundwater recharge and supplemental supply required during summer peaking demand and anticipated dry years. The project would include sufficient land and facilities necessary for up to an additional 500,000 Acre-Feet of water storage used in order to firm up AVEK’s annual Table A imported supplies from the State. The project can be integrated with other regional water supply projects for increased reliability.	3 - Water Supply ~6,000 AFY 2 - Water Quality - Soil aquifer treatment. Avoided expansion of Rosamond Treatment Plant 2 - Future offset of water supply from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta 1 - Reduce energy of transporting delta water	8 WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV’s expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. A plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries. WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers LU: Maintain agricultural land use within the AV Region LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change	Water Transfers Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution Land Use Planning and Management	4	3	0	0	0	23	>\$10M	To Be Determined	Yes	2016	State Funding, CIP Funds	No	None	As a regional project, the WSSP – Western Expansion will benefit the economic development of the whole of the Antelope Valley including the Disadvantage Communities as indicated in the Antelope Valley IRWM Plan.	None	No		12/18/2018
I	AVEK	SNIP Phase 2	Contact: Matt Knudson Phone: 661-943-3201 Email: mknudson@avek.org	Tie in to the Agency at the intersection of 80th St. West and Ave H; pipeline will traverse southerly along 80th st	Implement ation		This is the final project to complete the DBP Project. The project consists of the installation of 6.5 miles of 48-inch CML&C steel pipe and construction of a high lift pump station at the Agency’s LACWWD turnout site at the intersection of 80th St. West and Ave H. The pipeline would connect the Agency’s Quartz Hill Water Treatment Plan to the existing SNIP pipeline and the LACWWD Turnout. The high lift pump station would be built inside the Agency’s low lift pump station building which was awarded for construction under the SNIP Phase II Pump Station Project in September of 2015. The SNIP Phase II Pump Station Project already provides provisions for integration of the high lift pump station. These provisions include the space inside the building for the pumps, the majority of underground piping, and electrical and instrumentation conduits and equipment pads. The construction of the high lift pump station is going to entail installation of the pump and motors as well as surge control, electrical, instrumentation, and chlorination facilities. The proposed pipeline and high lift pumps will allow well water to reach all Quartz Hill Water Treatment Plant costumers for THM Control; it will also allow SWP water to reach Boron without any required pumping (banked imported water --> well water will be blended with Quartz Hill water to lower THM. Will serve Quartz Hill area.). Will also benefit the Fremont IRWM Region. This will be a component of the water bank, which was awarded an innovation award by AWWA	1 - Reduced Operating Costs 3 - Improved Efficiency 2 - Improved Reliability (In Fremont Area IRWM in case something happened to RCSD) 6	WS: Provide a reliable water supply to meet the AV Region’s expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management	Conveyance - Regional/local System Reoperation Water Transfers Surface Storage - Regional/local Drinking water treatment and distribution Matching Water Quality to Use	6	3	0	0	0	21	\$24,346,800 +	None									1/24/2019	
C	AVEK	Expansion of Eastside Water Bank	Contact: Matt Knudson Phone: 661-943-3201 Email: mknudson@avek.org	Located eastside of Lake LA	Conceptual		Expansion will allow Little Rock Creek Area to bank water and deliver to costumers.	1 - Water Supply 1 - Water Quality - lower THM formation 1 - Future offset of water supply expected 1 - Reduce energy/GHG from reduction in delta water use	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV’s expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. A plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries. WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations. WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution Land Use Planning and Management																12/18/2018		
I	AVEK	South Antelope Valley Intertie Project	Contact: Matt Knudson Phone: 661-943-3201 Email: mknudson@avek.org	Quartz Hill / Lancaster / Palmdale area between South feeder and East feeder Lat: 34°38’45.66”N Long: 118° 0’18.74”W	Implement ation	Pipeline	The Southern Antelope Valley Intertie Project will connect the two existing treated water pipelines, AVEK’s South Feeder with their East Feeder to allow for the balancing of imported water supplies in the southern portion of the Antelope Valley. In addition, this intertie pipeline project could provide the transmission of recovered water from proposed Eastside Banking Project. At the present time there is an imbalance in the supply of groundwater being extracted relative to that amount being recharged in the populated areas of the cities of Palmdale and Lancaster. To correct this imbalance, some groundwater pumping can be moved further west where groundwater levels are more favorable and the impact of extractions less harmful. The Southern Antelope Valley Intertie Project would provide the mechanism to transport that water from those preferred areas to the areas of greatest need. The project is further enhanced by its ability to provide the recovery of water previously stored in the Valley’s eastside recharge projects. The region’s overall treated water distribution system will benefit from greater reliability, giving two points of supply: AVEK’s Quartz Hill Water Treatment Plant and Eastside Water Treatment Plant. The Southern Antelope Valley Intertie Project is currently part of the AVEK Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), a planning document that list the Agency’s significant capital improvements for construction and determines specific customer benefit with each improvement. The project can be integrated with other regional water supplier’s projects for increased reliability. To help with further project collaboration, this intertie would provide the mechanism to transport recovered water from the Valley’s banking sites such as AVEK’s Water Supply Stabilization Project No. 2 (WSSP-2) and other eastside recharge sites.	2 - Water Quality improved: Better distribution for lower THM formation. 3 - Water Supply 5	WS: Provide a reliable water supply to meet the AV Region’s expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management	Urban Water Use Efficiency Conveyance - Regional/local System Reoperation Water Transfers Surface Storage - Regional/local Drinking water treatment and distribution Matching Water Quality to Use	7	3	0	0	0	21	\$17.25 M	Nominal	Yes	2016	Project financing is still undetermined at this time, combination of CIP funds and State funding	No	Project would not address climate change	The Project can benefit local Disadvantaged Communities including Lake Los Angeles and Edgemont Acres.	None	None.		1/24/2019

Is Implementation Complete? C = Conceptual Y = Complete P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EI Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient, 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EI issues	Updated			
Y	Boron CSD	BCSD Arsenic Removal Treatment Plant (Construction)	Contact: Natalie Dadey Phone: (760) 762-6127 Email: boroncsd@yahoo.com	The Well No. 15 site is located five miles west of the town of Boron, off of Highway 58 to the North on Gephart Rd. to the west side of Gephart Rd. New plant will be constructed at this location or possibly at a new well site that will contain lower arsenic concentrations TBD based on future studies	Conceptual	Treatment	The goal of the project is to construct an arsenic removal treatment plant to treat the local groundwater supply to remove the arsenic contaminant; thereby achieving the state and federal compliance guidelines and enabling safe drinking water to be delivered to customers.	Offset Delta Water Supply Drinking water Quality improved	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations. CC: Mitigate against climate change	Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution												Yes			4/11/2018				
Y	Boron CSD	BCSD Arsenic Management Feasibility Study and Well Design	Contact: Natalie Dadey Phone: (760) 762-6127 Email:		Study/Report	Quality	The Boron Community Services District (BCSD) Arsenic Management Feasibility Study and Well Design Project consists of developing a hydrology study, preliminary engineering report, pilot well, and production well design to provide a recommended project to BCSD for arsenic management in their groundwater supply. The hydrogeology study will be completed to determine the best site, depth, and testing programs for a pilot test well. The pilot test well will be constructed to determine a recommended depth, screen interval, zone isolation and construction method for a new production well, assumed to be part of the eventual recommended construction project. Arsenic removal treatment may also be identified as part of the Construction Project.	3 - Water Quality o Ensure Compliance with arsenic MCL for BCSD customers o Reduction in arsenic concentrations in local groundwater supply 3 - Water Supply - Local o Improve Reliability - Replacement of aging wells with new wells o Improve Reliability - Development of new local groundwater supplies o Increase in availability of AVEK supplies for other uses 3 - Water Supply - Regional o Regional Reliability - Offset of imported water demands from the State Water Project (SWP) o Reduced Delta demands to help address CALFED Bay-Delta Program objectives o Reduction in total dissolved solids (TDS) imported from outside the Region o Energy Conservation o Avoided greenhouse gas	WS: Provide a reliable water supply to meet the AV Region's expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers CC: Mitigate against climate change	Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution Groundwater and Aquifer Remediation Salt and Salinity Management	5	3	3	0	0	0	20	\$427,000	None	Yes	n/a	Prop 84, Round 2	Yes - a cost effectiveness analysis was completed.	Project would offset imported water.	Boron is a DAC.	None	Unknown	4/11/2018	
I	City of Lancaster	Antelope Valley Recycled Water Master Plan	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661-945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflancaSterca.org	Antelope Valley	Study/Report	Recycled Plan	Palmdale, Lancaster, and Los Angeles County Waterworks all have studies regarding recycled water. This project would undertake the effort to prepare a regional master plan to consolidate the existing master plans/studies. The North Valley Regional Recycled Water System is intended to connect the Lancaster and Palmdale Wastewater Reclamation Plants with backbone recycled water line. A regional master plan incorporating the laterals, tanks, pumps, etc. necessary to construct an integrated delivery system for the Antelope Valley would ensure compatibility and efficiency throughout the system	3 - Water Supply: Offset up to 17,000 AFY of potable water use 3 - Offsets Delta water supply 3 - Reduces energy consumption	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use Economic incentives		5	3	0	0	0	21	\$100K-\$1M	\$0		2014, 2015	State Grant Funding and Loan Program – Water Recycling Funding Program (WRFP), Planning Grants, Etc.	No	Project will diversify water supplies and help to adapt to climate change.	Since this Master Plan would benefit the entire Antelope Valley ground water basin as a whole, it would benefit the DACs within the Valley positively in regards to water supply.			8/20/2018	
I	City of Lancaster	Division Street and Avenue H-8 Recycled Water Tank	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661-945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflancaSterca.org	The proposed tank site is behind the existing pump station at 45540 Division Street. Lat: 34.710587 Long: -118.130965	Implementation/Conceptual	Tank	Construction a 1 million gallon recycled water tank at the City's existing pump station at 45540 Division Street, just south of Avenue H-8. In order to provide a stable supply of recycled water in the North Valley Regional Recycled Water System, tanks and pumps will need to be installed throughout the system. This tank would take the place of Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 40's existing tank, on loan to the City. Making recycled water available to more users will free up potable water and improve the groundwater situation within the Antelope Valley.	3 - Water Supply: 1,000+ AF 3 - Offsets Delta water supply 3 - Reduces energy consumption	WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the Antelope Valley Region's expected demand between now and 2035 WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance-regional/local Recycled municipal water Matching Water Quality to Use			3	3	0	0	0	20	\$1M-\$10M	\$25,000/year		2015, 2016	State Grant funding, Federal Funding, CIP.	No	Project will diversify water supplies and help to adapt to climate change.	Since the increased use of recycled water can offset potable water use, the groundwater table can be stabilized throughout the Antelope Valley. This will affect the DACs water situation beneficially.			8/20/2018
I	City of Lancaster	Pierre Bain Park Recycled Water Conversion	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661-945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflancaSterca.org	Appx. 15 acres on the SW corner of Ave. I and 5th Street East. Lat: 34.70392 Long: -118.121817	Implementation	Pipeline Conversion	Construction of a recycled water main from the existing regional backbone in Division Street to Pierre Bain Park located at the southwest corner of Avenue I and 5th Street East and convert the irrigation system to use recycled water. This main extension will also make recycled Water available to the County Medical Center currently under construction on the northeast corner of Avenue I and 3rd Street East.	3 - Water Supply: Offset 75 acre-feet of irrigation per year 3 - Offsets Delta water supply 3 - Reduces energy consumption	WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the Antelope Valley Region's expected demand between now and 2035 WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use			3	3	0	0	0	20	\$770,000	\$10,000/year		2017	State Grant Funding and Loan Program – Water Recycling Funding Program (WRFP), Planning Grants, Etc.	No	Project will diversify water supplies and help to adapt to climate change.	Since this project would offset approximately 75 Acre-feet of potable a year and would benefit the entire Antelope Valley ground water basin as a whole, it would benefit the DACs within the Valley positively in regards to water supply.			8/20/2018
I	City of Lancaster	Whit Carter Park Recycled Water Conversion	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661-945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflancaSterca.org	Whit Carter Park is located on approximately 20 acres on the west side of Sierra Highway (45635) between Avenue H-6 and Avenue H-8. Lat: 34.712442 Long: -118.139487	Implementation	Pipeline Conversion	Whit Carter Park currently uses water from LA County Waterworks, which is both GW and imported water. Construction of a recycled water main from the existing regional backbone in Division Street to Whit Carter Park located west of Sierra Highway at approximately Avenue H-7 and conversion of the irrigation system to recycled water. This main extension will also make recycled water available to the industrial park between Division Street and Sierra Highway, south of Avenue H.	3 - Will offset approximately 50 AF of irrigation per year 3 - Offsets Delta water supply 3 - Reduces energy consumption	WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the Antelope Valley Region's expected demand between now and 2035 WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use			3	3	0	0	0	20	\$815,417	\$10,000/year		2016	State Grant Funding and Loan Program – Water Recycling Funding Program (WRFP), Planning Grants, Etc. Matching funds could be a problem	No	Project will diversify water supplies and help to adapt to climate change.	No		1/24/2019	

I = Implementation C = Conceptual Y = Complete P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/ Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EJ Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient; 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EJ issues	Updated	
I	City of Lancaster	Lancaster National Soccer Center Recycled Water Conversion	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661- 945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflanca sterca.org	City of Lancaster Recycled Water Facilities and Operations Master Plan, RMC January 2006. Lat: 34.664242 degrees Long: - 118.077196 degrees	Implement ation	Pipeline Conversion	Project consists of constructing a recycled water main from the existing regional backbone in Division Street to Lancaster National Soccer Center located on the northwest and northeast corners of Avenue L and 30th Street East and convert the irrigation system to use recycled water. This main extension could also make recycled water available to the Skytower Park and Eastside High School. Providing recycled water to the National Soccer Center and reducing the groundwater pumped by 500 Acre-feet per year has been identified in the on-going Groundwater Adjudication settlement proposal.	3 - Water Supply: 100-1,000 AF 3 - Offsets Delta water supply 3 - Reduces energy consumption	9 WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the Antelope Valley Region's expected demand between now and 2035 WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	5 Conveyance-Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use	3	3	0	0	0	20	\$15,000,000	\$20,000/year		2018	State Grant Funding and Loan Program – Water Recycling Funding Program (WRFP), Planning Grants, Etc.	No	Project will diversify water supplies and help to adapt to climate change.	Since this project would offset approximately 500 Acre feet of groundwater a year and would benefit the entire Antelope Valley ground water basin as a whole, it would benefit the DACs within the Valley positively in regards to water supply.			4/20/2018
C	City of Lancaster	Amargosa Creek Pathways Project	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661- 945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflanca sterca.org		Conceptual	Restoration	This project involves the construction of a 12-inch lateral pipeline off the Regional Backbone at/ near Ave M conveying tertiary treated water to a point approximately one mile west and designed to deliver recycled water into the Amargosa Creek channel. Tertiary treated water would travel northerly within the Amargosa Creek roughly 4.7 miles, creating incidental recharge en route until collecting at Lake Lancaster (retention basin north of Ave H). Here, it would be available for irrigation and dust control at the Antelope Valley Fair Grounds and extended use to the west side of Lancaster and surrounding Antelope Valley Region.	Open space 1-100 AFY Water Supply (from percolating water)	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. FLD: Optimize the balance between protecting existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the Antelope Valley Region LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water mgmt.	Pollution Prevention Ecosystem Restoration Land Use Planning & Mgmt Flood Risk Management Watershed Management Sediment Management								Yes	3 to 5		No						
C	City of Lancaster	Ecosystem and Riparian Habitat Restoration of Amargosa Creek Ave J to Ave H	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661- 945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflanca sterca.org		Conceptual	Restoration	This project establishes riparian habitat along the eastern edge of the Amargosa Creek in elongated segments and sections resulting in a "Riparian Curtain": extending from Ave J north to Ave H. This project requires site reconnaissance, coordination with California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), various bio assessments and planting plans prior to implementation and creation. Restoration projects such as this are holistic and enhance the environment, providing physical buffers and off-sets to impacts on the overall ecosystem of ephemeral and riparian habitat associated with Amargosa Creek.	100 to 1,000 AF of open space created Water Supply (from percolating water) Provide buffers to protect water quality in stream	WQ: Protect and maintain natural streams and recharge areas FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the Antelope Valley Region LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Pollution Prevention Ecosystem Restoration Urban Runoff Management Watershed Management									No	3 to 5		No					
C	City of Lancaster	Lancaster Cemetery Recycled Water Conversion	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661- 945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflanca sterca.org Partners: Lancaster Cemetery District	Northeast corner of East Lancaster Blvd and Division St Lat. 34.696593 Long - 118.130795	Conceptual	Pipeline	Phase 1 is complete and recycled water is being delivered to one-half of the cemetery site. Project proposal is to finish expansion of system into Phase 2 and complete the installation throughout the cemetery. Install a purple pipe irrigation system throughout the cemetery and connect to the existing recycled water main in Division Street. The existing irrigation system is over 50 year old galvanized pipe. The pipe is in constant need of repair, often leaks, and is collapsed in some places. Potable water is being wasted daily throughout the 6 acres. The Lancaster Cemetery is a historical sanctuary of gravesites of the founders of our valley and veterans including those who fought in the civil war. This special resting place must be preserved. In order to continue serving the public, repairs are needed, including but not limited to replacing an aging irrigation system and tying into the purple pipe for use of tertiary treated water, and adding a water storage tank for the existing well.	3 - Offset approx. 40 AFY of groundwater that is currently pumped; maximize the beneficial use of recycled water 3 - Reduce energy consumption	WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Urban water use efficiency Conveyance-regional/local Recycled municipal water Matching Water Quality to Use						\$685,675				Funding would likely come from grants and/or City and County CIP funds		YES Since the GW levels of the valley would be stabilized and water supply improved			4/16/2018		
C	City of Lancaster	Tertiary Treated Water Conveyance and Incidental Groundwater Recharge of Amargosa Creek Avenue M to Avenue H	Contact: Gabriel B. Nevarez Phone: 661- 945-6801 Email: gnevarez@cityoflanca sterca.org		Conceptual	Pipeline Conversion	This project involves the construction of a 12-inch lateral pipeline off the Regional Backbone at/ near Ave M conveying tertiary treated water to a point approximately one mile west and designed to deliver recycled water into the Amargosa Creek channel. Tertiary treated water would travel northerly within the Amargosa Creek roughly 4.7 miles, creating incidental recharge en route until collecting at Lake Lancaster (retention basin north of Ave H). Here, it would be available for irrigation and dust control at the Antelope Valley Fair Grounds and extended use to the west side of Lancaster and surrounding Antelope Valley Region.	100 to 1,000 AFY additional supply	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. a plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use Sediment Management								No	2 to 3		No	Yes					
I	City of Palmdale	Recycled Water Pipeline at Power Plant Project	Contact: Mike Shahbakhti Phone: (661) 267-5439 Email: mshahbakhti@cityofp almdale.org		Implement ation	RW User	The project will serve recycled water from Lancaster WRP (look at facilities plan)	3 - Identified user of approximately 3,400 AFY of recycled water.	WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use Land Use Planning and Management	3	3	0	0	0	12						Yes			1/24/2019		
I	City of Palmdale	Upper Amargosa Creek Recharge and Channelization Project	Contact: Mike Shahbakhti Phone: (661) 267-5439 Email: mshahbakhti@cityofp almdale.org	Project is within the Amargosa Creek, located between 25th Street West and 20th Street West, an ephemeral blue line creek. 34.36312, 118.9542	Implement ation	Recharge	Proposed project improvements include: expanding the size and capacity of the spreading ground of the natural recharge area; developing and preserving an ephemeral stream habitat; and channelization of Amargosa Creek (soft bottom) and providing a grade separation of 20th street west over Amargosa Creek. Project received \$6.5M from Prop. 1e Round 1.	3 - capture approx. 400 AFY stormwater and recharge with SWP water (14,600-53,600 AFY) 1 - Water Quality Improved, reduced Arsenic 3 - 15 acres open space/habitat 3 - Offset water supply from the Delta (during dry years) 3 - 20 acres flood protection	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. a plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers WQ: Protect and maintain natural streams and recharge areas FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. FLD: Optimize the balance between protecting existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the AV.	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Groundwater and Aquifer Remediation Pollution Prevention Flood Risk Management Ecosystem Restoration Recharge Areas Protection Water-dependent Recreation 11 Watershed Management	8	3	0	0	0	35					Prop 1e and Prop 84 secured. Requires SWRP for IRWMP funding.		Yes			12/14/2018	

Is the project implementation complete? C = Complete Y = Yes P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementat ion/Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EI Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Ecological Feasibility (0 = insufficient; 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EI issues	Updated
C	City of Palmdale	Barrel Springs Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin	Contact: Mike Shahbakhti Phone: (661) 267-5439 Email: mshahbakhti@cityofpalmdale.org		Conceptual	Basin	Construction of an 878 AF detention basin in the Barrell Springs area upstream of Old Harold Road and 25th Street East, on a 40-acre, City-owned property.	Flood control for the City of Palmdale Provide approximately 40 acres of habitat Capture of stormwater for groundwater recharge Water quality would also be expected to improve as a result of reduced contaminated stormwater runoff	W5: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. W5: Stabilize groundwater levels W5: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the Antelope Valley Regino during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries. WQ: Protect natural streams and recharge areas from contamination. FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. FLD: Optimize the balance between protecting existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the AV. CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Ecosystem Restoration Recharge Areas Protection Flood Risk Management																24-Apr
C	City of Palmdale	Hunt Canyon Groundwater Recharge and Flood Control Basin	Contact: Mike Shahbakhti Phone: (661) 267-5439 Email: mshahbakhti@cityofpalmdale.org		Conceptual	Basin	The project entails construction of a new 3,000 AF detention/ recharge basin, located south of Pearlblossom Highway at 57th Street East. The basin would be used to store aqueduct water to allow recharge into the aquifer, and would act as a detention basin during severe storms.	Approximately 300 acres of new wildlife habitat would be created by construction of this project. Water quality would be expected to improve as a result of reduced contaminated stormwater runoff Capture of up to 3,000 AF. Flood management/protection	W5: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. W5: Stabilize groundwater levels W5: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the Antelope Valley Regino during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries. WQ: Protect natural streams and recharge areas from contamination. FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. FLD: Optimize the balance between protecting existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the AV. CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Ecosystem Restoration Recharge Areas Protection Flood Risk Management																4/24/2018
C	City of Palmdale	Lower Amargosa Creek Recharge Project	Contact: Mike Shahbakhti Phone: (661) 267-5439 Email: mshahbakhti@cityofpalmdale.org		Conceptual	Recharge	Development of in-stream recharge of water from the State Water Project blended with recycled water. Integration with the Upper Amargosa Creek Recharge Project, Amargosa Water Banking and Stormwater Retention Project, and the North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project.	New Water supply (1,000+ AF).	W5: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. W5: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries W5: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Protect natural streams and recharge areas from contamination. WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water. CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Recycled Municipal Water Ecosystem Restoration Matching water quality to use											No			No		4/24/2018
C	EAFB	Antelope Valley Watershed Surface Flow Study	Contact: Richard Morris Phone: 661-810-9622 Email: richard.morris.6@us.af.mil	Antelope Valley	Study/Report	Study/Restoration	The project would characterize the Antelope Valley surface water flow from the San Gabriel and Tehachapi Mountains to Rosamond and Rogers Lake. It would aim to determine the amount of flow and tributaries, the health of the lakebeds, and how much water is required to either keep them healthy or make them healthy. The project would determine the impacts of implementing current and future proposed water diversion/removal projects and impacts of continued retention basin development. It would quantify potential effects of future flood management projects.	Determine necessary flow to maintain habitat Quantify impacts of future water projects and management	WQ: Protect and maintain natural streams and recharge areas FLD: Optimize balance between existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the AV Region LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management	Ecosystem Restoration Forest Management Land Use Planning and Management Recharge Area Protection Water-dependent Recreation Watershed Management Flood Risk Management																
Y	LACDPW	Quartz Hill Storm Drain	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov	50th Street, from Avenue M-8 to Avenue K-8	Implementation	Flood	As such, the project proposes construction of a storm drain, including several lateral connections and catch basins, to provide stormwater collection and conveyance. The project would connect to existing and new drainage facilities, with the improvements located mainly along 50th Street, from Avenue M-8 to Avenue K-8.	1 - Flood protection of 95 acres of County street right-of-way, and 1,108 acres of private property.	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	\$9,670,000		Yes	Complete					NA	
Y	LACDPW	Solar Power System at K-8 Division	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov	Avenue K-8 and Division Street in Lancaster	Implementation	Energy	The system is a 350-kilowatt, ground mounted single-axis tracker solar photovoltaic system, expected to produce 760,000 kilowatt-hours per year. The panels will power the three groundwater wells and four booster pumps on that site. The solar photovoltaic panels will be installed at a 2.5 acre Waterworks facility at Avenue K-8 and Division Street in Lancaster	1 - Reduce long-term energy costs at the site and reduce green house gas emissions.	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	\$2 Million		Yes	Complete					NA	

Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)										Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EJ Issues	Updated			
									DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EJ Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient, 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources						Cost/benefit analysis performed?		
C	LACDPW	Big Rock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Conceptual	Recharge	Big Rock Creek drainage area is 23 square miles. The creek runs from the San Gabriel Mountains north into the Antelope Valley. The Los Angeles County Flood Control District proposes to develop a spreading ground facility near the San Gabriel Mountain foothills in order to increase groundwater recharge. The facility will include earthen levees in and adjacent to the creek to capture and recharge stormwater from the creek into the groundwater basin. The Antelope Valley Watershed Region's continued and projected population growth will lead to increased water demand. Future estimates of the region's water budget predict an increasing shortfall in water supply. Developing in-stream groundwater recharge facility will increase groundwater recharge by an estimated 5,500 acre-feet per wet-year. This proposed project will improve the health and long-term sustainability of the basin, increase local groundwater supplies, and reduce the region's reliance on water imports.	Increase groundwater recharge by an estimated 5,500 acre-feet per wet-year Water supply (New Supply Created): 1,000+ AFY Water Quality – Area drained: 23 Sq. Mi.	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels FLD: Optimize balance between existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Flood Risk Management							\$9,000,000					No		No		
C	LACDPW	Little Rock Creek In-River Spreading Grounds	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Conceptual	Recharge	Little Rock Creek drainage area is 49 square miles. The creek runs from the San Gabriel Mountains north into the Antelope Valley. The Los Angeles County Flood Control District proposes to develop a spreading ground facility near the San Gabriel Mountain foothills in order to increase groundwater recharge. The facility will include earthen levees in and adjacent to the creek to capture and recharge stormwater from the creek into the groundwater basin. The Antelope Valley Watershed Region's continued and projected population growth will lead to increased water demand. Future estimates of the region's water budget predict an increasing shortfall in water supply. Developing in-stream groundwater recharge facility will increase groundwater recharge by an estimated 7,600 acre-feet per wet-year. This proposed project will improve the health and long-term sustainability of the basin, increase local groundwater supplies, and reduce the region's reliance on water imports.	Increase groundwater recharge by an estimated 7,600 acre-feet per wet-year Water supply (New Supply Created): 1,000+ AFY Water Quality – Area drained: 49 Sq. Mi.	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels FLD: Optimize balance between existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Flood Risk Management								\$4,000,000					No		No	
Y	LACSD	Lancaster WRP Effluent Management Sites	Contact: Monisha Brown Phone: 562-908-4288 Email: monishabrown@lacsds.org		Implementation	Effluent	This project includes the following series of activities at proposed new effluent management sites: land acquisition, purchase and installation of irrigation equipment, development of an area wide farm management plan, site development, completion of associated studies and permits, soil sampling, and well investigation of proposed effluent management sites.	3 - Reduces further elevation of nitrate levels at management sites 3	WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water 2	Surface Storage - Regional/Local Matching Water Quality to Use	2	3	0	0	0	10			Yes	Complete			Yes			4/2/2018
Y	LACSD	Lancaster WRP Stage V	Contact: Monisha Brown Phone: 562-908-4288 Email: monishabrown@lacsds.org		Implementation	RW Supply	The project involves construction and design of a new pump station, storage reservoirs, and other ancillary facilities needed to increase effluent storage capacity to 21 mgd. The project also includes land acquisition needed for site development.	3 - Providing approx. 14.1mgd of nitrified, tertiary recycled water 3 - Water Quality benefits 6	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water 4	Recycled Municipal Water Surface Storage - Regional/Local Groundwater and Aquifer Remediation Matching Water Quality to Use	4	3	0	0	0	17			Yes	Complete			Yes			4/2/2018
Y	LACSD	Palmdale WRP Effluent Management Sites	Contact: Monisha Brown Phone: 562-908-4288 Email: monishabrown@lacsds.org		Implementation	Effluent	This project includes the following series of activities at proposed new effluent management sites: land acquisition, purchase and installation of irrigation equipment, development of an area wide farm management plan, site development, completion of associated studies and permits, groundwater monitoring, and well abandonment.	3 - Reduces further elevation of nitrate levels at management sites 3	WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water 2	Surface Storage - Regional/Local Matching Water Quality to Use	2	3	0	0	0	10			Yes	Complete			Yes			4/2/2018
Y	LACSD	Palmdale WRP Stage V	Contact: Monisha Brown Phone: 562-908-4288 Email: monishabrown@lacsds.org		Implementation	RW Supply	This phase of the upgrade project includes the following series of activities: construction of an effluent pump station, force main, agricultural recycled water pump station, and an agricultural recycled water storage tank and reservoir; development of the new reservoir site and installation of monitoring wells; and design and construction of secondary/tertiary treatment facilities.	3 - Providing approx. 9.04 mgd of nitrified, tertiary recycled water 3 - Water Quality benefits 6	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water 4	Recycled Municipal Water Surface Storage - Regional/Local Groundwater and Aquifer Remediation Matching Water Quality to Use	4	3	0	0	0	17			Yes	Complete			Yes			4/2/2018
Y	LACWD 40	Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project: Additional Storage Capacity	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Implementation	Pipeline	This project would increase the District's turnout capacity from AVEK through improvements made to existing infrastructure. Four older, smaller turnout pipelines would be replaced with larger ones to supply water to ASR wells.	3 - Water supply 3	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Est. a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV Region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations.	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution								Yes	Complete			Yes			NA	
Y	LACWD 40	Aquifer Storage and Recovery Project: Injection Well Development	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Implementation	Banking	The project involves the construction of ten new well sites in a groundwater depression area of the Antelope Valley Region to improve water supply reliability. The additional wells would be available for water injection during wet years and for water extraction during dry years.	3 - 12,000 AFY of supply 3	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Est. a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV Region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations. WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers 5	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution								Yes	Complete			Yes			NA	

	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/ Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWWP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EJ Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient, 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EJ Issues	Updated	
C	LACWD 40	Water Conservation School Education Program	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Conceptual	Demand	Develop and implement a school education program to promote water conservation awareness and encourage stewardship among school-age children (fourth grade). This program is consistent with BMP No. 8, School Education Program to promote water conservation and water conservation related benefits, including working with school districts and private schools with within the District's service area to provide instructional assistance, educational materials, and classroom presentations that identify urban, agricultural, and environmental issues and conditions in the local watershed.	Conserving supply, but more information required to quantify benefit.	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. CC: Mitigate against climate change	Urban Water Use Efficiency Outreach and engagement												Yes					
Y	LACWD 40	North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project - Division Street Corridor	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Implementation	Pipeline	The Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project outlines the foundation of a regional recycled water system in the Antelope Valley Region. The proposed system would distribute recycled water throughout the service area and provide a backbone system that could accommodate minimum and maximum demands and allow significant deliveries of recycled water to recharge areas. The recommended plans placement of the system components is based on an analysis of the service area demands, topography, and desired operating pressures. Specifically, the proposed system components of the recommended plan consist of: recycled water supply, a main pump station, booster pump stations, storage reservoirs, and distribution system. The construction of the recycled water supply system would be phased overtime and it is anticipated that all phases of construction would be completed by 2011. Recycled water users would include municipal medians, agriculture, commercial, golf courses, school yards, and parks as allowed by California Department of Health Services, Division 4, Title 22 (Title 22).	3 - Water supply conveyed 3 - Offset Delta Water 3 - Reduce energy consumption/GHG	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/Local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use	5	3	3	0	0	20			Yes	Complete				Yes			NA
Y	LACWD 40	North Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project - Phase 1b	Contact: Evelyn Ballesteros Phone: (626) 300-4681 Email: eballesteros@dpw.lacounty.gov		Implementation	Pipeline	The Los Angeles/Kern County Regional Recycled Water Project outlines the foundation of a regional recycled water system in the Antelope Valley Region. The proposed system would distribute recycled water throughout the service area and provide a backbone system that could accommodate minimum and maximum demands and allow significant deliveries of recycled water to recharge areas. The recommended plans placement of the system components is based on an analysis of the service area demands, topography, and desired operating pressures. Specifically, the proposed system components of the recommended plan consist of: recycled water supply, a main pump station, booster pump stations, storage reservoirs, and distribution system. The construction of the recycled water supply system would be phased overtime and it is anticipated that all phases of construction would be completed by 2011. Recycled water users would include municipal medians, agriculture, commercial, golf courses, school yards, and parks as allowed by California Department of Health Services, Division 4, Title 22 (Title 22).	3 - Water supply conveyed 3 - Offset Delta Water 3 - Reduce energy consumption/GHG	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/Local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use	5	3	3	0	0	20			Yes	Complete				Yes			NA
C	Leona Valley Town Council	Precision Irrigation Control System	Contact: Peggy Fuller Phone: 661-270-0771 Email: pfuller@leonavalleytc.org		Conceptual	Demand	The project is a proposed irrigation control system using electronic sensor probes at root level. Sensors relay data to a computer which controls irrigation valves, delivering a precise amount of water and effectively eliminating over-irrigation.	More than 150 AFY of conserved supply	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. CC: Mitigate against climate change	Urban Water Use Efficiency Urban Runoff Management Pollution Prevention																	
C	Leona Valley Town Council	Stormwater Harvesting	Contact: Peggy Fuller Phone: 661-270-0771 Email: pfuller@leonavalleytc.org		Conceptual	Stormwater	This project includes the construction of stormwater collection of conveyance facilities, water filtration devices, and cisterns and collection tanks. Through advanced filtration methods, this project can also be expanded to create potable water for residential uses.	Once fully implemented, it is estimated that water conservation of up to 25 AFY could be realized. Improve flood management Improve water quality by reducing contaminants going into creeks	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WQ: Protect and maintain natural streams and recharge areas FLD: Reduce negative impacts of stormwater, urban runoff, and nuisance water. FLD: Optimize the balance between protecting existing beneficial uses of stormwater and capturing stormwater for new uses CC: Mitigate against climate change	Urban Water Use Efficiency Urban Runoff Mgmt Improve Flood Management Matching Water Quality to Use Pollution Prevention Watershed Management																	
C	Little Rock Creek Irrigation District	SWP Turnout Upgrade	Contact: James Chaisson Phone: (661) 944-2015 Email: jchaisson@lrcid.com		Conceptual		The LCID is a State Water Contractor that is interested in upgrading their Turnout and conducting a EIR in order to bring extra water into the AV.	1 - More supply	WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the AV Region's expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations	Conveyance - Regional/Local System Reoperation Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution															4/12/2018		
C	North Edwards WD	Arsenic Contamination Project	Contact: Dollie Kostopoulos Phone: (760) 769-4520 Email: dlcsd@ccis.com		Conceptual											\$1,100,000								Yes			
I	Palmdale Recycled Water Authority	Phase 2 Distribution System	Contact: James Riley, Mike Shahbakhhti Phone: (661) 456-1020 Email: jriley@cityofpalmdale.org, mshahbakhhti@cityofpalmdale.org Partners: Palmdale Water District, City of Palmdale, Palmdale Recycled Water Agency (IPA between the City of Palmdale and Palmdale Water District)	Latitude: 34.5794, Longitude: 118.1165	Implementation	Pipeline	The project will deliver approximately 500 AFY of tertiary-treated recycled water from LACSD No. 20 Palmdale Water Reclamation Plant to Schools, Parks, and Others (SPO) and irrigation for Landscape Maintenance Districts (LMDs) that are common landscaped areas irrigated from a single connection in residential areas. The project will serve 15 Landscape Management Districts (LMDs), four (4) schools and three (3) parks. The project will construct approximately 16,000 linear feet of 24-inch recycled water main trunk line pipe connecting to the existing main and approximately 7,800 linear feet of lateral line pipe to provide service to Palmdale Oasis Park, Yellen Park, and Domenic Massari Park. Overall, the project will serve 15 Landscape Maintenance Districts (LMDs), four (4) schools and three (3) parks.	3 - New Water supply (500+ AF). 1 - Area drained 3 - Offset Delta Water 3 - Reduce Energy Consumption 1 - Reduce GHG emissions 1 - Net Present Value per Acre Foot of \$3,800	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Establish a contingency plan to meet water supply needs of the AV region during a plausible disruption of SWP deliveries WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water ER: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the AV Region LU: Improve integrated land use planning to support water management CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Urban Water use Efficiency Conveyance - Regional/Local Recycled Municipal Water Matching water quality to use Economic Incentives	6	5	3	0	0	26	\$7,500,000				Potential low interest loan through State Revolving Funding program using Proposition one funds under the water recycling category and the Integrated Regional Water Management category.		No Climate Change Analysis	Yes		None.	1/24/2019

I = Implementation C = Conceptual Y = Complete P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EJ Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = insufficient, 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EJ issues	Updated			
P	Rosamond CSD	KC & LAC Interconnection Pipeline	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com		Conceptual	Pipeline	Place 36-inch piping between RCSD and Los Angeles County at Avenue A at 20th and 60th Streets West. Place piping north and south on 20th Street and 60th Street to existing recycled water pipelines.	Supply benefit, but more information required to quantify benefit.	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use															4/17/2018				
P	Rosamond CSD	Place Values and Turnouts on Reclaimed Water Pipeline	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com		Conceptual	Pipeline	Place various required turnouts, remove controlled valves, treatment stations, other control features to move water around.	100 to 1,000 AFY supply	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use															4/17/2018				
P	Rosamond CSD	Purchasing Spreading Basin Land	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com		Conceptual	Basin	Purchase water spreading basins land in West Kern County from Avenue A to Rosamond B.	Supply benefit, but more information required to quantify benefit.	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Estab. A plan to meet supply needs of AV during a disruption of SWP deliveries. WS: Stabilize groundwater levels	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Recharge Areas Protection															4/17/2018				
P	Rosamond CSD	RCSD Wastewater Pipeline	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com		Conceptual	Pipeline	This project would include placing a 36-inch wastewater pipeline from LACSD to RCSD's WWTP. The total distance would be approximately 15 miles.	Increases potential users of recycled water	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance - Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use															4/17/2018				
P	Rosamond CSD	Tropico Park Pipeline Project	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com		Conceptual	Pipeline	Place 16-inch recycled water pipeline from Gaskell Road north to Tropico regional Park area.	Potable water offset	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WQ: Maximize beneficial use of recycled water LU: Meet growing demand for recreational space CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conveyance-Regional/local Recycled Municipal Water Matching Water Quality to Use												Yes			4/17/2018				
P	Rosamond CSD	RCSD Arsenic Consolidation Project	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com Partners: 10 mutuals		Implementation	Pipeline	Project will extend waterline from Lands of Promise N. to William Fisher and connect all 10 small water companies to the RCSD system. The water delivered to the WFM customers would be below the arsenic MCL level of 10 ppb. Land of Promise storage system would provide water volume and pressures to William Fisher that would be adequate to provide fire flows and meet RCSD, Kern County, and CDPH standards.	2 - Water Quality Improvement 3 - Improve reliability of drinking water system 3 - reduce energy consumption by improving system efficiency	WS: Provide reliable water supply to meet the Antelope Valley Region's expected demand between now and 2035; and adapt to climate change WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations. CC: Mitigate against climate change.	Conveyance - Regional/local System Reoperation Drinking Water Treatment and Distribution Matching Water Quality to Use Conjunctive Management & Groundwater	5	3	0	0	0	20			Yes				Yes						
I	Rosamond CSD	Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation and Groundwater Project	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email:bsmith@rosamondcsd.com	The proposed activity will take place at the RCSD WWTP, located in the Town of Rosamond, in Kern County. The Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin is impacted. 34.836803, 118.144221	Implementation	Wastewater	The proposed project consists of improvements to the existing RCSD wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) to remedy nitrate and total dissolved solids (TDS) contamination in the groundwater originating from the WWTP evaporation ponds. Water is currently discharged to evaporation ponds and left to evaporate, and the project proposes to treat water for recharge instead. The project will improve groundwater quality and increase groundwater supplies through groundwater recharge. 30% of end users are DAC. Project will implement innovative practices because disinfection will no longer be required since the discharge will be percolated, and as a result, it will take UV treatment offline, providing energy and cost savings.	1500 AFY water supply created 1.1 MGD Water Quality improved	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Stabilize groundwater levels WQ: Provide drinking water that meets regulatory requirements and customer expectations. WQ: Protect and maintain aquifers. WQ: Protect natural streams and recharge areas from contamination. 6 ENV: Preserve open space and natural habitats that protect and enhance water resources and species in the Antelope Valley Region. CC: Mitigate against climate change	Conjunctive Management & Groundwater Drinking Water treatment and distribution GW and aquifer remediation Pollution prevention Salt and Salinity Management Recharge areas protection			6	3	0	0	0	22	12150000 Would take \$1.3-3M	\$	-	11/30/2020	District general funds or enterprise funds, water and sewer rates, developer or impact fees, connection fees, property taxes, and sales taxes.	no	The project will increase groundwater recharge, thereby enhancing local water supply reliability. As such, the project helps address climate change, particularly water supply uncertainties expected with climate change impacts. By increasing groundwater supplies, the project has the potential to reduce need for imported water supplies which are typically more energy-intensive than local groundwater. By reducing energy use, the project could in turn help reduce GHG emissions.	52% of the District's service area population is a DAC), of which approximately 48% is severely DAC. The project will equally benefit DACs and non-DACs across the service area.		The groundwater modeling to be conducted will help evaluate the impacts of the unauthorized WWTP discharges to help determine if impacts are disproportionately borne across the service area.	1/24/2019

I = Implementation C = Conceptual Y = Complete P = No longer pursued	Sponsor	Project Name	Contact Info	Project Location or Lat/Long	Implementation/ Conceptual Study/Report	Category	Project Description	Project Benefits (3=good justification; 2=fair justification; 1=poor justification)	IRWMP Objectives (1 point each)	Resource Management Strategies (1 point each RMS)	DAC Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Tribal Community Benefits (0 = no; 3 = yes)	EI Considerations (0 = no; 3 = yes)	Econ. Feasibility (0 = Insufficient, 5 = sufficient)	Total Score	Estimated Capital Costs	Estimated O&M Costs	Cost estimate prepared?	Estimated years of construction & start-up	Potential funding / financing sources	Cost/benefit analysis performed?	Climate Change Benefits	DAC Benefits	Tribal Benefits	EI issues	Updated	
C	Rosamond CSD	Fremont Valley Basin Potable Groundwater Well Treatment Project	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email: bsmith@rosamondcsd.com	The project would be located at 1 of 2 identified potential sites, north of the RCSD service area, overlying the FVGB, approximate location. 34.924256, 118.16349		Implement ation	Wells	This project involves installation of a new groundwater extraction well in combination with wellhead treatment to produce groundwater from the Fremont Valley Groundwater Basin for potable uses. Additional studies will be needed to evaluate potential groundwater quantities from previously identified sites, as well as quality to determine necessary treatment.	1500 AFY water supply created 1.3 MGD water quality improved	WS: Provide reliable supply to meet AV's expected demand between now and 2035, and help to adapt to CC. WS: Provide drinking water that meets the regulatory requirements and customer expectations CC: Mitigate against climate change	3	3				\$ 8,700,000.00	\$ 144,000.00		3/1/2019	District general funds or enterprise funds, water and sewer rates, developer or impact fees, connection fees, property taxes, and sales taxes.	The project will make a new water supply (groundwater) available thereby enhancing local water supply reliability. As such, the project helps address climate change, particularly water supply uncertainties expected with climate change impacts. By providing a new water supply, the project has the potential to reduce need for imported water supplies which are typically more energy-intensive than local groundwater. By reducing energy use, the project could in turn help reduce GHG emissions.	52% of the District's service area population is a DAC), of which approximately 48% is severely DAC. The project will equally benefit DACs and non-DACs across the service area.			12/12/2018		
C	Rosamond CSD	Tank 3 Hydro Turbine Generation Feasibility Study	Contact: Brach Smith Phone: 661-256-3411 Email: bsmith@rosamondcsd.com	The turbine would be located near the bottom elevation of RCSD's water storage tank, Tank 3, in the Town of Rosamond, in Kern County. 34.877163, 118.175056		Conceptual	Study	This project involves the construction of a hydroelectric turbine within the RCSD service area to generate green energy and revenue.	GHG emission reduction - 30kW-65kW electricity produced	CC: Mitigate against climate change.						\$ 331,000.00	\$ -			District general funds or enterprise funds, water and sewer rates, developer or impact fees, connection fees, property taxes, and sales taxes.	No	The project will facilitate hydropower generation and could potentially offset other power sources with higher GHG emissions. The project will facilitate hydropower generation, which has less GHG impacts than fossil fuel sources. Further, the project could potentially offset other power sources with higher GHG emissions.	52% of the District's service area population is a DAC), of which approximately 48% is severely DAC. The project will equally benefit DACs and non-DACs across the service area.			12/12/2018	
Y; working on expansion	Willow Springs Water Bank	Willow Springs Water Bank	Contact: Mark Beuhler, General Manager, Antelope Valley Water Bank Phone: 323-860-4829 Email: MBeuhler@avwaterbank.com Partners: Rosamond CSD, Valley Mutual Water Co., Semitropic Water Storage District	34.8339, - 118.4139		Implement ation	Banking	The Antelope Valley Water Bank will provide 1 million AFY of storage in the Antelope Valley Basin and the ability to recharge 280,000 AFY and recover 225,000 AFY. This storage could be used to regulate supplies on a seasonal and year-to-year basis by storing water when it is plentiful for later use when needed. The project is a conjunctive use and reservoir reoperation project integrating the SWP reservoir and conveyance system with south-of-Delta groundwater storage; it is strategically located near imported water supply wheeling infrastructure (1 mile from AVEK West Feeder and 8 miles from East Branch of the SWP California Aqueduct) providing a geographically logical means to store and regulate supplies.	3 - Recharge 280,000 AFY and recover 225,000 AFY 3 - About 1,800 acres of open space 2 - Water Quality from soil aquifer storage 3 - Future offset of water supply from Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta & improve ecosystem 3 - Recreational benefits ~320 acres of hiking and walking trails 3 - GHG reduction of 293,000 metric tons per year from onsite renewables, shifting of water deliveries to period of renewable energy surplus, and operation of the proposed water/energy bank	17	4	3	0	0	5	36	\$343,143,000.00	\$8,744,800 per year	Yes	Complete; expansion - planning 1/1/18-12/31/19	WSIP	Yes	Yes	Yes			1/24/2019